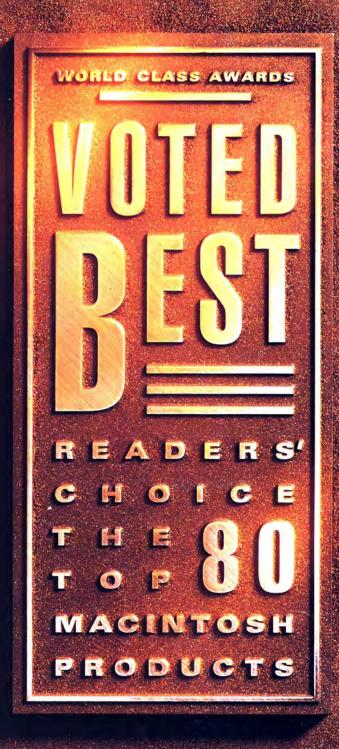
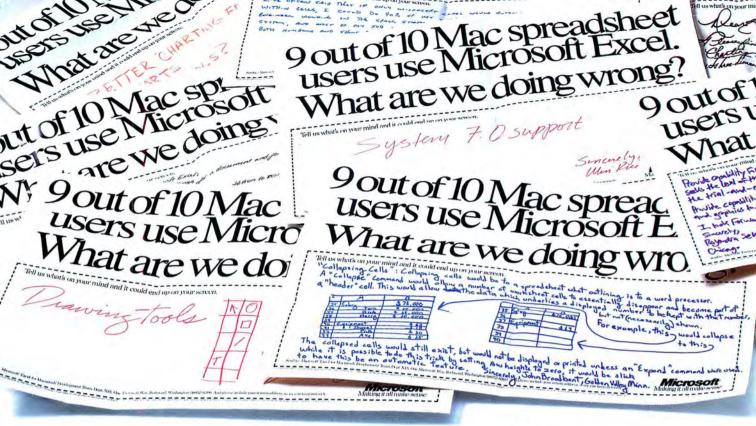
NEW! QUICKTIME: PAGE 80 • FAX MODEMS • TYPE • MAC IN SCIENCE

## MACWORTS

The Macintosh Magazini





## New Microsoft Excel of an exhaustive cor



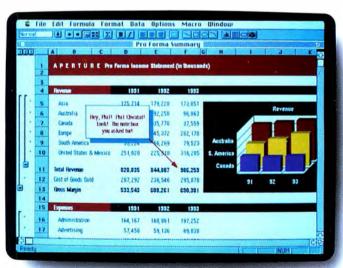
Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the  $\Sigma$  button (that's Autosum<sup>\*</sup>),



Yes, Paul, a single button now lets you access 68 chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. You can incorporate these right into your worksheet, along with text and data. And notice the outlining feature on the left? Go nuts.

and  $voil\dot{a}$  – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting. Use outlining features to collapse



## version 3.0. The result respondence course.



Take a look at the new Toolbar. In one step, you can now access style sheets, outlining features, Autosum, formatting options, drawing tools, charts of all kinds and macros. Go to toum or expand worksheets without having to variable you need? create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul - check out the picture and caption for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the Or the fact that this is the first Sys-

tem 7.0 application available?

Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for \$129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90. the upgrade is only \$50. Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q83, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Making it all make sense

## CONTENTS

#### DEPARTMENTS



## On the Cover For the fifth year, we present our World-Class Awards— Macworld readers' choice of this year's top Mac products, page 104. (Photo by David Bisbop.)



In News
Apple's QuickTime
does for video
what QuickDraw
did for graphics,
page 80.

How to Contact Macworld
MacBulletin
Commentary/Jerry Borrell
Letters
Art Beat
The Iconoclast
Conspicuous Consumer
News
New Products
How To/Quick Tips
How To/Getting Started with 3-D Graphics
Updates
Where to Buy
Best-Sellers



#### FEATURES

Fifth Annual World-Class Awards
By Cathy Abes Once again, Macworld readers cast their votes for the premier hardware and software products—and we proudly showcase the 1991 winners.
Fax Modem Facts  By Tom Negrino  Faxing a file straight from your Mac is a cinch for today's sophisticated fax modems.
Science and the Mac
By Charles Seiter No longer merely a drawing tool for chemists, the Mac has become a research powerhouse in biology, chemistry, physics, and meteorology.
Polishing Your Prose



language.

#### Desktop Foundry .....

 $By \ Erfert \ Fenton$  In this second installment of our four-part series on digital typography, we describe the desktop type-design process and evaluate today's sophisticated font-design tools.



#### Polishing Your Prose

Editor-on-a-disk? Find out how well writing-analysis programs work, page 138.

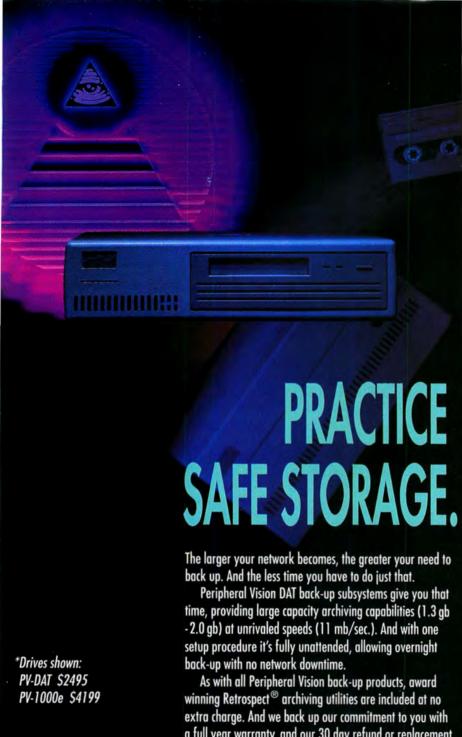


#### REVIEWS

Aldus FreeHand 3.0148  Draw program.
Microsoft Mail 3.0
Kid Pix 1.0
MediaMaker 1.0154 Multimedia software.
Personal Press 1.0
Nanao Flexscan 9060S161 14-inch color monitor.
CD Companion Series: Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring
Phovos 400C
Window Shopping171  ColorDex 1.2, PuzzleMaker 1.0. Baobab Individual



Desktop Foundry Font design for the masses-Mac style, page 122.



a full year warranty, and our 30 day refund or replacement policy.

Call us toll free at 1,800,800,7868.

## PERIPHERAL VISION

We keep your network up.

CALL 1.800.800.7868

Circle 98 on reader service card.

#### **MACWORLD**

#### Jerry Borrell

Editor-in-Chief and Executive Vice President

#### EDITORIAL.

Executive Editor Adrian Malla Managing Editor Charles Barrett Assistant Managing Editors Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich Editorial Manager Jane Lagas Senior Associate Editor/Depts. Deborah Branscum Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman Senior Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person Senior Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac Senior Associate Editor/Features Cheryl E. Spencer Associate Editor/Departments Cathy E. Abes Associate Editor/Lab Mark Hurlow Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran Associate Editor/Features Charles Piller Associate Editor/Features Liza Weiman Assistant Editor/Reviews Marjorie Baer Assistant Editor/New Products Mary Margaret Lewis Assistant Editor/Lab Tim Warner Senior Production Editor Jo Ann Villalobos Senior Copy Editor Katherine L. Ulrich Copy Editors Doreen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara

> **Editorial Assistants** Carolyn Bickford, Suzanne Courteau, Denny Lee Editorial Administrative Assistants Evan Cooper, Lyn Taylor

Production Assistant Lisa Brazieal

Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butler Contributing Editors Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Joe Matazzoni, Tom Negrino, David Poque, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler,

Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, Australian Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133: Peter Worlock, Editor, Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan

#### ART AND DESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLeod Art Director Joanne Hoffman Senior Designer Leslie Barton Senior Designer/Informational Graphics Arne Hurty Associate Art Director Sandra Koenig Assistant Art Director Kent Tavenaka Designer Hae Yuon Kim Associate Designer Matthew C. Nielsen Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson Design Associate Martha Katt

#### PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip Advertising Traffic Coordinator Arlette Crosland

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin Assistant to the President Terri Edelman

#### August 1991, Volume 8, Number 8

Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 941 07, Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues. \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreignordersmust be pre paid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add 359 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid et San Francisco, California, and atadditional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Sond address schanges to Mexowaft, P.O. Box 54529. Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editoral and business offices: 901 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.415/243-0505

# What do these four frames have in common?

Fran	ne Color			191
	ALC: N	906335	4882919	70
1268497	1585628	1982027	2477534	39

Text ✓ Spreadsheet Graph Picture

※Ⅲ ※J ※P

#### They are all on the same page!

Of course, that's *only* when you're using RagTime 3, the first truly integrated productivity tool for the Macintosh<sup>®</sup>. RagTime 3 lets you create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs and pictures on a single page – without moving back and forth between applications.

In no time you'll be able to edit and format text. Quickly generate pie charts, bar, line and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells. *All on a single page!* 

But the most powerful feature of all the Hot Link – lets you do what no other program can: dynamically link spreadsheet cells to other spreadsheets, text references and graphs.

In short, document processing was never easier than with RagTime 3's seamless integration. For more information call us toll-free at **800-875-9632.** 



#### Setting the standard for Macintosh integration.

Text: Full-featured multilingual word processing. Text frames provide spell-checking, hot links to spreadsheet cells, multi-column WYSIWYG layout, mailmerge, type macros and more.

Spreadsheet: Offers presentation-quality formatting. Includes over 80 mathematical, financial and statistical functions, hot links within and between documents, rotated and word-wrap cells.

**Graph:** Present your data using category, X-Y and pie graphs, overlay, stacked and logarithmic charts. Graphs have hot links to spreadsheets for automatic updating of information.

Picture: Full Apple 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility. Import TIFF, EPS, PICT, PICT2 and more. Make grayscale and color adjustments to your TIFF images. Scale, crop, and rotate graphics in 90° increments. Scan directly into RagTime picture frames!

Australia CoNexus 61-23166599

Austria
Delta Vision
43-222 8121740

Belgium MacVonk•Belgium 32-91 202620

Denmark MacSoft Aps 45-31 612716 England Lanmarque 44-932 221 498 Finland

358-0 358855

Data Plus

France MacVonk\*France 33-1 43 508 282 Germany

Unicorn GmbH

49-40 6566925

Greece L-Cube 30-1 3614509 Holland Holland MacVonk\*International 31-3404 21944

Italy Elcom Srl 39-481 536000 Norway 1 Softlink as 47-2 360 260

Dynabit Spain

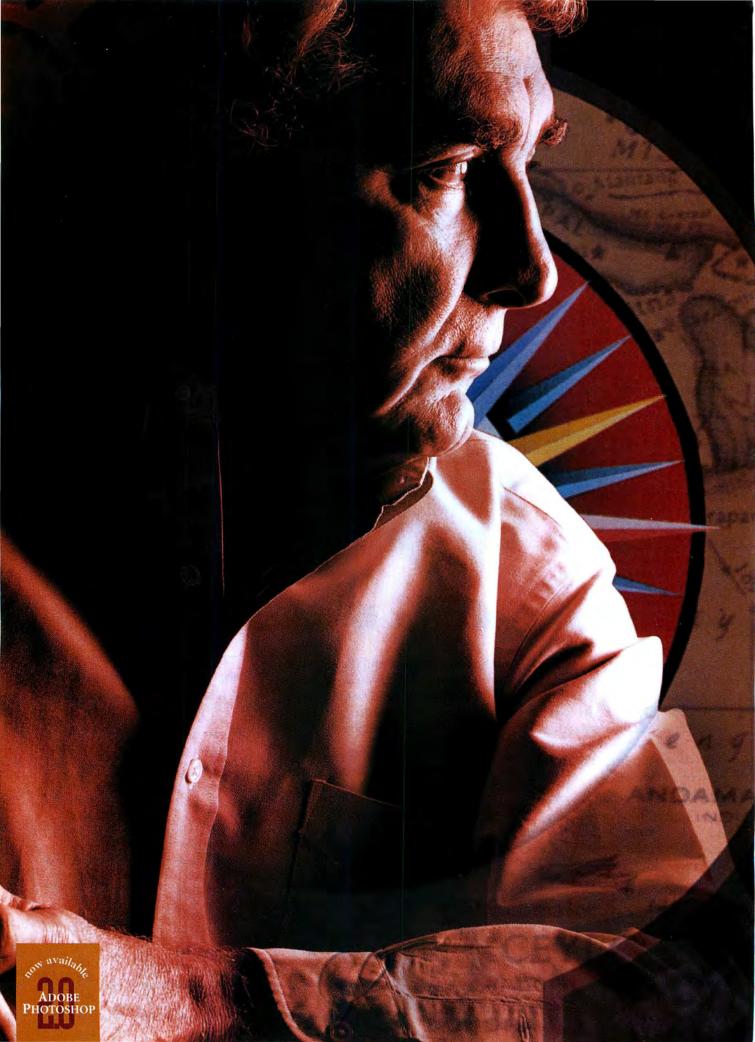
34-1 571 9871

Studentlitteratur 46-46 312000 Switzerland Swip Handels AG 41-1 8170717 Turkey Yiiksek Teknoloji Merkezi 90-1 1667202

RagTime USA 415-780-1800

MacVonk\*Holland

31-3404 21816





The work of San Francisco-based Primo Angeli Incorporated can be seen in every supermarket in the world.

## ANGELI

Adobe Illustrator® software is recognized as the preeminent LostScript® language drawing program. It includes powerful page design, illustration and color separation capabilities.



Adobe Photoshop" software is a photo design and production tool that allows you to-manipulate and retouch photographic images and produce high-quality color separations.

## A D O B E

"You have to love it. It's fun, it's good for business, and it's good for the soul to be able to massage design details like you can with this powerful software team. You still have to start with a great idea. And for that, it's hard to beat cocktail napkins and pencils. But from that point, it's Adobe all the way. Adobe Illustrator for illustration, type, and page design; Adobe Photoshop for all the hot image effects. We have control over every part of the design process, like we never had before. We can dazzle clients with incredible comps, or show them right on the Macintosh® screen what a change will look like. When the comp is done, the mechanical is done. And it doesn't leave little marks on my shirt. Adobe... they make the best software tools out there." For a free brochure on how top designers use Adobe software to stay on top, call 800-344-8335 and ask for Dept. H, ext. 1241.

This ad was produced entirely with Adobe software. The photo of Lrimo by Scott Morgan was tinted in Adobe Lhotoshop, then merged with a background created in Adobe Illustrator. Lage design, graphics and type were produced in Adobe Illustrator, with product shots retouched in Adobe Lhotoshop.



#### Not owning our Index Program may have cost you \$3,460,885.67



76.79% Accurate: Above is a chart of OEX trades from December 28, 1984 to May 15, 1991, based on the signals generated by the Right Time-Index Program™. By following the signals generated by the program, the rules in the manual and starting with just a small amount of capital (\$30,209.25) your profits would have been over \$3,400,000.00.

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last ten years of in-market use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions. Just look at the profits generated in the above chart!

Not only is The Right Time™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends - all at the same time.

#### Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time<sup>TM</sup> programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in about one second.

#### **Results: Winning Trades.**

There are nine Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time

• Stock Program & Stock Program/ Long Term: "The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!" M.C., brokerage firm vice presi-

© T.B.S.P. Inc. 1991

- Index Program & Index Program/ Long Term: "Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works." A.G. columnist.
- Futures Program: "Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paidfor itself the first trade." B.L., investment advisor.
- Mutual Funds Program: "Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it." L.S., individual investor
- Day Trading Program/Index, Futures or Stock; "The Day Trading Programs are sensational." P.S., investor.

#### For More Information.

Call (800) 755-TBSP or write for our free twenty page brochure or to place your order. Each of our end-of-day programs costs \$599, any two \$999, any three \$1399, any four \$1699, any five \$1999 or all six for just

Demonstration programs are available for \$59 (each) Each demo includes our complete manual.

Our Right Time-Day Trading Programs (Index, Futures or Stock) are priced at \$999 each, any two for \$1799 or all three for just \$2599.



Circle 25 on reader service card.

#### **MACWORLD**

#### ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)

Assistant to the Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales Yuen Yeh (415/978-3258) Western Advertising Manager William P. Peck (415/243-0505)

No. California (San Jose, South) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)

Sales Associate Shannon Smith No. California (West Bay), Washington, Wyoming, Western Canada Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155) Sales Associate Edward Ramirez

No. California (Northern Peninsula, Marin) Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138) No. California (East Bay), Idaho, Montana, Oregon Suzanne Young (415/978-3262) Sales Associate Jill Ninhtinnale

So. California Paul Dudas (714/250-1307) Southwest, Texas Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307) Sales Associate Marsha Bowers (714/250-1307)

Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)

Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350) New England/Florida Joan Flynn (508/879-0700) Sales Associate Susan Cardoza Midwest Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477) Sales Associate Stacy Holman Southeast Office (404/394-0758) Macworld Catalog Carol Felde, Wendi A. Smith (415/978-3152, 415/978-3117)

Macworld Billboard Niki Stranz (415/978-3105)

#### INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505) Administrative Assistant Darien Werfhorst

#### MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research Gary L. Rocchio

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation

Daniel Orum

#### MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Events and Merchandising Lisa Espinoza

Marketing Communications Manager Kimberlee Luedee

Marketing Communications Assistant Annette Garcia

#### CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation Lindsay Davidson Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark Assistant Subscription Manager Lori Hitchcock Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar Subscription Analyst Elizabeth Jensen Subscription Coordinator Susanna Camp Administrative Assistant Marjorie Maggenti

#### ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy Director of Human Resources Shelly Ginenthal Director of Information Systems Walter J. Clegg Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes Financial Analyst Madeleine Buckingham

Founder David Bunnell Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

## FAST PATH. FASTER PATH.





This is about something no new product announcement should be without. Words that end in e-r: like newer, better and faster. Words that best describe FastPath\* 5, Shiva's new generation of the leading, most reliable LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway.

FastPath 5 is better. It has a

LocalTalk I/O processor

that can handle all the

traffic a LocalTalk network can support and
more. It has a <u>larger</u>
memory, too; 512K to

information than the most complicated net-

store and route more

FASTPATH 5 CREATES
SEAMLESS CONNECTIONS
BETWEEN APPLETALK
PHASE 1 AND PHASE 2,
TCP/IP, DECNET, AND
IPTALK PROTOCOLS.

Ethernet

FastPath 5

LocalTalk

most types of Ethernet connections

– Ethernet thick, thin, 10BaseT

and the Apple Ethernet
Cable System. And for a
limited time, Shiva is
giving away a free copy of
NFSIShare software with
each new FastPath. NFSI

THE NEW SHIVA NET
MANAGER ALLOWS YOU
TO CONFIGURE AND
MANAGE ALL OF YOUR
SHIVA PRODUCTS
FROM ONE LOCATION.



comes in handy when there are 100 or more FastPaths on the network.

But what if you're one of the thousands of people using FastPath 4?

Don't worry. You can keep your FastPath 4 and get an upgrade from

Share lets Macintosh users take

full advantage of NFS servers on their Ethernet network.

Now, back to the best e-r word of all.

Power. In the form of the new Shiva Net Manager. A powerful program that lets you con-

Shiva. Or trade in your FastPath 4 or competitive product for a FastPath 5.\*

All you have to do is simply call 1-800-458-3550. Or 617-252-6300. You may find that when you start using the newer, faster, better gateway, your stature around the company will, well, get bigger.

works can handle. Plus Shiva has given FastPath 5 support for the

figure and manage your entire network from a single location. Which

Shiva FastPath 5
Shiva Cornoration One Cambridge Center Cambridge MA 02/142

\*Shiva is offering a \$149 upgrade which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star and Shiva Net Manager. Additional PRO Ms can be purchased in ten packs for \$150. There is also a \$299 upgrade offer for current Fast Path users which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star. Shiva Net Manager, memory, case and fan. And a trade-in offer good for any Fast Path or competitive hardware product. The trade-in enables you to purchase a Fast Path 5 at \$1,299 until September 30, 1991. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

## With all this acclaim, you

"The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value. Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning." MacUser March 1990



"At \$2,695, Microtek's scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also \*\*\*\* FIVE STAR AWARD 1990 the hest "

Publish March 1990

## Guess

### Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek's color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at



it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image

quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.



From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit

The totally redesigned ScanMaker 600Z offers higher resolution for a lower price.

color, 8 bit grayscale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to

that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.



Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.

## d think we'd be satisfied.

"If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z. It's the least expensive full-sized FOUR MICE RATING 1990 color/gray-scale scanner..."

MacUser September 1990

"...the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner, again, because it **MACWORLD** comes complete and the software is easy to use." Macworld August 1990

If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850.

> The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional.

It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also

easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning



ScanMaker 600Z (PC) ScanMaker 600ZS (Mac) \$2.195 ScanMaker 1850 (PC) ScanMaker 1850S (Mac)

If all this weren't enough, both ScanMaker models include the latest image processing software. Enhance, refine and separate your images with

The ScanMaker 1850 scans any 35mm slide for thousands less than other comparable slide

the full version of Adobe Photoshop for the Macintosh or PhotoStyler from

U-Lead Systems for Windows 3.0.

So, whether you're working in black and white or color, with photographs or 35mm slides,

get a ScanMaker scanner from Microtek. We won't be content until you're satisfied.

For information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-654-4160 or in California,

call 213-321-2121.

Better Images Through Innovation.



with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.



For free brochure, call Engineered Software. 1-919-299-4843. In Canada, call Evoy & Associates. 1-204-453-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card.



## Create your invoices and generate detailed sales reports with one easy-to-use program...

- **PRINT INVOICES** in practically any size or format. Use plain paper, letterhead, multi-part or pre-printed forms
- **PRINTERS** supported include laser, dot matrix and 40-column
- SALE/RENT Services and/or Inventory
- *INVENTORY* and sales figures automatically calculated and adjusted by software
- EXPORTS receivables data directly into The Mancini Brothers or your own A/R software

The Mancini Brothers

Single and Multi-User versions now available!

#### Turn your receivables into money in the bank! It's easy...

- TRACK OPEN INVOICES until each invoice is paid, including age, due date and discount date
- RECEIVE PAYMENTS against specific invoices, apply one payment to many invoices or many payments to one invoice
- PRINT STATEMENTS and LATE LETTERS
- *IMPORT/EXPORT* with software like Excel, Word, Lotus, 4D, FileMaker, Helix, etc.
- PROVEN COLLECTION ROUTINES REDUCE RECEIVARIES & INCREASE CASH FLOW



Circle 145 on reader service card.

#### **MACWORLD**

#### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

#### Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

#### Macworld on America Online

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

#### Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

#### Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

#### **Macworld Editorial**

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766 Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum. New Products and Updates Direct press releases and

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of *Macworld's* editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be

Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolic-

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a registered trademark of 10G Communications, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGG, MAC, and MACN-TOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1991 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved Macworld is a member of 10G Communications, the word's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 150 computer publications in more than 49 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more 10G Communications publishers ose althought.





\$395



## Proof that Abaton's color scanner can make anything look attractive.

See for yourself. Everything looks better with Abaton's 24-bit Scan 300/Color scanner.

Just ask Slash.

Scanning colorful figures like Slash brings your monitor to life. You can size color pictures and see their relationship to other text and graphics — right on the screen. More than that, you can produce a variety of colorful images. Like

stunning comps and presentations from a 300-dpi color printer. Or how about impressive 35mm or overhead slide shows with actual color photos. Even high quality proofs of four-color film for a national ad. Not to mention black-and-white art and photos, which look great with the Scan 300/Color's gray scale, halftone, and line art scanning modes.

And that's not all. We include Adobe Photoshop so you can enhance your original photo and make it more alluring. This powerful image editing software

lets you change a natural blond to fuchsia. You can also remove unsightly blemishes from a picture entirely— or make just about any modification you can imagine.

With the Scan 300/Color, everything from your monitor to finished results will look marvelous. Even the price of \$2,490\* is rather attractive. So if you want to look as good as Slash, call Abaton at 1-800-

444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.

action from other as to Publish

Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Scan 300/Color, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc.

## The Macintosh of the future is

#### Introducing the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

You've read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready.

You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone

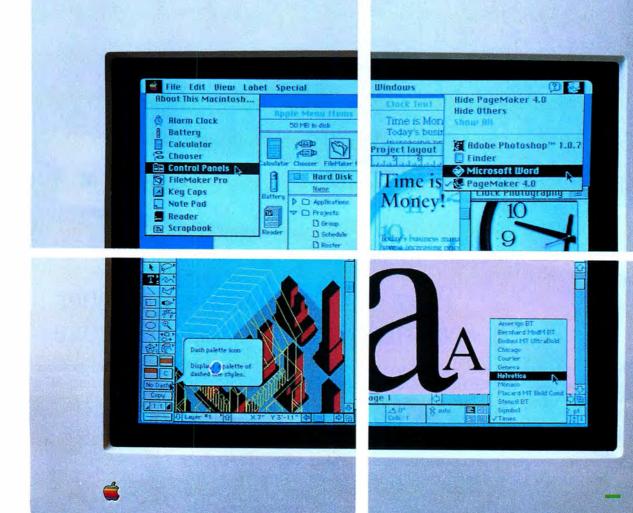
What's on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what's inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

number above the coupon. But if you'd like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

#### More powerful capabilities. More ease of use.

That's what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you'll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you'll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn't limited by the amount of RAM.



Introducing Balloon Help. Point to anything—a menu item, icon, or tool—and a balloon appears, telling you what it is and what it does. Balloon Help is available in the Apple Finder $^{\text{TM}}$  and in a new generation of applications.

With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, "staircase" edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

## the Macintosh on your desk.

We've also made Macintosh easier to use. For instance, take a look at Apple Balloon Help," our new on-line help feature. Point to an item on the screen, and a balloon pops up next to it, telling you what it's for. So applications are quicker to learn, and easier to make the most of.

#### Everything gets smoother and simpler.

With System7, there's a big improvement in big type. Thanks to Apple's TrueType™ font technology, you get perfectly smooth letters on the screen, no matter what their size, along with more professional-looking output. And you don't need the Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType fonts, just drag their icons into the System Folder. (Ditto for desk accessories.)

Open an application. Work. Save. Quit. Open another application. Until now, that's how you've probably moved from, say, a word processing program to a spreadsheet. With improved multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and choose between them with a mouse click. So you don't have to stop what you're doing to print, search for files, duplicate files, or share data.

Using applications simultaneously can demand lots of memory, but with System 7 you aren't likely to see a not-enough-memory message. Because there's virtual memory.\* When you need extra memory, just tell System 7 to use the spare room on your hard disk. Your Macintosh will work without interruption, and so will you.

#### See what's developing.

System 7 gives developers a far-reaching new set of tools, enabling them to offer applications that do new things for you. For example, to the fame and success of cut and paste, we've added publish and subscribe. Change something in one document, and it can change—automatically—in every document where it appears. Even if the documents are in different applications or on different computers across a network.

System 7 also enables any Macintosh on a network to share documents and applications with any other.

We could go on. But the main point is really this:

#### System 7 is ready for your Macintosh.

To run System 7, all you need is 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk. (If you don't have enough memory, you can purchase it from your authorized Apple reseller.)

System 7 sets new standards in personal computing, and so does the way Apple brings it to you. To make installation simple and sure, your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit\*\* comes with everything you need—disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance. Yet your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit costs only \$99 (plus shipping and handling).†

Which, of course, brings us to the matter of getting System 7 into your hands, and onto your Macintosh, as soon as possible.

Call the toll-free number below. We'll take your order, or give you the name of an authorized Apple reseller. Or you can mail the accompanying form. And let System 7 give you even more of what Macintosh has always given you. The power to be your best.\*

You can order System 7 from this page, or from your Apple reseller.

Call 1-800-654-1068, ext.300

handling) includes disks, manu	nal Upgrade Kit. The price of \$99 (plus shipping and ials, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance.
Name	
Company	
Address	-
	StateZip
Your daytime phone number	
	rs placed without sales tax must be returned.
Number of kits ordere	ed Total cost (\$99 per kit)
	Applicable sales tax
	Shipping (\$7.50 per kit)
CHECK ENCLOSED (payabl	TOTAL DUE
	☐ MasterCard® Exp.Date
Cand - 0	
Card no.	
Cardholder's name	
Card no. Cardholder's name Cardholder's signature	

Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991



## Power.

#### The power of creativity.

Multimedia presentation. Digital audio or video. Desktop publishing. Computer-aided design. Education. Networking.

No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

#### The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

#### The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

#### Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer **1-800-325-1895**International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card





## MACBULLETIN

pa nute rosto \$1599. B d on the s GCC's ot in its inclu fonts, and 2MB a board-swap nectors: an RS2 k to eith port. GC as a \$799 Pc Draw printer upgrade 0880 or

P Elite, a 4Description of the printer that lists for service of the printer that lists for service of the printer that lists for service of the printer o

#### **Dirty ROMs**

well or prepar discov own SE/30 chines and 8 develo even 1 manuf has a the RC use 32

grammers for -bit-clean code in rly adopters have listening to its " IIx, IIcx, and those maal memory nlikely to are patch, mpa 1y still Corporation that patches he older nes to n Apple person th Conne to defor \$169. Connectix is at

Appl
logic B
\$1699 t
the Mac
Logic B
\$2599. All
memory c
additional
prov
of R
grad
Cont

il prices of its CPU
add-ins. The SE/30

Ded from
Doald Opgrade for
to \$1499. The IIfx
red from \$2999 to
support the virtual
7. and all require
upgrades also
to 1 gigabyte
ces for its RAM upn 50 to 58 percent.

#### Apple Execs Found Liable in Stockholder Suit

Two former Apple officers were found liable in a stockholder class action suit that charged they fail to make important disclosures regarding the devopment of the "Twiggy" hard drive in 1982 federal district court jury verdict against former CEO A. C. (Mike) Markkula, Jr., and John Vennard, former vice president, peripherals product division, may result in a judgement of \$2.90 for every share of stock sold between November 29, 1982, and September 23, 1983. Apple said it will contest the verdict against the two. The jury exonerated Apple itself, founder Steve Jobs, and another former officer.

#### Apple to Lay Off 1500 Employees

Trying to restore its profit margins to their prelow-cost-Mac glory, Apple Computer will reduce its worldwide work force of 15,600 by about 10 percent. The reduction will be achieved largely by layoffs and partly by attrition, with marketing personnel and overseas staff most affected. ple also is cutting some layers of management. The comp characterized the changes as part of its strategy to gain market share. The unexpectedly large demand for low-cost Macs means that the comp ty must cut its costs faster than planned, according to Apple.

brou out the Spectrum/8 • 24 PDQ and Spectrum/8 • 24 PDQ si, QuickDraw accelerators for NuBus Mac; and the Mac IIsi, respectively. The new boards support monitors from 12 to 21 inches, with 24-bit images on smaller screens and 8-bit images on the larger displays. Both boards give sustained graphics performance equivalent to Silicon Graphics' midrange w rkstations, with a peak transfer rate of 500 million pixels per second, according to SuperMac. The design supports the NuBus blocktransfer mode and adds new methods of getting data off the NuBus faster. The new boards ship on June 25 at a suggested list price of \$1399. For more information, call SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

#### Apple Ships New Macintosh LC Configurations

Apple has added t vo configurations of the Mac LC. The first includes the CPU, 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, and 512K of display VRAM (but no key-(continues)

board). That configuration lists for \$2499, the same as the original configuration, still offered with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, 256K of VRAM, and a keyboard. The second new configuration has 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, and 512K of VRAM, also without a keyboard. It lists for \$2999. For more information, contact your Apple dealer.

#### Siclone Blown Away

Siclone Sales and Engineering, maker of Macintosh accelerator boards, has gone out of business and its product line has been taken over by Applied Engineering, according to representatives of the companies. Applied Engineering said it would support owners of existing Siclone products. At press time, Siclone's phones were in the process of being forwarded to Applied Engineering. For more information, contact Applied Engineering at 214/241-6060.

#### **Proxima Shows LCD Projection Panel with TV**

Proxima Corporation has introduced Ovation, a color LCD projection panel that can display analog TV images in a window. Designed for high-end presentations, the active matrix LCD panel can produce 24,000 colors. It can accept video input from a VCR or another TV source. Ovation was slated to begin shipping in June. Its list price was not set at press time but was expected to be under \$9000. For more information, contact Proxima at 619/457-5500.

#### FreeHand and Illustrator Talk

A file-conversion utility from FreeHand developer Altsys is designed to solve a thorny problem for artists who work in both Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. EPS Exchange installs options for Illustrator 88 and Illustrator 3.0 formats in FreeHand's Save As dialog box. It lists for \$149. Altsys is also developing Illustrator-to-FreeHand and FreeHand-to-PICT converters. For more information, contact Altsys at 214/680-2060.

#### Excel's New Menu

Spreadware Statistics Menu is a \$98 macro that adds to Microsoft Excel a new menu with commands for performing a wide range of statistical manipulations directly on an Excel worksheet, including calculation of probabilities, descriptive statistics, non-parametric statistics, ANOVA, correlations, and other analyses. It works with Excel 2.2 and 3.0, and there is also a version for Wingz. For more information, contact Spreadware at 619/347-2365.

#### QuicKeys' New Events

Version 2.1 of QuicKeys adds the ability to send and respond to AppleEvents under System 7 to pass data between applications and carry out functions such as printing or opening files on the desktop. A utility called CE/IAC that will be bundled with Quic-

Keys 2.1 can direct traffic between INITs under System 7 (it is also designed to work with UserLand's Frontier—see following bulletin). QuicKeys' list price remains \$149. For more information, contact CE Software at 515/224-1995.

#### The Missing Link

An ambitious project at UserLand Software is aimed at providing a way to manipulate the Mac as a whole—for example, to issue a command that sends several documents to several different printers. UserLand's Frontier is essentially a scripting language that can issue any command the Mac knows how to execute; a QuickScript window, similar to HyperCard's Message window, is available everywhere. What's the catch? Developers have to modify their applications to work with Frontier—UserLand says ten applications will be Frontier-compatible by the end of 1991—and users have to think like programmers. UserLand is at 415/325-5700.

#### The Uncompilable HyperCard

Symmetry Software Corporation, which publishes HyperDA for reading stacks from a desk accessory without running HyperCard, is developing Stack-Runner, a tool for installing HyperDA's engine into stacks to make them double-clickable files whose contents can be browsed, searched, edited, and printed. StackRunner will run some XCMDs (Symmetry is developing a specification for an XCMD standard that it hopes will catch on), and StackRunner documents can be converted back into HyperCard documents. It will list for \$99 and include a license to distribute 250 copies of the engine. Symmetry is at 602/998-9106.

#### Computer Users Sue for Civil Liberties

Steve Jackson and the Electronic Frontier Foundation have filed a civil suit against the United States Secret Service and others. The plaintiffs seek to establish constitutional rights for electronic media and to redress "unlawful search, seizure, and prior restraint on publication." Last year Steve Jackson Games was raided by the Secret Service, which seized the Austin, Texas-based company's bulletin board system and computer equipment even though the company itself was not suspected of wrongdoing (see *The Iconoclast*, March 1991). "We intend to fight for broad constitutional protection for operators and users of computer bulletin boards," said Electronic Frontier Foundation president Mitch Kapor.

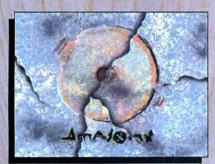
#### Truevision Becomes Subsidiary of RasterOps

Truevision, a major supplier of video boards for PCs and Macs, has agreed to merge with RasterOps Corporation, one of the top three Mac display vendors. The companies said that Truevision's strength in the PC market should complement RasterOps' position in the Mac cosmos. The merger should be complete by August, according to RasterOps.

## The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

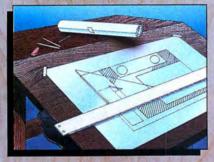
In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.





In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.





In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.



Now step into the 21st Century...

#### DesignCAD 2D/3D

The power of intelligence!

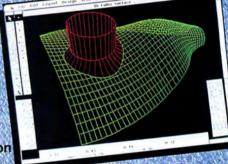
**New 3.0 Now Available** 



- Full 2D drafting
   Floating Point
- Precision

   Auto Isometri
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative
   Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color
   Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry



- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for only.. \$699

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359



DesignCAD, Inc.

327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361

End user circle 337 on reader service card

# Our Newest Introduction. Ehman

Color monitor illustration by Rob Mageira.

Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay

to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest

All hard drives come bundled with your choice from two utility software packages and a 2-year warranty.

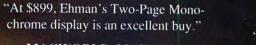
\*Disk Doubler not available with 45MB removable

member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

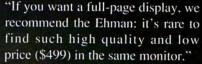
The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman's commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the lightning fast "highly recommended" 660MB drive (*Macworld*, July 91)

## No Introduction Needed.



MACWORLD, MAY, 1991



MACWORLD, MAY, 1991





(MB)	800 K	20+	30+	40 EXT	52Q LPS	60+	80+	105Q	170Q	207MX	332W H/H	660WR F/H	45MB
Internal	Floppy Drive	\$225	\$245	6240	\$309	\$285	\$335	\$405	\$729	\$699	\$1,245	\$1,949	Removable
External	\$129	\$269	\$289	\$249	\$359	\$319	\$379	\$459	\$789	\$749	\$1,289	\$1,999	\$489
Color 20" Monitor					Monochrome/Gray Scale 19" Monitor						Mono	chrome 15" M	lonitor
8-Bit \$2,895 24-Bit \$3,945					Monochrome \$895 Gray Scale \$1,495							\$495	

to our reliable 45MB removable and the popular monochrome monitors, you'll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; affordable quality. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.



Ehman Ships All Drives Overnight



SEE US AT MACWORLD BOSTON • BOOTH 5133

Circle 144 on reader service card



## I'm In Command! With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at

yourfingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

 Complete Control—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

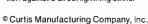
• Guaranteed Protection\*—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330vfor surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.



Curtis products are available worldwide. for more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42.

\*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.



30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

#### The Mac Goes Hollywood

#### A SELECTION OF RECOMMENDED MOVIES FOR YOUR SUMMER VIEWING

BY JERRY BORRELL

ntroducing the first annual collection of movie reviews based on films we could expect to see if all the world were as addicted to personal computers as the readers of *Macworld*. (With apologies to Pauline Kael and the *New Yorker*.)

#### Ap(ple)ocalypse Now

The unauthorized sequel to the classic film about the Vietnam era. Preserved in this remake are recognizable and compelling scenes, such as the one in which Colonel Kurtz, sitting in a darkened warehouse stuffed to the rafters with unsalable LC computers, leans forward into half shadow and mutters "the horror."

Especially effective is the assassin (played by a Martin Sheen look-alike) sent in to regain control of the situation by the board of directors. In this fascinating reference to the original film, the assassin wanders the halls of a ruined financial-planning organization, talking to himself about unclean methods, out-of-control executives, and the generally poor state of a once insanely great company.

#### Die Hard III

A German terrorist seizes control of a personal computer company. A Taiwanese, clone-making, joke-cracking entrepreneur saves Silicon Valley from the terrorist's domination by bringing a cheap clone to market. Massive layoffs, plummeting profit margins, and shyster stock analysts figure prominently in the plot—what else is new?

#### **Fatal Attraction**

Executives of a near-legendary Silicon Valley personal computer company become infatuated with UNIX and semiconductor RISC technology. This tale of casual lust leading ultimately to perdition holds a moral for all of us. In the end the company survives, but somehow life is never the same.

#### **Ghost (Machine)**

A surprise twist on the seemingly inexhaustible theme of someone dying and returning to mess with living people's lives. In this reprise the ghost of a high-tech company's founder returns to haunt his old company and wander the halls muttering "details, insanely great products, vision, and excellence." In this cynical treatment, people generally ignore the ghost and push past the apparition or pause only to hurl imprecations, remarks about the bottom line, and cruel observations about selling one's stock too early. Includes cryptic references to "the last person out of Bandley 3 turning off the lights."

#### The House on De Anza Boulevard

From the novel by Stephen King about the violent and spooky goingson at a corporate headquarters in Cupertino. Possessed executives run amok springing surprises on unwary employees. The company president takes to making random phone calls to workers, asking if they have Prince Albert in a can and other, less printable questions. The action starts with a series of incomprehensible corporate



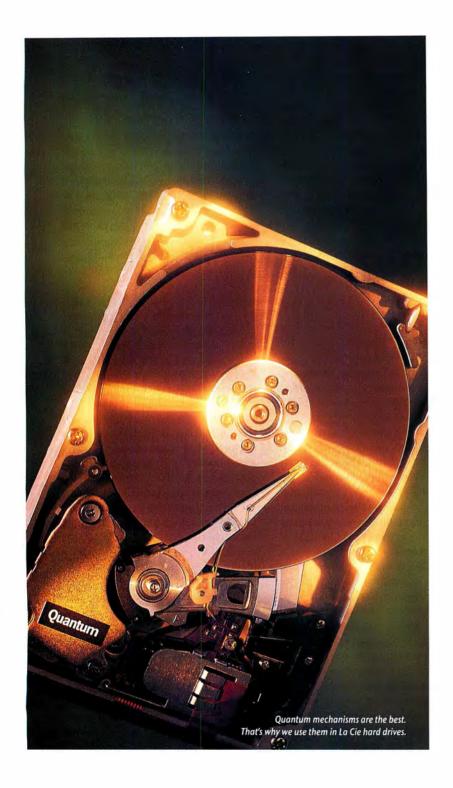
reorganizations and layoffs. All too late the employees realize that they're trapped on a one-way ride to Fry's Electronics. One of those occasionally powerful horror films, in the genre of *Chainsaw Massacre on De Anza Boulevard*. You'll either love this film or blow your sprouts all over the gray industrial carpet.

#### Macula

First there was Dracula, then Blacula, then Rockula, so there had to be a Macula. The enthusiasm of a large group of middle-aged men for a computer turns them into bloodthirsty, self-indulgent, detached, fixated, neurotic computer hackers. Many references to the classic film Reefer Madness as the computer lovers quickly change from outgoing family men with mild personal-hygiene problems to reclusive, functionally illiterate hackers who spend Saturday afternoons in their basements trying to debug system software with MacNosy. Sports widows may learn that there is a fate worse than playoff season.

(continues)

#### Join us at Macworld Expo! Booth #1306 Bayside Expo Center



Tsunami, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms, and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 692-8289. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991 All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

## SIX **REASONS** WHY LA CIF HARD **DRIVES** ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazingfast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds.\* No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac\*compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.\*\*

\*Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache.\*

\*\*Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).

#### Software with a Silverlining.

Every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Silverlining, the #1-rated hard drive management utilities program.

Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus,



MacUser says, "Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find—most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own."

Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.

And, Silverlining drivers are intelligent. They test the drives' functionality at startup to ensure that everything is working properly. If it's not, it protects you.

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at \$149 each. So, you get software worth almost \$300-ABSOLUTELY FREE— when you buy a La Cie drive!

#### 3

#### A Company You Can Count On.

La Cie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard® XL), backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.



#### The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.† If anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum

drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!

Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.

#### 5

#### Award-Winning Design.



Hard drives that win design awards? Who says intelligence has to be ugly? The Tsunami and Cirrus hard drives have received prestigious awards from both the industrial design and computer communities.

La Cie drives are designed from the inside out. Designed to be quiet (with a ½ speed fan), light-weight (as light as 2½ lbs.), durable and reliable. Plus, they have an external termination and SCSI address switch, which means you'll never have to open the case for any reason! You don't win awards for these features, but you do win a loyal following.



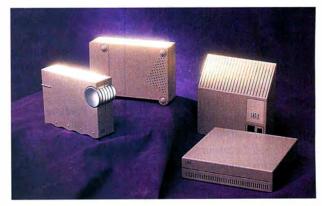
#### Rave Reviews from Critics and Customers.

Frankly, there's been a lot of talk about La Cie hard drives. Leading Macintosh consumer magazines praise us. Customers write us fan letters. In fact, we're happy to let critics and customers have the last word about La Cie drives. Because they tend to be words like these:

#### **‡‡‡‡‡** −MacUser

"...the cream of the crop."—Macworld

"Of all the drives tested we recommend La Cie's drive."—MacUser "This is an excellent drive and Silverlining is great!"—D. Jordan Burbank, CA



La Cie offers internal and external hard drives from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes. Choose from the award-winning Tsunami, Cirrus, ZFP Family and Internal drives. Plus, La Cie now offers the Bacster, a hard drive that attaches directly to the back of a Macintosh Plus or SE.

AS LOW AS **\$299** 

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143, ext. 55



#### Why Sensible Grammar<sup>™</sup> is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to re-writing entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just \$99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends™II, the database for reference management and bibliography preparation now with improved document scanning, includes over 80 format styles and the ability to import from most online services (\$124.95).



Circle 396 on reader service card.

#### **Modern Times (in Cupertino)**

A remake of the classic, set in modernday Silicon Valley. The contemporary Charlie Chaplin character is played by a hapless midlevel worker in a Fortune 100 company who wanders into the control room of the manufacturing plant and begins throwing levers, causing massive foul-ups.

Tens of thousands of Mac Classics spew from the assembly line. Operating divisions run at high speed to meet orders emanating from the control room-orders that set employees running in opposite directions for disparate goals. Fleets of trucks speed the computers across the nation to outlets at which the profitless products are sold to eager recipients. The company is hurtled into a constant stream of reorganization-instigated by our hero-but there is no way out. He is forced to continue reorganizing, or everyone will see what a mess the company is really in.

#### Nine to Five

What happens when a group of women executives in a high-tech corporation are promoted to the level of director and vice president only to meet EEO requirements? Get this—after the women are elevated it turns out that all the real decisions are passed up to the executive board, leaving them in the cold. There's hell to pay when the new execs find out they're only window dressing.

#### **Predator**

Bill Gates in the role of a voracious, all-powerful, guilefully dissembling entrepreneur. One of the summer's best stories—this whiz kid from hell tromps over countless other companies in his quest for domination. Ultimately, power and the riches of Croesus overcome the predator, making him vulnerable to attack from the film's hero, a German mercenary who, disguised as an industrial technocrat, cleans the predator's clock. This film is not recommended for small children, idealistic adults, or Microsoft stockholders.

#### Raiders of the Last Mac

A group of unimaginative marketers steal the heritage of a small computer

that had a chance for greatness. Jimmy Stewart should have been cast as a loyal employee who points out to the public what's going on, but alas, no one of that stature was available and the role was cut. So the bad guys are free to usurp the machine that was supposed to have been the people's computer.

#### Revenge of the Nerds

After years of watching corporate overlords take home millions of dollars based on the products nerds designed, a group of engineers get together and cook up a plan that brings their company to its knees—until the engineers win a suitable financial reward. Babes, Jolt cola, and the kind of humor that only 12-year-olds could enjoy. Nevertheless, a message that some highly paid executives might want to consider (particularly those bringing down multiple millions).

#### Sabbatical Night Fever

Five- and ten-year veterans of Apple Computer cope with midcareer crises as they take off for six-week vacations. But while they're gone, their entire work lives are changed without their knowledge. A poignant story about talented engineers and managers who arrive at their old offices only to find new inhabitants and all their worldly goods packed up in boxes and lying in hallways.

#### Son of Macenstein

A reworked version of the original Macintosh Portable is foisted upon an unsuspecting public, who accept the machine due to unstinting market hype. Once people try the machine, they decide it's truly awful. Sally Field plays the role of an indignant woman who spends all of her savings to buy the useless machine, thinking that it will help her kids through school, only to discover that it's a grotesquely bad product. The action starts when Field leads a consumer uprising and the walls of the corporate building in Cupertino are laid siege by irate customers.

#### Total Recall II

This summer's blockbuster megamovie. A manipulative company (continues)

# SORRY, CLARIS. BUT IT'S DEJA VU ALL OVER AGAIN.

THE NEW CANVAS™ 3.0

MACDRAW® PRO

Another new
model year. And
Canvas is still miles
ahead. Lucky you. With
brand new models of both the
world's top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn't a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we've always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let's take a look under the hoods.
Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves.
Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside — and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn't. Canvas 3.0 gives you more technical drawing features. Like custom dynamic

hatching. Custom parallel lines & curves. Custom dashed lines, curves & borders. Automatic dimension lines. Area & perimeter calculations. And a Smart Mouse<sup>TM</sup> drawing aide.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power--from multipoint selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracing of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform

formats like CGM,
IGES and DXF<sup>TM</sup>. And
Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools,
effects and translators to be added
with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris's sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

#### **BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!**

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0!

International Users: Please contact your lo-

cal authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.

CANVAS 3.0

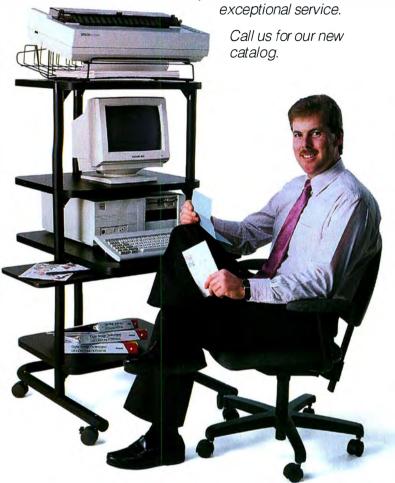
PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Acres SOFTWARE
3305 NORTHWEST 74TH AVENUE MIAMI, FL 33122 PH: (305)594-6965 FAX: (305)477-5794

Circle 346 on reader service card

## **AnthroCart**®

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's



Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** 6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST



#### TechnologyFurniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. Portland, OR 97210 (503)241-7113 Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A Available for OEM applications Made in USA Prices start from \$159 We ship in 48 hours









Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

president brings in a clever undercover agent to ensure his control of the company. The film is marred by the almost indecipherable German accent of the agent, and his penchant for rambling, pointless speeches that adumbrate the plot. Spectacular special effects promise a smash hit.

The company, a veritable hightech colony in a former agricultural area, is rocked as the two protagonists struggle for control. Action makes up for the weak plot. In the end, the agent murders his old master and wins his true love (control of the company), realizing only too late that the bottom has dropped out of the personal computer market, leaving our hero with an unsalable backlog of product.

#### **Reviews Scheduled for Future Issues**

**Aliens:** Former HP, IBM, and DEC executives take control of Apple Computer, turning it into a shell of its former self.

**Animal House:** Follows a group of bawdy software engineers and their shenanigans.

**Back to the Future:** Execs keep rediscovering old technology and putting new marketing spin on it. (This remake will have more parts than the original series.)

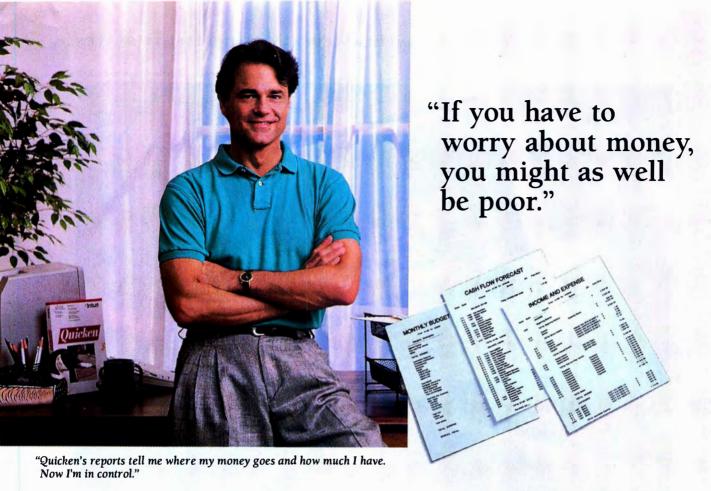
**Honey, I Shrunk the OS:** You thought 7.0 was a long wait, see what happens when a VP starts to think about 8.0.

**Lawrence of San Jose:** Wise guy steals the Mac OS, has delusions of Greek mythology, and is mugged by a "rental retired FBI guy."

**Star Wars, the Trilogy:** Impenetrable plot as written by sycophantic Silicon Valley journalists. Similar to Kurosawa's *Rashomon* in that each teller has a different version of the story. By the end, nobody understands and nobody cares.

**Tin Men:** Hucksters pawn off old Mac Pluses and ImageWriters on elderly citizens.

**Wall Street:** Greed. More greed. Penury. Horse farms. Private jets. Extramarital affairs. Computers. Greed.



"I was making more money. But I wasn't worrying any less. Until I invested \$59.95

in a copy of Quicken.

Now I always know exactly where my money went. Exactly how much I have. And exactly what I can afford. I never wake up wondering if a big purchase was a big mistake.

The uncertainty is gone. I've never felt so organized about money.

#### I'm in control now.

Where did my money go? As I pay my bills, Quicken automatically notes each type of expense — utilities, clothing, charity, whatever. Then a simple click gives me a report showing how much I spent in every expense category each month.

How am I doing? Another click shows my budget vs. actual. Credit application? In seconds I've got a financial statement showing income and expenses. Tax time? No sweat. Quicken provides one report with all my itemized deductions.

#### It's fast.

Time to pay bills? Quicken has "memorized" all my regular payments. I just confirm the amounts and Quicken prints out checks for me to sign. I still use my regular checkbook when it's more convenient. Either way, Quicken instantly keeps my accounts balanced and organized.

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

All Macs with 512K RAM. Works with all monitors and printers, including laser printers. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

#### It's easy.

Getting started is no problem. There is no set-up involved. No chart of accounts to create. No stacks of old records to enter. I was recording checks in 3 minutes. That simple. Someday I just might read the rest of the manual to see what else Quicken can do.



"Quicken's windows look just like my checkbook. There is nothing new to learn."

#### It's a powerful business tool.

Quicken can control your business finances, too. It produces P&L statements. Forecasts cash flow. Tracks A/R, A/P, payroll. Shows trends and more.



#### Try Quicken for 30 days at no risk.

Are you making more money and enjoying it less? Order Quicken now. You'll quickly see why it's the best selling financial software in the world. But if you're not satisfied for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

"There are dozens of Macintosh programs on the market...but few are as elegant, comprehensive and eminently easy to use as Quicken." \_\_ William Harwood, UPI 4/11/89 "Quicken is the best Macintosh tool for helping users manage home budgets or cash flow and do tax record keeping" — Ken Landis, MacUser 10/31/89 Send in the Coupon, or call



1-800-624-8742 24 hours a day, 7 days a week U.S. and Canada

l	$\coprod { m Yes},$ I'm ready to take control of my finances. Send me the
	Macintosh version of Quicken for only \$59.95. If I'm not completely
	satisfied, I can return it within 30 days for a full refund. Free shipping
	by air within the U.S. CA residents add sales tax. For coupon orders,
L	allow 10 working days for delivery in U.S., slightly longer in Canada.
١	International shipping extra

allow 10 wo Internationa			in U.S., slig	htly longer in (	Canada.
micriationa	Simpping	CALI a.			
Name					
Address					
City			_ State	Zip	
Daytime Pho	one (	)			100
Preferred Pa	yment Me	thod (check	one):		
☐ Check er	closed (n	o purchase o	rders or C.C	D.D., please)	
□ VISA	☐ Mast	erCard 🔲	American Ex	epress	
Card No			E:	kp. Date	
Signature X					
Mail to:		Or call:			
"Interes"	t	1-80	0-624	-8742	
P.O. Box 30	14		and U.S.		

Menlo Park, CA 94026

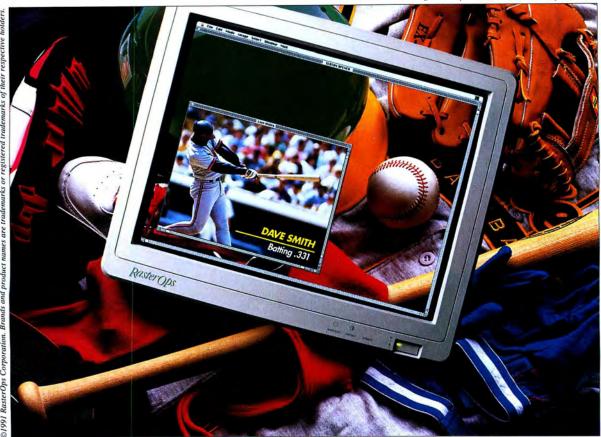
► MW08P

4SI · CLEARVU

CLASSIC

DISPLAY SYSTEM . CLEAR VUE/GSLC DISPLAY SYSTEM .

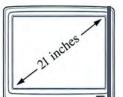
VIDEO EXPANDER TUNER SYSTEM DISPLAY CLEARVUE/GSLC EM SYST DISPLAY CLASSIC CLEARVUE



## RASTEROPS IS REDEFINING THE PLAYING FIELD WITH OUR NEW 24XLTV.

When it comes to 21" color video systems, the new RasterOps® 24XLTV is in a league by itself. Using unsurpassed VLSI and state-of-the-art surface mount technology, we've packed an unprecedented combination of features and functionality into a single slot solution.

Consider the stats. Our 21" color video display system adds 24-bit True Color brilliance to any design. And the on-board accelerator does it fast. The video in a window, as well as Mac® to video output, lets you catch all the best plays. And the optional JPEG



True Color and video comes to the big screen all in one system with the new RasterOps 24XLTV.

compression adaptor lets you do all this in less space than you thought possible.

With these kinds of advancements in the art and science of color, there's no doubt that the new RasterOps 24XLTV is a whole new ball game. But that should come as no surprise. After all, in the field

of color video solutions, RasterOps has consistently been batting 1000 season after season.

To find out more and get a free poster size version of this True Color photo, call us today at 1.800.SAY.COLOR, ext. 220.



THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™





TV TUNER \*24XLTV \* 24STV



## LETTERS

#### **Screaming Cartridges**

om Negrino neglected to comment on an important human factor ["Expansion Made Easy," May 1991]. The removable-cartridge drives, especially the SyQuest ones, are loud. If someone is thinking of using one for general-purpose add-on storage, and expects to have it on a desk next to the Mac all the time, they ought to be warned.

I still remember savoring the silence of my 128K Macintosh before fans, before anyone had a hard drive. We've come a long way from that state of auditory grace. My SyQuest moves me from environmental purgatory into the outer circle of a howling, cacophonous hell. I love the little bugger for what it does when I need it, but I don't turn it on more often than is necessary.

Andy Watson via Internet

#### Have SyQuest, Will Travel

Y ou never answered the question "Better than hard drives?" on removable-cartridge hard drives. Let me answer with an enthusiastic yes! I originally acquired my SyQuest unit as an efficient backup alternative, and I quickly found it to be the ideal tool for me as an independent consultant. Most clients have a number of Macs, which I could quickly adapt to with my SyQuest.

I have had my drive for 18 months now and have yet to experience my first problem. One must be as gentle as possible at all times, using the protective case for travel. Maybe those who have had reliability problems look at the Sy-Quest as a floppy media product, and not as the mini-Winchester technology that it really is.

Paul Vilandre Menlo Park, California

#### **File Away Fonts**

had one problem with "Working with Fonts" [May 1991]. The writer neglects to remind the user not to remove the sizes of Geneva, Monaco, and Chicago not required for System operation. Even though you don't have

Geneva 14 in the System file, the fact that some portion of the Geneva family exists in the System file means the other point sizes are ignored in any open suitcase files. While the author does say this includes the use of ATM and technically makes my point moot, users who are not running ATM might be confused by their results.

Mark Gerrior Marlborough, Vermont

#### Trap Trips

Y our recent article "Setting Traps" [May 1991] contains some misinformation about how traps work in QuarkXPress 3.0. QuarkXPress does allow you to set trapping parameters, but they do not ap-(continues)

#### **Corrections**

Luis Delgado should have been credited for the Hydra One photo (Macworld News, May 1991).

The correct telephone number for IS Robotics (Where to Buy, May 1991) is 818/597-1900.

Freedom of Press Post-Script-emulation software ("Personal Page Printers Arrive," May 1991) requires 2.5MB of disk space and is directly compatible with Type 1 fonts independent of Adobe Type Manager.

William E. Smith is the author of Bayshore Blast ("The Secrets of the Super-Stacks," April 1991); Paul Baerman is the publisher.

The telephone number for the Trace Research & Development Center is 608/262-6966 (Conspicuous Consumer, June 1991).

TheErgonomiksGraphics Visor was incorrectly listed in New Products, June 1991. The product has two patents pending. Ergonomiks can be reached at 602/839-8413.

Descartes (Where to Buy, June 1991) has been acquired by PC Globe (602/730-9000).

The full-page picture on page 139 of the June 1991 issue ("Optical Outlook") is of the Pinnacle Micro REO-6500, a 6.5GB magneto-optical disk jukebox.

(continues)

The correct telephone number for PMC Telesystems, maker of Rendezvous-Plus (New Products, June 1991), is 604/255-9949.

The correct telephone number for S.T.O.P., which offers the Tattoo registry service for Macs (New Products, June 1991), is 203/359-9361.

PictureBook (News, June 1991) has always been published by Loop Software, not by Symmetry.

Adobe Photoshop is not included with the Epson ES-300C color scanner ("Affordable Color Scanning," June 1991).

The fill bucket of Easy Color Paint 2.0 ("The Electronic Palette," April 1991) can be configured to do gradients by using a menu option. ply to every occurrence of a color, as intuition might lead one to believe. The manual describes a distinction between what it calls a background color—a color assigned as a background of a picture or text box—and an object color, a color that is assigned to text or rules.

When you specify a trap in QuarkXPress, you are specifying what happens only when an object of that color meets a background of another color.

Quark promises its upcoming version 3.1 will provide enhanced trapping flexibility. However, if it's anything like the 3.0 upgrade, it will be very late, very expensive, and offer no site licensing. Jeff Jackson

Wayne, New Jersey

#### Trend Talking

V our recent "Laptop on My Mind" Commentary in the May issue was fun reading, and I'm glad you're helping get the word out on what cool products are available in Japan. The story about the Sony exec offering Apple the Data Discman in return for the Macintosh Operating System is not true: the Data Discman was developed as a skunkworks project by Sony's audio engineers and was not [part of] any deal-making with Apple. If you look closely, the Data Discman is not such a good computer.

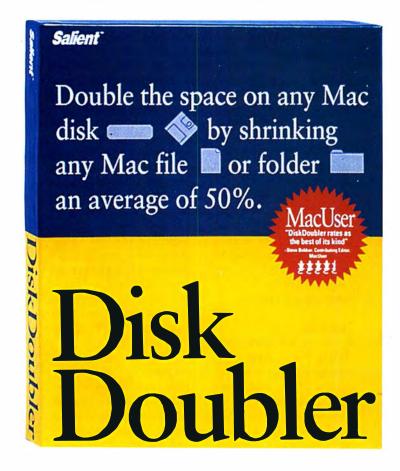
Also, the Dynabook notebook computer that you mention is sold by Toshiba, not Panasonic. There are many other exciting computer products available in Japan now. It would be interesting to see more about those devices in future articles.

Richard Sprague Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

#### Starving for Art's Software

As a student with a very tight budget, how do I enter the world of Macintosh art? What basic software would one need to do quality artistic work on the Mac? Do I need to get specific about the exact type of art? If so, I would choose 3-D art and animation. Jeffrey Lawrence Weeden Westminster, Colorado

See "Getting Started with 3-D Graphics" in this issue for an overview of 3-D graphics products and what they do. A user (continues)





Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores.

Salient Sollware, Inc., 124 University Avenue, Palo Allo, CA 94301 (415) 321-5375.

DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Soflware, Inc. © 1990, 1991.

Circle 39 on reader service card



## If this is how you leave your office, you need Carbon Copy<sup>™</sup> for the Mac.

Carbon Copy<sup>™</sup> for the Mac 2.0 lets you remotely access your Mac.

Working away from your office can be a burden. There's too much to pack and something important is often left behind. Now you can get into your office Mac and work on it as if you had taken it along.

Remote control lets you direct another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse. And you can send and receive as many files as you wish at the same time. You can even get needed files while you're working on something else! By setting the level of access for each computer, you'll be protected against unwanted visitors too.

Carbon Copy is the best value. For both remote and network access, ask for Carbon Copy's Single User package. Or ask for the MacModem", a 9600-baud V.32 modem, two copies of Carbon Copy and the MacModem wake-up cable that turns on your remote Macintosh. For network-only use, you'll want the \$299 Unlimited Users per AppleTalk network zone package. Free support is provided

to registered users, and you can contact us 24 hours a day via America Online.™

Free Remote Control Guide. Carbon Copy has been the leading family of remote control products for over 6 years. With over 750,000 copies installed worldwide, we wrote the book on remote control. Call or mail the coupon below today for your free copy.



500 River Ridge Rd., Norwood, MA 02062, 800-822-8224

#### Free upgrade to version 2.0

Version 1.0 users if you haven't registered do so now to receive your free upgrade







Carbon Copy works by connecting two Macintosh computers by ordinary telephone lines using modems. Carbon Copy  $also \, works \, on \, Apple Talk \, networks. \, \, One \, copy \, of \, Carbon \, Copy \, is \, required \, on \, each \, computer. \, \, Supports \, Mac \, to \, Mac \, only.$ 

Carbon Copyand MacModem are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks are properly of their respective owners. Microcom Inc. 1991. All rights reserved

Circle 41 on reader service card

#### FREE! Guide to Remote Control Communications



CALL 1-800-822-8224 or complete this coupon and mail to Microcom.

1				
1				
-				
- 12				
6		ide V	173	
	Commi			
	Commi	into.	Itioi	,,

AME			
COMPANY			_
TREET A	DDRESS		
ITY	STATE	ZIP	

group can give you specific advice based on your budget and what you want the software to do. Call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 to find a local user group.

#### **Biology's Complexities**

If Steven Levy had a better understanding of biology, I suspect he would be less inclined to take the predictions of artificial-life enthusiasts at face value, as he does in "Life in the Anthropomorphic Lane" [The Iconoclast, May 1991].

In order to be considered living, an artificial organism should at least be able to replicate without extensive human assistance. It's true that software viruses behave like biological viruses in this regard, but many biologists question whether molecular viruses should be con-

sidered alive. Viruses do not have the ability to reproduce by themselves. They depend on the highly sophisticated molecular systems of their hosts.

Artificial-life research is worthwhile, but, as with artificial-intelligence research, its main value may be to teach reductionist computer scientists the meaning of complexity. Terry Hansen
Seattle, Washington

#### The AutoCAD Challenge

There's been a rumor floating around that AutoCAD for the Macintosh makes direct calls to the Mac video hardware and thus causes some compatibility problems ["Send In the Clones," April 1991]. To show how wrong this rumor is, the Mac AutoCAD

programmers have taken up a collection, and we will pay \$2000 to the first person who proves that Mac AutoCAD directly manipulates Macintosh video hardware.

We consider proof to be a repeatable sequence of actions, using an out-of-the-box copy of the U.S. version of release 10 Macintosh AutoCAD, that results in some normal display activity and that any usual Mac debugger shows to be done through Auto-CAD's directly manipulating video hardware, rather than through a QuickDraw, Toolbox, or OS call.

Anyone wanting more information should contact me at 415/332-2344 or at Autodesk, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. This is a personal challenge

and is not authorized or approved by Autodesk. Robert Murphy Senior Software Engineer Autodesk Sausalito, California

#### **Apples and Lemons**

fter reading your article on NuTek ["Send In the Clones," April 1991], I could not stand it any longer. We techs have preferences when working on computers, and clones of any kind are not included. I have found, after working on many an IBMcompatible machine, that these machines are inferior in quality and workmanship. If NuTek thinks it can get a product that will perform like a Mac, it is dreaming. I'll probably see more of them in the shop for hardware problems



than any Mac. I have nothing to gain by this, but I hope Apple sues the hell out of NuTek. A lemon is not as sweet as an Apple. Charles Michaels Miami, Florida

#### Seeing Is Believing

The cover story on Mac clones seems totally taken in by a remarkable PR job by NuTek. Right now there is no NuTek clone. NuTek has not made the claim of a functional system, just that such a system is under development. The prediction of "a Mac-compatible with a color monitor, hard drive, and 68030 processor for just over \$600" would be extremely hard to justify, given that the cost of just those three items today runs well over \$600, ignoring the license fee, support chips, research and development costs, case, keyboard, mouse, video controller, power supply, and so on, and of course a few bucks of profit for the manufacturer.

Bill Stewart-Cole via CompuServe

#### The \$100 Subscription

A re you discriminating against overseas subscribers? As I sit down to consider renewing my subscription, I see to my horror from the small print of the subscription information that you have abandoned your surface-mail options for overseas subscribers. Our postage rate has gone up from \$16 to \$69! This in effect triples the subscription price for overseas readers, who now

have to pay one dollar short of \$100 for one year of *Macworld*—a markup of 230 percent over the domestic rate. Could you not bring back the domestic rate? Speed is not always of the essence; *Macworld* is not, after all, an ephemeral publication to be dragged to the Trash can after a quick once-over. *Sylvia Yates* 

Dublin, Ireland

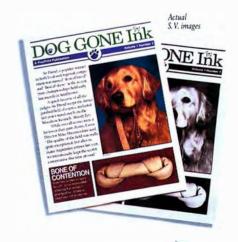
The majority of our overseas subscribers want to receive *Macworld* on a more timely basis and at a rate lower than the former airmail rate of \$95 per year, so we contracted with a foreign carrier who offered low rates based on servicing all foreign subscriptions. The cost per issue is \$5.75 versus the \$8.95 it costs to mail a copy by air individually.

#### **Home User Attention**

You have forgotten your roots. You, like Apple, have left the home user behind. I find almost no articles or product reviews for the home user. Apple is coming around; I hope you also remember those who got you started. Mark Thompson via CompuServe

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.





YAP SHOT

Sure, you're into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer.

As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker,

Quark, Photoshop™ and Persuasion.™

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.



## You've heard how

#### The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984.

#### SYSTEM 7.0

To the best of our knowledge, the products and their corresponding versions preceded by the symbol ② are compatible with System 7.0. This information is based on data gathered prior to press time from individual manufacturers and other validated sources. For additional information concerning product compatibility with specific features of System 7.0, please ask your salesperson at the time of your order.

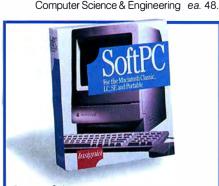
#### **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied

#### **DAILY BUSINESS**

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

	Aatrix Software 30 day MBG
5872	Checkwriter II 3.2 \$32.
3976	Payroll 4.1.1
8053	<b>O</b> Ultimate Payroll 4.1 199.
	Abacus Concepts
8937	
4482	
4481	StatView II 1.03 309.
	SuperANOVA 1.1 (Plus, SE or II) ea. 309.
5907	
*	Acius 30 day MBG
	<b>2</b> 4D Write 1.0.1 or <b>2</b> 4D Calc 1.0 229.
5618	<b>7</b> 4th Dimension 2.2 479.
7838	<b>2</b> 4D Compiler 1.0 889.
6948	<b>7</b> File Force 1.0.1 249.
*	Advanced Software 30 day MBG
5608	DocuComp 1.5 89.
	A Lasting Impression
	ResumExpert or Cover Letters . ea. 48.
	Sales & Marketing, Management Edition,



#### Insignia Solutions

9726 SoftPC 2.0—Allows Mac to run MS-DOS applications. Compatible with Mac II family, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, Portable and the Plus. Offers complete IBM PC compatibility combined with Mac's ease of use...... \$135.

with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

#### **LATEST VERSIONS**

We only carry the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. We'll give you all the latest information when you call.

Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).



#### Ashton-Tate

1324 Full Write Professional 1.0—Full-featured word processor at an incredible price. Buy now & for a small shipping & handling fee, get version 1.1 directly from Ashton-Tate, or upgrade to version 1.5 for an additional \$49. special \$39.

version 1.5 for an additional \$47. special \$67.
★ASD Software 30 day MBG
7619 Planisoft 1.21 (1 user) 195
7620 (5 user) 579. 7621 (10 user) 839
Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite Professional 1.0 special 39
★Avery 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.03 48
★Baseline Publishing 30 day MB0
4781 <b>7</b> Vantage
8882 <b>1</b> Shot Worksheet
8881 <b>Thunder 7</b>
★Chang Labs 30 day MBG
1611
6928 Checkfree Mac 1.5
★CheckMark Software 60 day MB0
5861 CashLedger 1.3A
5862 Payroll 4.5
5863 MultiLedger 2.0
Claris
1129 MacWrite II 1.1V1
8216 <b>©</b> FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 215
1125  MacProject II 2.1V3
★Deneba Software 30 day MBG
4700 BigThesaurus 1.0
1768 Coach Professional 3.1. 124
★DeltaPoint 60 day MBG
1546 Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03 79

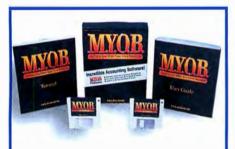


MacConnection ... 2 year warranty SIMMs—Have we got SIMMs for you! System 7 is memory intensive and requires a minimum of 2 megs. All SIMMs include complete instruction booklet and video (VHS or 8mm). See line listing for specifics.

	ElseWare Corp.
1506	DataShaper 1.2
1000	Fox Software
5572	<b>②</b> FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01 289.
0072	Franklin Software 30 day MBG
7070	Language Master 2.0 45.
7070	Informix
4055	Wingz 1.1A 245.
4955	Wingz 1.1A 245.
0.405	rIntuit 30 day MBG
2425	<b>Q</b> Quicken 1.5
200.44	Kaetron Software 30 day MBG
8941	<b>⊘</b> TopDown 3.0
<b>*</b>	Mainstay 30 day MBG
7718	• MacFlow 3.5.4 169.
*	MECA 60 day MBG
2796	Managing Your Money 4.0 99.
*	Microlytics 60 day MBG
9729	Strunk & White's Elements of Style 1.0 34.
7506	Inside Information 1.0 68.
7820	Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 . 68.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
2884	• Works 2.00D 184.
	<b>7</b> Word 4.0D
9803	©Excel 3.0
5454	<b>②</b> Excel 3.0
1420	Excel 3.0 Companion Book 20.
	Niles & Associates 30 day MBG
5048	©EndLink 1.1.3
4602	©EndNote 1.3 85.
8010	© EndNote Plus 1.0
	Nolo Press 30 day MBG
4228	<b>©</b> For the Record 2.0
2981	WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.) 35.
2901	OCR Systems
9926	PoodPight 1 0
9920	ReadRight 1.0
5621	A Double Helix III 2 5
0021	ODouble Helix III 3.5
6468	DataDesk 3.0
5000	Paragon Concepts
5683	<ul><li>Nisus 3.06</li></ul>
7000	Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG
7992	<b>O</b> DynoPage 1.0
6916	② Dynodex 2.0
*	PowerUp 30 day MBG
7696	Calendar Creator 1.01 34.
7697	• Letter Writer Plus 1.01
7694	Address Book Plus 2.0 (June '91) 57.
7698	<b>©</b> Fast Forms 2.0

## Apple's System 7

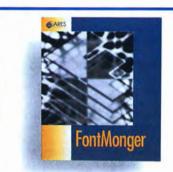
7	rovue 60 day MBG
4582	Panorama 1.5 \$245.
7	<b>k</b> Que Corp./RightSoft 30 day MBG
7482	RightWriter for the Mac 3.1 54.
7	Reality Technologies 30 day MBG
6929	WealthBuilder 1.01 95.
7	Reference Software 30 day MBG
6268	
	Round Lake Publishing
	LetterWorks, Sales or Legal . ea. 52.
	♦Shana 30 day MBG
8810	Informed Manager 1.0.1 99.
7692	Informed Designer v. 1.1.1 159.
	♦ Softsync/BLOC 30 day MBG
	Accountant, Inc. 2.1 339.
7	Software Discoveries 30 day MBG
8118	RecordHolder Plus 3.1 85.
	Software Toolworks
	<b>⑦</b> Dollars & Sense 5.0 59.
9863	Word for Word 1.2 85.



### **Teleware** ... **30 day MBG** 7616 *M.Y.O.B. 2.0*—Incredible, easy to use, accounting software for small to medium size businesses. Features include fully integrated A/P, A/R, General Ledger, Inventory, Check-

book and Card File.....\$139.

*	Survivor Software 30 day MBG
	rSymantec 30 day MBG
3422	
*	rSynergy 30 day MBG
	KaleidaGraph 2.1.2 145.
7	rTeleware 30 day MBG
	M.Y.O.B. 2.0
7	rTIMESLIPS 30 day MBG
	<b>⊘</b> Timeslips III 2.0E
*	rT/Maker 30 day MBG
3639	WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac 119.
	SmartBundle (4 programs in one!) . 215.
7	rWilliams & Macias 30 day MBG
	myDiskLabeler III 3.04 42.
4976	StickyBusiness 1.4 51.
*	rWordPerfect 60 day MBG
3800	WordPerfect Mac 2.0 279.
	(5 Pack). 1195. 9866 (20 Pack). 3599.
*	Writing Tools Group 30 day MBG
	Correct Grammar 2.0 55.



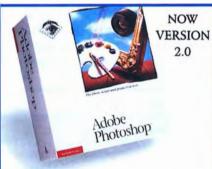
#### Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8878 FontMonger 1.0—Converts type formats between PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 & True Type (for System 7.0). Generates customized type faces & characters such as obliques, fractions & small caps . . \$62.

#### **GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

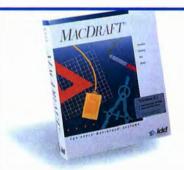
*	Abbott Systems 30 day MBG
8052	Cheshire 1.0
	Adobe Systems
	Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-224) . call
6957	Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.1 41.
5750	Adobe Type Manager 2.0 59.
6053	Adobe Plus Pack
6156	Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 174.
6098	TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 62.
6671	Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2 62.
7587	<b>⊘</b> Adobe Type Set 3
8042	Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle . 239.
8171	Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM) . 379.
6644	Adobe Photoshop 2.0 (July '91). 549.



#### Adobe Systems

6644 • Adobe Photoshop 2.0—Photo-editing & production package featuring new Bezier selection tool, Duotone irrages, on-screen editing of CMYK color, professional color separations, Pantone color support, PostScript rendering, & more . . . \$549.

5001	•Streamline 2.0\$122. Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 62.
7	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
6674	<b>⊘</b> Personal Press 1.0.1 199.
3506	<b>⊘</b> SuperPaint 2.0A
3980	₱ Digital Darkroom 2.0 259.
3507	<b>⊘</b> Super3D 2.1 329.
4751	Aldus Persuasion 2.0 329.
7467	<b>⊘</b> Aldus PrePrint 1.0
1330	<b>⊘</b> Aldus FreeHand 3.0 399.
7088	<b>⊘</b> Aldus PageMaker 4.01 499.
8054	Aldus Design Team 869.
	Altsys
5425	• Art Importer 2.0 89.
9806	Metamorphosis Pro 2.0 89.
1195	<b>⑦</b> Fontographer 3.2 265.
*	Ares Software 30 day MBG
	FontMonger 1.0 62.



## IDD/Innovative Data Design 2417 MacDraft 2.1—Powerful precision drawing and drafting software for the Mac. Features include advanced text handling, on-line symbol libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves, dimensioning and more .......\$279.

8055 8872	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG OScreenshot 34. OMasterPaint 73.
7784	Color MacCheese 56.
7828	<b>②</b> Exposure Pro 78.
	Bitstream
9428	True Type Fonts 1 or 9429 Fonts 2 ea. 59.
1591	True Type Fonts 3 or 1595 Fonts 4 ea. 98.
	Broderbund Software
9351	Kid Pix 1.0 29.
1427	The Print Shop 1.3.2 35.
6281	TypeStyler 1.5.2
*	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
8879	Fluent Font Library 4.0 99.
	Claris
1123	
1117	
	• Claris CAD 2.0 629.
	Creative Software 30 day MBG
	<b>7</b> Easy Color Paint 2.0 45.
	Custom Applications 30 day MBG
	Freedom of Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts) 55.
6517	Freedom of Press 3.01 (35 fonts)



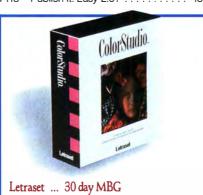
## Can take Macs to

ACI	Mo	delSi	nop	
	Duling Andrianes Sinh Endered the	and I know for the Administration and in 187		
		1		1
		111		4
	5		1	
		42100	PARACO	A ALC D

#### Paracomp ... 30 day MBG

*	DeltaPoint 60 day MBG	
6095	DeltaGraph 1.5	125.
6065	Deneba Software 30 day MB	<b>G</b>
1769	<ul><li>UltraPaint 1.03</li><li>Canvas 2.1.1 (free upgrade to 3.0)</li></ul>	125. 189
1703	r Dream Maker 30 day MBG	103.
	Cliptures: Business 1 or 2 ea.	68.
7684	Cliptures: Sports	
	Electronic Arts	
4315		189.
8056	Studio/32 1.1	449.
6720	Comic People or 6646 Kid Stuff ea	<b>VIBG</b>
6728		36
9438	Comic Strip/People & Kid Bundle.	
	IDD/Innovative Data Design	
2417	<ul><li>MacDraft 2.1</li><li>Dreams 1.1</li></ul>	279.
4707	Dreams 1.1	419.
7500	Image Club Graphics 30 day I	MBG
1523	Evolution 1.02	. 49.
2619	ImageStudio 1.7	139
2621	Ready Set Go! 4.5A.	165.
	ColorStudio 1.5	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	599.
*	Linguist's Software 60 day M	<b>IBG</b>
*	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts	<b>IBG</b>
*	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts Loop Software 30 day MBG	IBG call
* 8726	Clinguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts Cloop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0	IBG call
<b>★</b> 8726	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0	IBG call 89.
8726 9798	Cinguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts	BG call 89.
8726 9798 9725	Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG  PictureAccess 1.0	BG call 89. 75.
8726 9798 9725 8218	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts. Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0 Mainstay 30 day MBG ②Capture 4.0 (July '91) MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0	BG call 89. 75.
8726 9798 9725 8218	Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG  PictureAccess 1.0  PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG	89. 75. 169. 215.
8726 9798 \$9725 8218 \$7886	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts.  Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0  Mainstay 30 day MBG Ocapture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0  PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG OENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)	89. 75. 169. 215.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts.  Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0  Mainstay 30 day MBG OCapture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0  PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG OENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)  MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (Paint)	BG call 89. 75. 169. 215. 235 41.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556	Cinguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts.  Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0.  Mainstay 30 day MBG  Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0. PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG  ©ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)  MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (Paint)  MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS) ea.	BG call 89. 75. 169. 215. 235 41.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts.  Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0  Mainstay 30 day MBG  © Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0  PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG  © ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)  MicroMaps 30 day MBG  MapArt (Plaint)  MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS) ea.	89. 75. 169. 215. 235. 41. 95.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts. Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0 Mainstay 30 day MBG @Capture 4.0 (July '91) MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0 PictureLink 1.1 MicroFrontier 30 day MBG @ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91) MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (PlCT) or 7555 (EPS) ea. Microsoft 30 day MBG @PowerPoint 2.01D	89. 75. 169. 215. 235. 41. 95.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts.  Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0  Mainstay 30 day MBG  © Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0  PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG  © ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)  MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (PiCT) or 7555 (EPS) ea.  Microsoft 30 day MBG  © PowerPoint 2.01D  Monotype Typography	89. 75. 169. 215. 235 41. 95. 245.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556 2878	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts. Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0.  Mainstay 30 day MBG  Ocapture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0. PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG  OENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)  MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (Pict) or 7555 (EPS) ea.  Microsoft 30 day MBG OPowerPoint 2.01D  Monotype Typography OMonotype Imprints-TrueType ea.  Multi-Ad Services	BG call 89. 75. 169. 215. 235. 41. 95. 245. 22.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556 2878	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts.  Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0  Mainstay 30 day MBG  © Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0  PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG  © ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91)  MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (PiCT) or 7555 (EPS) ea.  Microsoft 30 day MBG  © PowerPoint 2.01D  Monotype Typography	BG call 89. 75. 169. 215. 235. 41. 95. 245. 22.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556 2878	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts. Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0  Mainstay 30 day MBG @Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0 PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG @ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91) MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS) ea. Microsoft 30 day MBG @ PowerPoint 2.01D Monotype Typography @ Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea. Multi-Ad Services Multi-Ad Creator 2.5 PANTONE	BG call 89. 75. 169. 215. 235. 41. 95. 245. 455.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7556 2878	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts. Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0 Mainstay 30 day MBG @Capture 4.0 (July '91) MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0 PictureLink 1.1 MicroFrontier 30 day MBG @ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91) MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (PiCT) or 7555 (EPS) ea. Microsoft 30 day MBG @PowerPoint 2.01D Monotype Typography @ Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea. Multi-Ad Services Multi-Ad Creator 2.5 PANTONE Process Color Imaging Guide	BG call 89. 75. 169. 215. 235. 41. 95. 245. 455.
8726 9798 9725 8218 7886 7554 7556 2878	Linguist's Software 60 day M Over 100 language fonts. Loop Software 30 day MBG OverView 1.0  Mainstay 30 day MBG @Capture 4.0 (July '91)  MediaLab Tech 30 day MBG PictureAccess 1.0 PictureLink 1.1  MicroFrontier 30 day MBG @ENHANCE 2.0 (June '91) MicroMaps 30 day MBG MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS) ea. Microsoft 30 day MBG @ PowerPoint 2.01D Monotype Typography @ Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea. Multi-Ad Services Multi-Ad Creator 2.5 PANTONE	BG call 89. 75. 169. 215. 235. 41. 95. 22. 455. 48.

7728	<b>©</b> SwivelArt 1.0\$8	1
7441	Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 435	
8957	Swivel Pro/MacRenderMan Bundle 899	9
	Quark	
7612	QuarkXPress 3.0 519	)
	Springboard 30 day MBG	
3530	Certificate Maker 2.02 22	2
	Strata	
7773		
7772	Stratavision 3D SRX/Renderman . 999	9
	Strategic Mapping	
6518	ATLAS*MapMaker 4.5 369	9
*	SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG	
3380		)
5625	• : ::: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	9
*	Tactic Software 30 day MBG	
8251		1
8252	Magic Typist or 8249 Art Fonts . ea. 49	9
8263	Art Clips 1 . 49. 8261 Art Clips 2 . 64	1
8248	Font Share 2.2	9
	3G Graphics	
3942	Images with Impact: Graphics 1 49	Э
4583	Images with Impact: Business 1 64	4
6379	Accents & Borders I 64	4
*	Timeworks 30 day MBG	
7115	Publish It! Easy 2.01 139	9



## 6301 \*\*Color Studio\* 1.5—Now System 7 savvy with support for Photoshop plug-ins, a full CYMK viewing and image editing mode and the Shapes annex to incorporate PostScript drawing capabilities . . . . . . . . . . . . \$599.

*	T/Maker 30 day MBG	
	Full line available. EPS or Bitmap	. ca
	Ventura Software	
8962	Ventura Publisher 3.0	. 499
*	·Visual Business Sys 30 day	MBC
9867	GraphMaster 1.1	. 189
*	Wildflower 30 day MBG	
6512	<b>⊘</b> SnapJot 3.01	31
	Zedcor 60 day MBG	
3986	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3	. 225
	PROGRAMMING	

#### PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, HYPERCARD

 ★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG

 5236 CanOpener 1.1 ... 62.

 ★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

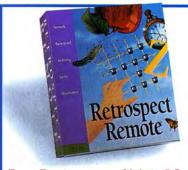
 8051 ②Intouch 1.1 ... 39.

 9986 Intouch Server (3-Pack) ... 112.

 ★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG

 7835 Tempo II Plus 2.0.3 ... 105.

	After Hours/Salient Software	
1352	<b>⑦</b> TouchBASE 1.02\$	87.
1560		99.
	Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG	00.
C1CO	School of E	4.
600	Shortcut 1.5	45.
	• Clarin - Claric - Clarin - Clarin	
*	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day ME	3G
5100	<b>6</b> SuperCard 1.5	99.
-	ALSoft 30 day MRG	
9807	DiskExpress II 2.07	53
9808	MasterJuggler 1.53	E 2
9886	MultiDisk 1.27	53.
	Apple Computer/Claris	
1074	<b>3</b> System 7.0	99.
8734	HyperCard Development Kit 2.0 1	49.
4	ASD Software 30 day MBG	
9440		aa
9439		00.
	WaccessCard/Fileduard (7) Buridle 3	
7085		39.
7422		
*	Baseline Publishing 30 day MI	3G
6656	Personality	28.
7783	OINIT Manager	34.
4780		72.
4700	Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG	, .
F707	SAfter Desk OOT	1 01
5/3/	• After Dark 2.0T	۷١.
1541	Stepping Out II 2.02	49.
*	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG	
2269	<b>⊘</b> QuickDEX1.4D	34.
7443	• QuickDEX 1.4D	59.
7444	A.M.E. (5 user) 509. 7831 (10 user) 8	49.
	CE Software 60 day MBG	
4689		21
	OC-1	01.
1727	CalendarMaker 3.0.1	
6278		63.
7518		84.
8024	<b>7</b> QuicKeys <sup>2</sup> 2.0.1	94.
*	Central Point 30 day MBG	
5040	Copy II Mac 7.2	24.
5041	Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1	
		13.
7000	Connectix 30 day MBG	4.5
		45.
1563		74.
6647	<b>⊘</b> HandOff II 2.2	56.
*	Dantz Development 30 day ME	3G
5255	Retrospect 1.2	47
7945		64
7946	Remote (10 Pack of inits)	
1340	Homole (101 ack of lills)	7/.
	The state of the s	



Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG 7945 Retrospect Remote 1.2—Provides automatic, unattended workgroup backup using any Apple Talk network. Backs up 10 Macs; add more with Remote 10-Packs. Supports all tape, optical, and cartridge drives . . . . \$264.

## performance heaven.



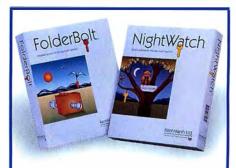
*	Design Science 30 day MBG
	MathType 2.11
	Digitalk 60 day MBG
5166	SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 123.
	Dubl-Click Software
7974	ClickChange 1.04
1824	Calculator Construction Set 2.09.6 . 62.
	ElseWare Corp.
1507	Bar Code Kit
*	Fifth Generation 30 day MBG
4287	<b>O</b> PYRO! 4.0
3955	<b>⊘</b> Suitcase II 1.29 49.
8284	SuperSpool 5.0 62.
8286	SuperLaserSpool 2.02 93.
5178	<b>⊘</b> FastBack   2.5
5725	<b>②</b> DiskLock 2.01 118.
	Go Technology 60 day MBG
1488	Hot Keys Universal (word processor) 36.



#### Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG

2913 **O**Redux 1.63—Backs up your files painlessly and quickly so that you can work without worrying about the health and wellbeing of all the stuff on your hard disk . . \$49.

1490 Hot Keys PageMaker \$36. ★Hyperpress 30 day MBG	
4233 Icon Factory 2.0	
4084 On Cue 1.3	
1474 TMON Professional 142.	
1474 TMON Professional	
6171 MacPrint 1.23	
<b>★JAM Software USA 30 day MBG</b>	
6089 Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.1 . 63.	
6088 <b>②</b> Smart Alarms (1-4 users) 125. ★Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG	
5457 • QuickLock 2.0	
9513 <b>©</b> FolderBolt 1 01 73	
9513 <b>7</b> FolderBolt 1.01	
9510 FolderBolt/NightWatch Bundle . 139.	
<ul><li>9510</li></ul>	
★Kiwi Software 60 day MBG	
6267 KiwiEnvelopes! 3.1.1 32.	
7445 KiwiFinder Extender 1.02 63.	
<b>★Loop Software 30 day MBG</b> 5442 PictureBook 3.2A 39.	
5442 PictureBook 3.2A	
7267 <b>②</b> AutoSave II 2.0	
7270 Packmatic 2.0	
★Microcom 30 day MBG	
8562 <b>©</b> Complete Undelete 1.1 48.	
4803 <b>②</b> Virex 3.2	
8561 911 Utilities	
★Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG	
7068 <b>O</b> INITPicker 2.01	
★Microsoft 30 day MBG	
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 64.	
Multi-Ad Services	
8850 Multi-Ad Search 1.0	
★ Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 9767 ② Reports 2.0	
★Now Software 30 day MBG	
6925 Now Utilities 2.0.3	
6739 Prototyper 3.0 184.	
Olduvai	
4503 MultiClip 2.1 (June '91) 69.	
★ON Technology 1 year MBG	
6385 On Location 1.02	
★Palomar Software 30 day MBG	
8210 <b>O</b> PLOTTERgeist 2.0 (June '91) 199.	
★Salient Software 30 day MBG	
★Salient Software 30 day MBG 7404	
<b>★Softstream 30 day MBG</b> 5440 HyperHit 3.0 119. 1568 (network) 389.	
5440 HyperHit 3.0 119. 1568 (network) 389.	
★Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG 3448 ②SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 56.	
3449 <b>O</b> SuperGlue II 2.01	
★Spinnaker 30 day MBG	
6692 Plus 2.0	
★SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG	
3377 <b>O</b> DiskFit 2.0	
★Symantec 30 day MBG	



#### Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

A winning team! The perfect combination of hard disk and folder security. Rigorous yet elegantly simple. Full or read-only protection with a click of the mouse. And much more! 9513 © FolderBolt \$73. 2591 © Night Watch \$84.

*	Synex 30 day MBG	
6665	MacPhonebook 3.0	. 32.
7147	MacEnvelope 5.02	. 57.
	MacEnvelope+ 2.0	
	Systems Compatibility 30 day	
7872	Software Bridge 1.0	. 79.
	Tactic Software 30 day MBG	
8964	MasterFinder 1.1	. 49.
	Teletypesetting 30 day MBG	
8601	TScript Basic 1.4.	. 54.
8058	TScript 1.4	, 91.
*	TGS Systems 60 day MBG	
6667	Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version.	245.
*	Wolfram Research 30 day Mi	BG
8276	Mathematica Std. 2.0 (July '91)	539.
8273	Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 (July)	799.
*	Zedcor 60 day MBG	
3985	ZBasic 5.0	. 99.



#### Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG

9767 • Reports 2.0—Completes HyperCard and turns it into the most affordable, powerful information management system on a Mac. Design & print any kind of report: mail merge, labels, statements, etc. 4½ Mice Mac User, 6/91... \$94.

310C

MacConnection

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) 65.

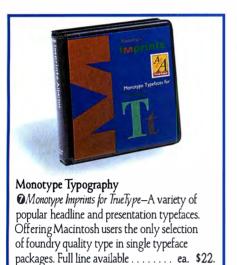
THINK Pascal or 3420 THINK C 165.

5724 OSymantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) 96.

6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1. 83.

5176

## But the critical key



#### **CD-ROM**

	Adobe Systems
8794	Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM 47.
9443	Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle . 659.
	CD Technology
8057	Porta Drive CD-ROM 649. Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM . 999.
7686	Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM . 999.
	Chinon
8813	
7	Discovery Systems 60 day MBG
9968	Birds of America (CD-ROM) 52.
	Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM) 52.
9966	Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) 52.
	Dubl-Click
9944	The WetSet CD ( <i>CD-ROM</i> ) 218.
*	r Highlighted Data 30 day MBG
7771	Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM). 159.
	rHyperGlot 30 day MBG
9778	Learn to Speak English, 7473 French,
	or 7829 Spanish (CD-ROM) ea. 64.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
6382	The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599.
	Multi-Ad Services
	ProArt Trilogy 1, 2 or 3 (CD-ROM) ea. 219.
	NEC
6636	Image Gallery (2800 line art) 246.
6959	
9441	
7	Somak 30 day MBG
	LaserArt I or II (CD-ROM) ea. 62.
07.40	Toshiba
6749	XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive 699.
	VIDEO & SOUND
	MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION
	MOOIO, MIDI, ARMATION
4	r Ars Nova 30 day MBG
1215	Practica Musica 2.2 66.
1210	Articulate Systems
9973	•
9976	VoiceLink
9975	Voice Navigator II 549.
*	Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
9279	Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 59.
6135	Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

Bright Star Technology  6093	9. 9. 9.
6093	9. 9. 9.
Coda Music Systems  8188	9. 9. 9.
<ul> <li>5604  Finale 2.6.1</li></ul>	9. 9. 4.
Computer Friends 8271	9. 4.
<ul> <li>8271</li></ul>	4.
Electronic Arts 1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5.84	4.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 . 84	
	7
8999 Deluxe Music Recorder 99	
★Farallon Computing 30 day MB0	
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.3 104	
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.3 174	
6766 MediaTracks	5.
	5.
Full Logic Studios	
1163 Mac-Sound (241 sound effects) 79	Э.
★Great Wave 30 day MBG	_
2271 Concertware & MIDI 5.1 9	3.
★ MacroMind 30 day MBG	_
9353	
6159 MacroMind Accelerator 2.0 12	
5087 MacroMind Director 3.0 (July '91) 629	Э.
	-
PIAAS CHARA	_



I IXAI
1596 MacRenderMan & Show Place Bundle—
Create photographic-quality images with the
most advanced rendering software available
as you automatically process scenes into
full color pictures. A complete picture
creation package \$649.

7	Paracomp 30 day MBG
7839	<b>©</b> FilmMaker 2.0.1 435
	Passport Designs
3253	<b>O</b> TRAX 2.0.1 57
3254	Desktop Music Creativity Kit 1.0 189
3255	Desktop Music Creativity (CD-ROM) 189
3607	Music Production Kit (CD-ROM). 1249
3117	Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 315
3250	<b>©</b> Encore 2.0
3115	MIDI Interface 79
	Pixar
3966	MacRenderMan 1.0 549
1596	MacRenderMan/Show Place Bundle 649
	RasterOps
	Full line available. Partial listing.
8526	Video Expander 499
7469	ColorBoard 264 for SE/30 639
3944	RasterOps 24STV
7	rSymmetry 30 day MBG
3172	
7	rTactic Software 30 day MBG
	Sound Clips Vols. 1-4 ea. 49
	r Total Systems 30 day MBG
	Galileo I Video Board (for Mac SE) 449
9282	Galileo I Video (for Mac Plus) 449

*	r Voyager 30 day MBG	
322	Voyager Videostack 2.0	69.
328	Voyager CD Audiostack	69.
326	Beethoven Symphony No. 9 (CD-ROM)	69.
327	Igor Stravinsky (CD-ROM)	69.

#### **LEARN & PLAY**

Abracadata, Ltd.

#### FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

9994	Design Your Home - Landscape 63. Libraries available
	Accolade
8691	Stratego
8217	
1423	Hard Ball II
8220	
	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
3502	Beyond Dark Castle 1.0 32.
3503	
*	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
7785	<b>⊘</b> Talking Moose
*	Beacon Technology 30 day MBG
	<b>⊘</b> HyperBible 2.0 (KJ or NI) ea. 125.
	BrightStar
1402	
	Broderbund Software
4314	Type! 1.0 18.
7643	Katie's Farm or 7640 McGee ea. 24.
6516	The Playroom 1.1 (CP) 29.
	Carmen Sandiego Series (CP)ea. 29.
6384	PlayMaker Football 1.1.1 29.
9804	RoboSport or 8195 BannerMania 35.
8266	SimEarth 1.0
4966	SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.
5871	SimCity Supreme 1.2C 47.
*	Carina Software 30 day MBG
5726	Voyager 1.2 87.
	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2268	<b>O</b> Crystal Quest 2.2x 29.
	Mission Starlight or Sky Shadowea.29.
	Centron Software 30 day MBG
8525	Casino Master 3.24 ( <i>B&amp;W</i> ) 41.

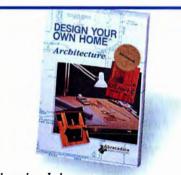


#### Symmetry ... 30 day MBG 8172 • Mariah 1.0—The "put everything ... find anything" multimedia organizer! Combine

sounds, graphics, text & animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported . . . . . . . . . . \$93.

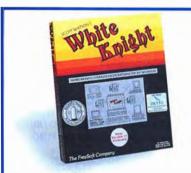
## is compatability.

	Davidson & Associates
1734	Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP)\$29.
6128	Math Blaster Mystery 1.0 (CP) 29.
8278	Alge-Blaster Plus 1.0 35.
	EARTHQUEST
8050	<b>⊘</b> EARTHQUEST 2.0 48.
	Electronic Arts
6716	Pipe Dreams 1.0 17.
1303	Loom
8808	Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
8194	Armor Alley or 8267 Indiana Jones . 32.
8643	Harpoon
	FTL/Software Heaven
1555	OIDS
*	r Great Wave 30 day MBG
4334	
8527	NumberMaze (Color) 36.
	NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions
8043	(B&W) 25. 8044 (Color) 36.



#### Abracadata, Ltd.

		_
*	rHyperGlot Software 30 day ME	
	Word Torture 4.0-Beginner to Advance	ed
	(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea.	35.
	Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner	
	(Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.)	39.
	Verb Tutor - Intermediate	
	(Spanish, French, German) ea.	39.
9348		39.
9349		39.
6611		99.
	Inline Design 30 day MBG	
	3 in Three 1.1	31
8809		
	Darwin's Dilemma 1.0.1	
	Learning Company 30 day MB	
	Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7)	
	Talking Math Rabbit 2.3 (ages 4-7)	
	Leister Productions 30 day Mi	
	Reunion 2.0	
	Microsoft 30 day MBG	03.
	Flight Simulator 1.02 (CP)	32
2000	I liulit dilliulator 1.02 fC/ /	UZ.



#### Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11—10 award winning communications program that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and Compuserve Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0 and a free subscription to GEnie \$85.

★ Mysterium Tremendum 30 day MBG
5841 Moriarity Revenge 1.03 (CP) 32
★Nordic Software 30 day MBG
8260 Word Quest 1.0
8257 PreSchool Pack 1.0
★Penton Overseas 30 day MBG
(French, Italian, Spanish, German,
Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. 35
★ Personal Training Sys 60 day MBG
Over 60 learning levels from beginner
to advanced for Quark XPress, Excel,
Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker
Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard
System 7, and the Mac ea. 50
Sierra On-line
9733 Hoyle's Book of Games II 23



7367 Space Quest III (color regs. 2 Mb). 35.

#### HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

We speak your language! Spanish, French, Japanese, Russian, Chinese, German, Italian and English, HyperGlot can help you learn all of these languages!
Full line available . . . . . . . . see line listing.

	Sir-Tech Software
8229	Bane of the Cosmic Forge \$35.
8228	Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds (CP) 28.
	Software Toolworks
	Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32.
7	Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MBG
3464	Tetris 1.1, 6112 Welltris 1.1 or
	8180 Faces 1.0 ea. 22.
3459	Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181 Vette 1.0 . ea. 33.
7	r Spinnaker 30 day MBG
2328	Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess) 28.
7	Strategic Studies 30 day MBG
8084	Halls of Montezuma 26.
8085	Panzer Battles or 9319 Rommel ea. 26.
	StudyWare
	ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep. ea. 29.
	LSAT Prep for the Mac 2.5 35.
7	r Terrace Software 30 day MBG
8192	Mum's The Word 1.0 (gardening) 79.
9970	Mum's The Word Plus (color) 107.



#### Global Village ... 30 day MBG

TelePort A302—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Communications Product. 2400 bps/MNP-5 modern connects via ADB Port. SendFax (9600 baud) optional. 8946 Basic . \$139. 8945 with FAX . \$185.

*	r Toyogo 30 day MBG	
7624	Nemesis Go Master 4.7 4	11.
7623	Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7., 8	35.
★ Voyager 30 day MBG		
	Amanda Stories (vol. 1, 2 or 3) . ea. 1	8.
★XOR 30 day MBG		
8061	MacSki 1.01	19.
6040	MacGolf Classic 1.0 (CP) 5	2.

### COMMUNICATIONS MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

*	Abaton 30 day MBG	
6266	InterFax 24/96 Modem	349.
	Applied Engineering	
8363	DataLink/Mac Portable	209
8938		265
8362	QuadraLink	205
*	Baseline Publishing 30 day N	IBG
8942	O DoubleTalk (2 terminals)	. 84



MacConnection ®

## So we show you

Inciania Colutions



#### DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

1546 Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03—A great value. Combine the latest in word processing and document layout and design with power and ease of use in a flexible and expandable paint program . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$79.

*	r Beagle Bros 30 day MBG
7691	Flash 1.1
*	rCE Software 60 day MBG
5174	QuickMail (5) . 215. 5173 (10) . 315.
7	CompuServe 60 day MBG
	Macintosh Membership Kit 1.03 22.
	CompuServe Navigator 3.0 49.
	Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle . 68.
*	r DataViz 60 day MBG
1823	
4842	
7	Dayna 60 day MBG
	DaynaTALK (5 Pak) 379. (10 Pak) 689.
8719	
9887	EtherPrint Plus or 9889 (10 BT) ea. 629.
	Dove Computer
6758	DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 295.
9634	DoveFax+
*	Dow Jones 30 day MBG
5295	
	EveryWare
8077	AllShare 1.1.4
*	r Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
9805	
4866	<b>⊘</b> Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1 135.
6371	Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack 899.
6778	Remote/Wakeup Cable 35.
8707	Liaison 3.0 279.
	PhoneNET Card (SE/30 or II) . ea. 345.
9961	PhoneNET Card PC 209.
9960	PhoneNET Talk
5664	StarConnector 17.
6273	PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.
2203	PhoneNET Plus Connector (DIN-8) 31.
4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.
2206	PhoneNET StarController 300 899.
6687	PhoneNET StarController-EN 1739.
	Freesoft 60 day MBG
6115	<b>W</b> hite Knight 11
	rGlobal Village 30 day MBG
8946	
8945	TelePort/FAX 185.
0006	Hayes
	©Smartcom II 3.2 84.
2307	
7391	Ultra 9600 Modem 799.
*	Insight Development 30 day MBG

1296 Mosaic 1.0 (3). . 249. 1295 (10). . 375.

	maigina solutions	
7557	• Access PC 1.1	\$62.
7058	SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 1.4	124.
9726	SoftPC 2.0 (Classic, LC, SE, Port.)	135.
4089	<b>⊘</b> SoftPC 1.3	245.
	Intel Corporation	
5119	2400EX Modem	179.
6420	2400EX MNP Modem	229.
8193	9600EX Modem (w/QuickLink II)	549.
*	Int'l Business Software 30 day	<b>MBG</b>
8581	DataClub 8581 (3) 199. 8580 (10)	539.
*	Kennect Tech 30 day MBG	
5631		195.
7588	Drive 360 or 7590 Drive 1200. ea.	249.
5632	Drive 2.4 (31/2") (incl. FastBack II).	325.
*	Microcom 30 day MBG	
7459	CarbonCopy Mac (single)	. 59.
1556	CarbonCopy Mac (unlimited)	179.
8027	MacModem V.32	689.
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG	
9444	Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user)	269.
*	Nuvotech 60 day MBG	
3000	TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30. 6751 (12)	
6272	NuvoLink SC	389.



#### Microcom ... 30 day MBG

© CarbonCopy Mac 20—A best value in remote control. Direct another Mac's screen, keyboard, & mouse from anywhere. Single user for remote access (2 copies req.); unlimited users for networks. 7459 (single)... \$59. 1556 (unlimited)... \$179.

7	Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG
3102	2400 Baud External Modem 179.
8994	2400 V.42 bis Modem 209.
7934	PM9600SA Modem 1.26 489.
9849	SmartPack 9600 529.
*	Prometheus 30 day MBG
8350	2400 Mini for Mac 124.
8349	Maxfax
8709	
8738	
8990	ProModem Ultima
	rShiva 30 day MBG
3444	• NetSerial 3.3 275.
	NetBridge or TeleBridge ea. 409.
3443	• NetModem V2400 3.3 339.
6917	NetModem V.32 (V.42 & V.42 bis). 1169.
6519	<b>⊘</b> EtherGate 1.50.1
8189	FastPath IV
	Sitka/TOPS
4188	TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8) 23.
3720	TOPS Flashcard 155.
6264	<b>TOPS</b> Network 3.1 (August '91) . 187.
	Software Ventures 30 day MBG
3455	MicroPhone II 3.0 215.

★Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG				
6720	FAXGATE Plus 3.0 (June '91) \$239.			
*	rSymmetry 30 day MBG			
9969	<b>©</b> EasyShare 1.2.1 69.			
	Synergy 30 day MBG			
6618	VersaTerm 4.5 87. 6619 PRO 3.5 173.			
*	★ Traveling Software 60 day MBG			
3729	LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac 93.			
★Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG				
1168	MX2400R Modem (w/QuickLink II) . 89.			
1176	MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9600) 105.			
1179	V.42bis Modem (w/MacPack) 169.			

#### INPUT/OUTPUT

MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

	Abaton 30 day MBG	
7432	Scan 300/GS (reqs. Scan Kit)	999
	Includes free ProPoint (\$79 value).	
1495		
1496	marrier occident min meteoriop	
1537	LaserScript LX	1729.
	Advanced Gravis 30 day MB	
9963	Gravis Mouse Stick	
9964	Gravis Super Mouse	. 84
	American Power	
5895	UPS 110SE	
6686	UPS 370ci	339.
	Apple Computer	
9771	StyleWriter & Ink Cartridge	559.
	Applied Engineering	
9799	Cache-In	199.
	Bravo Communications	
9813	2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box)	
9817	4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box)	119.
	Caere	
8124		479.
4476	• commago = rota rota rota rota rota rota rota rota	
	OmniSpell 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea	
6661		105.
	rCH Products 30 day MBG	
7344		. 75
	Chinon	
9834		769.
	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG	
9956	119 Enhanced Keyboard	119.



### **Practical Peripherals** ... **30 day MBG** 9849 *Smart Pack* 9600–Everything you need in

one convenient package for fast and efficient communications. Includes Practical's PM9600SA modem (supports V.32, V.42, & V.42bis), cable, & Smartcom II software from Hayes . . . \$529.



### "Should I fight the rush hour traffic?"

Dear MacConnection,

You never cease to amaze me. Since I live in a big city with lots of computer stores, I figured I could get a toner cartridge easily. One store had just sold their last one. Another had them for \$20 more than your price. Should I fight the rush hour traffic and spend \$8 on a parking lot? Or call a cab? Or pay \$12 for a local delivery service?

Instead, I called you folks. You said I would get it the next morning. At 9:05 (before some of the stores are even open), the Airborne delivery arrived. Was I one happy customer! It was more convenient (and cheaper!) to order the toner cartridge from you 3,000 miles away than to get it 3 miles away in downtown San Francisco.

Will wonders never cease?

Shoshoud Dubine

Shoshanah Dubiner President, The Interactive Muse San Francisco, CA

## MacConnection ®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

## Just look for the .

*	Total Systems 30 day MBG
8989	High Speed SCSI for Mercury 16+ \$209.
7817	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE) 389.
8624	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac Plus) 519.
7816	20 MHz Gemini 030 799.
8708	25 MHz Gemini 030 1179.
7814	33 MHz Gemini II 030 1375.
8371	40 MHz Gemini II 030 1499.
	20 - 40 MHz Gemini Classic call
	68882 Math Coprocessors call

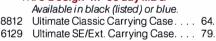
#### **ACCESSORIES RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS**

#### Apple Computer 7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart.... 89. LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge . 105. ★Avery ... 60 day MBG 4865 Address Labels 31/2" x 15/16" (3750) 15. Transparencies 81/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) 22. Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000) . 24. 4864 Disk Labels 31/2"-Laser (Qty. 250) . . 13. 5392 Disk Labels 31/2"-Laser (Qty. 630) . . 29. ★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG Nylon Dust Covers. . . . . . . 10. to 13. 7413 MacIlcx/ci Monitor Stand . . . . . . . 48. ★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

9501	Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover	. 10.
9503	Mac Ilsi Ext. w/13" Monitor Cover	. 10.
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set	. 10.
	CoStar 30 day MBG	
7453	The Organizer Jr	82.
6091	The Organizer	199.
	LabelWriter Labels (12 Pack)	
★Curtis Manufacturing 30 day MBG		
8046	MVP Mouse	89.
	Ergotron	
9977	MacTilt (for Mac SE or SE/30)	68

★Goldstein & Blair 30 day MBG		
8198	"What Do I Do Now" Book	. 9.
8374	The Macintosh Bible (with disks)	25.
9283	The Macintosh Bible/"What" Bundle	30.
★I/O Design 30 day MRG		

9978 MacTilt (for Mac Classic) . . . . . . . 68.





#### Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price..... see line listing.

*	Kensington 30 day MBG Full line available. Partial listing.	
2580		320.
4973	Power Tree 20	27.
2578	Extra Long ADB Kybd. Cable (7ft.).	24.
2573	Tilt/Swivel (platinum)	24.
2559	Apple Security Kit	33.
9303	Keyboard Shelf	39.
6763	SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter	52.
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum)	63.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter	63.
9301	PassProof (right) or 9300 (left) . ea.	65.
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG	
4623	Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks)	32.
8795	Switch Box (2 Pos.) 32. 8796 (4 Pos.)	49.
	r Mobius Technologies 60 day Mi	
4470	Fanny Mac QT (Platinum)	53.
*	r Moustrak 60 day MBG	
2694		
2693	Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11").	10.
	Ribbons	
	Available in black, blue, red, yellow,	
	green, orange, brown, purple & silver	
3255	Image II Black . 4. 9362 (12 Pak) .	
3261	Image II Multi-4-Color 9. 9810 (6 Pak)	39.



#### Ribbons

Low-cost (draft-quality) ImageWriter II ribbons available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple, & silver. 3255 Image Writer II Ribbon Black \$4. (Color) \$4. 3267 Black (6-Pack) 18. 9362 Black (12-Pack) 29. 3270 Rainbow Color (6-Pack).................................. 18.

*	Sopris Softworks 60 day MBG	
	Ripstop Nylon Dust Covers c	al
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case	69
*	Targus 60 day MBG	
3618	ImageWriter II Case	45
3617	Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case	59
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	79
*	Tripp Lite 30 day MBG	
6199	Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets)	49
6200	Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets)	59

#### **STORAGE MEDIA**

*	Sony 60 day MBG
3297	31/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 11
6148	31/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) 29
	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 18
6375	31/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) 49
	QD2040 Tape Cartridge 19
*	MacConnection 60 day MBG
6592	44 Meg Removable Cartridge 74
	44 Meg Removable Cart. (10 Pak), 699



LICYICUTACNALU ... L YCAI 6754 HP Laser et III—Exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology with 300 dpi sets a new standard. Prints up to 8 pages per minute as well as holding up to 5 meg of memory. Scalable typefaces and more built in . . . \$1699.

*	MAXELL 60 day MBG	
2792	31/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	13.
2793	31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	21.
7	r3M 60 day MBG	
3943	DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge	19.

#### **OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

#### SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Groundfor next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

## what you are gettin'.

*	Datadesk 30 day MBG	
9830	MAC101E	
6813	Switchboard Modular Trackball 98.	
6901	Switchboard (modular keyboard) . 159.	
	Everex	
1144	Silhouette Trackball 82.	
	Dove Computer	
	Marathon Racer 030 Plus or <b>②</b> SE ea.599.	
9789	Marathon Racer 030 II 1079.	
	GDT Softworks	
6256	PrintLink Collection 4.01 59.	
7687	Mac Daisy Link 1.1.5 59.	
6151	JetLink Express 2.1	
8960	ParaLink Express 99.	
	Hewlett-Packard	
6514	HP DeskWriter Printer	
9993	HP LaserJet IIIP (with toner) 1149.	
6754	HP LaserJet III (with toner) 1699.	
	Hitachi	
9492	14" Color Monitor (w/Mac II adaptor) 599.	
4	Kensington 30 day MBG	
Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 107.		
	Kraft Systems	
7519	•	
	•	



#### Abaton ... 30 day MBG

1537 LaserScript LX-6 page/minute, 300 dpi laser printer. PostScript and HP LaserJet II emulation, comes with 2.5 Mb installed, also includes Apple Talk, Centronics parallel and 

	Logitech 30 day MBG
5082	ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scan. 299
	MegaGraphics
	<b>②</b> 16" 8-bit System for SE/30, IIea.2595
	19" Rival Sys. LC, SE, SE/30, IIea. 1199
	19" 8-bit System for SE/30, IIea.4295
	19" G/S System for SE/30, IIea. 1895
4	MicroSpeed 30 day MBG
6620	
6621	
0021	Monster Designs
1486	
	Mouse Systems 30 day MBG
7560	Trackball ADB
	Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus. ea. 74
9471	A <sup>3</sup> Mouse 85
*	Nutmeg Systems 30 day MBG
	15" for SE, SE/30, II, IIsi ea.599
	19" for SE, SE/30, II, Ilsi ea.995
	19" for G-Scale SE/30, II, Ilsi ea. 1295
	20" Color System: SE/30, II, Ilsiea.2595
-	Orange Micro 30 day MBG
	Grappler 2.0 (9 pin)
5000	Grappior 2.0 (5 piri)



#### Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG 9956 119 Enhanced Keyboard-119 audible-click keys,

compatible with all Macs (from 512E up). \$119. 3989 800k External Disk Drive-Reads both 400k and 800k disks; includes eject button 

#### **Pacific Data Products**

Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac. 529. Pacific Page XL (incl. accelerator) 979. ★ Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG 8009 PowerKey . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 64. 8008 PowerKey Remote . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 32. The Complete PC 6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 . . . . . . 289. Thunderware 

#### **UPGRADES & DRIVES**

**MEMORY, ACCELERATORS** 

Includes free instructional video tape.

#### SIMMs ... 2 year warranty

1107 8316 9437 2 Meg SIMM for Ilsi . . . . . . . . . . . . 149. 7497 1 Meg SIMMs for llfx (set of 4).... 225. **Applied Engineering** 8361 1.44 Meg High Density Drive . , 229. **3**3.5 Mac 800K Drive. . . . . . . . 195. MacRam Classic with 0, 1, or 3 Mb. call



with "Shut Down" . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$64. 8008 PowerKey Remote—Allows you to tum on your Macintosh with a phone call . . . . . . 32.

9962	Porta Drive HD (200 Mb) \$1395
*	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG
3989	800K External Disk Drive . special 119
3990	30 + Meg Hard Drive
3991	45 + Meg Hard Drive 379
5275	
5276	80 + Meg Hard Drive
5456	44 Meg Removable Drive 599
5736	44 Meg Removable Cartridge 79
*	Dayna 60 day MBG
8723	DaynaFILE 360k Drive
8722	DaynaFILE 1.2 51/4" Drive 369.
8724	DaynaFILE Dual 360k & 1.44 Mb . 739
*	DayStar Digital 30 day MBG
	Listed items do not include coprocessor.
	LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) 299.
8556	FastCache for Mac IIci 279
8586	40 MHz PowerCache Ilci 949
8585	50 MHz PowerCache Ilci 1689
8583	SCSI PowerCard (regs. memory). 1095
9955	SCSI PowerCard (4 Mb Installed). 1295
	25 MHz PowerCard 030 (II,IIx,IIcx) ea.1095
	40 MHz PowerCard 030 (II,IIx,IIcx) ea. 1389
	50 MHz PowerCard 030 (II,IIx,IIcx) ea. 1895

CD Technology



#### DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG 8583 SCSI PowerCard (OMb)—Combines a fast

5 Mb/Sec SCSI port with an external on-board RAM cache for use with disk-intensive tasks like sorts, indexing, merging and exporting. Requires on-board memory ..... \$1095.

#### **Dove Computer** MaraThon 030 Upgrades . . . . . . call ★ Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG 9403 JukeBox Five (auto disk feeder). . . 155. 9809 FastBack Tape . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 999. lomega 7551 44 Meg Transportable (regs. kit) . . 929. ★Micron ... 30 day MBG 7149 Xceed Ilci-128 Cache Card . . . . . 239. 6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) . . . . 329. Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI) 8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4..... 8334 PLI SuperFloppy . . . . . . . . 429. 8333 PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive. . . . 439. PLI Infinity 40 Turbo . . . . . . . . . 739. 8327 9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo . . . . . . . . . 1259. 8330 PLI 105 Meg Ext. Drive . . . . . . 699. 8329 PLI 200 Meg Ext. Drive . . . . . . . 1179. PLI 40 Meg Removable Twin . . . 1259. 9862 Quantum 40 Meg & 105 Meg Internal Drives . call Sigma Designs

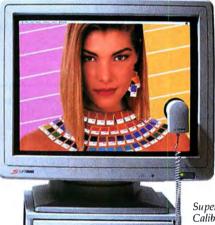




### **New Low-Cost Macs**







SuperMac 21" display: 168 sq in screen area





### **New Low-Cost SuperMacs**

No wonder the Macintosh® LC and IIsi are getting the attention of so many design and color publishing professionals. They're tremendous values for the money.

But what happens when you run today's leading color graphics programs on standard 12" and 13" displays? You can only work on a

fraction of the image you would see on a large-screen display. That's where SuperMac comes in. We have cost-effective solu-

That's where SuperMac comes in. We have cost-effective solutions that turn low-cost Macs...into large-screen SuperMacs. You can see the results on our 19" and 21" displays shown above.

SuperMac's™ low-cost 256-color Spectrum/8™ graphics cards enable the LC and IIsi to run a wide range of displays—more displays, in fact, than any other 8-bit graphics cards. So you can mix and match cards and displays to get the best results for your needs.

These new cards have the same features as our cards for highend Macs. That means your applications deliver one- and two-



page spot-color WYSIWYG on the LC and IIsi. *Plus* impressive results in presentation graphics and grey scale publishing.

Exceptional price/performance. Our new Spectrum/8 cards cost less than half of comparable graphics cards. So you can purchase one with a 19" SuperMac display—and create

an *entire* high-resolution system for your LC or IIsi–for less than some vendors charge for their displays alone!

Visit your SuperMac reseller now, and see how affordable large-screen color can be. To find the nearest reseller, call toll-free today: 1-800-624-8999 (ext. 210).



Circle 88 on reader service card

## ART BEAT

#### by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: Free-lance illustrator Scott Baldwin has been creating three-dimensional graphics on the Mac for nearly a year, and recently began experimenting with Infini-D, a newly released modeling, rendering, and animation package from Specular International. "There are new frontiers I'm exploring now, that products like Infini-D are bringing to the desktop," he says. "The combination of high-powered modeling/ rendering programs and a desktop computer is a new medium." Baldwin loves Infini-D's infinite variety of colors and realistic surfaces and the editing controls it provides for lighting, surface mapping, and other attributes. But he has found that the process of redrawing, even in wireframe mode, is very slow, especially if the drawing is complex, and ray tracing one of his illustrations typically takes 12 to 15 hours. He expects to overcome this obstacle by getting an 040 accelerator for his Mac.

Hardware: Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM and a Cirrus 105MB internal hard drive; 13-inch Apple color monitor; SuperMac ColorCard/ 24; Jasmine Removable 45



The final illustration for "Getting Started with 3-D Graphics."

(SyQuest) drive; Kurta 12by-12-inch graphics tablet; Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

**Software:** Infini-D, Adobe Photoshop.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens this month's Getting Started column, Baldwin began by selecting the lathe (doughnut-shaped) tool and clicking in one of the View windows to create the wooden disk on the top of the hourglass. In addition to the world views that 3-D programs typically provide, Infini-D offers a Workshop window in which you construct objects; the tool selections available in the Workshop change, depending on whether you're creating a

lathed, extruded, or freeform object. After working on the wooden disk in the Lathe Workshop, Baldwin made the bottom disk by duplicating the top one, option-dragging the copy, and flipping it over.

To specify a surface map for the disks, Baldwin selected New from the Surface Floater (an interactive floating window that allows you to edit and apply surface attributes to objects). In the resulting Surface Information dialog box, he chose a wood map and altered its properties: 100 percent diffuse shading, 75 percent specular highlight, 75 percent shininess. Then he adjusted the three sliders for Swirl, Grain, and Cut to add some swirl to the wood grain. Next he chose two colors to gradate the wood grain from a medium to a light brown.

The hourglass, another lathed object, was created in a similar manner, except that the glass was hollow rather than solid like the wood. After positioning the hourglass between the two wooden disks in the View windows. Baldwin selected the glass surface from the pull-down menu of surface types in the Surface Floater. He kept the glass surface's default settings for transparency and reflectiveness, and added a small percentage of glow so that the glass would show up better against the wood floor background.

Next, Baldwin created the sand in the top compartment of the hourglass. First he duplicated the hourglass and edited it in the Lathe Workshop, where he eliminated the bottom half and outside edge of the glass. The contour of the top half of the hourglass provided a solid form for the sand. Because the sand shape and the hourglass both had the same center point, Baldwin was able to easily position the sand exactly inside the hourglass in the View window.

To create the texture for the sand, Baldwin accessed the Surface Floater, and in the Surface Information box selected Flat (continues) Color and chose a light grayish beige. To give the sand a granular look, he specified a bump map of 100 percent. The small pile of sand on the bottom is another lathed object with the same texture attributes.

The two polished gold columns were created from one extruded shape, an octagon with a sphere embedded in the middle (the finished object was then duplicated to create the second column). For the columns' surface Baldwin chose gold, and for the color, light yellow. The surface properties included 92 percent diffuse shading, 100 percent specular highlight, 79 percent shininess, 62 percent metallicity, and 44 percent reflectiveness.

For the floor, Baldwin selected the 2D Square tool

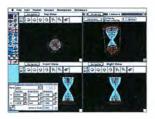
and then used the Squash and Stretch tools to stretch the square into a long, narrow plank. After adding the wood texture, he duplicated the plank enough times to make the floor. In order to get the type of wood grain he wanted, Baldwin needed to create a custom surface composition. A window in the Compose Surface dialog box displays a simple threeclimensional version of whatever you're working on; on top of the image is a square marquee into which you paste the surface to be mapped. Baldwin compressed the wood grain by changing the size and the shape of the marquee making it long and narrow-to change the wood grain from short and wide to long and thin. Then he



The four-window view of the edited wooden disk for the top of the hourglass. In the middle is the Object Floater window, which was used to position the disk.



The hourglass's object and crosssection views after it was constructed in Infini-D's Lathe Workshop.



The artist positioned the wooden disks above and below the hourglass, again by using the Object Floater.

gave the wood map 100 percent reflectiveness.

Cylinder tools. For their surfaces, Baldwin selected

red plastic and then

changed the color for each

object. Then he selected,

edited, and positioned two

lights—a medium gray

point light at the middle

left side of the scene and a

pale yellow spotlight at the

image and saving it as a

PICT file, he imported it

into Photoshop to adjust

the hourglass and the sand.

He made the bottom com-

After ray tracing the

upper right front.

The geometric objects, known as generic primitives, were created with the Sphere, Cube, Cone, and Surface Information

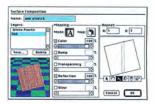
Name: Glas
Color Mag: Flat Color Color
Special Effect: Name No Effect

Sifficus Properties:

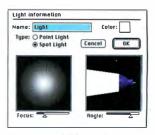
Special Effect: Name No Effect

Special Effe

Baldwin specified surface properties for the hourglass in the Surface Information box.



In the Surface Composition box, Baldwin stretched the wood surface for the floor to give it a long, thin grain pattern.



The artist set lighting attributes in the Light Information box.



The final Infini-D image before it was edited in Photoshop.

partment of the hourglass transparent by copying part of the floor, moving it on top of the glass, and adjusting the brightness—lightening the wood to make it look as if it's showing through the glass. Finally, he addled the stream of sand dropping through the hourglass.

### High Yield CDs.



#### Quantum Leap delivers great value in CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced—the CD7\* Super-Library with over700 megs of select shareware and public domain programs.

Quantum Leap didn't stop there. We published an even larger disc, the **Giga-ROM**," a hefty 1,200 megabytes of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and indexed the whole collection with On Location" for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM" offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section! We also gave you the world's

largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, **Macademic**."

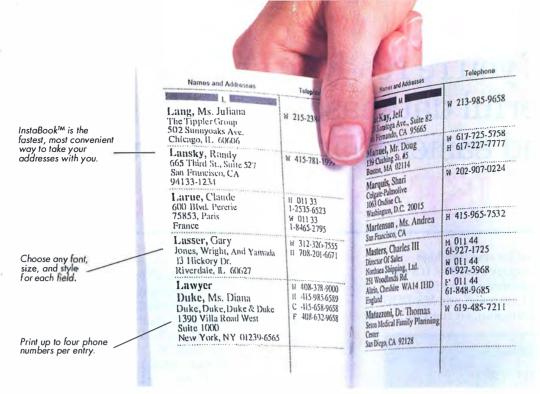
Watch for Quantum Leap to set the standards for price and performance in Macintosh CD Software.

CD7<sup>™</sup> Super-Library Giga-ROM\* Archival Library Macademic<sup>™</sup> Education Library

Quantum Leap

Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software
Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax; (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.





Print address books in virtually any size and style.

Import your existing data – even convert address files from HyperCard®

Export mail merge files for use in your word processor or other applications.

## Print it, fold it, pocket it, and go – introducing Address Book Plus 2.0

### A wide range of solutions to meet your needs.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you all the tools you need to easily organize and print addresses and phone numbers. Like the

The state of the s

InstaBook above. And double-sided address pages that fit any personal organizer, such as Day Runner, Day-Timer, and Lefax. You can print labels in dozens of formats (including

Dozens of label formats...



Built-in

auto-dialer

mailings...handy rotary cards for your desk...or professional-looking envelopes, complete with bar codes. Dial any phone number automatically using your Mac speaker or modem. You also get the convenience of a

DA for searching, adding or editing entries, and dialing.

### Only the names and information you need.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you the flexibility to store and manage vital data. When printing, choose just the information you want on a field-by-field basis. Assign up to 45 categories to each name, then easily mark and print specific categories. For example, select to print all of your business contacts and customers, but not your suppliers. You can even sort on any field up to four levels deep.

#### Just fill in the blanks.

That's how easy it is to create and manage files with Address Book Plus. Customize field headings and data entry order. Use "Smart Lists" to enter common data (like job title and state) automatically. There's plenty of space for personal notations.

### \$129 data-protection software – Free!

Purchase Address Book Plus 2.0, and you'll receive MacTools® free! It's the perfect combination of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, disk



optimization, and file management utilities. And it's yours for no extra charge when you purchase Address Book Plus 2.0 by Aug. 31, 1991.

To take advantage of this special offer, choose one of the options below:

Address Book Plus 2.0 from my favorite software reseller.

I'm returning this coupon with my dated sales receipt and my registration card to Power Up Software Corporation, Attn: Address Book Plus/MacTools Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. I understand that I'll receive MacTools software – a \$129 value – absolutely free. Envelopes must be postmarked by Aug. 31, 1991. 30-day money-back guarantee. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

YES! Rush me Address Book Plus 2.0 for \$99.95 (includes shipping & handling). I understand that I'll receive MacTools software – a \$129 value – absolutely free if I order before Aug. 31, 1991. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE

1-800-851-2917

Ref. M501

415-345-5900 (7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time, M-F) Corporate Purchase Orders accepted



Circle 136 on reader service card

For Macintosh Plus and above, System 6.0 and later. Not copy protected, Address Book Plus and InstaBook ore trademarks and Power Upl is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation. MocTools is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders, Also available from Power Upl. Letter Writer Plus, Colendar Creator, Fost Forms.

To upgrade from Address Book Plus 1.0, send your 1.0 disk and \$29.95 (including the the address above, Attn: Address Book Plus (Mac) Upgrade Offer.

Make checks payable to Power Up. Sorry, upgrade orders are not eligible for MacTools offer.

# If you're ready to develop powerful database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have CAUSE to Celebrate!

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It's easy and it's fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between Macintosh® and MS-DOS® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.



CAUSE applies the "what you see is what you get" approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you're creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.

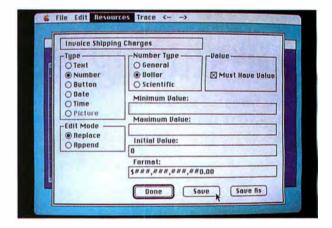
CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready — data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE's short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

CYMA, CAUSE, EFFECT and NetEFFECT are registered trademarks of CYMA Systems, Inc. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FairCom and c-tree are registered trademarks of FairCom Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

#### Database Specifications

- CAUSE utilizes FairCom® Corporation's time-proven c-tree® relational database engine supporting a b+tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.



Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:



1-800-93-CAUSE 1-800-932-2873 or write: 1400 East Southern Avenue Tempe, AZ 85282

CAUSE is System 7.0 compatible.

Circle 133 on reader service card



### The New Frontier

IS DAVE WINER'S LATEST PRODUCT A KICK, OR THE BEGINNING OF THE END?

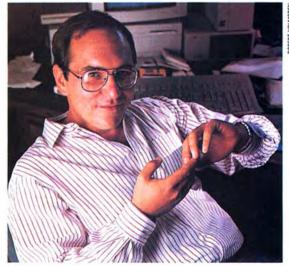
BY STEVEN LEVY

n a subculture crammed with two-bit gurus

and pointy-headed visionaries, UserLand Software president Dave Winer has indisputable bona fides. Out of the ashes of Personal Software, the legendary company that came out with the

first electronic spreadsheet, VisiCalc, Winer delivered full-blown the concept of an outline processor—an essential tool that had not existed before. After beginning on the Apple II, he zeroed in on the Macintosh as his showcase platform and garnered glory with the outline product, which he named ThinkTank and released in the Mac's premier year of 1984. As an encore, Winer and his design team concocted More, a bulked-up outlining program that became number one with a bullet chart. His next trick was a well-timed cash out, as he sold the company he built, Living Videotext, to Symantec. In 1988 Winer walked away with millions of dollars and plenty of time to outline his next move.

For a couple of years word had it that Dave Winer was working on something big, something to do with making applications work together. Eventually Winer showed me an early version of his product. It is called Frontier, a name that implies a new era in computing. And perhaps the software does mark a new era in Macintosh computing. But after playing with the product, seeing a couple of demonstrations, and squaring its



Developer Dave Winer: a wirehead's best friend?

potential with the platform on which it rests—Apple's long-awaited System 7—my socks are still in place because there's something about Frontier that only a wirehead could love.

I think it's important to explain just why Frontier doesn't make my innards tingle. Winer's new software strikes me as symptomatic of something many of us have long feared, and is finally here: the Macintosh's boring middle age.

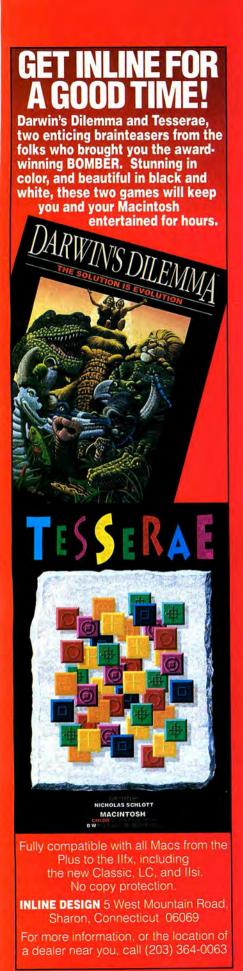
#### **IAC Explained**

In order to understand Frontier (which I'll admit is impressive and could be significant in boosting productivity), you must understand something called IAC. The kind of people who have mastered this sub-

ject make poor companions during elevator failures; for the benefit of everyone else, I should explain that IAC means interapplication communications. This is a new, System 7-based protocol by which Macintosh programs can access other programs. Presumably, as software developers rewrite their applications to accommodate IAC, a word processor will be able to swap all sorts of information with a communications program and

then send it to a page-layout program in the stroke of a key.

This information is not limited to data. No, with IAC, developers will install into their programs something called AppleEvents, which allows applications to fire off commands to one another. Picture, say, your word processor having protruding "wires" that can link to similar wires in your communications program. As Pam Deziel, (continues)



Circle 111 on reader service card

Apple's IAC product manager (yes, there is such a person), explains, "A generation ago the fundamental advance was copy and paste, but that was limited to data, and you had to quit the application to use it. This is the next generation."

But there's a catch. As it now stands, to take advantage of these wires and connections, another piece is required. You need to write scripts to connect the wires to each other.

#### **Party Animal**

When Dave Winer first heard of the IAC protocol in 1988, he assumed that Apple itself was going to provide this tool, especially when he heard former official Jean-Louis Gassée talk about how important user-scripting was going to be. But later that year Winer discovered over breakfast with Gassée that Apple had nothing going in that department. (Since then, Apple has announced Open Scripting Architecture, a set of standards for IAC that will also form the basis for Apple-Script, an upcoming user programming language. Frontier will support the architecture.) So Winer asked if he could try it himself, and a few months later he unveiled a prototype to some of Apple's technobrain trust. He hoped Apple would license the system not only because it would save him the trouble of marketing it, but also because the product stood a better chance of acceptance with Apple's muscle behind it. After all, it was Apple's operating system that Frontier depended on.

But Apple passed on the opportunity (Apple won't officially comment on why), so Dave Winer decided to do it and founded UserLand. "I've been in the software business longer than anybody," he explains, momentarily forgetting Bill Gates. "If I don't do it, who the hell is going to do it? Also, I'm already cashed out—I did very well [selling to] Symantec. Even if Apple comes out fast and beats me—and they can't, they don't have anyone working on this—I'm not going to lose my nest egg," he says.

"Anyway, I asked myself, why did I make the money in the first place, if not to do what I wanted? It's transcendental money. UserLand Software is a good party."

#### **Exploring Frontier**

So let's check out the guest of honor. As you might expect from a Dave Winer product, Frontier is based on the outline form. You write scripts by using nifty outline-ish hierarchies, and you can also instantly stick commands on the menu bar by simply typing them in (this is a very neat trick, and fun to play with).

The scripts do not necessarily have to link applications together. One of the most powerful things they do is work within the Finder to perform the sort of jobs known to those in the DOS world as batch processing. These are the kind of tasks easy to do on Compaq and Tandy machines, and frustrating on the Mac. (Examples include "delete all temporary files" and "open all files that I've worked on since Tuesday.")

#### Winer's software is symptomatic of the Mac's boring middle age

From there, you can give Frontier more-complicated requests. For instance, a program like AppleLink that has no built-in scripting capability can be automated to open up, log on, and download files, send them to a word processor, reformat them, and print them.

Provided that software developers create the hooks to integrate IAC tools seamlessly into their own applications, all your applications will work with each other. Software developers will no longer be encumbered by the need to provide everything in the same package. They can simply assume that if you need word processing power or drawing capability, you'll hook up to a program that can already do it well.

This all sounds wonderful in theory. With Frontier anyone can script connections between all applications that support IAC—and User-Land (along with Apple) is encouraging developers to take that step. But the vast majority of Macintosh users, even those who could benefit from Frontier's power, cannot use the *(continues)* 

## Pocket Power





The world's fastest 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

## The world's first 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in 5.25 inch optical storage systems, now brings you the first 3.5 inch erasable optical drive.

The new REO-130™ with its small size and quick 30 msec. speed is what the world's been waiting for in optical storage.

Each 3.5 inch disk holds 128 megabytes of valuable data, safe and secure.

You can hold the disk in the palm of your hand. You can put it in your pocket, or drop it in the mail.

If you need to distribute or archive large amounts of data, the REO-130<sup>™</sup> is the perfect choice.

The drive system is available in both internal or external versions. Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles.

Pocket sized. Amazingly fast. Large capacity, is optical storage now.

Another first from Pinnacle Micro, the Optical Storage leader.

Call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

**(**800) 553-7070

PINNACLE

product to full advantage.

Why not? Because you need to master a programming language in order to write scripts. As programming languages go, Frontier's is a fairly easy one, with a syntax relatively free of wiggly-line brackets. And Winer's design team has done a masterful job of using the outline paradigm to make the script writing as

painless as possible. But it *is* a programming language, one that is harder than HyperTalk in my opinion, and therein lies the rub. Only wireheads can use it.

There are supposed to be ways around this for just plain users. Winer talks about a run-time version of the product that could run prewritten scripts, with no programming required. With the proper scripts included, he thinks, Frontier could be a SideKick of the nineties. Another possibility is that some other developer will devise an easy-to-use front end for the product, something Winer says is also in the works.

I've spoken to two companies who have implemented simpler, though less encompassing, scripting on the Mac, and both of them—CE Software with its QuicKeys, and Affinity Microsystems with its Tempo II-say that they will unveil new programs that take advantage of IAC. So I have no doubts that one day in the near future, say before the millennium, a near-bozo like me will be able to link my communications program to my word processor, thus being IAC-literate (admittedly something I never aspired to in college).

But that's later. Right now, Dave Winer's landmark product requires you to hack code before you get the goodies. After mulling this over with Winer for a while, I finally burst out with a plea for the rest of us: "Isn't the idea to make things *easier* for users?" I asked.

Winer had an answer for this, maybe a good one: "You're taking me to task for something I never said I'd do!" he howled, emphasizing that the product isn't really designed at this point for so-called end users, but for ultrapower users. The kind of users who once got their kicks out of writing stuff in dBase code. "I wrote this for people like me," says Winer, an admitted wirehead, who claims that people like him will gobble up Frontier's features like a big bag of potato chips.

Fair enough. Maybe my complaint really isn't with Frontier, then, but with the new world order whereby System 7 and its kin will supposedly change our lives. It's been almost eight years since the introduction of the Mac, and that time has been dotted with blazing innovations, new ideas that have increased productivity while enhancing creativity—great programs like PageMaker and even ThinkTank and More. But now it seems that all the big applications breakthroughs have been made. Hoping to create another VisiCalc or (continues)



8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

into MiniCad+ so you can think about

more important things.

## Over 6 Billion **Bytes Served**

**Erasable Optical** Desktop **Jukebox With** Hard Disk Cache Software

Hard Disk The new 2.0 disk cache software allows users to store and retrieve data quickly across a

The new REO-6500

optical desktop jukebox with hard disk cache gives users the capacity and reliability of optical technology combined with the speed of hard disk technology.

Now you can serve over 6 Billion bytes (6.5 Gigabytes) in a small desktop optical storage system for \$9,995.

The REO-6500 is the perfect solution for providing a centralized data storage system which is ideal for storing on-line, network, or backed up databases.

A control panel allows users to determine the size of the cache to optimize storage performance. The Pinnacle ASCENT™ program provides an upgrade option for REO-650 owners for \$6,995. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC and IBM systems from \$995.

network at hard disk speeds.

REO-6500

Pinnacle has served over 10 trillion bytes of optical storage technology, making Pinnacle the most trusted name in the optical storage industry. Invest in your data's future with the optical storage leader.

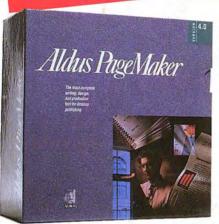


(800) 553-7070

**PINNACLE** 



## Graphically speaking,



Aldus PageMaker 4.0

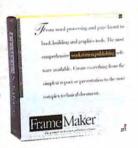
## **\$498**

PageMaker 4.0 goes beyond the paste-board metaphor that made the original PageMaker a smash hit. New features include a blindingly fast Story Editor, extended support for color, the ability to rotate text, a built-in dictionary and spell checker. Files can be up to 9999 pages in length and multiple files can share a common index. You also get much more sophisticated type control with point-sized

dependent kerning on any text in increments of .01 point and

a condense/expand range of 5% to 250%.

#03223 PageMaker 4.0 .....\$498



#### Frame Technology FrameMaker

FrameMaker is the first software application that lets you simply and elegantly create long, structured,

multi-author documents on a Macintosh, without switching back and forth between other word processing and page layout programs. FrameMaker seamlessly integrates word processing, page layout, graphics, math equations and book building functions in one application. This is real workstation publishing software.

#03582 FrameMaker ... \$795

#### **Brøderbund The Print Shop**

The Print Shop makes it amazingly easy to create eye-catching stationery, greeting cards, letterheads, flyers, banners and other personalized communications. The program includes a wide with of the bands of the personal control of the program includes a

wide variety of type styles, borders, background patterns, pictures and symbols. You can even pick up graphics that were created in MacPaint and transport them to your Print Shop designs.

#01015 Print Shop ......\$34



#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Corp.
Personal Press 1.0 198
Aldus Pre Print328
Aldus PageMaker 4.0498
Point
Taste 83
Technology Corp
FrameMaker795
imulations
MacKern 58
ual Software
Individual Trng For Pgmkr 4.0 34
et Graphic Design
ReadySetGo! 4.5 164
Inc.
XPress 3.0518
ker
Springboard Publisher Ii108
orks
Publish It! Easy 2.0143
a Software - Xerox
Ventura Publisher498



Top your
Mac with a smile!
Happy Face covers are fun
and functional. Made from tough machinewashable fabric, each comes with a laughfilled keyboard cover. Fits MacPlus, Classic,
SE and SE/30.

#03754 Happy Face! .....\$17 #03756 Mac Hsi, LC or 13" Monitor Cover ......\$18



Adobe Type-On-Call

Type On Call offers over 800 Adobe Type 1 fonts on a single CD-ROM in a new accessible format. Simply by purchasing access codes over the phone, type users can obtain new fonts from the disk. Type On Call is the quickest and easiest way to buy fonts – once you have the disc, every font is a simple phone call away!

#03950 Type-On-Call ..... \$47

#### TOP 20 FONTS AND CLIP ART

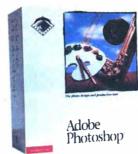
Adobe	Systems	
3210	Type Set 1	64
3211	Type Set 2	64
3491	Type Set 3	115
2331	6 Optima	124
02334	9 ITC Garamond	124
02336	11 ITC Benguait&Fritz Qua	124
02338	13 Helv Lt & Helv Black	124
02339	14 Helv Condensed	
02345	20 Goudy Old Style	124
02359	34 Aachen & Revue & U Rom .	124
02362	37 Univers	238
02364	39 Futura Light	178
02371	46 Futura	178
02372	47 Futura Condensed	238
02386	61 Helvetica 3	
02671	100 Adobe Garamond	178
03151	113 Copperplate Gothic	238
03159	121 Lithos	124
03437	123 Tekton	124
03386	139 ITC Garamond Cond	238

Adobe	Systems
03388	141 ITC Century238
03389	142 ITC Century Condensed 238
Dublcli	ick Software
01342	World Class Fonts Vol 1*2 56
00238	Calculator Construction Set 2 62
	Wetpaint Classic Vol 1*256
03226	Menufonts 3.044
Founda	ation Publishina
01394	Comic People (Vol. 1 - Office) 20
	Comic People Vol 2 Kids Stuff 20
01237	Comic Strip Factory36
Letras	et Graphic Design
	Demian 56
	Gillies Gothic Extra Bold Shad 56
02268	Helvetica Medium Condensed 56
Nec Ho	nme Electronics
00085	Clip Art 3-D245
Online	
00178	Business Images (Online Arts) 79

### MacZone has all the answers

#### **Design**

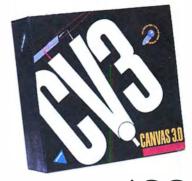
03558 03497 03971 02870 03280	Systems Adobe Illustrator 3.0 W/ ATM Adobe Type Manager 2.0 Streamline 2.0 Adobe Plus Pack For ATM Adobe Type Reunion	54 118 108
Aldus ( 03898 03947 03881 01379 03492	Aldus Design Team See Text Aldus Freehand 3.0 Digital Darkroom 2.0 Super 3D 2.0 (Color) Super Card 1.5	398 258 338
<b>Altsys</b> 03294 01139 00022 00349	Art Importer 2.0	50 258
03970 01015 03132	Banner Mania-Mac Print Shop TypeStyler 1.5	34
	I <b>ware</b> Amazing Paint	64
<b>Claris</b> 02200	MacDraw II	284
<b>Compu</b> 00937	ter Associates Cricket Draw	149
<b>Deneb</b> a	<b>a</b> Canvas 3.0	199
<b>Dynaw</b> 03761	are USA, Inc. Dyna Perspective 2.0	599
Innova	tive Data Design Dreams	
<b>Letrase</b> 03216 03217	et Graphic Design ColorStudio DesignStudio ImageStudio	598 488 138
Olduva		
Panton	e Matching Grid	
03435 <b>Paraco</b>	Pantone Color Book	48
	Draw Tools	58



**Adobe PhotoShop** Photoshop 2.0 gives you direct access to a

broader spectrum of color editing and production capabilities than many high-end pre-press systems. Now you can easily view and edit your high-resolution CMYK color scans right on-screen without converting to the RGB of your monitor just as you would with an expensive system..

#03139 Photoshop 2.0 ....\$499



Canvas 3.0

This new version delivers more than one hundred new features including significantly enhanced text handling, object blending, Bézier font outlines, and full support for Deneba's revolutionary Open Architecture technology.

#00803 Canvas 3.0 ......\$299



THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON
Farallon02584MacRecorder 2.015803470Media Tracks18803472Media Tracks Multimedia CD Rom31803471Media Tracks Multimedia Pack318
Gold Disk Software
03974 Animation Works122
Koala Technologies Corporation
03705 Mac Vision Video Digitizer 258
MacroMind
02982 MacroMind Accelerator
03851 MacroMind Media Maker
Motion Works. Inc.
03985 ADDmotion
Multi-Ad Services, Inc.
00053 Multi-Ad Creator455
Olduvai
03895 Video Paint
Storm Technology
03993 Picture Press 1.03 120



**Macromind Director 3.0** 

MacroMind Director 3.0 is the multimedia presentation and animation tool that helps you communicate with greater impact. In version 3.0 Director is faster and easier for users to get the professional results they want. Movies and presentations sound, look and play better...

#02583 Director 3.0....\$628

#### **SCANNERS AND TABLETS**

02916	<b>Technology Corp.</b> Scanner 300/Gs495
<b>Anima</b> : 00149	s True Color Hand Scanner575
<b>Dest</b> 03929	Scanner W/Recognize685
<b>Logite</b> 02561	<b>ch</b> ScanMan Mdl 32 with Read-It 298
03009 03010 03011	Cordless 4 Button Cursor
03943 03803	4 Button Cursor Sd510C



#### Microtek 1850 Slide Scan

Microtek's ScanMaker 1850S is a revolutionary new 35mm slide scanner that's perfect for desktop publishing, presentation graphics and multimedia

applications. You can scan 24-bit color and 256 shades of gray at up to 1850 dpi resolution. It's versatile enough to scan slides in portrait and landscape modes.

#0370 ScanMaker 1850S ..... \$2299

**Microtek ScanMaker 600 ZS** 

Introducing the ScanMaker 600ZS. Now you can scan 24bit color, 256 shades of gray and B&W. It captures images with up to 600 dpi resolution.

It boasts outstanding color image quality and features a new, compact flatbed design.

#00369 ScanMaker 600ZS . \$1599



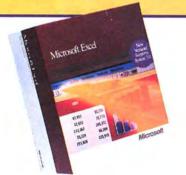


### **Small Businesses are**

## Microsoft Office

Four essential business-productivity applications in one special edition: Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Mail, Each is an industry standard in its category, whether it is word processing, spreadsheets, desktop presentations, or electronic mail. Used together, they maximize productivity for your entire office.

#02678 Office ......\$519



**Microsoft** Excel 3.0

Microsoft Excel is the most advanced spreadsheet for the Mac. It combines a

spreadsheet with business graphics and data management. It contains presentation tools such as multiple fonts, variable row heights, shading, custom number formats, 68 built-in chart types and more.

#00227 Excel 3.0 ...... \$308





**TouchBASE** 

TouchBASE is a database to keep track of all personal and business contacts. It's handy all the time because it is a desk accessory. It can print envelopes, labels, address books, fax cover sheets and reports.

#03908 TouchBASE ..... \$88



### Claris Filemaker Pro

FileMaker Pro is the best selling flat file database for the Mac. New graphics tools streamline the generation of reports and layouts. You'll appreciate the new data entry aids: check boxes, radio buttons and pop-up menus.

#03478 FileMaker Pro...\$214

#### WRITING TOOLS

A Lastin	ng Impression	
03103	Resume Expert	47
03243	Resume Xprt - Cover Letters	47
Advance	ed Software	
02847	DocuComp	88
<b>Ashton</b>	Tate	
03772	Ashton Tate Full Write Pro 1.5 .	145
Claris		
	MacWrite II v1.1	138
Oeneba	D: T1	00
02155 1	BigThesaurus Coach Professional	63
01129 (	Coach Thesaurus	IZ১ ১১
Pranklin	Elec. Pub., Inc.	4.4
	Franklin Language Master 2.0	44
INDIVIDU	lai Software	20
00430	Individual Training For Word Individual'S Resume Maker	29 20
	Software Inc.	23
1101100 12812 (	Correct Grammar 2.0	40
Mainsta		
	Marco Polo Single	151
03397 1	Mark Up - Single User	157
Microly		
00416	Elements Of Style	33
Microso	ft Cornoration	
02238	Microsoft Word 4.0	244
Olduvai		
01390	Read It! OCR 2.1	277
02433 I	Read It! Personal 2.1	168
Paragor	n Courseware	
03479 1	Nisus 3.05	244
01473 (	QUED-M	85
Persona	l Bibliographic	
01892 l	Procite	195
Petrogly	rph Inc.	
03944 1	Editorial Advisor	74
Power L	lp	
03201 I	Letter Writer Plus	51
Preferre	ed Publishers	
	Vantage 1.5.1	50
Referen	ce Software	
03143	Grammatik Mac 2.0	49
Spinnak	rer	
02799	Spinnaker Plus 2.0	275
UU433 .	The Recume Kit	25

#### Call for our Free Catalogue 1•800•248•0800

- Major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
  Your credit cards is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.
  Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number in order to be processed.
  COD orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashiers check or money order only. Add\$5 per order.
  Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
  All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
  No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%).
  Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. We are committed to offering low prices and product availibility so call for our most current prices.
  All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
  Shipping
- Shipping

  \*\*Saper order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day).

  \*\*Orders placed by 9pm EDT (6pm PDT) weekdays for 'in stock' items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system tailure, etc.).

  \*\*POMPFOPPO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.

  \*\*Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced immediately.

- replaced or repaired at our discretion.

  Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call 1-800-248-9948 for return authorization number.
- Mon-Fri; Sam-10 pmPDT,8 am-1 am EDT Sat & Sun; 6 am-6 pmPDT;9 am-9 pmEDT
   Customer Service: 1-800-248-9948, Weekdays; 7 am-6 pm PST, 10 am-9 pm

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052 FAX: 206-881-3421

#### **DATABASES**

Acius		
03332	4Th D 2.1 Runtime Single User	79
03330	Fileforce	199
02648	4Th Dimension 2.1	488
AEC Ma	anagement Systems	
01943	AEC Information Manager	398
Blvth S	oftware	
	Omnis 5 1.104	648
Fox So	ftware	
02163	Foxbase+/Mac Runtime 2.0	174
02582	Foxbase+/Mac Multi User 2.0	383
Micros	oft Corporation	
00557	Microsoft File 2.0	123
Nolo P	ress	
03781	For The Record 2.0	31
Odesta	,	
00609	Double Helix Release 3 III	388
Preferr	ed Publishers	
02074	Database 1.5	66
		00

#### **Productivity**

AEC Management Systems 03456 Fasttrack Schedule 1.5	138
ASD Software Inc. 03614 Planisoft Ten User 03613 Planisoft Five User	838 574
03612 Planisoft Single User	138
03336 Casio Boss Sf8000	219 98
CE Software	
02688 In/Out (1-5 User)	127
02689 In/Out (1-10 User)	199
03624 Alarming Events	83
Claris	
2202 Macproject 11 2.1	358
High Performance Sys.	
03836   Think	375
Informix	
02224 Wingz 1.1A	234
Inman Software	
00229 Business Sense 1.4.1	128
Jam Software	
01247 Smart Alarms 3.0 1-4 Users	124



**LabelWriter** 

The uses for LabelWriter are endless: you can print address labels, videocassette labels, di or file labels. The palm size LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1" x 3-1/2" label. Our exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, wo processor or any other apn!" vertical or horizontal forma.

#03275 LabelWriter ... \$178

#### Accounting

01872	Ultimate Payroll 4.5
Checkm	ark Software
02412 ( 02411	Cash Ledger
	er Associates - Bedford
•	
02236	Accpac Bedford For Mac 1.1 138
In House	e Software
03782	In House Accoutant135
Intuit	
02591	Quicken 1.537
Meca V	entures
00033	Managing Your Money 4.0 134
Nolo Pr	229
	Will Maker 4.036

Peachtree Software	
02594 At Once!	284
Insight Expert	
02598 Inventory	519
02596 Accounts Receivable	
02804 General Payroll	519
02597 General Ledger	519
Proplus Software	
02798 Wall Street Investor	395
Reality Technologies	
03769 Wealthbuilder	98
Survivor Software	
01582 Macmoney 3.5	58
Softsync/Bloc	
03986 Accountant Inc. 2.0	338
Software Toolworks	
03464 Dollars And Cents 5.0 Sense	62
Teleware Incorporated	
03535 M.Y.O.B. V.2.0	141



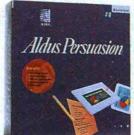
Reality **Technologies** WealthBuilder

Calculate your net worth by using templates to create a personal profile balance sheet and budget summary. If you use Quicken, Andrew Tobias, Manage your Money or MacMoney you can import data directly. Establish realistic financial goals, objectives and then take action.

#03769 WealthBuilder ... \$98

#### **Presentation**

Corp.	
Persuasion 2.0	328
Tate	
Full Impact 2.0	145
Point	
Deltagraph 1.5	128
soft Corporation	
Powerpoint 2.01	244
n Technologies	
GEOvista	169
jic	
Atlas * MapMaker 4.5	368
tec	
	264
HexiTrace/HexiGraph Bundle	225
	Persuasion 2.0  Tate  Full Impact 2.0  Point  Deltagraph 1.5  Powerpoint 2.01  Technologies  GEOvista  Atlas * MapMaker 4.5



#### Aldus Persuasion

Let Aldus Persuasion 2.0 do all the work of developing presentation graphics. Select one of the predefined templates (or create your own), and type your ideas

into the outliner. Persuasion automatically prepares your slides from the outline. You can use the slide show mode for your presentation or for a self-running demoor create overhead foils

#02424 Persuasion .....\$328

**Meeting Maker** 

Meeting Maker makes it easy to get the right people in the right place at the right time. Select meeting participants, as well, as rooms, equipment and

resources from a list of user names. Schedules your work activities in advance, with Meeting Maker's easy-to-use calendar system. Prioritize and sort your activities with the built-in To-Do

#04009 Meeting Maker ......\$314



## The Mac Jone Established 1986

MicrophoneI

upgrade to

version 4.0

### We have in stock over

Software Ventures Microphone II 3.0

\$214

Microphone II has earned high praise for its ease-of-use. Its scripting language makes using electronic mail services an automatic operation. Microphone II now supports the hot new ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. Microphone II sports improvements in the script language and offers more ways to execute scripts. For work with systems in foreign countries it supports character substitution in seven languages under ISO-7 standards, plus user-defined character sets. It also supports large screen monitors and color including color icons and offers VT102 and BT52 emulation.

#01902 Microphone II ..... \$214

### MODEM & FAX

ANALUII	լ լ Ենյուսյաց և ան և	
2987	24/96 Fax 110V	348
Applied	d Engineering	
03980	Mac Lc 24/96 Sendfax	245
03666	2400 Mnp 5 External	195
03667	2400 Mnp 5 Send Fax Ext	235
Global	Village	
00395	Teleport Fax/Modem 24/96	184
03883	Teleport ADB Modem MNP5.	128
Haves		
00451	Personal	149
00452	Ultra 96 Package	925
Lexus	Turbo	
00028	2400Bps Mini	95
Promet	theus	
00212	2400 M Plus W/Mnp 5	218
03319	ProModem 24/96 Fax Msr	294
03314	ProModem 2400 Se Plus	245
Relisvs	S	
	Relisys Tefax W/Autofax	869
II.S. R	obotics	
	Courier HST STD V.42	675

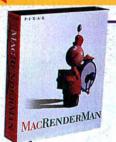


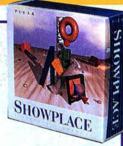
#### **Dove Fax Plus**

DoveFax Plus offers the most sought-after fax software features such as: full background operation, pre-scheduled transmissions,

customized cover sheets and more! The DoveFax Desktop can be upgraded to the DoveFax Plus with the simple addition of a microphone and software.

#03514 Fax Plus ......\$395 #03318 Fax 24/96.....\$294





#### PIXAR Showplaceand MacRenderMan

Pixar Showplace™

MacRenderMan $^{\text{TM}}$  is a ocmplete picture-making tool. You orchestrate objects, lights and cameras, just like a pohotographer arranges a studio. It accepts models from any application that outputs RIB files.

#00030 Showplace ..... \$548



03665 Courier HST DUAL STD .....

#### **MicroTouch Systems UnMouse**

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can, only faster, easier and in less space. To move the cursor simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The

UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. With its one million touch points the UnMouse also doubles as a graphics tablet.

#03412 UnMouse ...... \$180



Cutting	Edge
00193	Monitor FPd Classic
	Monitor FPd MacII579
E-Macl	nnes
	T16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II 1995
Mass I	Aicrosystems
00180	Quick Image 24 Video Grabber 699
Megag	raphics
03926	Rival 19 Mono Mac Se1,199
	Rival 19 Mono Mac SE30 1,199
03924	Rival 19 Mono Mac II1,199
Raster	Ops
03704	RasterOps Clearview GS/30 1,675
00064	RasterOps 24Si815
03662	RasterOps Clearview/GS II 1,675
	RasterOps Video Expander 525
	RasterOps 24S589
02627	Colorboard 264/30 24Bit 351 675
Sony	
02566	14 Inch Sony 1304 Cir Monitor 795



MegaGraphics
Rival LC
Monitor
Make your new Mac LC

into a power workstation!
Rival can work in tandem with the built-in Apple monitor to give you a two-display system. 19"
Rival has 1024 x 826 resolution at a flicker-free 75 Hz refresh rate.

#04014 LC Monitor .. \$1199



Sigma PageView SOF

monitor supports 16 shades of gray at 640 x 870. 7 5 Hz refresh provides flicker-free display. Paper-white phosphor, tilt-swivel base, front panel on/off switch and more.

#03857 PageView ...... \$850

**Cutting Edge Removable Hard Drive** 

They are not just for backup anymore! At 20 milli-seconds average access speed

this high performance drive is faster than most fixed drives. When you need additional storage, simply add another cartridge. Performance, flexibility and security.

#03301 45 Mb Hard Drive ......\$589

Independently fused AC outlets, eliminating power surge damage, two EMI filtered AC outlets for single switch power up, a push button SCSI ID selector and a louvered chassis reducing noise levels by 50%





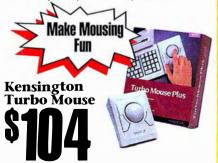
**IDS Clipper 40 Mb Hard Drive** 

The new ultra compact Clipper from iDS delivers powerful storage capabilities and convenient portability in one tiny package. Weighing just 10 ozs, the Clipper fits easily into a briefcase and plugs directly into the back of any Macintosh computer via its unique pass-through SCSI port. The Clipper features full System 7 compatibility, automatic termination, a rugged 100g shock rating, a two year warranty and comes pre-formatted with SCSI Express Utilities and over 10 Mb of shareware software.

#00807 Clipper .....\$499

#### KEYBOARDS AND MICE

	DIDOMEDO MAD IVAICE
<b>Datade</b> 01584 03326	esk Mac 101E Keyboard -New 128 Switchboard 158
Keytro	nics
	Mac Pro Kb 105 Plus Keyboard 144
	Technology Corp
	Pro Point Adb (Se & Ii)79
Altra	
02935	Felix116
Datade	sk
03780	Switchboard Switch Track Ball 97
Kensin	gton
01292	Trackball107
Micros	peed
03306	Mactrac Trackball 512/Plus 60
03305	Mactrac Trackball ADB74
	Touch Systems
	Unmouse180
Mouse	Systems Technologies
03629	Little Mouse A+ (512/Plus)74
	Little Mouse For ADB74
	eed Gravis
02740	Mousestick Joystick 512 & Plus 64
Kraft	
	Joystick Quickstick 512 & Plus 39
01990	Joystick (Premium III) ADB49



Turbo Mouse. Winner of the 1987, '88, and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device, Turbo Mouse is guicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. Because the ball is on top, you move only the ball, not the whole

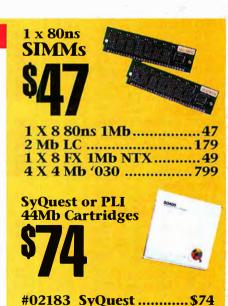
#01411 Turbo Mouse .\$104

#### HARD DRIVES

Cutting	<b>Edge</b> 800K Drive125	LaCie Limited
00253	20 Mb External328	03948 Tsunami 52 Mb Hd QLPS599
	52 Mb QLPS Internal399	03949 Tsunami 105 Mb QLPS915
	52 Mb QLPS External	03698 Tsunami 120 Mb Hd Q
	Systems	03699 Tsunami 170 Mb Hd Q
	EMAC 150 Tape Backup Drive 715	03700 TSdifaffi 2 10 Mb Fd Q
	EMAC 60TTape Backup Drive 649	•
Datace		Mass Microsystems 00175 uata Pack 45 Rem724
	52 Mb QLPS External Hd399	00176 Data Pack Cx 45 Rem778
	52 Mb QLPS Internal299	00164 DataPak MO 512 Mb Cartridge 208
	105 Q Internal	PLI
	105 Mb Q External549	03687 Superfloppy 1.4 (1.4/800) 448
	170 Mb Q External 928	02181 Infinity 40 Turbo Hd Rem 699
iDS Liv	vingstone Tech 50MbQLPS Wip Drive479	03691 CD ROM Drive699
		00450 645 Mb Ext Hd2,599
00144	20Mb Clipper	02182 Infinity 40/40 Turbo Hd 1,399
	40 Mb Pro299	00182 Infinity 88 Turbo Hd1,339
	Wip Drive 100Mb QLPS819	02851 Infinity Optical 600 Mb Hd 3,794
001/2	Wip Drive 120Mb	00442 Pl 1.2Fh Gb External4,149
00802	40 Mb Removable589	

#### Accelerators

Applied Engineering 00289 Cache-In (Ilci Cache Card)
02877 Fast Cache Ilci278
PowerCard
00040 030 50Mhz Ilcx W/Fpu2,299
PowerCache
03812_50Mhz Ilci W/Fpu1,950
Dove Computer Corp
03228 030 Upgrade Mac II W/Virtual 528
03230 030 Upgrade Plus W/Virtual 528
03822 Upgrade 030 llx W/Virtual 528
03820 Upgrade 030 Se W/Virtual 528
Total Systems
03752 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/Fpu 1,850
00047 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/0 Fpu 1,325
Motorola
02425 68882 Co-Processor 33Mhz 213
02723 68882 Co-Processor 50Mhz 349





### Utilities save you time MacZone saves you money



Symantec S.A.M. 3.0

The Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage and offers a number of options for checking disks and folders as you work. SAM has an Audit Trail to keep track of its activity and your responses.

#00116 S.A.M. 3.0 .......\$66



### Symantec Norton Utilities 1.01

Norton Utilities for the Mac gives you an unbeatable combination of disk and data recovery software, along with disk

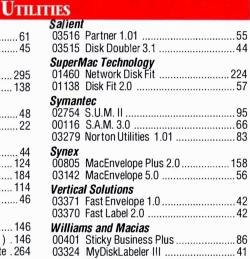
along with disk optimization utilities.

Now you can keep your valuable disks and data safe, secure and operating smoothly. It provides three levels of unerase, designed to give you optimal recovery options. The advanced diagnostic routines dig deep into the Mac operating system tool box to search for and recover lost data in minutes. With the Norton Utilities you can even unformat an accidentally-formatted hard disk. You

performance by reducing data access time. #03279 Norton Utilites ......\$83

also get Speed Disk, a powerful disk defragmenter

and optimizer to significantly increase system







Suitcase II expands your font and desk accessory menus to as many as 255 items each. Lets you directly install and use any font, DA or KEY. Configure special Font/DA files for each application. Helps keep your system file to a manageable size.

Fifth Generation Systems

List: \$60

#02002 Suitcase II .......\$48

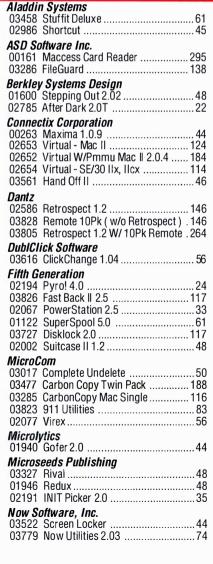




Berkeley Systems After Dark 2.0 \$77

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in and it does it with style! In fact, use any style you choose including fish, flying toasters, lightning bolts, meteors, abstract art, crawling worms, a jump to light speed, or a basic dimmer. Also features system IQ, password-protection and sound!

#02785 After Dark 2.0 ... \$22



## Do-It Yourself Networking from the MacZone

Reanle	Bros. Inc.			
03219	Flash124			
Carave	lle Networks Corp.			
	Mac To Mac 10 Pack218			
03886	Mac To Mac 5 Pack 164			
Casady	/ And Greene			
02873	AME Single User158			
02874	AME 1-5 Users584			
02875	AME 1-10 Users848			
Cayma	Cayman Systems			
03652	Gator Mail Q (100 Users)3,350			
03120	Gator Mail Q (10 Users)			
03118	Gator Share Software1,350			
CE Soft	tware			
03139	QuickMail 2.2.3 (50 User) 1,567			
	QuickMail 2.2.3 (1-5 User) 207			
03137	QuickMail 2.2.3 (10 User) 307			
Farallon				
00827	PhoneNET Check Net63			
02483	PhoneNET Liaison 3.0258			

#### Network & Mail Servers Mac to PC Connectivity

Davna Communications Inc.				
03891	Dayna Dos Mounter 2.053			
02609	DavnaFile II 360K 5.25" Drive 445			
02612	DaynaFile II 1.44Mg 3.5" Drive 595			
00320	DaynaFile II 1.44 Mb HD 5.25 435			
02615	DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.44Mg 649			
02616	DaynaFile Dual 1.2Mg/1.44Mg 804			
02613	DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mg 649			
Farallo	•			
	PhoneNetTalk Software129			
	PhoneNet Card PC for LocalTalk 198			
	a Solutions			
	Soft PC - Portable244			
	Access PC			
03004	Soft PC Classic			
03202	Soft PC Ega/At			
_				
Orange				
	Orange 386 OS2 16Mz 1695			
00059	Orange 386 20Mz Card1839			

### **TOPS 3.0 Network** Bundle

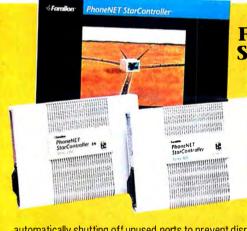


TOPS 3.0 provides a complete network/E-Mail solution for any combination of Macs, IBM PCs, and Sun Workstations. With TOPS every computer is a server and each user decides which files are public or private. TOPS follows AppleTalk File Protocol so AFP-compatible multiuser applications will run properly. Includes TOPS Spool for background printing on the network, and a 20-user.package of InBox 3.0.

#03167 TOPS 3.0 ......\$186

#### ETHERNET

L				
	Asantè 00324 00228 03645 03646 03647 03648 00020 03642 00029 03641	MacCon + LC MC		304 349 269 304 269 304 269
	<i>Cayma</i> 00181	In Systems Gator Box CS	1.9	955
	03117	GatorCard E/II (II Series) En	4	158
	03116 <b>Dayna</b>	Gator Box En	1,9	955
	,		,	20.4
	03547 03549	DaynaPort E/SE DaynaPort E/30		
	03548	DaynaPort E/II	2	204
	00804	DaynaPort E/Z	2	284
	00805	DaynaPort E/SI	2	284
	03546	Etherprint	3	348
	00321	Etherpirnt Plus	5	599
	Farallo			
	00829	Star Controller 300 Series		
	03902	Farallon Ethernet Mac II Card .		
-	03901	Farallon Ethernet SE/30 Card .	i	358
	Nuvote		,	110
	02184 03121	Turbo Bridge Turbo Star		
	03119	NuvoLink II		
	00284	NuvoLink SC-T		
	03115	NuvoLink SC	3	369
	Shiva			
	01406	Shiva Netserial		
	02801	SEtherport II L (Lattis Net Boa.	4	198
	02701	EtherPort SE	3	350
	02702 02542	EtherPort SE/30	ن	350
	02342	Shiva Telebridge EtherPort II		
	02700	EtherGate		
	01615	Shiva NetModem V2400		338
	03251	Shiva NetModem V.32 9600		
	02685	Fast Path IV		



**Farallon PhoneNET** StarController®

The StarController EN repeats Ethernet signals over 12 ports and monitors network traffic and error rates. It's fully compliant with the IEEE 10BaseT standard, so it supports a variety of Ethernet devices, from PCs to VAX mini-computers. It continuously checks the connection to each device,

automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal error. StarCommand 2.0 management software, included with the PhoneNET Star Controller EN, continuously monitors your network as a background application running under MultiFinder.

#03207	<b>PhoneNET Series</b>	500	.\$1,588
#00829	<b>PhoneNET Series</b>	300	\$824

#### LAN Accessories

Farallon				
03474	Farallon Portable Pak	. 328		
00199	Te-447 Rj-45 Patch Panel			
00826	PhoneNET To AppleTalk Adapter	8		
00831	Repeater			
00955				
	Star Connector En Pn 501			
	PhoneNET Din 8 (10 Pk) Pn 310.			
	Star Connector (10Pk) Pn311			
	PhoneNET - DIN-8	32		
Nuvote				
	Turbo Net To AppleTalk Adapter.			
	Turbo Net St - DB-9			
	Turbo Net St - DIN-8			
	Turbo Net St 12 Pack DIN-8			
	Turbo Net - DB-9			
	Turbo Net 12 Pack DIN-8			
	Turbo Net - DIN-8	19		
Sitka Tops				
02223	Teleconnector - DIN-8	22		



#### Shiva NetModem v.32

The NetModem V.32 is a 9600 bps modem that is designed to be shared over AppleTalk. The NetModem also includes Dial-In Network access software which allows a remote Mac or PC to dial into the network and use electronic mail, printers and other network resources. #03251 NetModem ..... \$1,165

Circle 70 on reader service card

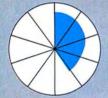


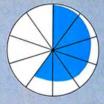


All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.\*

### NoRad **Radiation Shield No One Comes Close**

E-FIELD SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz







GLASS/ACRYLIC

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield blocks virtually all E-Field EMR\*
- Only the NoRad Shield blocks magnetic EMR\*
- •And, the NoRad Shield discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.



- · Easy to install
- Color or monochrome
- Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals

\*99.9999% electric (E field) attenuation from 60 Hz to 1 GHz \*Greater than 50% magnetic (H field) attenuation above 30 KHz. NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

### NoRa

800-262-3260

NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St. Santa Monica, CA 90401 213-395-0800

Fax: 213-458-6397

some other ground-breaking application is the software equivalent of believing in Santa Claus.

So the action has shifted to a more general, systems-wide approach to increased productivity. Since technoweenies with UNIX machines have had this problem mastered for years, the goal now is to bring the cosmically inscrutable but undeniably powerful methods down to the friendliness of the Mac.

Unfortunately, this approach doesn't really produce software that encourages you to use the computer creatively. Instead, it ends up automating or simplifying something you would have done anyway. This is a noble goal, but it ain't rock and roll.

The bygone good old days of the Macintosh were like those movies where nervy homesteaders lined up their wagons and raced off to claim pieces of huge virgin territory. If Frontier and its ilk are indications of what's hot (and Winer told me he believes Frontier is-shudder-the next VisiCalc), we've gone from homesteading to farming to bulldozing orchards for metropolitan development. That's the future of the Mac-trying to squeeze the last few ounces of productivity out of an aging system. Since the Mac is already fairly productive, it's not an easy task, which is why you need such wirehead accoutrements as programming languages to pull off the trick.

Winer seemed chagrined when I tried to explain this to him. To him, Frontier is rock and roll. "Frontier is for the people who don't need it explained to them," Winer insists. "You simply can't do everything you want to do by dragging icons around." Frontier gives you power, he explains, but "it's not child's play."

He's right, of course. We have bigger demands in the new era, and it won't be easy to satisfy them. But then I think back to what I first loved about the Mac: using it was like . . . child's play.

Too bad we grew up. And too bad that one day, like the rest of us, the Mac is going to die.

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.





## WITH ONE SMALL ADDITION, WE CAN MAKE YOUR MACINTOSH AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT MACHINE.

In one fell swoop. Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket. The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIfx. up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. The Rocket is smart: multiprocessing enables your Mac motherboard to handle all

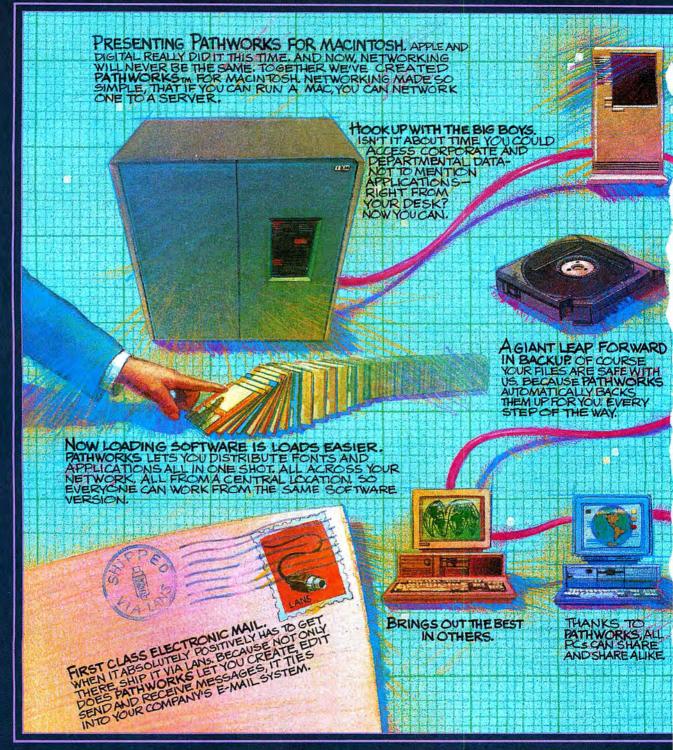
input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040° goes to town. • And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparcstation 1 and 486 PC's. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it.

Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.

1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all Radius products are trademarks of Radius. For the name of a Radius International Distributor, call 1-408-434-1010.

Circle 40 on reader service card

## NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US



NETWORK PERSONAL

## WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.



COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.



You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with Data General optional data compression. And you

can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group. With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and

shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best8mmdriveon the market stored an impressive 2.5GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

#### True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant Alpha Micro DEC 3100 IRM \$ /36 Perter IBM AS/400 DEC HSC Plexus DECO-Bus Macintosh Altos Prime DEC TU/TA81 Pyramid NCR Apollo DEC Unibus Arix Novell Sequent T&TA Gould PC386/ix Sun PC MS-DOS Convergent Unisvs IBM RT PC Xenix/Unix Wang and more.

Our data compression optional lows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard

interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and

a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today

at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORA

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

Circle 188 on reader service card



### Toward Healthier Computing

THERE ARE PLENTY OF PRODUCTS, BUT NO SIMPLE ANSWERS FOR ERGONOMICS CONCERNS

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

everal companies are developing alternatives

to conventional keyboards, and a whole host of so-called ergonomic computer equipment and furniture is now available. But as many computer users are discovering, there's no simple answer

nor set solution for preventing and treating the muscle and nerve injuries called cumulative trauma disorders (CTDs).

Several simple steps can make a workstation more comfortable. They include adding a copyholder at eye level next to your monitor. Putting the keyboard at the height that keeps your arms and wrists at a neutral angle, parallel to your thighs. And adding a wrist rest to the front of the keyboard if extra support seems necessary. But such changes, while useful, are probably not enough to prevent or diminish CTDs. Experts say job design may be the most important factor because stress, deadlines, repetition, and force all contribute to injuries.

"The issue of workstation design has been greatly exaggerated," says Rani Lueder, president of Humanics, an office ergonomics consulting firm in Encino, California. "Having good ergonomic seating is important, but it's not going to prevent carpal tunnel syndrome." Employers often want easy answers, says Lueder, but reducing injuries requires looking at the stresses in the workplace, the supervisory relationships, task design, organization structure, and the reward

Logitech (left), Mouse Systems (top), EMac (right), and MicroTouch are among the many companies offering alternatives to the mouse.

system—as well as the furniture.

Dr. Linda Morse heads the Repetitive Motion Institute in San Jose, California, and has watched the treatment caseload grow from 3500 patients in 1986 to 9000 in 1990. Most patients are computer users. According to Morse, a perfect work setting is meaningless unless you deal with work practices. As a consultant she looks for a rotation of job tasks and breaks from computer work: "We think people should stand up and

stretch, shake hands and shoulders, every 20 to 30 minutes at least."

"The most useful breaks are microbreaks. But they're very individual," says Tom E. Signore, a consultant and staff ergonomist for Raychem Corporation in Menlo Park, California.

"The key to healing in the human body is recovery. And each person is different."

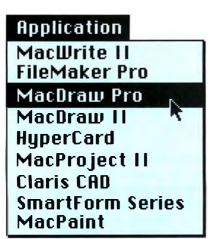
Lueder agrees that rest breaks are important and points to one study that shows people are taking fewer rest breaks now than they did in the 1980s. "We're working harder because we can, through automation, and because we have to, as companies down-

size," according to Lueder.

#### **Regulations and Research**

Growing concern about the resulting problems has sparked calls for research and regulation. San Francisco's controversial computer ordinance, which went into effect early this year, establishes computer equipment and furniture standards for VDT (video display terminal) operators at most larger businesses, and requires 15-(continues)

# What would w everybody used



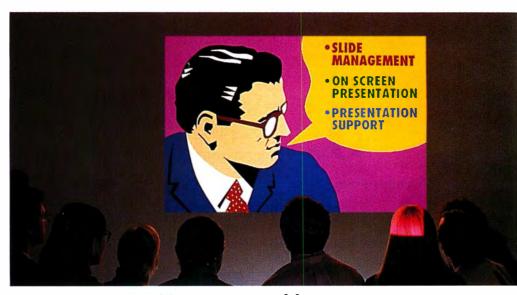
#### More compatible

MacDraw Pro is part of the Claris® family. Which means it shares dictionaries, file translators and a common look and feel with other Claris software. You also benefit from Claris support.



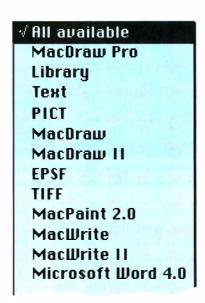
#### More publishable

MacWrite-style text handling gives you full formatting power in every paragraph of every text block. Composing text, scanned images and graphics is simple.



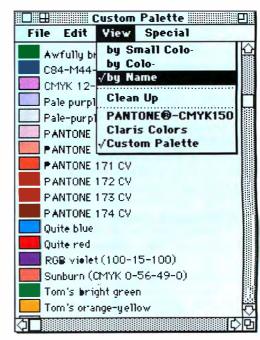
#### More presentable

Show your work on-screen, on overheads, or even on 35mm slides. Move slides from one file to another, and print handouts with multiple slides on each page.



#### More sharing

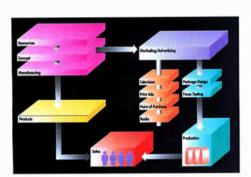
Claris' XTND turns MacDraw Pro into a "graphics hub" for all your applications. You can import virtually all clip art files using the formats above and output your finished work in an EPSF file for precision publishing.



#### More colorful

Create custom palettes, choosing from millions of colors — including standard PANTONE® colors. You can also custom-name colors for faster, easier reference.

# ork be like if MacDraw Pro?

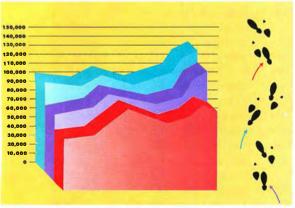


# More productive

MacDraw Pro lets you concentrate on your work, and not on the software. When needed, context-sensitive help is always available.



Imagine drawing true Bézier curves without handles. (You can draw the figure above with just nine clicks. Try it.) There's no easier way.



# More graphic

You have three customizable ways to add highlights or shading to your graphics and presentations. You'll look more professional, both on screen and on paper.

# New Product

# **More Rewarding**



Could your job use some exciting changes?
Well, here's our best idea yet: the new
MacDraw® Pro.

We've taken the graphics tool you know and love—MacDraw II—and stuffed it with

power and new features. More than 100 new features in all. Yet for all its graphic power, MacDraw Pro remains one of the most comfortable and accessible tools since the T-square.

It's the ideal, all-around graphics software for presenting, publishing, designing and illustrating!

Allow us to illustrate.

Curves. A hassle with most drawing programs; no big deal with MacDraw Pro. Just use your mouse to click out the general shape you want, and presto. If you need more precision, you can use standard Bézier handles to fine-tune what you've drawn.

Colors. With MacDraw Pro you create your own custom palettes, and keep as many open as you wish. You can even name each color, so your "logo blue" is never confused with your "sky blue."

Text. It's the Achilles' heel of most graphics software – but not this one. You'll work with the same powerful formatting tools that our MacWrite® II software is famous for.

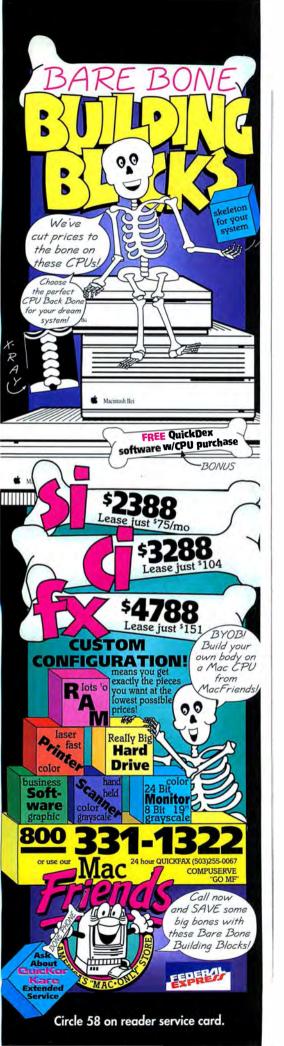
The result: instead of inventing unheard of tools that do new things, we let you use familiar tools to do unheard of things. In other words, simply powerful software.

But why read about it? Just visit your nearest Claris dealer. And draw your own conclusions.

Upgrade for \$99. Call 1-800-628-2100, ext. 95



© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Upgrade offer good in U.S.A. only and expires 9/30/91. For more information, call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30.



# DO MICE BITE?

eyboards are one potential source of injuries (see Conspicuous Consumer, Macworld, October 1990). But some experts believe that mice may be dangerous as well. "To my mind, the mouse is more prone to causing injury than the keyboard," says Rani Lueder, an ergonomist in Encino, California. "I have seen many workers injured with the mouse because of unnatural and constraining finger positioning, continuous gripping, and maintaining elevated and unsupported arms."

Alternatives to the conventional mouse range in price from \$100 to \$235 and up. Mouse Systems (415/656-1117), for example, sells the Little Mouse, a single-button optical mouse that requires less force to click than Apple's mouse.

One popular trackball is the Turbo Mouse from Kensington (415/572-2700). EMac (415/683-2222) and Logitech (415/795-0801) recently launched radically new designs in trackballs (see photo on page 67).

Curtis Manufacturing (603/532-4123) sells the MVP Mouse, actually a three-button trackball, with a footpedal option. Like several other trackballs, the MVP Mouse includes a cdev for assigning functions to each button. The trackball and footpedal combo from Kraft Systems (619/724-7146) doesn't allow you to vary what the buttons do. But it provides a button you press once for double-clicks (Logitech's product can function in the same way).

The UnMouse from MicroTouch Systems (508/694-9900) is a small touch-sensitive pad that lets you double-click, pull down menus, draw, and use macros with your finger. Voice input devices may help some. Voice Navigator II is available from Articulate Systems (617/876-5236), and Voice Express can be had from MacSema (503/757-1520).

Make sure that any input device you buy can be returned, since it's

impossible to judge if a product meets your needs without using it for some time.

Software Aid A general program some users may find helpful is LifeGuard, from Visionary Software (800/877-1832 or 503/246-6200) (see *Reviews, Macworld, May* 1991). LifeGuard reminds users to take needed breaks (at preset intervals) and suggests exercises and alternatives to break the cycle of overwork.

Magic Typist from Tactic Software (305/378-4110) and Word-Writer from McIntyre Computer Systems (313/645-5090) try to predict the word you want and offer a selection list. The Sword, from a company of the same name (619/224-0139), features automatic keyboard shortcuts that the company claims can cut keystrokes by up to 25 percent.

Learning More The American National Standards Institute (212/ 642-4900) has established standards for personal computer workstations, chairs, and related equipment. The Computer Injury Network (213/207-1653) was founded last October by Samantha Greenberg, who won a \$40,000 workers' compensation claim this year for a hand injury she traces back to seven months of computer bookkeeping. Greenberg, a one-woman information campaign, is launching a support group for injured users in the Los Angeles area. The Human Factors Society (213/394-1811), a professional association, includes ergonomists among its members.

VDT News is the best single source I've seen for information on all aspects of computing and health issues. This bimonthly newsletter also runs an annual product directory that includes services, trade associations, and resource groups. For a one-year subscription, send \$87 to P.O. Box 1799, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10163.

(continues)



# The biggest computer news isn't just coming out of Apple. It's going into it.

# MACIRMATRAC: THE MOST FLEXIBLE MAC TOKEN-RING BOARD

Despite the myriad of connectivity options that exist today, there's really only one decision to make. MacIRMAtrac<sup>TM</sup> Token-Ring.



With our replaceable RIM technology, you'll never have to worry about buying another token-ring board.

With MacIRMAtrac, Macintosh® users can handle many different growth possibilities today and in the future. This unmatched flexibility is the result of our replaceable ring interface module (RIM) technology that allows a single token-ring board to adapt in a variety of ways.

By offering 4 MBPS and 4/16

MBPS RIMs, and 4/16 fiber optic RIMs in the near future, MacIRMAtrac is the ultimate solution to meet all your needs.

For instance, if your current cabling method is twisted pair, but you see a move to fiber optic in the future, you need only buy a new RIM to make the change.

And as newer technologies emerge, you can expect new RIMs which will let you migrate easily without purchasing a new board.

We offer the same technology in IRMAtrac,<sup>™</sup> our convertible PC Token-Ring board. In fact, the RIMs are interchangeable. Plus, you'll have a single source for purchasing, support, training, updates, and upgrades for your Mac, PC and PS/2® token-ring network.

DCA's MacIRMAtrac supports all Macs with NuBus (Mac II) archi-

tecture and it's fully compatible with AppleTalk.® And in combination with MacIRMA® WorkStation 3270 software, MacIRMAtrac now allows you to connect to more SNA environments than with any other Mac-to-mainframe solution.

So now, with this flexibility, you can make the choices that are right for your business without sacrificing your initial investment.

For more information on MacIRMAtrac and how to *receive* your free token-ring board for a trial period as part of our exciting Grand LANplan promotion, just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 68G\*

MacIRMAtrac. Because what you get out of your Mac is only as

good as what goes into it.



DCA

\*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. © 1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved, DCA and MacIRMA are registered trademarks and MacIRMAtrac are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

minute breaks from keyboarding every two hours. California state legislation is in the works, although not assured, and Los Angeles, Berkeley, Detroit, New York, and other cities have expressed interest in local laws. "A lot of people are getting on the bandwagon in terms of local ordinances," says Dr. Thomas Armstrong, who chairs a National Safety Council

committee founded late last year to develop guidelines for controlling CTDs. Armstrong, an ergonomist with the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, says the group plans to look at existing research to reach a consensus standard on the best procedures for dealing with CTD problems across all industries. The Committee Z365, as it is called, has been accredited by the

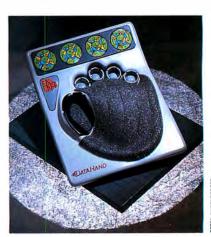
American National Standards Institute. A final report isn't expected for two to three years.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), which is represented on the Z365 committee, is expected to issue preliminary ergonomics guidelines for all industries in November. Meanwhile, an industry group that includes Apple Computer, IBM, and insurance companies and furniture manufacturers is pressing for a national research agenda for office ergonomics concerns. Ergonomics consultant Bob Bettendorf of Stamford, Connecticut, is chairing the committee, which has lofty aims but little money to carry out research.

The lack of research—and funding for it—may be the most distressing aspect of the problem, because there are so few solid facts. Dr. Morse calls CTDs an epidemic, while Dr. Armstrong says it's not clear that there are actually more CTD problems now than in the past. Dr. Morse says the proper wrist rest (flat, cloth-covered foam rubber the same thickness as the keyboard) can make a major difference for users. Hand specialist Dr. Robert Markison, however, has found that his patients in San Francisco rarely benefit from wrist rests.

# **Recommendations**

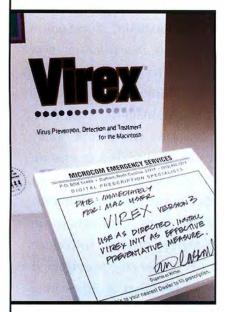
Computer users should remain skeptical in the face of companies seeking to "profit from pain," as one newspaper put it. "Don't take for granted something that says 'ergonomic' is (continues)



The DataHand is an alternative keyboard under development by Industrial Innovations.

# NEW VIREX VERSION

# If it were any stronger, you'd need a prescription.



New Virex Version 3 is the most powerful virus prevention, detection and treatment available.

# The Virex INIT

- full detection and treatment functionality
- user-configurable for new virus detection
- · instant repair of infected files
- hot-key scanning of files folders and volumes.

# Virex Version 3

- · 3 layers of protection against new viruses
- new user interface
- 30% enhancement in file scanning speed

And Virex Version 3 is supported by the same great technical support and customer service that has made Virex a best-seller for over 2 years.

So when you're worried about computer virus headaches, get the strongest antivirus medicine available. Virex!



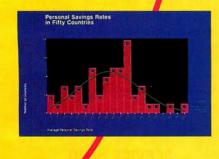
P.O. Box 51489 Durham, NC 27717 (919) 490-1277, ext. 112

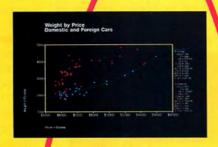
© 1991 Microcom Systems, Inc. Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

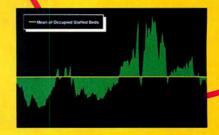




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus, DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix, ORACLE and Sybase, there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provide the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 45-STATS or FAX (312) 329-3668.



We're Making It Easier To Decide.

going to solve your problem," says Dr. Armstrong. "Challenge the supplier for data—not testimonials but tests that show the product actually reduces carpal tunnel syndrome or whatever." Think of new devices as experimental and judge them on a case-by-case basis. If you're a manager, don't make all your workers use a new product. Try it out and get

worker feedback first before placing an order for many devices.

If you need treatment, Dr. Morse suggests that you call in advance to see if a doctor is familiar with workers' compensation and with workplace intervention. Because many doctors are unfamiliar with CTDs, you may want to look for board-certified occupational medicine specialists or

occupational medicine clinicians, who should be aware of CTDs. "They also have an understanding of the need to intervene in the workplace, which many physicians don't," says Dr. Morse. "Another alternative is physical medicine and rehab physiatrists, who are soft-tissue musculoskeletal experts quite frequently located in sports medicine clinics."

# **Keyboard Alternatives**

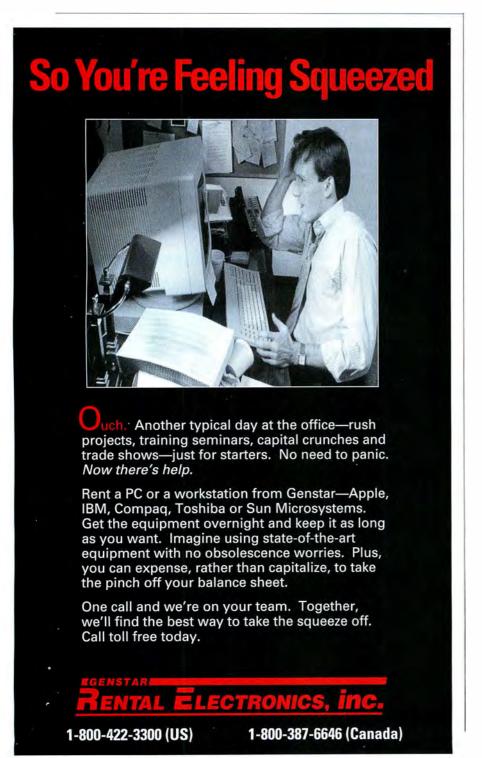
Several innovative prototypes for the Macintosh seek to improve upon—or replace—the flat QWERTY keyboard.

The Bat is a pair of devices that allow computer users to input information with one hand and use a mouse with the other. The palm rests on a platform above seven keys pressed by fingertips and thumb. Finger combinations similar to piano chords create letters and numbers on screen, according to Ward Bond, president of Infogrip (504/336-0033) of Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The company plans to sell limited preproduction models for \$495 beginning in lune of this year.

The DataHand is a keyboard- and mouse-substitute divided into lefthand and right-hand units. A user's hand is placed over a palm support, with fingers curling into four wraparound keys. The wraparound keys move in five directions: clown, forward, back, left, and right. Inventor Dale Retter claims that experienced typists must relearn only four keys out of the middle three rows. "The keys require about 25 percent of the pressure of a standard keyboard," says Retter, president and CEO of Industrial Innovations (602/860-8584), a small start-up in Scottsdale, Arizona. A Macintosh version of DataHand is (continues)



"MicroNet deserves an award as a Service Hero," writes Charlene Anderson-Shea of Honolulu. "I sent a malfunctioning MR-45 drive to them on Monday and had it back, repaired, on Thursday of the same week. To company respects its customark."



business. Hands-On Serving the Santa Clar

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 2

Developer Sammis Co. closes

its San Jose office

un municipality (in the contract of the contra

The Sammis Company

PUBLISHED EVERY WEE

Pac Bell set to

SJ project still on hold; consisting

It's 8:10 AM on Monday morning. The most critical meeting of your career begins in twenty minutes and there's no time to retype your entire presentation.

Using the Typist™ from Caere® Corporation you can scan virtually any document, directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or data base - just like you were typing it yourself. Press one button to control scanning. Scan hundreds of words per minute. The *Typist* even lets you scan sideways, electronically stitching together entire paragraphs.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner - which scans images and photos - the Typist also types in text. The *Typist* is ideal for scanning single-page documents, or short articles. Simple, straightforward jobs that require immediate action.

> To learn more about the Typist and how it can be of assistance to you, get a "hands on" demon-

stration from one of Caere's dealers.

The Typist from Caere Corporation, the Complete Recognition Company.

**Caere Corporation** 100 Cooper Court Los Gatos, CA 95030 1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Circle I on reader service card cling industry has

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1991 Caere Corporation.

Ones area

Recession co real estate's equals non-

By LAWRENCE AR

The problem of n flared up at valle quarter, but ban! temporary situati sion and the slow Eight of the 10

App beca

Sources b may institu redundancy

By JON SWARTZ

Apple Computer 1 rocky 1990, but the below-par earnings of cutbacks both in a

LANNI REPOR -page

RIL 29. 1

executi ac Bell before Anton L an Ram compa n. But d , Mr. L as virtua

consolid new site z thank deciding ose, but

ns

loan-h

iation o to posit id feel o

ne capal said J ident w gion. esident

or exe operat his title

expected to become available next year for \$1200.

AccuKey is an input device originally developed for navy use in missile control, according to inventor Larry Langley. Eight soft keys are placed in a shallow V shape; keys have forward, backward, and middle positions. Users create characters by pressing different key combinations. which Langley claims can be learned in a week. A company called Accu-Corp is working to finish and market the device, which will first be available for the IBM PC and compatibles. A Mac version is also planned to sell at an undetermined price. AccuCorp can be contacted at 3959 Electric Rd., Suite 100, Roanoke, VA 24018.

One well-publicized invention is the Tony keyboard from Silicon Valley inventor Tony Hodges (415/323-4801). The Tony keyboard can be positioned like a standard device or split and raised up to 90 degrees, like an upside-clown V (see "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your

Health," Macworld, January 1990).

Dr. Armstrong warns that any one alternative keyboard probably isn't going to solve all CTD-related problems. "Things like the Tony keyboard are quite effective in eliminating a couple of types of stress, but won't do anything to eliminate the repetitive stress or the localized mechanical stress," he says. "If you take a Tony keyboard and use it hard enough and long enough . . . you'll probably experience problems."

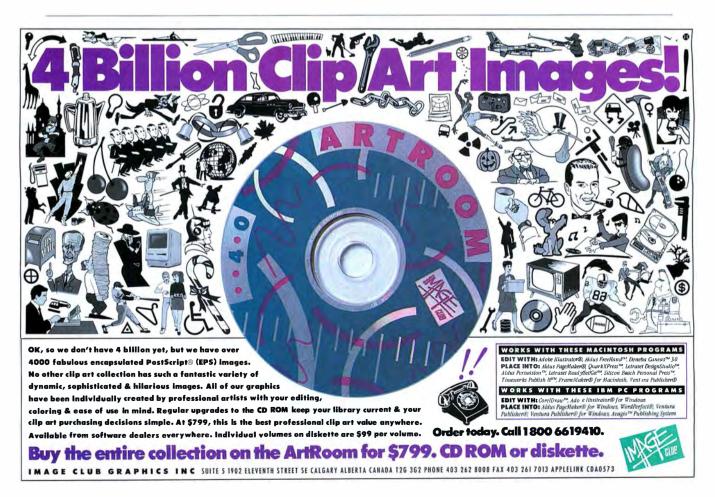
Dale Retter and Tony Hodges have both approached computer companies about licensing their input devices, and neither has had any luck. But the growing howl from injured users and product liability suits against computer system manufacturers in the airline and newspaper industries may help inspire new products from Apple and others.

"All of the major computer manufacturers are looking at input design," says Dr. Morse. "And they are doing so in a pretty good scientific way, actually testing the muscle strain of using the devices."

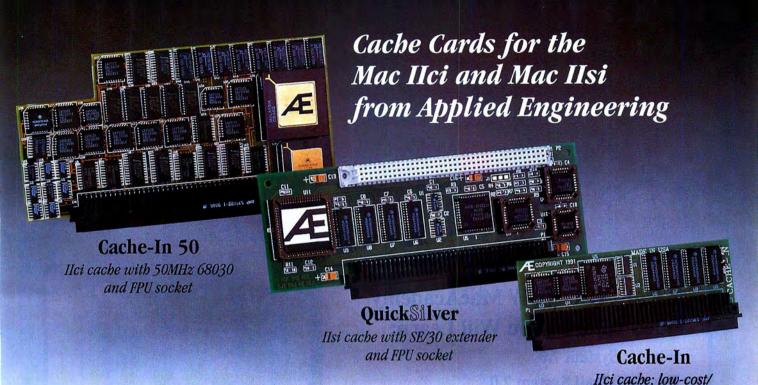
Users should demand serious testing from manufacturers to ensure that changes in keyboards, mice, and trackballs are actual improvements and not merely decorative advances. But we also have to pay attention to overwork, stress, and unrelenting deadlines. When it comes to injuries, "it's not really the equipment as much as how the workers interact with the job," says Lueder. It may be that the devices themselves are less important than how you use them.

(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworkl, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.



# **Applied Acceleration**



You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the Ilci and the Ilsi.

QuickSilver™ spurs IIsi processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But QuickSilver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. QuickSilver gives the IIsi both speed and expansion on one board

Cache-In 50<sup>™</sup> rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIfx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In

50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In<sup>™</sup>, our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIci processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIci's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surfacemount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIci with a lot of performance for a little *cache*.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems - the DataLink family — designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's QuadraLink provides four extra serial ports for the

Mac II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

bigh-performance

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.



A Division of AE Research Corporation (214) 241-6060 FAX: (214) 484-1365

P.O. Box 5100 Carrollton, TX 75011



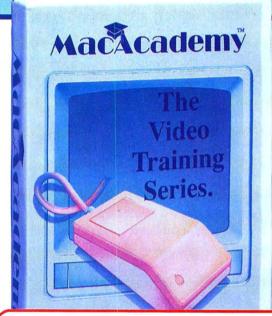
© 1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 124 on reader service card

# How to Use and Take Advantage of the New Apple System

# In This ALL NEW MacAcademy Video Tutorial You Will Learn:

- What is System 7.0
- How to Install System 7.0
- Benefits of System 7.0
   New Enhancements
   Added Features
- Memory Re uirements
- · Hardware Requirements
- How to Deal With Compatibility Problems
- How Virtual Memory Will Turn a 2 Meg.
   Mac into a 10 + Meg. Mac
- Networking with 7.0
- Sharing Data Between Programs with 7.0
- Eliminating the Font/DA Mover
- Using Truetype<sup>TM</sup> Fonts
- Using Multifinder With 7.0
- Improving Your Finder
- Improved System Management



All New!
2 Hr VHS Tutorial
System 7.0
Only \$69

To Order Call: 800-527-1914

Checks, MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O. Add \$3 shipping & handling



477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 904-677-1918 FAX 904-677-6717

# How to Master 20 Popular **Macintosh Programs** Without Ever Reading The Manuals

# Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

# **Hard Earned Money Wasted**

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

# An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!



# The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at \$49 each and are still only \$49. The best training in the business for less than \$50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

# **Guaranteed Results**

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

# To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW791 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

> To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-527-1914

> > **FAX Orders Call** 1-904-677-6717 48 Hr. Delivery

The Macintosh Part #1	
The Macintosh Part #2	닏
The Macintosh Part #3	닏
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #1	Щ
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #2	Щ
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #3	Щ
QuarkXPress 3 Part #1	Щ
QuarkXPress 3 Part #2	Щ
QuarkXPress 3 Part #3	Щ
FileMaker Pro Part #1	Щ
FileMaker Pro Part #2	Щ
FileMaker Pro Part #3	Щ
HyperCard Basics	ய
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #1	Щ
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #2	
Persuasion Part #1	
Persuasion Part #2	
SuperPaint Part #1	
SuperPaint Part #2	
Excel 2.2 Part #1	
Excel 2.2 Part #2	
Excel 2.2 Part #3	
PageMaker 4.0 Part #1	
PageMaker 4.0 Part #2	
PageMaker 4.0 Part #3	
Freehand Part #1	
Freehand Part #2	
Word 4.0 Part #1	
Word 4.0 Part #2	
Works Integration #1	
Works Word Processing #2	
Works Database #3	
Works Spreadsheet #4	
Canvas Part #1	
Canvas Part #2	
MacWrite II Part #1	
MacWrite II Part #2	
Macintosh Networks	
Utilities, CDEV's, Inits	
Quicken	
Using System 7	
Design & Layout Techniques	
	2 3 4 5
1991 Florida Marketing International, Inc	2.



# MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

# QuickTime: It's about Time



Apple's new system software, called QuickTime, manages events that happen

over time—in particular, video—the same way QuickDraw has always managed the drawing of still images on the Mac's screen. To a user, QuickTime is a few pieces of software in the System Folder; to a developer, QuickTime is the foundation for making multimedia available in all applications.

One of QuickTime's chief functions is to mediate between software and hardware, freeing software developers from writing a different driver for each video board on the market. For example, on a Macintosh equipped with a camera and digitizing board, you could bring up QuickTime's simple console—a few on-screen VCR buttons-from inside a QuickTime-compatible word processor, record a note in digital video, and attach it to a memo. Anyone reading the memo could then play back the video note, even though the word processor knows nothing about video hardware. (Although Quick-Time requires hardware only for video input, additional TV hardware can provide faster frame rates and larger TV windows.)

QuickTime provides software-only compression and decompression. It will ship with three compressors: a JPEG implementation for color images; a video-compression format to decompress and play video from a CD ROM or hard drive in a small (1/4-screen) window at about 15 frames per second; and an animation compressor. Developers can add new compression formats.

QuickTime's Component Manager lets peripherals such as video digitizing boards tell the Mac what their capabilities are; the Mac in turn tells

applications what hardware is available. Later versions of the Component Manager may allow programs to run a VCR, laser disc player, or color calibrator.

QuickTime will provide two new file formats. One is a track format, a container that can hold video; sound; and when third-party developers write new track types, closedcaption text, synching information for multilingual videos, and so on. The second format is an extension to PICT that attaches a thumbnail to any image; any QuickTime-compatible application can display the thumbnail.

Symmetry is making Mariah, its imagearchiving utility, Quick-Time-aware, so as you add an image to a Mariah archive, you'll have



One of the products that can support larger TV windows under QuickTime is RasterOps' new 24XLTV, a 24-bit graphics board for NuBus-based Macs. The 24XLTV offers built-in graphics acceleration and TV capability.

a choice of several compression formats. Later, when you want to place the image in a page layout, a Quick-Time-aware DTP package will decompress the image without Mariah's help. Symmetry is in Scottsdale, Arizona, at 602/998-9106.

At least two major third-party vendors are ready with hardware products that will take advantage of QuickTime. RasterOps has introduced its RasterOps 24XI.TV board, which combines an accelerator with a 24-bit graphics board with TV capability. The Raster-



SuperMac's ReelTime software for TV editing and special effects works with the company's low-cost TV input board.

Ops board supports the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and a series of RasterOps monitors ranging up to 21 inches. The board is compatible with RGB, S-Vicleo, NTSC, PAL, and SECAM formats and supports full-motion video. With an optional piggybacked expansion board called the QuickPak Expansion Adapter, the board adds real-time compression and decompression of TV images. The board began shipping in May, at a suggested list price of \$4995.

Meanwhile SuperMac is introducing what it calls the Video Spigot, a low-cost board meant to complement QuickTime by getting digitized video into the Mac from a VCR or a laser disc or similar device. The first versions will be for the LC and IIsi. A higher-end product, called Video Spigot Pro, is under development.

SuperMac demonstrated a very powerful TV-editing software application called ReelTime, which the company will include at first with the Video Spigot. QuickTime-compatible,

ReelTime manipulates digital video, adding many special effects and editing utilities including sequencing. At press time, the price of the Video Spigot had not been set, but Super-Mac said it hoped the price would be about \$300 and that it definitely would be under \$500. Video Spigot was slated to start shipping June 4.

For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200, or SuperMac in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/245-2202.

QuickTime users will appreciate

falling hard drive prices, because even at 20-to-1 compression, video files eat a lot of disk space: a 1½-by-2-inch clip that runs 10 seconds in video-standard 16-bit color would consume roughly 350K of disk space.

Apple expects to ship QuickTime before the end of 1991. It will run with System 6.0.X and 7.0.X and will require no specialized hardware, but,

at least in its first version, it will not run on the 68000-based Plus, SE, and Classic.—**D.L. and T.M.** 

# The Photographer's Network



Equipment developed by Leaf Systems for accessing and editing photographs

digitally is making darkroom work at newspapers a thing of the past. Leaf's technology, which Associated Press markets to AP member newspapers, has already replaced 8 of 11 traditional photoenlarging machines at the *Columbus Dispatch*, and, says the *Dispatch*'s director of photography Karl Kuntz, "[soon] we hope to be completely paperless, to do it all by scanning negatives, with no printing."

The three central components of Leaf's Picture Desk are a proprietary file server, the Leafnet fiber-optic network, and a NuBus board to plug a Mac into the network.



Photography director Karl Kuntz of the Columbus Dispatch, where paper-free, chemical-free photo-editing is almost a reality.

A networked Macintosh user can edit color images on the file server with Leaf's software, or copy them to a local hard drive to edit them with an application like Adobe Photoshop. Leafnet runs at 40 megabits per second—about four times as fast as high-speed Ethernet. Since even a fast Mac can't absorb data that quickly, the NuBus board has its own buffers.

Leaf's software lets photo editors perform most functions of strippers and prepress operators. "We call it upstreaming," says Kuntz. "We used to send out all these pieces, and they'd put them together at the last minute. Now we send out whole pages."

Leaf's system also provides security features and access privileges, and can *slug* photos—add descriptive comments to them—and search and retrieve photos by slug lines. Features such as dodging and burning can be disabled to conform to a newspaper's photo-editing guidelines.

Where do the images edited on a Leaf server come from? The server accepts analog and digital images sent by modem, and Leaf also produces scanners that support several sizes of film, slides, and transparencies. The Leafax 35 is a portable black-and-white or color 35mm scanner with a built-in Telebit Trailblazer 19.2K modem and a C-Cube Microsystems compression chip for traveling photographers. Finally, Leaf is working on a film-quality digital back for Nikon cameras, which would eliminate the need for scanning completely.

Future plans call for running the Leaf server on nonproprietary hardware, probably an IBM RIS/6000, so the computer could be used for other tasks. Leaf Systems also has hinted that it might make its fiber-optic net-(continues)

# **TOO SMALL**13-INCH APPLE DISPLAY



# SEE THE DIFFERENCE, FEEL

bilities. 
MacUser May 1991 "...A perfect 5-mice for the ColorPage T16...The standard by which all displays are measured...The

# **JUST RIGHT** 16-INCH E-MACHINES DISPLAY





# THE SPEED, LOVE THE PRICE

full-page photorealistic images with breathtaking speed. 

This

Quick View™ Studio, you get complete video-in and video-out capa-

accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection".



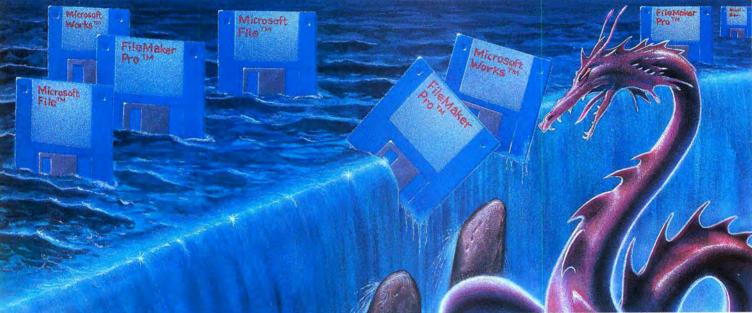


For your nearest dealer, call or write. 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005 Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Circle 303 on reader service card

# COLUMBUS WAS GIVEN \$14,000 TO DISCOVER THAT THE WORLD ISN'T FLAT. NEW ERA WILL GIVE YOU \$100 TO DISCOVER THIS FOR YOURSELF!



If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you're still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you're uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you've already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing



Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we're making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a \$100 rebate on nuBASE For The Mac.

Offer valid only through New Era Software

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you're studying your customer files trying to determine who's buying what, when, where, and how ... you'll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac's Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedural language. You'll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go round, or to place an order, call 1-800-325-2604.

 $nuBASE\ For\ The\ Mac\ -\ \$195\ with\ rebate\ (\$295\ suggested\ retail)$  RunTime version - \ \\$100

# Circle 77 on reader service card



New Era Software Group 14540 Southwest 136th Street, Suite 204 Miami, Florida 33186 305-255-5586 Fax 305-255-2286



work available for other purposes.

Pricing depends on system configuration. For more information, contact Leaf in Natick, Massachusetts, at 508/651-9715.—D.L.

# Lotus to Flower at Last



Lotus has made several illfated attempts to enter the Mac market—first with Jazz,

an integrated package many say was ahead of its time, then with Modern Jazz, which died before it saw the light of day, and recently with the politically unacceptable MarketPlace. But with a Mac version of Lotus 1-2-3 almost ready and the recent acquisition



Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh sports plenty of Macintosh palettes. DOS-style menus are also available for pre-Mac Lotus experts.

of a Mac E-mail package, cc:Mail (see "Meta-Mail," *News*, April 1991), the Microsoft of the East is poised at last to storm the Mac community.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh is file-compatible with the DOS, Windows, UNIX, and VAX versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and can read and execute their macros. Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets are three-dimensional, which makes slicing through complex data sets easier than with linked files in Excel's 2-D world (1-2-3 supports linked files as well).

Lotus 1-2-3 has a clean, easy-to-use interface. Its drawing tools live in floating palettes, and all dialog boxes are nonmodal—you can move them, shrink them, or access the worksheet without closing them. Worksheets, macros, graphs (1-2-3 provides 12 types of graphs including 3-D, with variations on each possible), and a running transcript that permits unlimited undos are all part of the same file; graphs (but not worksheets) can

be collapsed into space-saving icons. For database access 1-2-3 supports Apple's Data Access Language and Lotus's own Data Lens, and can draw a user-modifiable data entry form based on the database's fields. The program also provides Backsolve, a built-in single-variable solver like Excel's Goal Seek.

What does 1-2-3 lack? It lacks Excel 3.0's nifty collapsible outlining feature; it doesn't let you create new number formats, something Excel has supported for years; and it can't calculate fractions, as Excel 3.0 does.

Recognizing that Ashton-Tate's marketing clout couldn't push the well-qualified Full Impact into corporate Excel sites, Lotus is counting on compatibility with its dominant DOS spreadsheet to do the trick. That's probably why Lotus decided against making its Mac entry with the revolutionary but incompatible-with-everything Improv, a spreadsheetlike tool for the Next computer that Mac enthusiasts would love.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac will list for \$495. For more information, call Lotus in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/577-8500.—**D.L.** 

# Plain-Paper Color Surfaces at Last



Offering a long-awaited combination of critical features, Tektronix has intro-

duced a 24-bit color PostScript printer that outputs tabloid-size paper at 300 clpi using phase-change ink-jet technology—and does it on almost any type of paper. Called the PhaserJet PXi, the printer uses solid inks that are melted before the print head



The Tektronix PhaserJet PXi prints 24-bit continuous-tone color on plain paper that can measure up to 12 by 18 inches.

sprays them onto paper or transparency film. The device prints on paper as large as 12 by 18 inches and accepts very thin and very thick paper.

The basic PhaserJet PXi includes 10MB of RAM, but users can add 8MB more in 4MB increments. The 4MB RAM upgrades list for \$995 each. With a total of 14MB, the printer can use its full print area of 11 by 17 inches on the maximum-size paper. The second RAM upgrade is for additional fonts, file buffering, and faster image processing.

The PhaserJet PXi is slated to include Adobe's PostScript Level 2, which adds device-independent color matching, compression, better font rendering, and other improvements. The printer incorporates a 24MHz Am29000 RISC processor for better printing speed. A full page of color takes about two minutes to print. Tektronix estimates that producing a page will cost about 5 cents for black text and 25 cents for a typical page of color.

The PhaserJet PXi is scheduled to begin shipping in July. For further information, contact Tektronix in Wilsonville, Oregon, at 800/835-6100.—T.M.

# **New Look for Panorama**



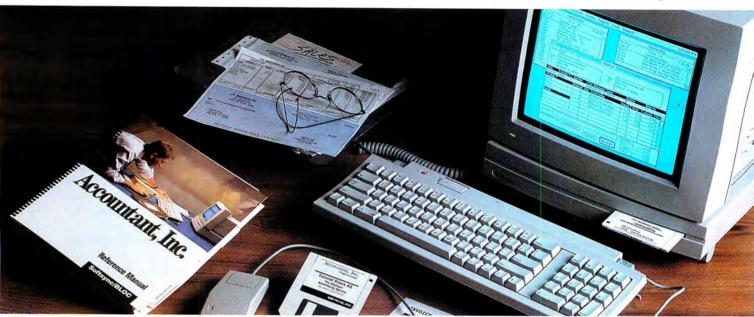
ProVue's new Panorama II makes it easier for the database novice to get started,

with improved documentation, a beginner's manual, and a simplified interface. At the same time, Panorama II incorporates some major changes that custom database developers will be sure to like.

For power users and developers, Panorama II provides variables and subroutine functions in PanTalk, its macro-programming language, and the new version adds more formulas, including hyperbolic functions. Panorama II also features a multiuser mode that allows several users to access a database on a network, though, unlike FileMaker, Panorama requires AppleShare, TOPS, or some other networking scheme (System 7's file-sharing feature should satisfy this requirement).

(continues)

# The Evolution Of Small Business Accounting.



# **Introducing Accountant, Inc. 2.1.**

Accountant, Inc. 2.1 is changing the way small business keeps its books. Intuitive and fast, it provides more flexibility, power and reporting - with far less work. It is the premier accounting system for the Mac, leading a new generation of financial management software.

With general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory and payroll, Accountant, Inc. is a completely integrated accounting system. When you load the program, everything is there at your fingertips so you can move from one task to another — seamlessly.

# **Easier Than Ever.**

Because you don't have a lot of time, Accountant, Inc. handles all of your time consuming financial details. Pay bills by clicking on them, create invoices by filling in a form, track back orders, write checks and reconcile checkbooks.

Accountant, Inc. takes care of all the tedious posting and balancing automatically. You'll find that Accountant, Inc. is extremely easy to set up. With excellent tutorials and an assortment of sample companies, it's a breeze to learn.

Accountant, Inc. is also backed by a national network of independent qualified installers who can conduct training on site or over the phone.

# **Every Evolution Needs A Leader.**

Accountant, Inc. can handle any type of business: manufacturing, professional, retail and service companies. You can configure the program to fit your particular business. Everything is designed to work together, so you'll see your information flow smoothly through your organization, the way it was meant to.

# **Instant Reports.**

Up-to-date information is also critical in a small business. With Accountant, Inc. you've got more than just accounting data — you've got sales, marketing, inventory, payroll and the analyses you want in all shapes and forms. There are over 100 report formats in all, and you can select any font and size to make the reports look great too!

# **Coming Soon...**

It's important to invest in an accounting system that will grow with you. In the near future, you'll be able to seamlessly upgrade to the powerful multi-user version, which means everyone can use Accountant, Inc.—at the same time.

Full System 7 capabilities will be available soon, such as IAC, Publish and Subscribe, Ballon Help and TrueType. So you'll be able to link with forms design software to create custom

forms; with spreadsheets to extend your financial analysis and even have 3-D graphics in your reports.

Call us at (800) 933-2537 for more information



# **System Requirements**

Apple Macintosh with 1 megabyte of memory (2 megabytes recommended) and hard drive. Works with Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIX, IICX, Portable, Classic, si, LC, ImageWriter, Laser Writer, Style Writer, Appleshare and Multifinder.

Retail Price \$595 Complete.

Softsync/BLOC 800 S.W. 37th Ave., Suite 765 Coral Gables, FL 33134

Copyright 1991, Softsync/BLOC. Accountant, Inc. is a trademark of Softsync/BLOC. All rights reserved. System 7 and TrueTupe are trademarks of Apple Computer.



A point-of-sale system in Panorama. The invoice file looks up prices in the catalog; it can also debit stock from inventory.

Panorama functions as a hierarchical database that can look up data in other files, and users can record or write macros to transfer information in both directions between files. something FileMaker doesn't support. This relational feature permits, say, an invoice file to debit an inventory file and add to an accounts receivable file automatically. However, Panorama lacks the data-integrity checking found in Oracle, Sybase, and other databases often used to develop accounting systems. Buttons, pop-up menus, and other graphics can be included in user-friendly templates.

Panorama loads files completely into RAM, like a spreadsheet, which makes searching and sorting very fast but limits the size of a file. FileMaker, by comparison, is disk-based.

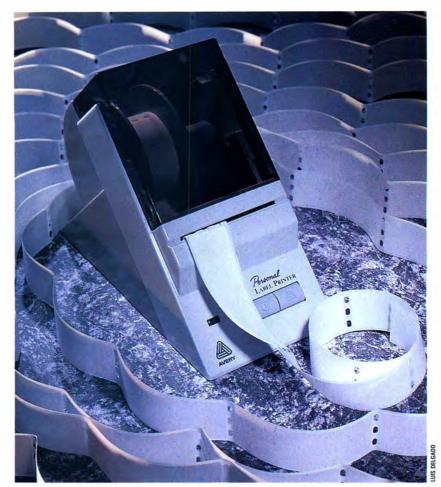
Panorama II will list for \$395, and ProVue will also market a zip code lookup and a spelling checker for Panorama at \$39.95 each. The company also plans to develop a runtime version of Panorama. For further information, contact ProVue in Huntington Beach, California, at 714/892-8199.—Carolyn Bickford

# Avery Rolls Out Label Printer



Avery, leader in the label market, has brought out its first hardware peripheral, a

label printer that creates labels for envelopes, badges, or file folders at a rate of about four seconds per label. Called the Personal Label Printer, the device includes a thermal-transfer print head that has a resolution of 137 dpi. Like other one-at-a-time label printers currently available, the Avery printer requires no toner or ribbon.



A thermal-transfer printer that produces a label in about four seconds will be available from Avery as the Personal Label Printer and from CoStar as the LabelWriter II.

The printer was developed in conjunction with CoStar, which pioneered the market with its existing LabelWriter. CoStar will sell the new label printer under the name LabelWriter II in computer retail stores, while Avery will offer it through office supply stores and distributors. CoStar will also offer an upgrade, to the LabelWriter II Plus, which will print wider labels.

The Personal Label Printer comes with Avery's MacLabelPro software and printer driver. MacLabelPro accepts imported address data from other applications. Users can include graphics, such as clip art or a scanned logo, on a label and can use any font installed in the system. The printer hooks into the Mac's serial port.

The Personal Label Printer, slated to ship from Avery in August, will have a suggested retail price of \$279.95, including a roll of 130 labels. Additional rolls will sell for \$12.95 list. Co-

Star said it will begin shipping the \$249.95 LabelWriter II and the \$399 LabelWriter II Plus in July, with Co-Star's own label-printing software. For more information, call Avery in Co-vina, California, at 818/915-3851 or 800/541-5507, or CoStar in Greenwich, Connecticut, at 203/661-9700.—T.M.

# Prime Option 600-dpi Gray-scale Scanner



Prime Option recently unveiled its Phovos 600GS, a 600-dpi scanner that pro-

duces 256 shades of gray and works either with IBM PCs and compatibles or with Macintoshes. Intended for high-end DTP, OCR, and document processing, the Phovos 600GS uses a high-resolution charge-coupled device sensor to scan a letter-size page in about ten seconds. The scanner can *(continues)* 



Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with. But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe\*

PostScript<sup>®</sup> is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.







be set for resolutions ranging from 60 dpi to 2400 dpi, with proportional changes in the speed of the scan.

When ordered for the Mac, the Phovos 600GS comes with Adobe's Photoshop LE; a bundle for a PC running Windows includes Astral's Picture Publisher Plus. An optional document feeder can load up to 30 pages auto-



The Phovos 600GS scanner from Prime Option scans in 256 shades of gray at 600 dpi in about ten seconds.

matically and comes with either a Macintosh or PC version of Calera's OCR software.

The Phovos 600GS carries a suggested list price of \$2995 for the Mac version or the PC version. The scanner is now shipping, according to Prime Option. The optional 30-sheet document feeder lists for \$695. For more information, call Prime Option in Torrance, California, at 213/618-0274 or 800/828-9877.—T.M.

# Earth to Apple: We Read You



Macintosh networking companies breathed a collective sigh of relief when word

leaked out that Apple, persuaded by third-party developers, had stopped development of AppleTalk Manage-

> ment Protocol (AMP) and cleciclecl in favor of the industry-standard Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Apple refuses to acknowledge that AMP ever existed, saying that the company had always planned to support SNMP, but a number of Macintosh networking developers confirm that Apple had briefed them on AMP.

> SNMP was cleveloped to work with

the industry-standard TCP/IP protocol for communicating between different types of computer. Over the past two years, SNMP has become the de facto standard for heterogeneous network management. For networking, and network management in particular, interoperability is a major requirement.

AMP would have required an AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP) transport base, restricting AMP use

# VIRUS X WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

### HC

Type: Data virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 6/91

Info: Infects HyperCard stacks.

Impact: Causes the Mac to hum oddly. At press time Macworld did not know if HC is destructive.

#### nCAM.

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91

Info: An nVIR clone.

**Impact:** Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; can cause crashes.

## MDEF D

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91 Info: Infects applications and

system files.

Impact: Nondestructive; can

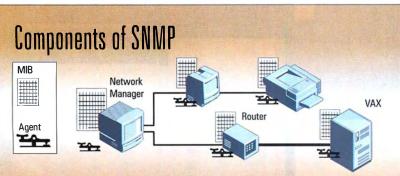
cause crashes.

to AppleTalk nets. It would have lacked a management information base, a database that explains to the network-management software what it must manage. Without the database, management software would have to understand packet types, requiring complex programs that would be more difficult to develop. On the other hand, AMP had authentication and encryption built in, unlike SNMP, where they were added as an afterthought.

"We're generally happy that Apple is going with something more of a standard," says an engineer at one Macintosh networking firm. "We're a multiprotocol company these clays, and having a more widespread management protocol is a lot better for us."

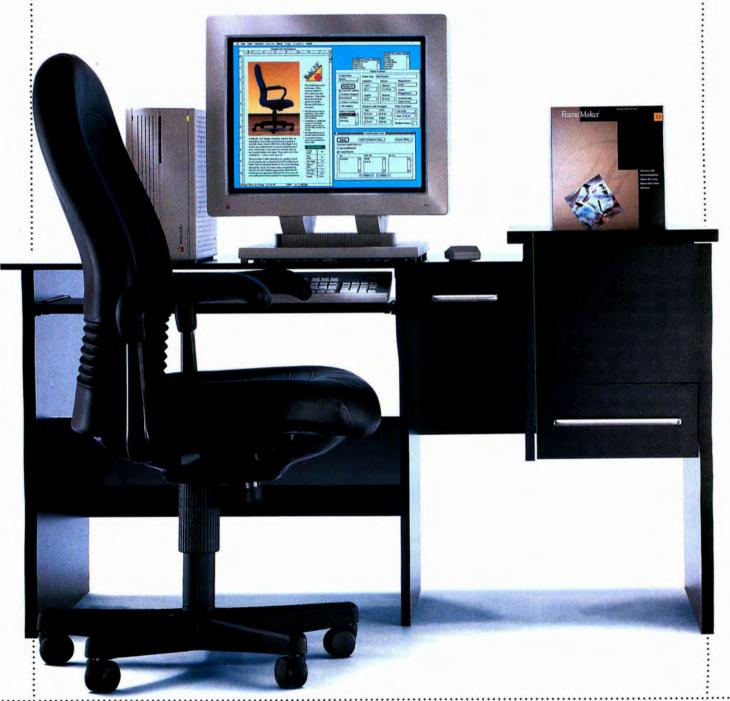
Apple has not announced any SNMP products, but InterCon of Herndon, Virginia, is developing WatchTower, a \$2495 product that can manage an SNMP internet from a Mac. InterCon is at 703/450-7117.

—Sharon Fisher (continues)



Network devices such as routers, bridges, printers, and computers maintain agents, which respond to queries from the network manager. The devices also contain a management information base (MIB), a self-description device. Management software checks those MIBs against a master MIB to determine what information each device's agent can provide. Hardware vendors write MIBs to conform to universal standards or adopt MIBs designed by standards organizations, so that management software can query any MIB in much the same way that a database application can query any SQL server.

# Frame Maker. The most comfort



Copyright © 1991 Frame Technology Corporation. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks, Frame and the Frame logo are trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

# able seat in document publishing.



FrameMaker's integrated table editor lets you easily create detailed tables with straddled cells, graphics, unlimited paragraphs, and rotated text within cells.



In long, structured documents, FrameMaker automatically reformats the entire document, updating page numbers, paragraph numbers and multichapter cross-references.

Circle 60 on reader service card

o experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh\* running FrameMaker.\*

- FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.
- ▶ You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multipage tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four color output of DCS images.
- ► That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.
- And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.
- So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for a free trial version of FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.





Z

# TYPHOID CAROL.



Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. †Limited availability outside North America

# TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL. POSTED THE MAIL, AND INFECTED EVERY MAC IN THE OFFICE.

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM.™ It's the highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection,

and repair program for the Macintosh. SAM halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files

automatically, no questions asked. And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline<sup>†</sup> for free update instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0.

And best of all, it costs only \$99.00.\*

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of SAM 3.0. Call for more information.

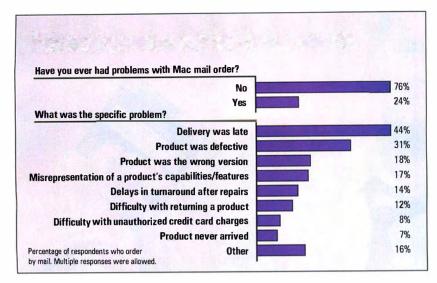


I-800-228-4122 Ext. 603-G



Circle 96 on reader service card





Twenty-four percent of surveyed readers who bought Mac products by mail report that they had problems with a transaction. The most frequent difficulty was late delivery.

# **Survey: Mail Order**

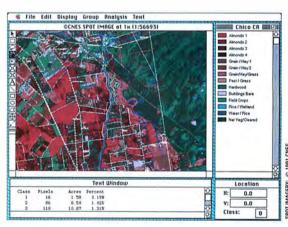


For this month's survey we asked readers about their experiences ordering Mac

products by mail. A very high 85.1 percent of 457 responding readers say they have bought Mac-related products from a mail-order company. Software is the most popular category among those readers, with 93.6 percent saying they have purchased Mac software through the mail. Another 62.5 percent say they have requested supplies, 53 percent have chosen Mac peripherals, and 4.4 percent say they have bought Macintosh computers through the post. The figures add up to more than 100 percent because multiple responses were possible.

A smaller number of respondents, 67 percent, say that their organization has purchased a Mac-related product through the mail, 24 percent say their organization has not, and 9 percent did not answer the question. Of individual respondents who have purchased Mac-related products in the past 12 months, 29.8 percent have done so one or two times, 26.2 percent have bought three or four times, 34.4 percent have ordered five to ten times, and 9 percent say more than ten times.

The average delivery time was 5.1 days, with 15.4 percent of buyers saying their package usually came in 1 day, 29.3 percent saying 2 clays, 21.3 percent saying 3 to 4 clays, 22.6 percent saying 5 to 10 days, and 9.8 percent saying delivery took longer than 10 days. Support from mail-order companies is generally well rated: 16.5 percent of customers say support was excellent, 41.1 percent call it good, 13.1 percent say it was fair, and 4.1 percent label it poor. Another 25.2 percent say they do not know how good the technical support was.-T.M.



A satellite image of Chico, California, edited in GAIA to highlight crop types. Roads and railways appear in white.

# The Big Picture



Environmentalists often play the role of David fighting the Goliaths of big corpora-

tions, government bureaucracies, and large-scale developers, who can devote great resources to gathering information that supports their case. Ecologist Richard Podolsky hopes that his GAIA (Geographical Access

Information and Analysis) will help even the odds.

Until recently, only specialists using mainframes could analyze satellite imagery, but now environmentalists using GAIA on color Macs can quickly analyze satellite imagery to identify wildlife habitats, wetlands, and various types of forests. After converting satellite data to Mac format, Podolsky associates the images' colors with habitats, loads his Mac and a portable power supply into a van, and sets out to "ground-truth" his work.

Apple gave Podolsky a grant to develop GAIA with programmer Bill Shelley; Philip Conkling, executive director of the Rockland, Maine, Island Institute; and other colleagues at the nonprofit institute, which is devoted to the balanced use of Maine's 3000 coastal islands. "Maine has some of the last undisturbed wilderness in the Northeast," Podolsky says. "It still has a chance to avoid the mistakes made everywhere else." With GAIA, planners and environmentalists summon up color satellite images of the coast with a few keystrokes. With a few more, they zoom in for close-ups of islands, marshes, and forests, or

> agricultural, residential, and industrial areas. By overlaying vector-based maps of roads, political boundaries, property lines, and topography, researchers can study communities and their environments.

> The Island Institute, with the Vermont Natural Resources Council, is also using GAIA to monitor deforestation in northern New England. Anyone analyzing the

surface of the earth can use GAIA, including cartographers, geologists, agronomists, foresters, and educators.

Podolsky hopes to establish a distributor for GAIA soon. It now sells for \$500 to schools, nonprofits, and government agencies, and for \$1500 to commercial users. For further information, contact Richard Podolsky at 300 W. 23rd St., #10D, New York, NY 10011.—Ann Garrison



# "My DataPak Saved the Day."

Have you ever had one of those days when it seems like you're spending all of your time putting out fires?

At MASS Microsystems, we understand how a low cost storage solution for your ever expanding business needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable cartridge drives, we've made it our business to make certain that your business is never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak™ you get infinite storage capacity with the performance of a fixed drive, all with reliability, efficiency and economy – regardless of your storage requirements. Each removable DataCart™ cartridge translates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of

accessible storage – which can be taken anywhere at a moment's notice.

It's not surprising that the DataPak has won the acclaim of the entire industry; including distinguished awards from MacUser (1989),

MacUser Europe (1988), and MacWorld (1989, 1990). It's the one dependable, high

performance removable cartridge drive that can handle even the most challenging storage requirements, whatever your business or profession. From small business to the exciting world of desktop publishing, the DataPak can handle it all!

To get the complete story on how DataPak can play an important storage role in your business, call today to get the name of a dealer near you.

And now you can get more storage bang for your buck! DiskDoubler", the data compression utility by Salient", is now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available! DataPak 88 - Double Capacity 88MB Drives



810 W. Maude Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/522-1200 800/522-7979 408/733-5499 FAX



All "registermarks and "trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. This ad developed using Quicklmage"24 from MASS Microsystems". ©1991 MASS Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 207 on reader service card

# Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

# MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processorjust to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

# **PLUG IN INSTALLATION**

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

# WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs-. (2@\$59ea.).



formance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, installtwo 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, oe SE 30 to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

Remove all four 256K SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.

# WHAT YOUNEED TO KNOW

8 MB

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for

# staff will tell you what you need and

help you make your choice an easy one.

# SPEED

Doyouneed 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (orfaster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

# **OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

# MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440 Fax: 1-908-905-9279

# **MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also quarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

<sup>\*</sup> SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

# RAN

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



VERNIGHT DELIVERY

TelePort, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)

The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNP5 data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial

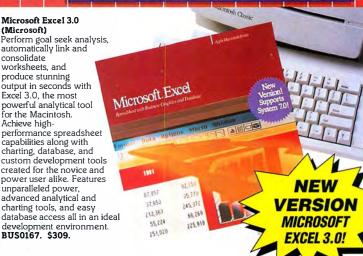
supply, and leaves your senal port free for other uses!

MOD0049 \$145.

Also, TelePortFAX includes
SendFAX 9600 baud modem software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easilysend FAXes worldwide MOD0058 \$185.

Microsoft Excel 3.0 (Microsoft) Perform goal seek analysis, automatically link and consolidate worksheets, and produce stunning output in seconds with Excel 3.0, the most powerful analytical tool for the Macintosh. Achieve highperformance spreadsheet capabilities along with charting, database, and custom development tools created for the novice and power user alike. Features unparalleled power, advanced analytical and charting tools, and easy

development environment. **BUS0167.** \$309.



System 7 Compatibility: indicates that the product will run un System 7.

## **ACCESSORIES**

Toner Ca	artridge
	LaserWriter II 105.
	eeds, Inc.
ACC0356	Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keyboard
	(grey nylon)17. HardTops ImageWriter II Cover17.
ACC0348	HardTops ImageWriter II Cover17.
ACC0347	HardTops Mac Extended Keyboard Cover 16.
ACC0346	HardTops Mac Standard Keyboard Cover15.
ACC0466	MacIlcx/ci Monitor Stand49.
ACC0351	Ulilily Pac 15.
B.A.S.F.	(BASF)
MED0030	Disks - DS/HD 1.44 Meg (box of 10) 22.
MED0029	Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)
Curtis	0
ACC0469	Command Center89.
Ergotron	
ACC0344	MacTill II - 13" Color RGB
ACC0128	MacTill Plus/512 - Platinum
ACC0009	MacTilt SE, SE/030 - Platinum 68.
Famous DAC0038	Engineering Brand DigiMalic179
I/O Desi	DIGINAL
ACC0028	MacLuggage™ Plus Carrying Case 64.
ACC1070	MacLuggage 'Flus Garrying Case 75.
ACC0327	Monitorware Apple RGB Case
ACC0427	Ullimale Classic/SE Exl. Carrying Case -
H000421	Black
ACC0440	Ullimale Classic/SE Exl. Carrying Case -
71000110	Navy
ACC0529	Ullimale Classic Carrying Case - Black 79.
ACC0528	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy 68.
Kensing	
ACC0459	Maccessories SE Radiation
	Anti-Glare Filler
ACC0097	System Saver Mac - Platinum
Mobius	Products
ACC0055	Fanny Mac QT55.
ACC0247	SE Silencer39.
PowerU	
BND0013	PowerUser Carrying Case w/Free Cap 69.
Sony	
MED0031	Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5) 24.

Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)
Ltd.
MacIlcx/ci Carrying Case (black)
MacPlus/SE Carrying Case (black) 69.
MacPlus/SE-Exl Keyboard Carrying Case79.
Premier Classic Mac Plus/SE
Carrying Case69.
Premier Leather Case185.

# **ACCOUNTING** & PERSONAL FINANCE Absolute Solutions, Inc. • FIN0086 Computerized Classic Accounting ....... 225.

	e Corporation CheckFree	21.
	er Associates	
	ACC PAC Bedford Simply	
	Accounting 1.1	39.
Inman	-	
FIN0013	Business Sense 1.4	129.
Intuit		
FIN0130	Quicken 3.0	47.
Meca		
<b>©</b> FIN0039	Andrew Tobias' Managing	
	Your Money 4.0	. 99.
Nolo Pre	SS	
BUS0133	For The Record 2.0	. 32.
RUS0132	WillMaker 4 0	35

FontMonger (Ares Software)

Peachtree

FontMonger provides type format FontMonger provides type format conversion in any direction, among PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType fonts. In converts type to Adobe Illustrator or EPS files, so you can combine graphics and type, and then install the results back into a font. FontMonger's type modification abilities include access to unencoded characters, generating unencoded characters, generating custom oblique characters generating superior and inferior characters, and generating en and em fractions. **FON0361 \$65.** 



Reality Technologies	
FIN0068 WeallhBuilder (Mac)	99.
Softsync/BLOC Publishing	
©FIN0030 Accountant Inc. 2.0	179.
Teleware, Inc.	
©FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 2.0	139.
TimeSllps Corp.	
FIN0129 TAL	55.

MacPro Plus

(Key Tronic) Wey Tronic's new MacPro Plus

# **BUSINESS &** PRESENTATION

A Lastino	Impression	
BUS0086	ResumExperl Cover Lellers	49.
BUS0110	Education	49.
BUS0102	Manager Edition	49.
<b>2</b> BUS0087	ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version) .	49.
Abacus (	Concepts	
	MacSpin 3.0	
<b>3</b> STA0008	StatView II 1.03	309.

	SuperANOVA (MacII Family)	. 309.
Aclus		400
DAT0045	4th Dimension 2.1	. 489.
AEC Man	agement Systems FaslTrack Schedule 1.5	120
BUS0129 DAT0055	AEC Information Manager	. 139.
After Hou	AEC Information Manager	.409.
	TouchBASE	80
Aldus	TOUCHDASE	05.
BUS0066	Persuasion 2.0	329
	ware, Inc.	OLU.
BUS0134	Planisofl	195
BUS0146	Pfanisoft - 5 pack	
BUS0147	Planisoft - 10 pack	
Ashton-T		
DAT0042	dBase MacSPECIA	L!59.
BUS0054	Full Impact 1.1 SPECIA	L!49.
Avery De		
ACC0489	MacLabelPro	49.
ACC0589	1st Impression: The Desktop Bindery	
ACC0590	1st Impression First Pack	79.
	Publishing	
BUS0149	1 Shot Worksheet	56.
Casady 8	& Greene, Inc	
	a di cono, mo	
DAC0010	QuickDex	36.
DAC0010 CE Softw	QuickDex	
DAC0010 CE Softw BUS0135	QuickDex	85.
DACO010 CE Softw BUS0135 ••• GRA0070	QuickDex	85.
DAC0010 CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris	QuickDexare Alarming Events	85. 31.
DAC0010 CE Softw BUS0135 OGRA0070 Claris ODAT0064	QuickDex	85. 31.
DAC0010 CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 BUS0058	QuickDex	85. 31. . 215. . 359.
DACOO1Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 BUS0058 BUS0058	QuickDex	85. 31. . 215. . 359. . 289.
DACOO1Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 BUS0058 BUS0058	QuickDex	85. 31. . 215. . 359. . 289.
DACO01Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 BUS0058 BUS0065 DeltaPoir BUS0099	QuickDex	85. 31. . 215. . 359. . 289.
DAC001Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 GBUS0058 DeltaPoir GBUS0099 WRD0048 T	QuickDex  Tare Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FileMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1  SmartForm Designer  nt, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5  ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle	85. 31. . 215. . 359. . 289.
DAC001Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 GBUS0058 DeltaPoir BUS0099 WRD0048 T Fisher Id	QuickDex  are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FileMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1  SmartForm Designer  nt, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5  ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle  ea Systems	85. 31. .215. .359. .289. .129. .\$79.
DAC001Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 GBUS0058 DeltaPoir GBUS0099 WRD0048 T	QuickDex  are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FiteMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1  SmartForm Designer  nt, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5  ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle ea Systems IdeaFisher	85. 31. . 215. . 359. . 289. . 129. . \$79.
DACOO1Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 BUS0058 BUS0065 DeltaPoir ØBUS0099 WRD0048 T Fisher Id BUS0168 BUS0169	QuickDex  are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FileMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1 SmartForm Designer It, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5 ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle ea Systems IdeaFisher Strategic Planning Module ware	85. 31. .215. .359. .289. .129. .\$79. .389. 65.
DACO01Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 BUS0058 BUS0065 DeltaPoir DBUS0099 WRD0048 T Fisher Id BUS0168	QuickDex  #are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FileMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1  SmartForm Designer  nt, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5  ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle  ea Systems IdeaFisher  Strategic Planning Module	85. 31. .215. .359. .289. .129. .\$79. .389. 65.
DACO01Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GGRA0070 Claris  DAT0064 BUS0068 BUS0069 WRD0048 T Fisher Id BUS0168 BUS0169 Fox Softv DAT0067 Informix	QuickDex  are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FileMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1  SmartForm Designer  nt, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5  ASTE/ UllraPait Bundle ea Systems IdeaFisher Strategic Planning Module ware FoxBase+/Mac 2.0	85. 31. .215. .359. .289. .129. .\$79. 65. 65.
DAC001Ó CE Softw BUS0135 OGRA0070 Claris ODAT0064 OBUS0058 OBUS0058 OBUS0059 WRD0048 T Fisher Id BUS0168 BUS0169 Fox Softr DAT0047	QuickDex  are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FileMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1 SmartForm Designer It, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5 ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle ea Systems IdeaFisher Strategic Planning Module ware	85. 31. .215. .359. .289. .129. .\$79. 65. 65.
DACOOTÓ CE Softw BUS0135 GGRA0070 Claris DOATOOGÓ DBUS0058 BUS0068 BUS0069 WRD0048 T Fisher Id BUS0168 BUS0169 FOX Softr DATOOf7 Informix BUS0064 JAM Soft	QuickDex  are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FiteMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1  SmartForm Designer nt, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5  ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle ea Systems IdeaFisher Strategic Planning Module ware FoxBase+/Mac 2.0  Wingz 1.1  Livare	85. 31. .215. .359. .289. .129. .\$79. .389. 65. .292.
DACOO1Ó CE Softw BUS0135 GRA0070 Claris DAT0064 DBUS0058 BUS0058 BUS0065 DeltaPoir DBUS0069 WRD0048 T Fisher Id BUS0169 Fox Softr DAT0047 Informix BUS0064 JAM Soffi DACO032	QuickDex  #are  #a	85. 31. 215. 359. 289. 129. \$79. 65. 292. 245.
DACOOTÓ CE Softw BUS0135 GGRA0070 Claris DOATOOGÓ DBUS0058 BUS0068 BUS0069 WRD0048 T Fisher Id BUS0168 BUS0169 FOX Softr DATOOf7 Informix BUS0064 JAM Soft	QuickDex  are Alarming Events CalendarMaker 3.0  FiteMaker Pro MacProject II 2.1  SmartForm Designer nt, Inc. DellaGraph 1.5  ASTE/ UllraPaint Bundle ea Systems IdeaFisher Strategic Planning Module ware FoxBase+/Mac 2.0  Wingz 1.1  Livare	85. 31. 215. 359. 289. 129. \$79. 65. 292. 245.

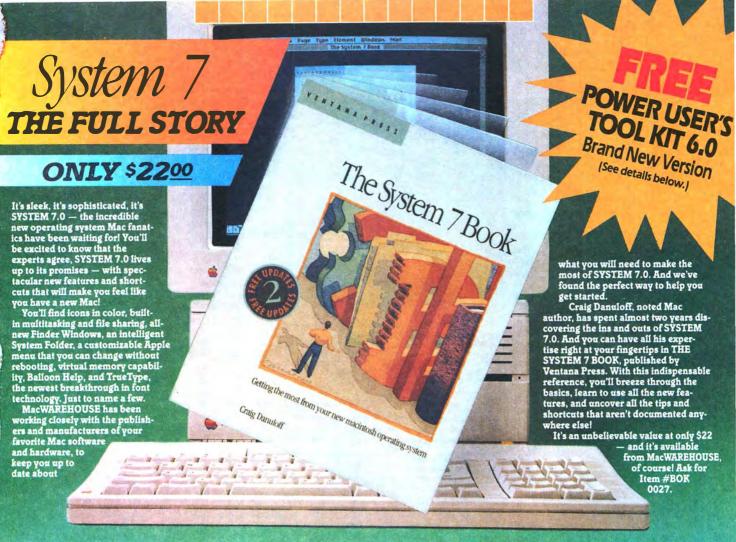
OSTA0010 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 ...... 199.



New

## Quicken 3.0 (Intuit)

New version 3.0 organizes personal and small business finances: from bank accounts to cash, credit cards, assets and liabilities. Print checks or pay bills electronically with the built-in electronic payment capability. Delivers extensive customizable personal and business reports. FIN0130 \$47.

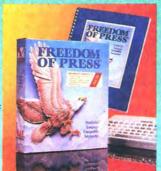


The Power User's Tool Kit has become a legend among Macintosh users. Now, here's the sixth edition — stuffed with 11 powerful programs. And it's FREE\* from MacWAREHOUSE! BiPlane is a spreadsheet you can run as a DAI MenuKey 1.1 shows Com-mand keys at a glance. The Styler 2.0 quickly prints font style sheets. And much more! The programs are shareware — try them free of charge. To keep using them, sometimes there's a small fee (\$10-\$59). Details are explained on disk, which is yours to keep. \*FREE WITH YOUR ORDER! (\$1.50 postage/handling charge). Ask for Item #ARA 0012.

Freedom of Press Light 3.0

(Custom Applications) • Now output to non-PostScript devices from applications such as PageMaker, Illustrator or Quark XPress. Freedom of Press Light supports such printers as the HP Laser Jet II, IIP, III, DeskWriter and Paint Jet as well as all Apple, GCC or HP QuickDraw printers. Includes 17 scalable, rotatable PostScript fonts and support for additional fonts including Adobe Type 1. Compatible with all Macs UT10185 \$55.

Freedom of Press 3.0 @ Includes 35 fonts, supports more than 50 black and white and color printers. **UTIO136 \$255.** 



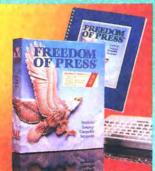
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279 Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

**NEW! Express Customer** Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

\*Midnight Express service available weekdays.



# Data Club Single (International Business Software)

(International Business Software)
Turn your entire AppleTalk network
into a single, large capacity server.
This virtual server runs in the
background and uses the hard disks
on each Mac and PC as part of its
storage system. DataClub manages
these distributed files as if they were
on one hard disk. Each user sees the
same file directory and can access it
by clicking on the DataClub volume
icon., You can add and remove Macs
at any time without disrupting
DataClub. Each connected Mac must DataClub. Each connected Mac must have at least 2 MB and a hard disk drive. NET0129 \$119.





City

(Dariana Technologies)
The all-in-one configuration and troubleshooting utility created to resolve hardware and software system created to resolve hardware and software system conflicts. Standard features include: General System Information; CPU type, memory size, available slots and disk drives, Installed Devices; driver status, learn slot numbers and type, Parameter Settings; view current RAM setting, learn start up disk preference, serial port settings, Appletalk nodes and key rate thresholds. UTI0218 \$89.

MWH<sub>1</sub>

FREE	CAT	ALOG	SUB	SCRIE	TION	

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

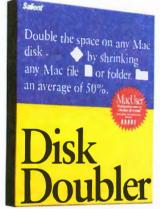
Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name

Address Apt.

State Zio (Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

Kaetron		
BUS0100	TopDown 2.0	219.
Microsof		
BUS0167	Excel 3.0	309.
BUS0008	PowerPoint 2.01	. 245.
BUS0088	The Microsoft Office	529.
BUS0014	Works 2.0	199.
On Tech		
BUS0165	Meeting Maker 5-User	299.
BUS0166	Meeting Maker 10-User	559.
Portfolio	Systems	
<b>Ø</b> BUS0101	Dynodex - The Instanl Address Book	72.
	DynoPage	72.
Power Up		
<b>Ø</b> BUS0096	Address Book Plus	52.
	Calendar Creator	
<b>⊘</b> BUS0121	FastForms 2.0	. 105.
	ake Publishing	
<b>⊘</b> BOK0026	Legal LetterWorks	59.
<b>⊘</b> BOK0007	LetterWorks	59.
<b>⊘</b> BOK0016	Sales LetterWorks	59.
Satori		
BUS0025	Bulk Mailer 3.2.5	75.
Shana Co	orp.	
BUS0125	Informed Designer	159.
BUS0162	Informed Manager	99.
	(Full line available)	
BUS0138	if:X Forms Designer	
	il:X Expense Reports	ea. 49.
Symante	c Corporation	
	More 3.0	265.
Symmetr		
BUS0075	KeyPlan	239.



# DiskDoubler 3.7 (Salient Software)

Disk Doubler 3.7, the system 7 savvy version, compresses your files when you save them and expands them when you open them. It doubles your hard disk open them. It doubles your hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity. Works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under MultiFinder. Disk Doubler works with documents, applications, plus sound graphics, and scanner files. **UTI0179 \$49**.

MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 .....

Timeslip	S	
@BUS0043	Timeslips III 2.0	
T/Maker		
BUS0152	SmartBundle	215.
Vertical S	Solutions	
8US0113	FastEnvelope	45.
<b>Ø</b> BUS0105	FastLabel 3.0	45.
	Research, Inc.	
STA0014	Mathematica II 1.2	699.
Zedcor		
BUS0118	DESK 3.03	209.
	CD DOM	
	CD-ROM	
Adobe		
FON0351	Type on Call	47.
EDUCOF		
CDR0010	Int'1. Graphics Library	259.
EDU0198	Lingua-ROM	455.
Wayzata	Technology	
EDU0194	The World Fact Book	79.
Microsof		
BUS0019	The Microsoft Office CD-ROM	599.
NEC		
CDR0020	CDR-36 CD-ROM Reader	489.

CDR0019 CDR-ROM Reader w/ Type Gallery PS 475.



UnMouse (Microtouch)

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an exteneded keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. INP0084 \$189.

Quantum CDR0024 CDR0025 CDR0026	n Leap GigiROM: Archival Library
CO	MMUNICATIONS &
	NETWORKING
Caravell	e Networks Corporation
ONET0099	Mac to Mac - 5 pack
	Mac to Mac - 10 pack
	Mac to Mac - 50 pack 979.
CE Softv	4 In/Out (5 user Pak)
COMO03	1 QuickMail 2.2 (1 - 10 users)
CompuS	erve
<b>⊘</b> COM008	5 Membership Kit For the Macintosh 23.
	Navigator 3.0
DataViz	
COM0001	
COM0052	MacLink Plus / Translators 5.0 109.
UTIO116	DOS Mounter 2.0
COM0078	Liaison 3.0
NET0005	PhoneNET® 128/512
NET0084	PhoneNET® Manager's Pack 669.
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II
NETO040	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II - 10 Pack 198.
NET0019 NET0059	PhoneNET StarController®
NET0059 NET0058	Timbuktu® 2.0 - Remote Access Pack . 925.
NET0122	Timbuktu® 4.0

NET0034	Timbuktu Remote® 2.0	135
THETOUGH	PhoneNET® Card for EtherNet:	100.
NET0089	Nubus Mac II	359
NET0091	SE/30	359
NET0090	Nubus 10-pack	3259
FreeSoft	ridous to puok	
	White Knight 11	85
Hayes	Trino tingiti ii iii	
	5 Smartcom   3.2	84
Insignia	omartosmi o.e. minimi merice.	
<b>Q</b> UTI0174	AccessPC	
@COM0063	Soft PC AT/EGA Module	125.
COM0045	SoftPC 1.3.	
COM0091	SoftPC 2.0 for Mac Classic & LC	139
Internation	onal Business Software	
NET0129	DataClub Single	119.
NET0097	DataClub - 3 Pack	269.
NET0098	DataCtub - 10 Pack	539.
Microcon		
<b>O</b> NET0131	Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 Single	59.
<b>O</b> NET0132	Carbon Copy Mac Unlimited	189.
Prodigy		
COM0056	Prodigy Starter Kit for the Mac	27.
Sitka		
NET0056		
NET0057		165.
	MACTOPS 3.0	187.
	Ventures	
COM0094	Microphone II 4.0	215.
Technolo	ogy Works	
	GraceLAN 50-User .,	245.
Traveling	Software	
NE10045	Lap-Link III - Connectivity Pac ,	99.

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.

Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.

If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.

All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.

C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.

Cash, money order, or cashier's check.

Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.

All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.\*

Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

HIPPING SHIPPING

All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless

UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO calt 908-367-0440 for information.

\*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. \*\*We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

-800-255-622 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Nowworks in Canada.

Inquirles: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

ac.VAVRIEGOUSE®

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

**NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:** 1-800-445-9677



0.0.0

White Knight V.11

O Supports the new ZModem protocol, as well as more versions of XModem and Keimit. It works with MultiFinder and QuickDraw and large monitors. Get a free subscription to GEnie and a free copy of Okyto with eachcopy of WhiteKnight. COM 0060 \$85.



M.Y.O.B. 2.0

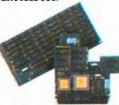
O Streamlines your accounting, and delivers essential information on the status of your business. Create a sales invoice and MYOB adds the amount to Receivables, decrements the inventory, and generates the monthly customer statement. Integrating G/L, A/ R, A/P, Inventory and card files. FIN0087 \$139.



PGA Tour

MWH<sub>1</sub>

OlFers real playing conditions; 3D rotating putting grid, overhead view, sandtraps and water hazards. Real courses and tournaments; Golf at TPC at Avenel, TPC at Sawgrass, the PGA West Stadium and Sterling Shores. Play with authentic PGA Tour pros. Plus panoramic shots of every hole and instant replay ENT0382 \$39.



PowerCard 030

Put IIfx speed in your Mac II, IIx or II.x! Get maximum speed at an affordable price. The 50 MHz triples the performance of a Mac II. The 40 MHz delivers lifk class performance for half as muchl Proven030 compatibility. 100% compatible! See line listings for prices.



Quantum Leap CD Software Giga ROM: Archival Library

Over 11 000 shareware archives assembled on one compact disc in compact pro format CDR0024 \$109. Macademic:Educational S109. Macademic:Educational Library Everything from anatomy to zoology. Art, music, math and science, foreign languages, and fun and games. CDR0025 \$79. CD7.SuperLibrary 15,800 files including art, games, demos and utilities on 700 megabytes on a non-compressed CD-ROM. CDR0026 \$49.



### Stylist

Lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. WRD0033 \$51.



# MiniCad+ 3.0

1990 MacUser Eddy Award Winner for CAD, offers you the best of CAD and analysis in one program. Use MiniCad+'s 2D/ 3D CAD, database, integrated spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and DXF translator to move with ease from initial design concept to 2D drawings, 3D models, bills of materials and more. **CAD0030 \$595.** 



# Design Your Own Home: Architecture or Interiors

Design your home from a li-brary of sample plans that cal-culate distances, diagonals, areas, and angles, then create the interior with a showcase of hundreds of furniture shapes arrangable in eight different views. When finished just print and begin building. \$65. ea.

# **DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

DTP0047	PageMaker 4.01	499. 329.
	LetraStudio	275.
DTP0042	Multi Ad Creator 2.5	499.
	Layouts	. 85.
	QuarkStyle	
	Personal Press	199.
DTP0048	Publish It! Easy 2.0	139.
ופות	N DDIVIES & ROADDS	•

### DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Didi Dili I Do & Doinido				
	Engineering			
	AE HD Mac Drive245.			
@INP0148	QuadraLink			
Compute	er Care			
DRI0337	MacRescue Video			
DRI0338	Video MacPac			
Compute	r Friends			
<b>O</b> GRA0251	CotorSnap 32 Plus			
Cutting E	Edge			
DRI0042	800K Floppy Disk Drive119.			
DRI0157	20+ meg Under the Mac Drive			
DRI0158	30+ meg Under the Mac Drive			
DRI0162	45 Mb Removable Hard Drive (Syguest) 599.			
DRI0159	45+ meg Under the Mac Drive			
DRI0160	60+ meg Under the Mac Drive399.			

CasinoMaster (Plus/SE) & Deluxe Mac II Version (Centron Software)

on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes Blackjack, Ace, Crapsmaster, Roullette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers İndividual games \$27 each./5 game Casino Master Package ENT0277 \$40./Deluxe Mac II version ENT0289 \$45.

Let it Ride! You can bet

# New! Black Jack Strategy

DRI0161

DRI0387 DRI0388

DRI0389

DRI0390

DRI0104

DRI0218

DRI0141

DRI0219

DRI0140

DRI0308

Includes Free copy of Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Go off to the casino with confidence! ENT0329 \$65.

80+ meg Under the Mac Drive

**Dayna Communications, Inc.**DRI0174 DaynaFile dual 360K (5.25) & 1.44 (3.5)739

DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4)

Drive 360 (5.25 in. floppy disk drive) ..

Quicktmage 24 Video Frame Grabber - 11699.

52 Quantum LPS Drive 105 Quantum Pro Drive

185 Fujitsu Drive 601 Wren Drive ...

Kennect Technology

Drive 1200

Drive 2.4

Rapport Mass MicroSystems
DRI0256 DataPak MO 512 MB

Read-write/ontical

Micron Technology

ODRI0187 Xceed 8-bit Video Card NB6-48

ODRI0236 Xceed Ilci - 128 Cache Card .....

MicroTech International, Inc.
DRI0294 Athena A100 100 Meg Drive
DRI0293 Athena A50 50 Meg Drive ....
DRI0311 Europa 100 Meg Drive ....

Europa 20 Meg Drive

# ULTRA 96 (Hayes)

Bundled with Hayes award winning Smartcom II software. RS232 cables and HayesConnect network server software. Offers the best combination of connectivity and data throughput available in a high speed modem such as 100% error control using both the V.42 standard and MNP protocols and the option of wither 4 to 1 data compression with v.42bis or 2 to 1 with MNP5 error control. HayesConnect allows users to share modems or other serial devices such as plotters or printers across and AppleTalk network. MOD0059 \$799.

399.
e 999.
565.
789.
2995.
250.

INCLUDES SPECIAL



#### 469 Peripheral Land, Inc. 459 ODRI0375 Infinity 88 Removeable Single 579 939

. 2299.

329

. 259

599

349

♠ DRIN103	Infinity Dual 40Mb Removable	1259
<b>W</b> UKIU 115	Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	/ 39.
	Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive	309.
PowerUs	erm	
DRI0201	20 Meg External Hard Drive	329.
DRI0206	44 Meg Removable	
DR10203	40 Meg External Hard Drive	349.
DRI0204	60 Meg External Hard Drive	399.
DRI0205	80 Meg External Hard Drive	459.
DRI0326	105 Meg External Hard Drive	499.

1359

# **EDUCATIONAL &** INSTRUCTIONAL

11101110011011111			
Beacon Technology, Inc.			
HyperBible International Version 2.0			
HyperBible King James Version 2.0	125.		
und			
Kid Pix	29.		
The Playroom	29.		
n & Associates			
Math Blaster	. 29.		
Math Blaster Mystery	. 29.		
	Technology, Inc. HyperBible International Version 2.0 HyperBible King James Version 2.0 und Kid Pix The Playroom  n & Associates Math Blaster		



Help Son		
	Desktop Help for Excel5	2.
	Company	
EDU0084	Math Rabbit3	5.
EDU0048	Reader Rabbit3	5.
MECC Ma		
<b>⊘</b> EDU0190	Number Munchers 2	9.
@EDU0191	Word Munchers2	9.
MicroMa	ps	
GRA0229	MapArt PICT Format9	5.
GRA0228	MapArt EPS Format9	5.
Nordic S		
EDU0142	MacKids Preschool Pack 3	6.
Penton C	Overseas (Full line available)	
	VocabuLearn Level I or II: French, German	١,
	Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or	
	Spanishea. 3	5.
Personal	Training Systems	
Personal	Training Systems Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro,	
Personal		
Personal	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus	
Personal	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro,	52.
Personal  Queue	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus	52.
	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excet, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0ea. 5	
Queue EDU0109	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsotl Excet, Microsotl Word, Aldus PageMaker 40, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0ea. 5 Computer SAT Prep	7.
Queue EDU0109	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsotl Excet, Microsotl Word, Aldus PageMaker 40, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0ea. 5 Computer SAT Prep	7.
Queue EDU0109 Visionary	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoll Excel, Microsoll Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0ea. 5 Computer SAP Prep	7.
Queue EDU0109 Visionary EDU0207	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4 0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Ouark XPress 3.0 ea. 5  Computer SAT Prep 5  Software LifeGuard 4  Synchronicity 4	7.
Queue EDU0109 Visionary EDU0207 EDU0209	Macintosh HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsolt Excel, Microsolt Word, Aldus PageMaker 40, Aldus Freshand, Aldus Persuasion, Ouark XPress 3.0	9. 9.
Queue EDU0109 Visionary EDU0207 EDU0209	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4 0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0         ea. 5           Computer SAT Prep	9. 9. er
Queue EDU0109 Visionary EDU0207 EDU0209	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro,           Microsoft Excel., Microsoft Word, Aldus           PageMaker 4 0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus           Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0           Computer SAT Prep         5           / Software         4           LifeGuard         4           Synchronicity         4           Video         4           Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker           4.0, Word 40         ea.5	9. 9. er
Queue EDU0109 Visionary EDU0207 EDU0209	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 40, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0         ea. 5           Computer SAT Prep         5           / Software         LifeGuard         4           Synchronicity         4           Video         Getting Started Video: Excel 2 2, PageMak           4.0, Word 40         a.5           Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2 2, Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2 2.	i7. i9. i9. er i5.
Queue EDU0109 Visionary EDU0207 EDU0209	Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro,           Microsoft Excel., Microsoft Word, Aldus           PageMaker 4 0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus           Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0           Computer SAT Prep         5           / Software         4           LifeGuard         4           Synchronicity         4           Video         4           Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker           4.0, Word 40         ea.5	i7. i9. i9. er i5.

Timeslips III 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.) Timeslips III 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.)

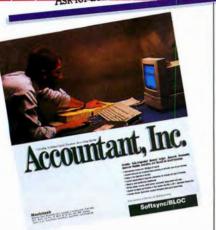
O A complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Timer DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips can handle the bigjobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. **BUS0043 \$195.** 

TAL—Timeslips Accounting Links © Extends Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Generates customized income reports; links the billing and payment data from Timeslis III to accounting programs. FIN0129 \$55.



# ARAN T

u place your order



Accountant Inc. 2.0 (Softsync/BLOC) Accountant Inc. now system 7.0 compatible! Offers a fully integrated accounting and financial management program designed with the small business user in mind. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Receivable, Payroll, and Inventory. The new version adds userrequested features including the ability to use any font and size. It supports unlimited checking accounts, sets budgets for individual months or fiscal periods. Sort

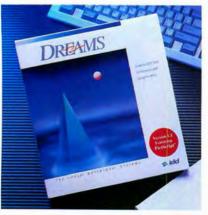
Zondervan Publishing House			
OBOK0021 MacBible - King James Version 79.			
■BOK0020 MacBible - New International Version 79.			

payables and receivables by name, account number, or dollar amount. FIN0030 \$179.

# **ENTERTAINMENT**

Artworx		
<b>⊘</b> ENT0303	Bridge 6.0	. 29.
Broderbi		
ENT0259	Shufllepuck Cale	. 25.
	Where is Carmen Sandiego?ea	29.
	y Software	
	Moriarity's Revenge	. 35.
Bullseye		
	Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6	
	Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8	
	P51 Muslang 2.8	. 35.
	Software, Inc.	
	Black Jack Ace	. 27.
<b>⊘</b> ENT0329	BlackJack Stralegy Tester	
	(w/ BlackJack Ace)	
ENT0277	Casino Master ,	
ENT0289	Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version	
ENT0257	CrapsMaster ,	
ENT0383	Puzzle Master	. 29.
Electroni		
ENT0321	Earl Weaver Baseball	
ENT0355	Harpoon	
ENT0382	PGA Tour	. 39.
	Software, Inc.	
ENT0346		. 35.
ENT0347	Wizardry II: Knighl of Diamonds	. 29.
Spectrun	n HoloByte	

FACES, TETRIS, Welltris ...... ea. 25.



The Soft	ware Toolworks	
ENT0281	Chessmaster 2100	32.
ENT0278	Lite & Death	32.
ENT0269	The Hunt For Red October	20.
Three-Si		
ENT0323	Sands of Fire	32.
XOR Cor	poration	
ENT0274	MacGoll Classic	52.
FON	TS & APPPLICAT	IONS
Adobe S	ystems, Inc.	
<b>⊘</b> F0N0264	Adobe Type Manager 2.0	59.
<b>⊘</b> F0N035	I Adobe Type On Call	NEW! 47.
	Adobe Type Set 1 or 2	ea. 65.
F0N0326	Adobe Type Set 3	129.
	Smart Art I, II, III or IV	
<b>⊘</b> DAC0028	B Adobe TypeAlign	65.
	AdobeType Reunion	45.
Altsys		0.0
FON0183	Art Importer 2.0	89.
UTI0224	EPS Exchange	
©F0N0014 F0N0284	Fontographer 3.2 Metamorphosis 2.0	209.
ARES	ivietaliloi pilosis 2.0	
	FootMongor	cc
Broderb	FontMonger	00.
GRA0156	TypeStyler	110
Dubl-Cli		113.
F0N0081		31.

erbund 66 TypeStyler119. Click	OGRA0105 Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images
1 MenuFonts 3.0	• GRA0101 MacGallery (Hypercard version)
TASTE.	
INGLINATER SECTION	
THE MACHINE STATE OF THE STATE	
(A)	ULTRA
	TRIBE

## TASTE/UltraPaint Bundle (DeltaPoint)

Get the hottest creative team of the summer! The TASTE/UltraPaint bundle includes: TASTE, the latest in word processing and page layout technology from DeltaPoint; UltraPaint, the leading paint program for color and black and white from Deneba Software; The Font Company's Glamour Medium and Philly Sport Script fonts; and a collections of EPS clip art from Dream Maker Spoftware's Cliptures series. It's the ultimate in hot summer deals at a very cool price! WRD0048 \$79.

Pacific (	Data Products	
INP0153	Pacilic MacPage	529.
Postcrat	ft	
DTP0062	Ellects Specialist	115.
QMS		
UTI0169	UltraScripl	135.
Sonnet		
F0N0140	FontCard NTX	469.
Tactic S		
F0N0265	ArtFonts	
TeleTyp	esetting	
F0N0343	T-Script	92.
	T-Script Basic	

# **GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA**

3G Graphics
• GRA0188 Images with Impact! Accents & Bords.1 . 6
• GRA0111 Images with Impact! Business 1 6
• GRA0257 Images with Impact! People 1

# Dreams 1.1 (Innovative Data)

A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. GRA0104 \$419.

# Dreams Business Graphics Library

Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, such as the image shown, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs.

Free with purchase of Dreams.

		100			
Abracad	Abracadata				
	Design Your Own Home-Architecture				
CAD0033	Design Your Own Home-Interiors	65.			
Adobe S	ystems, Inc.				
<b>⊘</b> DTP0054	Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0)	379.			
<b>O</b> GRA0125	Streamline 2.0	122.			
<b>O</b> GRA0191	PhotoShop 2.0	569.			
Aldus					
GRA0264	Freehand 3.0	399.			
	Publishing				
	Color MacCHEESE				
GRA0239	Master Color				
GRA0238	Master Paint	73.			
Bright St	tar Tech, Inc.				
@GRA0161	interFACE	249.			
Claris					
<b>⊘</b> CAD0029	ClarisCAD 2.0	645.			
@GRA0271	MacDraw II w/ free MacPaint	285.			
@GRA0117	MacPaint 2.0	90.			
	Software				
	Easy Color Paint 2.0	47.			
Deneba :	Software				
GRA0075	Canvas 2.1	189.			
GRA0187	UltraPaint	125.			
Dream M					
	Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images				
	Cliptures Vol 2 Business Images				
	Cliptures Vol 3 Sports				
	MacGallery (Hypercard version)				
@GRA0102	MacGallery (MacPaint version)	27.			

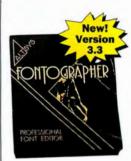


# Electronic Arts GRA0106 Studio/8 ... GRA0231 Studio/32

Enterprise (Total Systems)
Your Mac LC can add and subtract.

It can even multiply and divide. But when it comes to complex spreadsheets or large graphics files, you get "impuse power" at best. Install an Enterprise 030 and you'll be running math-intensive applications at warp speed! Th Enterprise 030 adds the 68882 floating point unit you need for math-based applications like Excel, and upgrades into a serious 68030

accelerator. Just plug in the additional chips from the Enterprise Performance Pack, and discover a whole new world of power and speed! See line listings for prices.



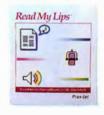
# Fontographer 3.3

Creates, opens, and edits downloadable PostScript fonts in Type 1, Type 3, and Truetype formats. The fonts can contain standard alphanumeric characters, foreign characters or pictograms, icons, and logos. FON0014 \$269.



# Lightning Scan 400

The fastest, most powerful hand-held scanner. Scans any flat surface instantly. Includes ThunderWorks software for fullpage scanning and a DA for scanning and a DY in scanninginanyprogram. Rated tops by Macworld, MacUser, Publish, and Personal Publish-ing. INPO116 \$385.



# Read My Lips

Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. **UTIO211 \$75.** 





# ProModem Ultima

Only 14,400 bps modern with Fax! Supports the new V.32bis standard for 14,400 transmissions plus V.42bis/MNP-5 compression and error correction. Also, a 9600 bps Send/ Receive Fax with feature-filled Maxfax softwar. Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE software and cable. MOD0064 \$699.



NewsletterMaker Vol.1

# Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art

Communicate more effectively with fabulous art and graphics from the world's largest publisher of clip art. Each of the 18 ImageBase packages contains atleast 100 topic-related images drawn by professional artists. **GRA0169** \$85.



# Offline 2.0

The complete disk manage-ment system isn't just for floppies anymore! Catalogs hard drives, Syquest cartridges, even CD ROMs. Quick and flexible search engine lets you find any file on any disk, even if it's not mounted. Prints disk labels and exports to other applica-

Farallon™ Computing	
GRA0221 MediaTracks <sup>TM</sup> 2	19.
GRA0222 MediaTracks™ Multimedia Pack 3	69.
Graphsoft	
OCAD0024 Blueprint2	19.
<b>⊘</b> CAD0030 MiniCAD+3.0	95.
Innovative Data Design	
CAD0039 MacDraft 2.1	79.
GRA0104 Dreams 1.1	19.
Letraset	
• GRA0151 ColorStudio	99.
DTP0019 fmageStudio 1.5	39.
MacroMind	
GRA0140 MacroMind Director 2.0 6	29.
OMetro Image Base (Full line available)	
GRA0169 Newsletter Maker	85.

Photoshop 2.0 (Adobe Systems) Get direct access to an even wider selection of color editing and production capabilities. View and edit high-resolution CMYK color scans directly on screen without changing the RGB of the monitor. Photoshop the all-in-one professional prepress, color correction, paint, video editing and darkroom system allows one seamless creation in 24-bit color or black and white. New key features include a Bezier selection tool and duotone images. GRA0191

Paracon	ın	
GRA0235	FilmMaker	435.
GRA0233	Swivel 3D Professional	435.
GRA0234	SwivelArt	
Praxitel		
UTI0211	Read My Lips	, 75.
Siiicon E	Beach	
GRA0092	Digital Darkroom 2.0	259.
GRA0131	Super 3D 2.1	., 329.
HYP0027	SuperCard 1.5	
GRA0112	SuperPaint 2.0	135.
Solution		
DAC0002	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01	56.
Strata		
GRA0176	StrataVision 3D 2.0	,349.
Strategic	c Mapping, Inc.	
GRA0227	Allas MapMaker 4.5	369.
SuperMa		
GRA0253	PixelPaint 2.1	162.
	9 PixelPaint Professional 2.0	519.
Tactic		
GRA0110	ArtClips 1st Edition	
GRA0160	ArtClips 2nd Edition	65.
T/Maker		
GRA0039	ClickArt Business Image	
GRA0088	ClickArt EPS Illustrations	
GRA0272	ClickArt Color	99.
Zedcor	0.01.0-:-1.0.0	110
<b>O</b> GHA019	9 DeskPaint 3.3	113.

# **HARDWARE &** DEDIDUEDATO

I LIVII IILIVALO		
Caere INP0143	Typist	<b>47</b> 9.
CoStar INP0091	LabelWriter	185.

## Complete Undelete (Microcom)

A quick, reliable, convenient method for recovering TRASHed files, even after the trash has been emptied. Maintains a "delete-log" of files thrown in the trash for instant review. **UTI0140 \$49**.

### Virex 3.0

The first comprehensive solution to the threat of computer viruses. Prevents, detects and repairs files infected by all known Macintosh viruses. **UTI0093 \$59.** 

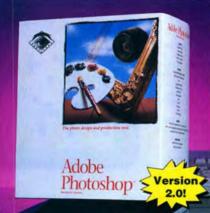
## 911

Problem recovery package which incorporates an extensive troubleshooting reference guide and a collection of powerful utility programs that allow you to recover data from damaged disks or files. UTI0191 \$89.

Epson		
INP0167	Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer	
INP0168	Epson EPL-7000 Laser Printer	
INP0173	Epson PostScript Kit	1599.
Seikosha	a	
INP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer	235.
Sharp		
COMP007	Wizard OZ 7000 (32KRam)	229.
COMP018	Wizard OZ 7200 (64KRam)	255.
ThunderWare		
INP0116	LightningScan 400	385.
!NP0007	ThunderScan Plus	199.
,	NIDITT 9. OUTDIT	

# INPUT & OUTPUT

Abaton			
<b>OINP0157</b>	Scan 300/Color .,	1899.	
INP0164	LaserScript Printer LX	1759.	



Ammi	: a d E	Engineering	
		Quadralink	200
		Systems	
		Voice Navigator II ., .,	559
CH F			000
INP01	21	RollerMouse ADB	75
Curt		1, 1, 3, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	
INP01	41	MVP Mouse	89
		International	
INP01	74	Mac101E Keyboard	129
	al Vi	sion, Inc.	
GRA0	145	Computer Eyes B & W	
GRA0	154	Computer Eyes For Mac-Color	349
ICD			
INP00	95	Graflex	82
Kens			
NP00	59	Turbo Mouse	109
		Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)	109
Key			
MINI	0156	MacPro Plus	145

# Meeting Maker (ON Technology, Inc.)

A Macintosh network application that helps you plan.schedule and confirm meetings. You can schedule a time and date, select required guests, reserve rooms and resources and prepare agendas. Meeting Maker also has a personal calendar that allows you to block out activities, meetings, private work sessions, even recurring weekly or monthly appointments in a single step. You can also print your calendar in popular day-planner formats. **5-User BUS0165** \$299.; 10-User BUS0166 \$559.

## ClickArt Color (T/Maker)

ClickArt Color Graphics for Presentations is a portfolio of more than 250 highquality, full color images created especially for presentation. The images have been designed to deliver quick, clean, visual impact against the colored backgrounds typically used in presenta-tions. The subject categories are appropriate for any type of business presentation and include time and money icons, people in office-related situations, maps, computers, flags, backgrounds, and logos, to name a few. GRA0272 \$99.



Koala		
INP0127	MacVision 3.0	269
Kraft		
INP0094	Kraft ADB Trackball	79
Microspe	hod	
NP0126	MacTRAC ADB	75
INP0140	MacTRAC DB9	62
Microtek		
INP0112	Microtek MSF-300ZS Scanner	1998
INP0176	ScanMaker 1850 S	2459
INP0162	TrueLaser Printer	2019
MicroTo	uch	
@INP0084	The UnMouse	189
Mouse S	vstems	
@INP0132	Little Mouse ADB	75
@INP0134	Trackball / ADB	69
	cated Circuits	
ACC0535	Power Key	64
Thunder'		
INP0116	ThunderScan 400	385

# **MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS**

Connecti	
UTI0144	Virtual 030 20 UM3113.
DRI0185	Virtual 2.0 PMMU 188.
Daystar (	
<b>O</b> DRI0224	64K FastCache Ilci 289.
<b>O</b> DRI0288	40 MHz PowerCache (IIci) 979.
<b>O</b> DRI0290	50 MHz PowerCache (IIci)
	PowerCard 030 (II, IIx, Ilcx) . starting at 1495.
Dove	
<b>O</b> DRI0130	MaraThon 030 (MacII)
<b>O</b> DRI0198	MaraThon 030 - (Mac SE)
<b>O</b> DRI0197	MaraThon 030 - (MacPlus)399.
<b>O</b> DRI0152	MaraThon 030X (MacIIx)
<b>O</b> DRI0151	MaraThon 030-SE/030 ,
<b>O</b> DRI0380	



back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



SmartOne 2400/1200 (Best Data Products)

When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/ 1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible

modern with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200, and 2400 baud operation, passthrough phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable, and CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit offer. MOD0021 \$139.

<b>O</b> DRI0378	Marathon Racer For Mac Plus 599.				
<b>P</b> DRI0379	Marathon Racer For Mac SE				
	Full Line Available				
DRI0382	Enterprise 882LC 20 MHz259.				
DR10383	Enterprise ULC Upgrade Kit 20 MHz 265.				
DRI0382	Enterprise 030LC 20 MHz259.				
DRI0356	Enterprise 030LC 25 MHz				
ORIO357	Enterprise 030LC 33 MHz 1039.				
DRI0301	Gemini 20 MHZ Card				
DRI0301	Gemini 25 MHZ Card				
DRI0265	Gemini Plus Kit				
	echnology				
DRI0321	PicturePress Card (Xceed ICDP-II) 745.				
MicroTed	ch International, Inc.				
CHP0025	Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade				
CHP0026	Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade 179.				
DRI0315	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 20-1 399.				
DRI0317	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-1 499.				
DRI0318	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3 575.				
PowerUs	ser <sup>TM</sup>				
<b>OCHP0013</b>	1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser59.				
	Total Systems				
DRI0295	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - Plus 519.				
DRI0297	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE 389.				
DRI0299	Mercury SCSI Module - Plus209.				
	MODERAC O PRV				
	MODEMS & FAX				

	MODEMS & I'AA	
Abaton		
	InterFax 12/48	
MOD0034	InterFax 24/96 ,	349.
	Engineering	
	4DataLink/Mac	209.
Best Dat		
	SmartOne 2400/1200	139.
Dove		
	8 DoveFax Desktop	
<b>O</b> MOD005	3 Dove Fax Plus	359.
Global V		
	9 TelePort 2400 ADB Modem	
	8 TelePort/Fax 9600	., 185.
Hayes		
COM0023	Smartmodem 2400	
MOD0017	Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	
MOD0060	Personal Modem 2400 w/Smartcom II	
MOD0059	Ułtra 96 w/ Smartcom II	799.
Microco		
MOD0050	MacModem V.32 / 9600	689.
PowerUs		00
MOD0043	2400 BPS Mini Modem	
MOD0047	Mini Send Fax 2400/9600	
MOD0062	24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem	199.

Prometheus				
	9600M Plus Modem			
MOD0046	ProModem 24/96 MSR	299.		
MOD0033	ProModem 2400 MFax	209.		
MOD0064	ProModem Ultima	699.		
MOD0035	TravelModem	199.		
Shiva				
NET0067	NetModem V.32 (9600)	1169.		
Supra Corporation				

### Puzzle Master (Centron Software)

MOD0020 SupraModem 2400

Now you can use your Mac to solve crossword puzzles, or create your own puzzles for fun or profit. Puzzle Master includes 250 of the classic New York Times puzzles, 200 Daily puzzles and 50 Sunday puzzles. No more erasing or scratching out changes! Built-in timer and scoring system allows you to test your skill against the experts. Get optional hints and answer checks if you get stuck. Save partial solutions, print puzzles, answers, clues. **ENT0383 \$29**.

# **MUSIC & SOUND**

Coda Mu	isic Software	
MUS0044	Finale 2.6.1	549
Electron	ic Arts	
MUS0004	Deluxe Music Construction 2.5	. 85
Farallon'	™ Computing	
MUS0036	MacRecorder® 2.0	174
Opcode		
MUS0083	MIDI Translator	. 43
Repertoi		
MUS0034	Music Publisher ,	359
Tactic So		
	Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 & 4ea.	49

## FontCard NTX (Sonnet)

A font expansion card for Apple's most powerful laser printer which adds the popular Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 PostScript language fonts to the LaserWriter IINTX. The card plugs directly into the font expansion connector on the NTX's controller board and becomes a resident part of the printer. The Sonnet FontCard NTX comes bundled with Adobe Type Manager software and Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 outline and bitmapped fonts for the Macintosh. FON0410 \$469.



QuadraLink (Applied Engineering)

QuadraLink solves the problem of clogged serial ports. Add four additional serial devices (printers, plotters, scanners, modems, etc.) to your Mac II. QuadraLink is compatible with Mac's Communication Toolbox, System 7.0 and includes a "shadow driver" to recognize older software. (Mac II family only) INP0148 \$209.

Magna

# **SECURITY & VIRUS** PROTECTION

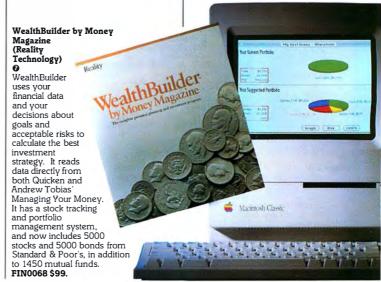
	INCILCITON
ASD Sof	tware, Inc.
UTI0135	FileGuard 2.5 139.
	FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 5 499.
	FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 10
ACC0539	MaccessCard Reader299.
	ASD Sof UTI0135 UTI0130 UTI0131 ACC0539

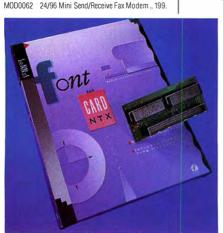
The New York	Othites
File East View Answers Check Inswers	Dotions
TOTAL OPEN HILLS	ACROSS I Hollywood and truckle Sourface for Orelaty B Disposition 12 Prototypical film 13 with no holds
	DOWN
	1 Chear pace 2 A versatile Hay 3 Von Richtofen's encounters 4 Dele deleters 5 Gilberthan princess 6 High pass 73

Fifth Ger	neration System	
	DiskLock	118.
Kensing		
ACC0235	Apple Security Kit	34.
	PassProof	69.
Kent Mai	rsh	
<b>O</b> UTI0028	MacSafe II	107.
@HTI0064	NightWatch 1 03	86

UTI0166	Empower I		
UTI0146	Empower II		
Microcor	n		
<b>O</b> UTI0093	Virex		
<b>O</b> UTI0150	Virex 10-pack		
Symantec Corporation			
<b>O</b> UT10214	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM) 65		
UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING			

Abbott S	systems, Inc.	
	CanOpener	62
	d Software	02.
HTI0192	Intouch	39
Affinity	11100011	
	Tempo II Plus	105.
Aladdin S		
UTI0145	Stufttt Deluxe 2.0	62.
ALSoft		
UTI0132	DiskExpress II 2.03	55.
UTI0110	MasterJuggler 1.5	
Baseline	Publishing	
UTI0187	INIT Manager	34.
UTI0190	Personality	49.
UTI0183	ScreenShot	34.
Berkeley	System Design	
<b>O</b> UTI0119	After Dark 2.0	29.
UTI0074	Stepping Out	55.
CE Softv		
	Ouickeys 2 v.2	97.
Connect		
UTI0148	HandOff II 1.1.3	56.
	Applications	
	Freedom of Press 3.0	
<b>O</b> UTI0185		55.
Dantz De	evelopment	
<b>O</b> UTI0118	Retrospect 1.2	148.
	Retrospect 1.2 Remote	275.
	Software	
UIT0218	MacSlueth	89.





# ompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

#### Intouch (Advanced Software)

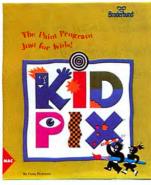
MacUser Magazine rates Intouch "the best name-and-address DA for the Mac," (4 1/2 mice). Intouch is an easy-to-use Macintosh Desk Accessory that stores unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers and notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials telephone numbers and more! Because Intouch is a DA, it provides you with instant access to your data. Create multiple datafiles, store up to 14 pages of notes for each contact, and automatically time and date stamp your notes. Network 3-pak now available. UT10192 \$39.

Dubi-Cili	UN .	
UT/0194	ClickChange	56.
Fifth Ger	neration Systems	
	FastBack II 2.5	
<b>O</b> UTI0087	SuitCase II 1.2.1	49.
UTI0035	SuperLaserSpool 2.02-Single User	93.
ICOM Sir	nulations, Inc.	
UTI0084	On Cue	35.
Insight D	evelopement	
UT10098	MacPrint 1.2	95.
Kent Mar		
<b>O</b> UTI0212	Folder Bolt	73.
Magic Sc	oftware	
UTI0077	Autosave II	26.

### Kid Pix (Broderbund)

Dubl-Click

Kid Pix makes computer graphics fun. Designed for kids ages 3-12, it includes audio feedback and plenty of good humor. The pencil scratches, the brush bloops, and the moving tool that sounds like a truck engine. Children using a Mac with voice input can record personal messages that play back whenever they open their painting. The Tools include a palette of animated Wacky Brushes. The Rubber Stamp lets kids create frogs, birds and other creative illustrations with a mouse click. Imagnative erasers include a Black Hole and a Firecracker. GRA0268 \$29.



Mainstay		
UTI0073	Capture 3.0	
UTI0189	MacFlow 3.5	
Microcor	n	
<b>O</b> UTI0191	Microcom 911 Utilities	
UTI0140	Complete Undelete 49.	
Microsof		
LNG0030	QuickBASIC64.	
	Services	
UT/0199	Multi Ad Search 125.	
Now Soft		
<b>O</b> UTI0167	Now Utilities 2.079.	
<b>O</b> UTI0168	Screen Locker45.	
ON Tech	nology	
UTI0142	ON Location75.	
Salient		
UTI0179	DiskDoubler 3.749.	
SNA		
UTI0207	Offline 2.0	
SuperMa		
UTI0203	DiskFit 2.0	
	THINK's C 4.0	
LNG0002	THINK's Pascal 3.0165.	
Symante UT/0208 UT/0151 UT/0078 LNG0001 LNG0002	ec Corporation         49.           Master Finder         49.           Norton Utilities for the Mac         89.           Symantec Utilities for Mac II (SUM)         96.           THINK'S C 4 0         165.           THINK'S Pascal 3.0         165.	



WORDPROCESSORS &	
SPELLING CHECKERS	

99

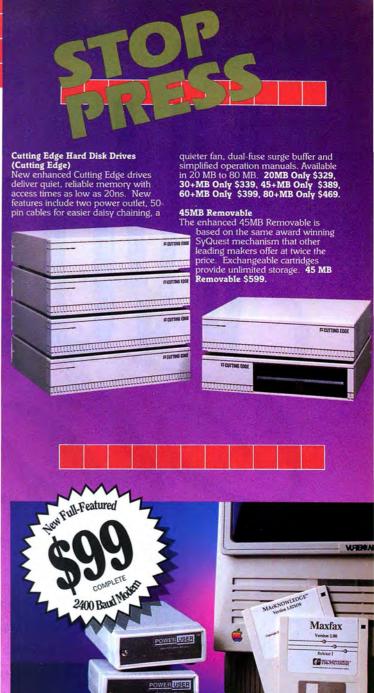
ZBasic 5.0

Ashton-		SPECIALL 40
Baseline		I LOINE: 43.
	Thunder 7	56
Caere	munuel /	
Oucic	OmniDralt or OmniSpell	ea 60
UTI0100	OmniPage 2.1	
Claris	Ollilli age 2.1	400.
WRD nn	26 MacWrite II	139
DeltaPoi		
	18 TASTE	79
	Software	
	Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1	124
Microso		
	2 Word 4.0	245
Paragon		
WRD0029		245
	ce Software	
CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	3 Grammatik Mac 2.0	50
	Software	
WIBDUUSS	BookEnds 1.2	51
CDI UU18	Sensible Grammar	51
SNA. Inc		J1.
	Stylist	51
T/Maker		
M/DDDD110	WriteNow 2.2	110
WordPe		119.
	WordPerfect 2.0	270
		279.
WordSta	ar Correct Grammar 2.0	
3FLUU28	COTTECT OF ATTITUDE 2.0	၁၁.

## CompuServe Membership Kit For the Macintosh

(CompuServe) The largest on-line data service, with over 500,000 users. Services include electronic mail, bulletin boards, special interest groups (Forums), and a discount department store. You can chat with other users in the CB mode, or check out the latest rumors in the gossip column. Databases include the complete text from major newspapers and encyclopedias, plus stock data, weather forecasts and book and movie reviews. The Membership Kit contains everything you need to get started, including credit against your first two hours on-line. COM0085 \$23.





# 2400 BPS Mini Modem

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log on to any of the exciting on-line services! This fully Hayes compatible modem comes with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use. Comes with MACKNOWLEDGE communication software and the latest Maxfax software. Cable is included. MOD0043 Only \$99.

# 24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem

Includes all the features of the PowerUser 2400 BPS Mini Modern plus a powerful 9600bps send/receive fax to meet all your communication needs. Preview your fax on the screen, print it, delete it or forward it to another fax machine. Includes greyscaling to any Group III fax. All PowerUser moderns come with a oneyear warranty. MOD0062 Just \$199.

I'm Donna, call me at



**1-800-253-02**Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE

1-800-445-9677

24 HOURS A DAY.

NEW! Express Customer
Service Number:





All year long, we at Macworld work furiously to inform our readers about the expanding array of Macintosh products. But once each year we become the audience—actively soliciting your opinions about the hardware and software you consider to be the best-worthy of world-class recognition.

# Expanding Market, Expanding Categories

This year, to keep pace with the growing complexity of the Macintosh market, we

decided to expand the number of categories—from 41 last year to 65 this year. For example, to reflect Macintosh users' growing need for mass storage, Optical Drive, Tape Drive, and Removable-Media Drive were added to the hardware list; Electronic Mail, OCR, and Image Processing—three applications gaining in popularity—joined the software group. We also divided many existing categories: hard drives fell into three groups: low, medium, and high capacity; and scanners into two: color and black-and-white. Statistics/Math became two separate categories as did Education/Training. And because good—and bad—customer support has become an increasingly important to our readers, we added that as a write-in category for both hardware and software. In categories where most vendors sell many similar models, we have listed only companies—giving the award to an entire product line.

We've displayed the winning products and listed the top runners-up; Others represents the total percentage of votes cast for products not shown. We also noted the total percentage of respondents in each category. These contest results reflect readers' preferences but should not be construed as endorsements by Macworld.



## Rising Stars and Perennial Favorites

Not surprisingly, we found many repeat winners, though a number of others found

0

themselves squeezed out by some new contenders. Last year's Most Promising Newcomers, Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter and Adobe Type Manager, both took top honors in their respective hardware and software divisions, although the DeskWriter did have to share its current title with Apple's ImageWriter II.

In Telecommunications, MicroPhone II edged past FreeSoft's White Knight (they tied last year), and surprisingly, The Norton Utilities for the Mac, which tied with Adobe Photoshop and Salient Software's DiskDoubler as this year's Most Promising Newcomer—Software, was also voted the best protection/recovery/backup utility, beating out last year's winner, SUM II. Speaking of Photoshop, Adobe's hot new product garnered perhaps the strongest vote of confidence, winning an impressive three awards. Not only did it sweep the Image Processing category but it knocked SuperMac's PixelPaint off the Color Paint pedestal as well. Too bad Adobe refuses to lower the price, but maybe this means it doesn't have to. And MacroMind Director, despite its high price and unnatural interface, handily won the Multimedia/Animation category; maybe it merits another look.

The hardware categories saw a few surprises as well. For the first time, Thunderware's ThunderScan lost out to the pricey Apple Scanner, placing a distant third while Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus was close on Apple's heels. Another regular winner in the past—Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse—was upset by the Apple Extended Keyboard II. And this year saw some upheaval in the storage categories: demonstrating how a small entrepreneur has managed to create something from nothing, La Cie tied with Apple for best mid-range hard drive and captured both the high-capacity hard drive and optical drive categories. Readers indicated their approval of Apple's new low-cost Macs—the LC and the IIsi—by locking them in a tie for Most Promising Newcomer—Hardware.

A BREAK WITH TRADITION

CLASS CONTEST, WE SIGNIFICANTLY
CHANGED THE WAY WE POLL OUR
READERS. IN EACH OF THE PREVIOUS
YEARS, AN ENTRY FORM WAS PUBLISHED
IN THE FEBRUARY AND MARCH ISSUES
OF MACWORLD, LISTING EACH PRODUCT CATEGORY. READERS WERE ASKED
TO WRITE IN THE NAMES OF THEIR FAVORITE PRODUCTS, CLIP OUT THE
FORM, AND SEND IT IN.

THIS YEAR, IN AN ATTEMPT TO
REFINE OUR POLLING METHODS, WE
CHOSE A NEW APPROACH: SENDING OUT
A WORLD-CLASS PRODUCT SURVEY
QUESTIONNAIRE TO A RANDOMLY
SELECTED SAMPLING OF 4000
MACWORLD SUBSCRIBERS. THE SURVEY
LISTED PRODUCTS TO VOTE FOR
WITHIN EACH CATEGORY AND GAVE RESPONDENTS THE OPTION OF WRITING
IN CANDIDATES THAT WEREN'T LISTED.

The Lucky Dozen

As always, a number of ballots were randomly chosen from those returned and each of the following twelve winners

will receive a selection of World-Class hardware and software graciously donated by the winning vendors: Larry R. Beach of Des Moines, Iowa, a molecular biologist who does DNA analysis on the Mac; Leigh Blair, of Novato, California, who designs publicity materials for a service agency; Earl Blankenship III of Marion, Illinois, the only Mac user in his sales office; Joe Brickham of Fort Worth, Texas, a medical photographer who also runs his own desktop-publishing business; Terry Ertter of Phoenix, Arizona, who desktop-publishes his company's marketing publications; David E. Gillis of Pacific Palisades, California, who designs album pages for his stamp collection with MacPaint; Randall Hilden of Minneapolis who uses a Mac 512K he's owned since 1985; Jay Kreibich, a high-school junior from Elmhurst, Illinois, who began computing with an Apple IIe in the fourth grade; Brian Lichtenwalter, a computer science major at a Fort Worth, Texas, university who hopes to become a software developer; Mark Sebar of Van Nuys, California, who writes novels and screenplays on his Mac Plus; Gary Specker of Los Altos, California, who used his IIcx to design the dream house he plans to build; and Paul Swearingen, a high-school journalism teacher from Topeka, Kansas, who helps his students publish their school newspaper on an SE.

	Product, Manufacturer	6 of votes		Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
COLOR GRAPHICS	BOARD-8-BIT		HARD DRIVE-UNDE	R 80MB	
	Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24, Apple OirectColor series, Radius Macintosh Display Card 4 • 8, Apple RasterOps 8S, RasterOps Spectrum/8, SuperMac Technology RasterOps 8L, RasterOps Others (51% of respondents voted in this category)	35 14 13 10 8 7 13		Apple La Cie Jasmine Technologies Ehman CMS Enhancements Others (78% of respondents voted in this category)	20 13 9 6 5 47
COLOR GRAPHICS	BOARD-24-BIT		HARD DRIVE—80MB	TO 160MB	
	Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24 GC, Apple Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24, Apple Radius DirectColor/24, Radius Video ColorBoard 364, RasterOps RasterOps 24L, RasterOps Others (49% of respondents voted in this category)	19 17 13 11 10 30		La Cie Apple Rodime Systems Jasmine Technologies GCC Technologies Microtech International Others (62% of respondents voted in this category)	14 13 8 7 5 5
CPU/ACCELERATOR	R UPGRADE		HARD DRIVE—OVER	160MB	
	Macintosh Ilfx Logic Board Upgrade, App Accelerator series, Radius MaraThon series, Dove Computer FastCache Ilci, OayStar Digital PowerCard O3O series, OayStar Digital Macintosh SE/3O Logic Board Upgrade, Apple Others (57% of respondents voted in this category)	18 13 9 9 7 7 7 37		La Cie MicroNet Technology Apple Rodime Systems FWB GCC Technologies Others (47% of respondents voted in this category)	13 9 8 6 6 6 52
DIGITAL AUDIO			INPUT DEVICE		
3	MacRecorder, Farallon Computing Voice Link, Articulate Systems MacProteus, Digidesign Sound Accelerator, Digidesign Audiomedia, Digidesign Others (45% of respondents voted in this category)	64 10 8 8 7 3		Apple Extended Keyboard II, Apple Turb o Mouse, Kensington Microware Apple Keyboard, Apple Mac-101, Oatadesk International Apple Mouse, Apple Voice Navigator, Articulate Systems Others (79% of respondents voted in this category)	24 20 7 7 5 5 5
ETHERNET HARDW	/ARE		LOCALTALK HARDW	/ARE	
	EtherGate, Shiva EtherPort series, Shiva FastPath, Shiva GatorBox, Cayman Systems FastNet series, Dove Computer OaynaPort series, Dayna Communications	17 16 15 13 10		PhoneNet series, Farallon Computing LocalTalk Connector/Cable Kits, Apple PhoneNet StarController, Farallon TurboNet series, Nuvotech Others (54% of respondents voted in this category)	47 20 7 6 20

19

Others

(38% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer

% of votes

41

13

11

11

7

17

43

14

8

7

5

23

34

15

10

10

10

21

Product, Manufacturer

% of votes

#### MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS



Apple Coax/Twinax Card, Apple32MacIRMA, Digital Communications Associates24MacMainFrame series, Avatar20Netway family, Tri-Oata Systems7Others17(33% of respondents voted in this category)

#### **MONITOR—COLOR**



AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, Apple
Radius Color System, Radius
15
19" Trinitron, SuperMac Technology
10
Trinitron, Sony
6
Macintosh 12" RGB Display, Apple
5
19" Color Display, SuperMac Technology
5
Others
21
(68% of respondents voted in this category)

#### MIDI INTERFACE



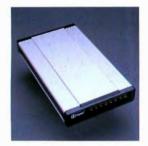
Apple MIDI Interface, Apple
Studio 3, Opcode Systems
MIDI Transport, Passport Designs
MIDI Time Piece, Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Plus, Opcode Systems
Others
(34% of respondents voted in this category)

#### MONITOR-MONOCHROME



Pivot, Radius19Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor, Apple15Apple Macintosh Portrait Display, Appfe14Two Page Display, Radius12Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, Appfe9Radius Full Page Display, Radius8Others23(64% of respondents voted in this category)

#### MODEM-24-BAUD



Hayes Microcomputer Products
Zoom Telephonics
Practical Peripherals
Apple
Prometheus Products
Others
(68% of respondents voted in this category)

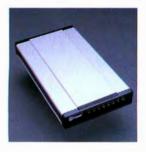
#### **OPTICAL DRIVE**



ZFP + 600 Magneto Optical, La Cie

MacinStor Erasable Optical series, Storage Oimensions
Infinity Optical, PLI
hammerOisk600S, FWB
LaserFrame, SuperMac Technology
8
SB-SMO-1, MicroNet Technology
6
Others
41
(33% of respondents voted in this category)

#### MODEM-9600-BAUD



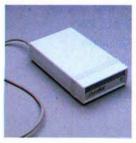
Hayes Microcomputer Products
U.S. Robotics
Shiva
Prometheus Products
Farallon
Others
(44% of respondents voted in this category)

#### PRINTER-COLOR



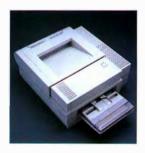
ColorScript 100 series, QMS 18
HP PaintJet XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard 16
XL-7700, Eastman Kodak 12
HP PaintWriter XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard 11
Phaser IIOX Color Printer, Tektronix 6
Phaser IISX Color Printer, Tektronix 6
Others 31
(45% of respondents voted in this category)

#### MODEM-FAX



DoveFax series, Dove Computer
Interfax 24/96, Abaton
ProModem series, Prometheus Products
Orchidfax, Orchid Technology
OataLink, Applied Engineering
Others
(44% of respondents voted in this category)

#### PRINTER-LASER



LaserWriter IINTX, Apple 34
LaserWriter IfNT, Apple 17
Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple 6
HP LaserJet IfI Printer, Hewlett-Packard 6
QMS-PS 410, QMS 5
TI microlaser PS17 & PS35, Texas Instruments 4
HP LaserJet IIP Printer, Hewlett-Packard 4
Others 24
(80% of respondents voted in this category)

votes

	1
$\sim$	

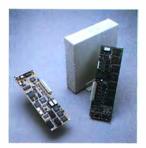
Product, Manufacturer	% of
-----------------------	------

#### Product, Manufacturer

% of votes

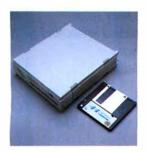
IP DeskWriter Printer, Hewlett-Packard	33
mageWriter II Printer, Apple	31
IP DeskJet Printer series, Hewlett-Packard	1
mageWriter LO, Apple	(
Ithers	11
71% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### **VIDEO CAPTURE/EFFECTS**



ColorBoard 364, RasterOps	17
RadiusTV, Radius	16
MacVision Color Video Digitizer, Koala Technologies	11
NuVista +, TrueVision	11
FrameGrabber 324NC, RasterOps	10
ComputerEyes/Pro Color Video Digitizer, Digital Vision	6
Others	29
(38% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### **REMOVABLE-MEDIA DRIVE**



Bernoulli Box series, lomega	19
Infinity40 Turbo, PLI	10
45MB Removable Cartridge Orive, Ehman	9
Microtech R50, Microtech International	9
ZFP 45R, La Cie	6
MR-45, MicroNet Technology	6
Others	41
(47% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—HARDWARE



Macintosh Ilsi, Apple	12
Macintosh LC, Apple	12
Macintosh Classic, Apple	7
Macintosh Ilfx, Apple	4
ypist, Caere	4
Pivot, Radius	3
Others	58
(39% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### SCANNER-BLACK-AND-WHITE/GRAY-SCALE



Apple Scanner, Apple	24
HP ScanJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard	16
ThunderScan Plus, Thunderware	11
MSF-400GGS, Microtek	9
LightningScan 400, Thunderware	5
Others	35
(57% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### **BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT—HARDWARE**



pple	18
ewlett-Packard	
a Cie	
Nicrotech International	
hman	,
uperMac Technology	
thers	6
47% of resonndents voted in this category)	

#### SCANNER-COLOR



MSF-300Z, Microtek	22
LS-3500 Film Scanner, Nikon	19
Silverscanner, La Cie	16
JX series, Sharp	11
Agfa Focus Color Scanner, Agfa Compugraphic	8
Scanmaster series, Howtek	6
Others	18
(40% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### **TAPE DRIVE**



Apple	18
MAC	9
GCC Technologies	8
MicroNet Technology	8
Microtech International	7
CMS Enhancements	6
Others	44
41% of respondents voted in this category)	

## Five-Time Winners

Hardware

Several hardware products and prod-

uct lines stood out as five-time award winners. Apple's ImageWriter II won (along with Hewlett-Packard's Desk-Writer) the Printer-Other category, and Apple's LaserWriter II series-specifically, the new LaserWriter IINTX---once again took the Printer-Laser division. Predictably, Hayes, with its communications-standard-setting product line, had no trouble sweeping the modem categories. Radius once again sewed up the monochrome monitor award—but this time with its flashy new Pivot Display.

Worl	d 8	lass	A W A R D	\$
Product, Manufacturer % of v	otes		Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
	BUSI	NESS PRESEN	STATION GRAPHICS	
Claris CAD, Claris MacOraft, Innovative Data Design Dreams, Innovative Data Design AutoCAO, Autodesk Others (22% of respondents voted in this category)	28 21 12	Idus Persuasion	Aldus Persuasion, Aldus Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft MacDraw II, Cfaris More, Symantec DeltaGraph, DeltaPoint Wingz, Infonnix Software Others (70% of respondents voted in this category)	36 16 13 9 7 5
	COLO	OR PAINT		
Swivel 3D/Swivel 3D Professional, Paracomp Super 30, Silicon Beach Software MiniCAO ++, Graphsoft AutoCAO, Autodesk StrataVision 3d, Strata Others (13% of respondents voted in this category)	29 21 7 6 5 32	Adobe Photoshop	Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems PixelPaint/PixelPaint Professional, SuperMacTechnor UltraPaint, Deneba Software Studio/8, Electronic Arts ColorStudio, Letraset USA Others (55% of respondents voted in this category)	39 28 9 8 8
	DAT	ABASE—DEVE	LOPER TOOL	
HyperCard, Claris SuperCard, Silicon Beach Software Authorware Professional, Authorware Plus, Spinnaker Software Others (61% of respondents voted in this category)	70 17 4 2 7	DIMENSION .	4th Dimension, ACIUS FoxBase +/Mac, Fox Software Double Helix, Odesta dBase Mac, Ashton-Tate/New Era Software Dracle for the Macintosh, Oracle Reflex Plus, Borland International Others (56% of respondents voted in this category)	35 19 14 13 7 6
PAINT	DAT	ABASE-END	USER	
SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software Canvas, Deneba Software MacPaint, Claris Studio/1, Electronic Arts Others (81% of respondents voted in this category)	49 21 18 5 7	FileMaker Pro They industrating to be Hazard.	FileMaker Pro, Claris Microsoft Works, Microsoft Panorama, ProVue Development Microsoft File, Microsoft File Force, ACIUS RecordHolder Plus, Software Discoveries Others (69% of respondents voted in this category)	53 26 7 5 3 2 4
TING	DRA	WING/ILLUST	RATION	
M.Y.O.B., Teleware atOnce, Peachtree Software Great Plains Accounting, Great Plains Insight Expert Accounting Series, Peachtree Software Accountant, Inc., Softsync/Bloc Back to Basics: Professional, Peachtree Software Others	14 12 12 7 6 6 43	Adobe Illustrator	Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems Aldus FreeHand, Aldus MacDraw Il/MacDraw, Claris SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software Canvas, Deneba Software MacDraft, Innovative Data Design Others	28 22 17 16 10 3

Others

(85% of respondents voted in this category)

2-D DESIGN

3-D DESIGN

Claris CAD

**AUTHORING TOOL** 

HyperCard

SUPERPAINT

**BUSINESS ACCOUNTING** 

**BLACK-AND-WHITE PAINT** 

CLARIS

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

	Product, Manufacturer %	of votes		Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
EDUCATION			MATHEMATICS		
WHERE IN THE WOODA IS CARGINES SANDERS OF THE SANDE	Carmen Sandiego series, Brøderbund Practica Musica, Ars Nova Software Reader Rabbit, The Learning Company Typing Tutor IV, Simon & Schuster Computer Softw Math Blaster Mystery, Davidson & Associates Type, Brøderbund Others (53% of respondents voted in this category)	31 7 6 5 5 5 41	Mathematica  Mauntanatica	Mathematica, Wolfram Research MathCAD, MathSoft Theorist, Prescience Eureka: The Solver, Borland International PowerMath II, Central Products MATIAB, The MathWorks Others (43% of respondents voted in this category)	54 15 8 6 4 4 9
ELECTRONIC MAIL			MICRO-TO-MAINFR	AME COMMUNICATION	IS
Microsoft Mail  Microsoft	Microsoft Mail, Microsoft QuickMail, CE Software InBox, Sitka cc:Mail, cc:Mail 3 + Mail for Macintosh, 3Com Others (49% of respondents voted in this category)	45 40 7 4 2 2	White the Headers 110	White Knight, The Freesoft Company VersaTerm-Pro, Synergy Software MicroPhone II, Software Ventures MacTerminal, Apple Pathworks for Macintosh, Digital Equipment MacWorkstation, Apple Others (42% of respondents voted in this category)	15 14 13 9 7 7 35
FILE SERVER			MULTIMEDIA/ANIM	ATION	
The grade of the g	AppleShare File Server, Apple MacTOPS, Sitka Netware, Novell Others (54% of respondents voted in this category)	45 35 12 8	MACROMIND DIRECTOR	MacroMind Director, MacroMind HyperCard VideoOisc Toolkit, APDA-Apple FilmMaker, Paracomp VideoWorks Interactive, MacroMind Others (44% of respondents voted in this category)	48 12 9 6 25
GAME			MUSIC NOTATION		
TETPUŁ O	SimCity, Maxis Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte Crystal Quest, Casady & Greene Falcon, Spectrum HoloByte Where in the World Is Cannen Sandiego?, Brøder MacGolf/MacGolf Classic, XOR Others (72% of respondents voted in this category)	12 10 7 5 rbund 3 3 60		Finale, Coda Music Software Encore, Passport Designs DeluxeMusic Construction Set, Electronic Arts Professional Composer, Mark of the Unicom MusicProse, Coda Music Software Music Publisher, Repertoire Others (34% of respondents voted in this category)	27 17 15 15 7 7 7
IMAGE PROCESSIN	G		MUSIC SEQUENCIN	G	
Aclobe Photoshop	Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems Digital Darkroom, Silicon Beach Software ImageStudio, Letraset USA ColorStudio, Letraset USA Enhance, MicroFrontier Others (51% of respondents voted in this category)	57 24 8 7 2		Performer, Mark of the Unicom DeluxeRecorder, Electronic Arts Studio Session, Bogas Productions Pro 4, Passport Designs Vision, Opcode Systems Studio Vision, Opcode Systems Others	17 11 11 9 8 8

(32% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer

% of votes

Product. Manufacturer

% of votes

#### **NETWORK MANAGEMENT/UTILITY**



Timbuktu/Timbuktu Remote, Farallon
Public Folder, Claris
LapLink Mac III, Traveling Software
9
Carbon Copy Mac, Microcom
8
AppleTalk Internet Router, Apple
Inter Poll Network Administrator's Utility, Apple
Others
22
(42% of respondents voted in this category)

#### PROJECT MANAGEMENT



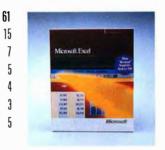
MacProject II, Claris64MacSchedule/MacSchedufe Plus, Mainstay10FastTrack Schedule, AEC Software8Micro Planner/Micro Planner X-pert, Micro Planning6KeyPlan, Symmetry Software3AEC Infonnation Manager, AEC Software3Others6(45% of respondents voted in this category)

#### OCR



OmniPage, Caere
Read-It, Olduvai
AccuText, Xerox Imaging Systems
ScanReader, CTA
TopScan, Calera
TextScan, Prism Enterprises
Others
(44% of respondents voted in this category)

#### SPREADSHEET



Microsoft Excel, Microsoft69Wingz, Informix Software15Microsoft Works, Microsoft10Full Impact, Ashton-Tate4Others2(86% of respondents voted in this category)

#### **PAGE LAYOUT**



Aldus PageMaker, Aldus QuarkXPress, Quark ReadySetGo, Letraset USA Publish-It, TimeWorks FrameMaker for the Mac, Frame Technofogy DesignStudio, Letraset USA Others (78% of respondents voted in this category)

#### STATISTICS

64

20

4

3

2

2

5



StatView II/SE + Graphics, Abacus Concepts 40
Data Desk, Odesta 13
SYSTAT, SYSTAT 12
SPSS for the Macintosh, SPSS 10
SuperANOVA, Abacus Concepts 6
Others 19
(38% of respondents voted in this category)

#### PERSONAL FINANCE



Quicken, Intuit48Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, Meca Software 16Dollars & Sense, Software Toolworks13MacMoney, Survivor Software12Others11(65% of respondents voted in this category)

#### TAX PREPARATION/PLANNING



MacInTax, SoftView86TurboTax, ChipSoft6Others8(55% of respondents voted in this category)

#### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE



Think C, Symantec 38
Think Pascal, Symantec 16
MPW C, Apple 12
Quick BASIC, Microsoft 11
MPW Pascal, Apple 6
Others 17
(50% of respondents voted in this category)

#### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**



MicroPhone II, Software Ventures24White Knight, The FreeSoft Company18Smartcom, Hayes Microcomputer Products13Microsoft Works, Microsoft12VersaTenn-Pro, Synergy Software7Others26(68% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer % of votes Product, Manufacturer % of votes

#### TRAINING



Personal Training Systems	48
Heizer Software	12
Mindscape	11
FlipTrack Learning Systems	5
Individual Software	5
Help Software	4
Others	15
(35% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—SOFTWARE



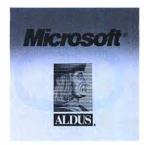
The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec	4
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems	3
DiskDoubler, Salient Software	3
Oata Club, International Business Software	2
SimEarth, Maxis	1
TurboTax, ChipSoft	1
Others	86
(44% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### UTILITY—APPLICATION ENHANCEMENT



Word Finder, Microlytics	10
TypeStyler, Brøderbund	7
OeskPaint & Oraw, Zedcor	7
Grammatik Mac, Reference Software International	5
Correct Grammar for the Mac, Writing Tools Group	5
QuickOex, Casady & Greene	5
Others	61
(72% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### **BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT—SOFTWARE**



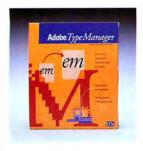
Microsoft	1
Aldus	1
Claris	
MacConnection	
Symantec	
Adobe Systems	
Others	5
(53% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### UTILITY-PROTECTION/RECOVERY/BACKUP



The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec	23
SUM II, Symantec	19
SAM, Symantec	18
MacTools/PC Tools for the Mac, Central Point Software	12
OiskFit, SuperMac Technology	5
Fastback for the Mac, Fifth Generation Systems	3
Others	20
(84% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### **UTILITY—SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT**



Adobe Type Manager (ATM), Adobe Systems	26
After Oark, Berkeley Systems	11
Suitcase II, Fifth Generation Systems	10
OiskTop, CE Software	5
QuicKeys², CE Software	4
Boomerang, Zeta Soft	4
Others	40
(84% of respondents voted in this category)	

#### **WORD PROCESSOR**



Microsoft Word, Microsoft	62
MacWrite II, Claris	11
Microsoft Works, Microsoft	7
WriteNow, T/Maker	6
WordPerfect for the Macintosh, WordPerfect	5
Full Write Professional, Ashton-Tate	4
Others	5
(95% of respondents voted in this category)	

Five-Time Winners

Software A number of products stand out as

World-Class winners for the fifth year in a row. Among these are Microsoft Word and Excel, whose continued domination of their respective markets is a testament to Microsoft's marketing clout. FileMaker Pro, another five-time winner-and Claris's biggest money maker—predictably took the Database-End User category, while another Claris product, MacProject, found no real competition in the Project Management category and easily captured its fifth title. Another fivetime software winner was Aldus Page-Maker for Page Layout—still far and away the leading desktop publishing program, though QuarkXPress has managed to narrow the gap. Freesoft's White Knight (formerly Red Ryder) also won its fifth award—this time for Micro-to-Mainframe Communications.

## DESCRIPTION OF STREET



This

vear

fax

modems

hold

their

own

"I'LL FAX THAT TO YOU.
WHAT'S YOUR NUMBER?"

Rare just a few years ago, fax machines are now taken for granted. In fact, you may actually appear to be unpro-

fessional if you don't have a fax number. I've been using a neighborhood fax service, but lately I've been looking for a more convenient alternative. A fax modem may be the best solution.

Why a fax modem instead of a dedicated fax machine? Convenience and cost tell the tale. Most of the documents I need to fax I create on my Mac, and I like the idea of sending a document directly from my screen to the recipient. Also, it takes less time and I waste less paper.



modems, a fax modem saves scarce desktop real estate. Best of all, even though prices on standard fax machines are dropping, a fax modem can still be more economical. If your faxing needs mostly involve files generated on the Mac, a fax modem is your best choice.

This is *Macworld*'s third annual report on fax modems, and the offerings have matured markedly since last year. Even the best of last year's crop had annoying flaws, but the class of '91 has several members worth recommending. Macworld Lab tested ten fax modems, all of which transmit faxes at a top speed of 9600 bits per second (bps) and as Hayes-compatible modems, transmit data at 2400 bps. All but two of the tested modems are external modems, which sit on the desk. The two internal modems are PSI Integration's Comport for the Macintosh Portable, and Applied Engineering's DataLink LC for the Macintosh LC.

Last year's anemic AppleFax Modem was overpriced, plagued by technical problems, and saddled with soft-

by Tom Negrino ware severely lacking in features. Now discontinued, the AppleFax joins the ranks of other ill-fated Apple peripherals, such as the ImageWriter





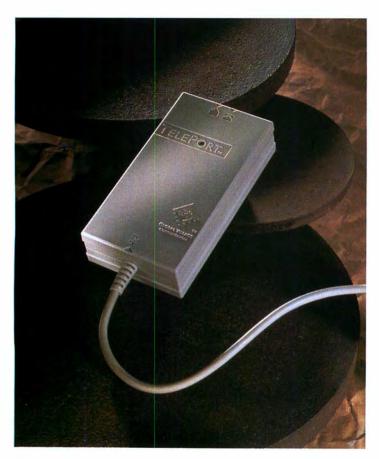
LQ, in well-deserved oblivion. Owners of the orphaned AppleFax can upgrade to Solutions' BackFax software for \$29 plus shipping costs—contact Solutions for details.

### FAX MODEMS HAVE COME OF AGE

#### Easy as Printing

All fax modems come

with at least three parts: the hardware; a fax driver that goes in the System Folder and is accessed via the Chooser; and an application that usually keeps a fax log and lets you set preferences and view and print received faxes. A good way to think of the faxing process is to imagine you're using a printer that's far away. The twist, of course, is that when printing to a fax machine, you can choose from millions of remote printers. You select the fax driver in the Chooser, then choose Print from any application. Usually you then specify the recipient from the Print dialog box. Fax software converts the document to fax format and gives you the option of sending the fax right away or holding it on disk for later transmission.



Global Village's TelePort/Fax 9600 is unique in that it connects to and draws power from the Mac's Apple Desktop Bus port.

Fax machines can send and receive faxes at fine resolution, which corresponds to 203 by 196 dots per inch, or at standard resolution, which is 203 by 98 dpi. Naturally it takes less time to transmit documents in standard resolution, saving you toll charges, but the trade-off is sharpness and some readability.

Generally speaking, the fax software handles incoming faxes in the background, so you can do other work while the computer receives and stores the fax on the hard drive. Of course, to receive a fax, the Mac and fax modem have to be turned on, and the fax software needs to be waiting for a call.

#### **Group Facts**

The current standard in fax machines is Group 3 compatibility, in which fax machines use a specific compression scheme to send and receive fax data at 9600 bps. Although Group 2 fax modems work at a top speed of 4800 bps, you don't need to worry about compatibility between the two groups because when fax machines make a connection, they automatically negotiate the highest speed at which they can both transmit. If a Group 2 machine calls up a Group 3 fax machine or modem, the Group 3 unit *trains down* from 9600 to 4800 bps to receive the fax.

In our test suite, we focused on Group 3 fax modems that use chip sets from two manufacturers. Most use a chip set from Rockwell, capable of both sending and receiving faxes. Three of the tested units use the Sierra chip set, which can only send faxes.

#### **Plug and Send**

Most fax modems look like your average data modem—squat boxes with a row of status lights on the front. Status lights are convenient when you have a problem, offering clues on how to fix the difficulty. All the tested modems plug into the modem port, with the exception of Global Village Communication's TelePort/Fax 9600, which connects to the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port, leaving the modem port free for other peripherals such as a graphics tablet or a label printer. And since the TelePort is powered from ADB (you could plug it into an ADB keyboard, for instance), it doesn't take up space on a plug strip with a boxy power adapter, as do all the other modems. The TelePort makes up for its lack of status lights by putting a useful status display in the menu bar whenever the modem is in use. Circuit Research's FlexFax 9624M is also missing status lights; its lights tell you only if the modem is in fax or data mode.

Anyone who's spent time using modems knows that they sometimes lock up and that the best way to reset them is to simply turn them off and then back on. That's why I get peeved at

modem manufacturers who don't put a power switch on their units. The recipients of this year's Grumble Award are Dove's DoveFax Desktop, the FlexFax, and the TelePort. Because internal boards lack power switches, you must restart the Mac to reset an internal modem. You wouldn't want to be able to turn off a board inside a Macintosh that's running.

The DataLink LC's expandability deserves special mention. The base unit is a send-only internal board for the Mac LC, but in addition to an extra serial port, you can add chips that enable it to receive faxes; use the V.42bis data correction/compression protocol, which increases data throughput to as much as 9600 bps; or best of all, add a 68882 math coprocessor to the LC.

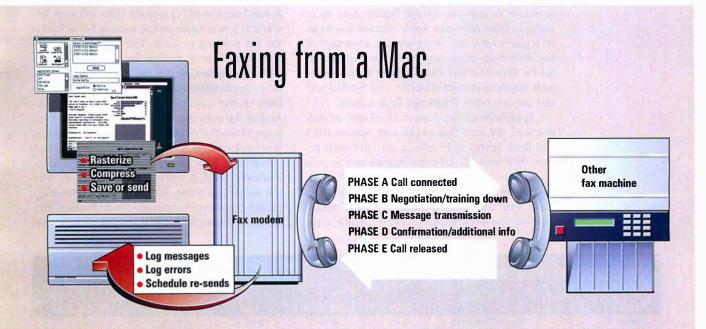
Right now, the only unit that features automatic wake-up is the Comport for the Macintosh Portable. It "wakes" the Portable from Sleep

mode to send a previously scheduled fax or to receive a fax.

#### **Resolving Font Issues**

Getting good-looking faxes, especially ones with text, can be a real challenge. That's because the Mac's screen resolution is 72 dpi while Group 3 fax resolution is 200 dpi.

There are two main approaches to getting high-quality text output. The first is to use triple-size bitmapped screen fonts, originally developed for the ImageWriter LQ. With this approach, the fax driver looks in the System file for fonts that are three times the size of each font used in the document. For a memo written in 12-point Helvetica, for instance, you need to have Helvetica 36 installed. The driver then compresses these large-size fonts to the size in the original file and sends the resulting higher-resolution document.



Using a fax modem to transmit a file from a Macintosh to another fax modem or fax machine is quite simple, but the data undergoes several transformations in the process.

#### Inside the Macintosh

You select a fax modem from within the Chooser, much as you would a printer. The fax modem driver rasterizes the document (converts it from QuickDraw to a bitmapped fax format); compresses it to reduce transmission time; and saves the file or sends it to the fax modem.

#### Inside the fax modem

Firmware contained on the modem's chip set prepares the data for transmission over phone lines by converting the data from digital to analog form. Fax modems follow the same protocols, or procedures, as those defined for standard fax machines. (Phase A) The call is established between the sending and receiving fax modem or machine. (Phase B) The

two parties communicate at 300 bps to identify capabilities such as the group type (Group 3, for instance) and the highest speed at which the receiving fax machine can correctly receive the data; training down, or dropping to a lower speed, takes place if noise in the line is too high. (Phase C) The first page is transmitted and error detection and correction take place. (Phase D) The receiving fax modem or machine confirms that the page has been received correctly, or renegotiates the transmission speed (as in Phase B), and the page is sent again. The sending fax modem may signal that there are additional pages. (Phase E) After signaling that the transmission is complete, the fax modem releases the call.

#### **Back in the Macintosh**

Most fax modem software packages then record when and where a fax was sent and log problems, if any; some reschedule transmission if the line is busy.



There are several drawbacks to this approach. You can only get high-quality text from fonts for which you have triple sizes installed. If they are not installed, the Mac attempts to create higher-quality 200-dpi output from 72-dpi

## FAXING SHOULD BE AS EASY AS PRINTING

bitmapped fonts by first building the triple-size font, then scaling it down to the smaller font size for printing, with predictably poor results. All those font sizes take up valuable disk space. Few easily available fonts come in the triple sizes. Abaton ships clones of Times and Helvetica called SWA Dutch and SWA Swiss in the appropriate sizes, but you must reformat your documents to accommodate these new fonts.

A better solution, and one I strongly recommend, is to use one of the outline font technologies from Adobe or Apple. Outline fonts can be scaled to any size, and they take advantage of the maximum resolution of the output device. Adobe Type Manager (ATM), a \$99 utility, comes with Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol and can use any other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

Apple's recently released TrueType, an outline font solution that works with System 6.0.5 and later versions, installs as an INIT with related font files. (TrueType is written into System 7.) Because it's from Apple, it is free, and thirdparty manufacturers should be motivated to make sure that their software takes full advantage of the technology. Already major type

houses, such as Monotype, Bitstream, Linotype, and Letraset, have announced or are shipping TrueType versions of their type libraries. Solutions has licensed TrueType and will include it with BackFax software.

A pleasant side effect of ATM and TrueType is that not only do they banish the jaggies from faxed and printed output, they also improve the look of large and odd-size type on screen.

#### Software Makes the Difference

Ideally, printing to a fax modem should be as easy and transparent as printing to, say, a Laser-Writer. In evaluating the software that comes with the fax modems, intuitive operation and ease of use were especially important. For instance, well-designed software sends and receives faxes in the background, without requiring extra steps from you.

All the software we tested lets you keep an address book of fax numbers, and all, except Zoom Telephonics' QuickLink II fax software, lets you add a new name to the address book during the fax printing process. The Prometheus software has a handy feature for importing names and fax numbers into a fax address book from other applications, such as FileMaker or Dyno-Dex, or any comma- or tab-delimited text file. And all the software had automatic redial, which is useful when the recipient's fax machine is busy. Most software packages let you create your own cover page in a graphics program, then automatically send it with all faxes, filled in with the recipient's name and fax number. Other approaches to cover pages come from Prometheus, whose software includes a MacDraw-like cover-

Company	'Name	Price	Send/Receive	Туре	Interface	Fax Chip Set
Abaton	InterFax 24/96	\$595	0/0	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Applied Engineering	DataLink LC	\$349	•/0	internal 1	Mac LC board	Sierra
Circuit Research	FlexFax 9624M <sup>2</sup>	\$895	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Computer Friends	LightFax 9624 3	\$399	0/0	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Cypress Research Corporation	Cypress FaxPro	\$1099	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Dove Computer	DoveFax Desktop	\$449	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Dove Computer	DoveFax+⁴	\$549	•/•	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Global Village Communication	TelePort/Fax 9600	\$295	•/0	external	ADB	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem MiniFax 4.5	\$299	•/0	external	DB 25	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem 9600M Plus 6	\$895	0/0	external	DB 25	Analog Devices
Prometheus Products	ProModem 24/96 MSR	\$449	0/0	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Prometheus Products	TravelModem 4	\$299	•/0	internal 7	DB 25	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem Ultima 8	\$995	0/0	external	DB 25	Analog Devices
PSI Integration	Comport	\$645	0/0	internal 7	Mac Portable board	Rockwell
Zoom Telephonics	Zoom MX9600S	\$169	•/0	external	DB 25	Sierra

<sup>● =</sup> yes; ○ = no. All units are both 9600-bps fax and 2400-bps data modems. ¹ LC only. ² Offers proprietary 9600/4800-bps data mode; pass-through serial port. ³ Switches between voice and fax automatically. ⁴ Not tested. ⁵ Send/receive unit (\$349) shipping soon. ⁶ Offers 9600-bps V.32bis data; V.42bis/MNP 5. Unit not tested. ႛ Portable only. ♣ Offers 9600-bps V.32bis data; V.42bis/MNP 5.

page editor, and from Global Village, who will scan artwork sent to the company and return a custom cover-page file. (Global Village will also scan your signature, so that you can use it in fax documents.)

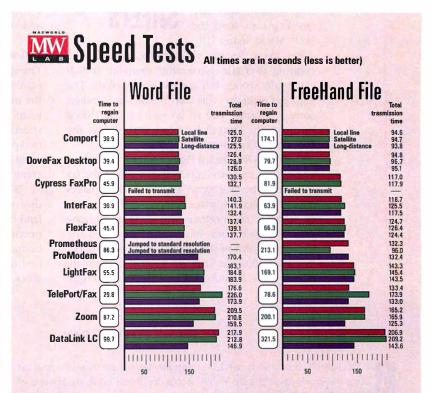
All the software tested keeps a running log of fax activity, including the sender and destination of faxes, the time sent or received, and usually the duration of the call. Abaton's InterFax 24/96 and Computer Friends' LightFax 9624 offer polling, which involves asking if the receiving

fax machine has any faxes for the sender and, if it does, retrieving them in the same call. The Abaton fax software includes scanner drivers that let you use an Abaton or Apple-compatible flatbed scanner to scan in documents not created on the Mac. The fax software then converts the scanned image to fax format and sends it. Other file-to-fax format conversion is included by the Prometheus modems (TIFF and MacPaint formats), BackFax (MacPaint, PICT, Glue, TIFF, EPS), the InterFax 24/96 (TIFF, MacPaint, PICT), and the LightFax (TIFF, MacPaint).

PSI's Comport and the DoveFax Desktop include fax software from Palomar Software and STF Technologies that is a joy to use. All the modem setup functions are integrated into the fax driver, and the addressing features are intuitive and simple. These two modems came out at the top of the heap in our speed tests. I really appreciate being able to switch automatically from fax mode to data mode and back again. The fax modems that use BackFax provide no graceful way to switch from fax mode to data mode. You have to open the BackFax application, uncheck the Send and Receive boxes, quit Back-Fax, and then open a telecommunications program. When you finish a data session, you must return to Back-Fax to change the modem to fax mode before sending a fax. That's just too much effort for a modem junkie.

The TelePort's software is a standout, particularly for those who regularly alternate printing and faxing. To switch from a printer to a fax modem, you generally must go to the Chooser and click on the fax driver; to print again you must go back to the Chooser and click on the Printer. With the TelePort software, you hold down the option key when you pull

down the File menu, and Print turns into Fax for that one print job only. It's a nice time-saver. TelePort also lets you specify MNP data compression/correction (Levels 4 and 5) from the Control Panel. The TelePort software gets demerits, however, for not letting you send one fax to several individuals, even though the modem's manual states that you can. The software lacks delayed sending too (Global Village expects to have a free upgrade adding both features by the time you read this).



Macworld Lab transmitted two files—a FreeHand line drawing and a two-page Microsoft Word file containing several fonts in various sizes and styles—across three simulated line conditions: local, long-distance (overland), and satellite (using the PTT 5101 Telephone Network Simulator and PTT 5151 Echo/Advance Impairment Simulator according to EIA 310 specifications).

Each fax modem was subjected to increasing levels of line noise. The local transmissions were increased in increments of 1 decibel (dB) from --46dB to -36dB. The long-distance transmissions were increased in 1dB increments from -44dB to -34dB. In real-life transmissions, you can connect with local or long-distance lines with noise levels below -40dB 80 percent of the time. For the satellite tests, the noise levels ranged from -63dB to -53dB. Normal noise levels for satellite transmission fall well below those levels. (The larger the negative number, the less line noise.)

When a fax modem encounters a certain level of noise on a line, it drops down in speed—from 9600 bps to 4800 bps, for instance—which results in longer transmission times. The LightFax from Computer Friends held its transmission at 9600 bps at higher noise levels than any of the others in the test suite. The FlexFax from Circuit Research, on the other hand, dropped down after encountering a small increase in line noise. Although all documents were sent in fine mode (203 by 196 dpi), the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR switched to standard mode (203 by 98 dpi) in the face of increased line noise. Most fax modems could not send the file when confronted with the highest noise levels, but the Comport, LightFax, InterFax, and DoveFax proved quite robust. The graphs display transmission times for the lowest noise level for each line condition.

Warren L. Henderson, Jr., is founder and president of Henderson Communications Corporation (Moreno City, California). We appreciate his expertise and assistance in helping Macworld Lab design our modem tests.



From the sublime to the tedious—we turn to Quick Link II software, bundled with the Zoom MX9600S unit. This was the only unit we tested that did not support background faxing; you need to convert the fax file, save it to disk, then quit your application, start up the QuickLink II program, and use QuickLink to send the fax. After using the

### FAX MODEM SOFTWARE STORES ADDRESSES AND COVER SHEETS

other fax software, this approach feels like rubbing two sticks together to make fire: it eventually works, but it's too much effort. The LightFax software was also needlessly cumbersome, requiring you to go to a second dialog box from the Print dialog box just to change the fax quality from standard to fine.

Cypress Research's FaxPro software is unique among our test products in that it allows the fax modem to be shared on a network. This makes a lot of sense, as it saves companies the expense of separate fax modems and dedicated phone lines for each user. Macworld Lab tested the Cypress FaxPro in the single-user configuration, but I installed the unit on a small AppleShare network for an informal evaluation and chose

one of the networked SE/30 workstations as the fax server. (You can't hook the fax modem up to the file server, and because the modem is not an AppleTalk device, it needs to be attached to a Mac that's connected to a LocalTalk or EtherTalk network.) The installation went smoothly, and the software worked as advertised, but the fax server's user complained that the machine ran noticeably slower, and asked that I remove the software. As of this writing, Cypress Research said that a new release of the Cypress FaxPro software, which should be available by the time you read this, would improve performance and add several new features.

#### **Testing Fax Speed**

The speed at which a modem transmits depends on the design of the modem, the efficiency of the modem's software, and the condition of the telephone lines carrying the signal. To check the speed of the fax modems, Macworld Lab used a two-page, multiple-font Microsoft Word document and a complex one-page line-art document created in Aldus FreeHand as test files.

We sent the files over three simulated industry-standard test lines: a local connection; a land-based coast-to-coast connection; and a connection with a single echo-inducing satellite bounce in each direction. Because testing over real telephone lines introduces too many variables, we used a telephone-network simulator

#### **FUTURE FAX**

s this article was put to bed, Dove began shipping the Dove-Fax +. This \$549 version of Dove's standard DoveFax Desktop comes with a microphone and software that allows voice-messaging functions. Besides being able to digitize outgoing messages to a hard drive, the DoveFax+ can record personalized messages for specific callers, forward incoming voice messages, pick up messages remotely, and automatically change outgoing messages depending on the time of day. The modem switches automatically between fax, data, and voice modes.

In addition, Cypress, Global Village, and Dove are adding integration with other applications. Several companies are contemplating new versions of software that will let you im-

port any tab- or comma-delimited list into a fax phone book. By the end of the year, expect support for System 7 features such as interapplication communication, AppleEvents, and the Communications Toolbox (see "Confessions of a System 7 User," Macworld, July 1991). Cypress is also adding hooks to its network fax software so that other developers can include direct fax support in their programs.

Prometheus, Global Village, and Abaton have already added MNP Class 5 error correction and data compression to their modems; Applied Engineering and PSI are implementing the new V.42bis data-compression standard.

Solutions, maker of the BackFax software bundled with some fax modems, has announced a version that will let many users on a LocalTalk network share one fax modem, with or without an AppleShare server. Each user can have his or her own address book, and the program can save incoming faxes in TIFF format for reading by optical character recognition (OCR) software.

Global Village plans to offer a service similar to that already offered by AT&T and MCI allowing you to send faxes to, say, 500 people every night. The problem is that these services have terrible user interfaces. You will be able to call up Global Village's fax server and upload a destination list and a document. The fax server will then pass on the list and document to the phone companies, and faxes will go to your 500 close friends without tying up your phone all night long.

from PTT (Processing Telecom Technologies) to create the different line conditions. The PTT equipment ensured that test conditions were consistent for each fax modem. The faxes were received on a Sharp UX 195 fax machine.

We tried to send each test file from each modem 11 times on each type of line, gradually increasing the noise level on the line and noting how each fax modem handled the impairment. All the tested fax modems train down from 9600 bps to slower speeds as the noise in the line increases. Those that train down in response to lower levels of noise inevitably take longer to send faxes. Besides training down, the Prome-

theus ProModem 24/96MSR switched from fine to standard mode; other modems simply dropped the line and redialed later, waiting for a better telephone line connection. We also ran an informal test from the fax machine in the *Macworld* editorial offices to the Sharp machine over regular phone lines. The test times for the two fax machines were very close to the times recorded by the fastest fax modems.

The speediest units overall were the Comport and the DoveFax Desktop, followed closely by the Cypress FaxPro, the InterFax, and the FlexFax. Limping along at the rear of the pack were the Zoom Fax and the DataLink LC, which were consistent slowpokes.

Some modems have problems with noisy telephone lines. The Cypress FaxPro was unable to complete any of the test runs on the simulated coast-to-coast connection. And we found an obscure bug in the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR that forced the software to switch from fine to standard mode when the line noise increased and the modem

dropped to a slower speed—without notification. Prometheus is working on a fix.

Overall, we found that modems using the Rockwell set were generally the quickest, with the Sierra chip trailing behind.

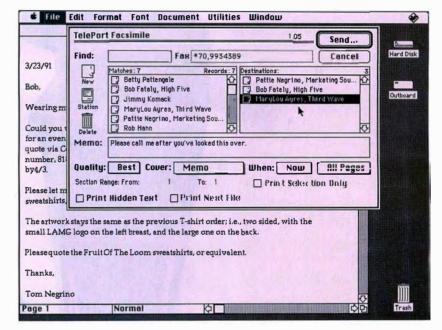
#### Fax You Can Live With

In deciding which fax modem to buy, you must consider the usual trade-offs between dollars and convenience. If rock-bottom pricing is your primary consideration, then you might buy the \$199 Zoom MX9600S in spite of its lackluster speed and mediocre software.

For Macintosh Portable owners, the PSI Comport is an excellent choice. The fax software that comes with it is superior, and it was a top speed

performer. Because of the DataLink LC's poor test results—finishing last in the majority of our speed tests—I can't recommend it. Unless you really need an internal unit for the Macintosh LC, you're better off with a desktop unit.

I have two favorites among the ten modems we tested. If you're not interested in receiving faxes, just sending them, I recommend the Global Village TelePort/Fax 9600. Although not especially speedy, the TelePort software is good, the data modem mode includes MNP data compression and correction, and the modem is very easy to set up and use. For send and receive capability, the DoveFax Desktop boasts excellent

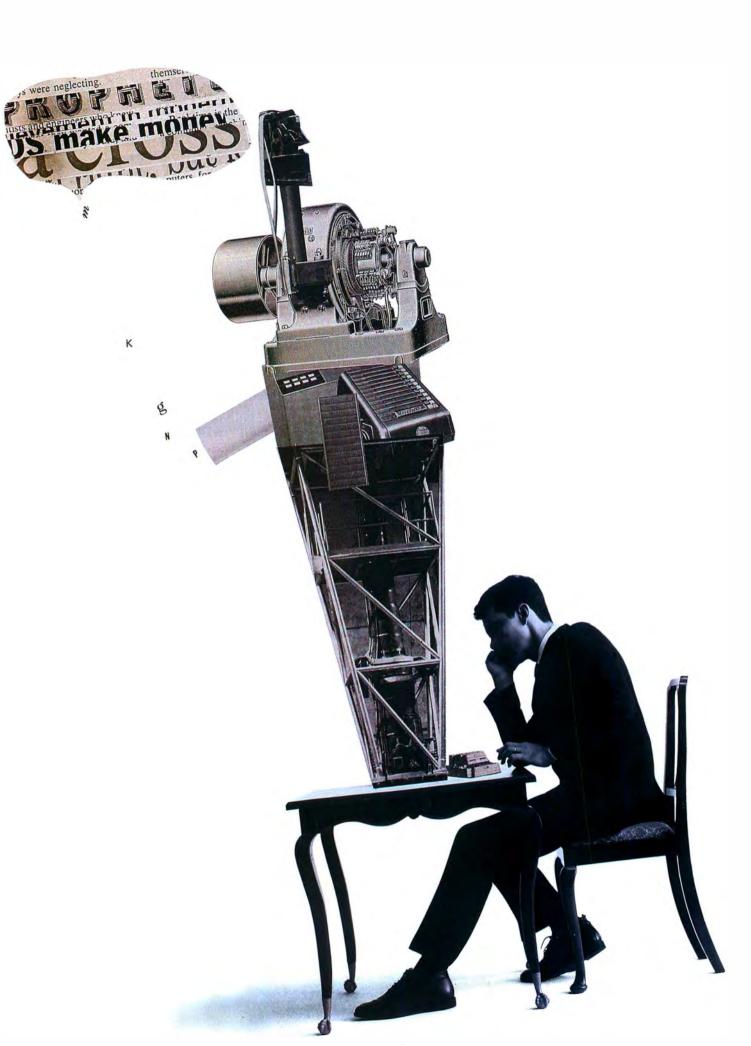


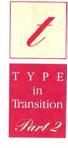
**Teleporting a Fax** This Print dialog box from the TelePort/Fax 9600's software illustrates how good software makes sending a fax as easy as printing. I've selected three recipients for my document by dragging names from the list on the left into the Destinations box on the right. I can add a new recipient to the address book (the scrolling field on the left) by clicking on the New icon and entering a name and fax number. Once I click on the Send button, the software converts my document to fax format and sends it to each of the destinations.

software, and it takes up hardly any room on your desk. And it did great in our speed tests. I'd buy either one of these fine units. The best news is that fax modems have graduated from the realm of futility to one of solid utility. If most of the faxes you send are generated on the Mac, then you can count on the best of the current batch of fax modems to do the job.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

**Tom Negrino**, a Macworld contributing editor, is a director of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group. His wife, Betty, calls the Mac "our computer teenager" because it's always on the phone.





# D E S K T O P F O U N D R Y

HIS IS THE SECOND IN A

FOUR-PART SERIES ON DIGI-

TAL TYPOGRAPHY. THE FIRST,

"TYPE RENAISSANCE," WAS

A PRIMER ON THE HISTOR-

ICAL EVOLUTION OF PRINT-

ING TECHNOLOGY AND THE

PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL TY-

POGRAPHY (SEE MACWORLD,

JULY 1991). THE THIRD AR-

TICLE, "POSTSCRIPT VERSUS

TRUETYPE," WILL COMPARE

TWO KEY OUTLINE FONT

TECHNOL GIES FROM A

CONSUMER'S PERSPECTIVE.

THE FOURTH, "TOP-NOTCH

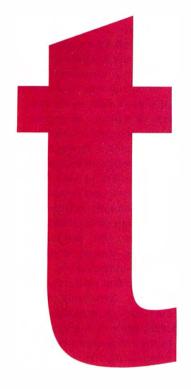
TYPE," WILL BE A GUIDE

TO THE TOOLS AND TECH-

NIQUES FOR ACHIEVING

HIGH-QUALITY TYPOGRAPHY

ON THE MACINTOSIT.



#### Forging fonts on the Mac

BY ERFERT FENTON

Nowadays, anyone with a Macintosh, a few hundred dollars, and a fair amount of spare time can create a typeface from scratch. Maybe not a *good* typeface, but that's not the point. The tools of a once-mysterious craft are now accessible to anyone who is interested. Today's type-design tools are simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough to meet the standards of most professionals. Individuals can now design, create, and market their own typefaces, something that, until recently, only large type foundries could do.

Some traditional typographers worry that letterform designs drawn with pen and pencil will suffer when they are translated into digital designs. Others grumble about giving type-creation tools to people with no formal training in type design. Is desktop type the end of fine craftsmanship? Or is it the beginning of a new era in type design? Although ghastly faces are indeed being churned out (even as you read this article, someone, somewhere, is hard at work creating an unreadable typeface), the new tools have also encouraged designers to come up with unique faces that might never have been developed in a more commercial environment.

Photograph by Geof Hern

In 1986, Altsys Corporation's Fontographer was the only type-design tool available for the Macintosh. Today it has competition from Letraset USA's FontStudio, Kingsley/ATF's ATF Type Designer I, and URW's Ikarus-M. All four programs give you the tools necessary to create an entire typeface from scratch. All four also allow you to import and edit existing font outlines, as do the type-manipulation programs profiled here in "Transforming Type." If you're new to type design you may want to start out by modifying a few letters of an existing font, or adapting an existing design for a custom logo (as long as you've got permission to do so). Don't be too intimidated; type designers are generally a selftaught lot, so you can learn by doing.

#### The Design Process

Today's tools haven't changed the process of type design much at all. Most Mac-based type designers still employ traditional tools—brush, pencil, or pen—to draw their initial designs. Type production has certainly changed, however. Until phototypesetting appeared in the 1950s, typographers cut a *punch* (a bar of soft steel in which the image of each letter is created by removing

Product	ATF Type Designer I	Fontographer	FontStudio	Ikarus-M
Version	1.2	3.2	2.0	2.0
Company	Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation	Altsys Corporation	Letraset USA	URW
Price	\$549	\$495	\$595	\$29991
Input methods				
Freehand drawing	•	•	•	0
Scanned template (PICT/TIFF)	•/•	●/0	0/0	●/●
Autotrace scanned template	0	•	•	<b>0</b> 2
Tablet with crosshair mouse	0	0	0	•
Import formats	PS Type 1,	PS Type 1, 3,	PS Type 1, 3,	PS Type 1, 3
	EPS,	EPS	Illustrator,	lkarus
	Illustrator		TrueType	
Output formats	PS Type 1, 3,	PS Type 1, 3,	PS Type 1, 3,	PS Type 1, 3
	TrueType,	EPS,	Illustrator,	EPS 2, Ikarus
	EPS	TrueType <sup>3</sup>	TrueType	TrueType <sup>3</sup>
Character encoding	• 1	0	0	0
Hinting	manual	automatic 4	manual	none
Bitmap editor included	•	•	•	0
Bitmap antialiasing	0	0	•	0
Apply previous kerning values	0	0	•	•
Mirror, rotate, scale, and skew	• 5	•	•	•
Parts libraries	0	•	•	0
Interpolation	0	0	•	•
Batch processing	0	•	0	•

• = yes; O= no. ¹ Price includes Ikarus-M, digitizer, and Linus-M scan-conversion program. ² With Linus-M scan-conversion program. ² Not available when reviewed, but released when System 7 introduced. ⁴ Manual hinting is available in a separate module. ⁵ You can rotate a character and its associated template, scale a template directly, or apply transformations to character components.

the surrounding metal) for each character in a face. The punch was then driven into a softer metal to create a matrix, or mold (the negative image of the character), into which was poured a mixture of molten lead, tin, and antimony to create metal type. Some type designers did their own punch cutting, while others passed their drawings to type foundries for engraving, stamping, and milling.

These days, the digital typographer crafts letters out of bezier or spline curves, manipulating the points, lines, and curves of character outlines on the computer screen. While punch cutters of yore tested their designs by blackening punches with candle soot and pressing them onto paper, today's type makers click on an on-screen button and wait for a page to roll out of a laser printer. Since these letters are made of digital data, not metal, a designer can make multiple proofs, modifying letters until they're right. Although the procedure varies from one designer, program, or typeface to another, the digital type-production process follows the same basic steps (see "Designing a Typeface").

In a nutshell, the designers use, as they always have, their training and skill to create letterforms, while the computer provides a convenient way to draw, modify, and proof their work. Desktop font-design tools provide a direct way for artists to create, edit, and manipulate their letterform designs, instead of passing on their drawings to other craftsmen who then cast them in metal or create film masters for phototypesetting machines. Designing typefaces requires countless hours of painstaking modification of tiny details, since each letter must not only be perfect by itself, but must work together with all of the other characters in the face. In the words of Frederic Goudy, America's foremost type designer, "When a type design is good it is not because each individual letter of the alphabet is perfect in form, but because there is a feeling of harmony and unbroken rhythm that runs through the whole design, each letter kin to every other and to all."

Once you've created a typeface, you may wish to expand it into a family, adding related styles such as italic or bold. Type-design programs offer features that can help automate the family-building process; you might want, for example, to slant characters to create an *oblique*, or pseudoitalic, face. Or you might use the interpolation feature found in Ikarus-M or Font-Studio to produce a medium weight that falls between the light and bold versions you've created. Don't think that you can make the program do all the work, though; in most cases you have to edit a computer-generated variant extensively, and in many cases you have to draw a related style or weight from scratch.

#### EXTENDING A TYPE FAMILY

Now that the basic design procedure has been sketched out, it's time to take a look at the four Macintosh type-design programs.

Fontographer, FontStudio, and ATF Type Designer I all do the following things: allow you to create characters out of points and curves by either drawing from scratch or tracing a scanned template; fine-tune the spacing between certain combinations of characters, called kerning pairs; generate bitmaps and printer fonts; and add hinting instructions for printing at low resolutions. Ikarus-M is a full-featured type-design program of a different sort; it uses its own curve technology and its own format to generate fonts. The key to differentiating these products lies in determining how they implement their common features and in discovering the special options that add unique functionality to each.

All of the programs allow you to generate various font formats: Type 1 PostScript (Adobe's format, which allows you to scale fonts via Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 PostScript (which allows you to add gray scales to characters), PostScript graphics (which let you edit character outlines and add fills or other effects), and TrueType (Apple's new outline font format). For details on which formats each program supports, see "Font-Design Face-off."

#### **Fontographer**

Although Altsys Corporation's Fontographer was the first Macintosh-based type-creation program, it has been continually updated and improved to keep pace with changes in type technology.

The program offers three drawing planes: a background plane in which to place scanned letterforms, a foreground plane in which to draw or modify character outlines, and a guideline plane, where character boundaries like the baseline (an imaginary line on which characters appear to rest) and side bearings (the space at each side of a letter) are set. With Fontographer, a scanned image is usually placed, via the Clipboard, into the program's background layer and traced with the pen tool. Input variations are possible, however. One type designer I talked to draws character outlines in Adobe Illustrator (he prefers Illustrator's drawing tools) and imports the EPS files into Fontographer. Fontographer also lets you open existing Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts and modify character outlines or create composite characters.

Fontographer's pen draws bezier curves, the standard method for creating PostScript fonts. Click the mouse button, and the pen lays down a corner point (the point where two line segments meet at an angle); hold down the mouse button while drawing to place a curve point. Like the curves created by PostScript graphics programs, Fontographer's bezier curves consist of

Sumner Stone got tired of looking at notes and letters set in Times
Roman. So he did something about it. He created
Stone Informal, a friendly and casual face designed
especially for personal correspondence. Along
with Stone Informal, he created the Stone Serif
and Stone Sans families while working at Adobe



SUMNER STONE'S

FACES WERE DE-

SIGNED TO WORK

IN HARMONY WITH

EACH OTHER AND

WERE OPTIMIZED

FOR LOW-RESOLU-

TION PRINTING.

Systems from 1984 to 1990. "When I started at Adobe," says Stone, "there was very little available for the LaserWriter. It seemed like a good idea to do a general-purpose family of typefaces that were developed in the Macintosh environment and would work well with the LaserWriter." The Stone family is an extended family—various styles and weights of a serif and a sans serif family, plus the

informal face—made up of faces that share underlying stylistic features.

Before working at Adobe, Stone had a varied education that included calligraphy classes and a degree in mathematics. Like Chuck Bigelow and Kris Holmes (who are also profiled in this article), Stone studied calligraphy with Lloyd Reynolds at Reed College. Stone eventually became director of typography at Adobe. He left Adobe in 1990 to start his own type studio, The Stone Foundry, in Palo Alto, California.

He is currently working on a new typeface, which is scheduled to be released this fall. Stone uses Letraset's FontStudio for his work, generally drawing characters by hand and then tracing scanned templates with the program. He has recently begun to experiment with drawing directly in the program, with a fair amount of success.

Stone recently published a book, On Stone: The Art and Use of Typography on the Personal Computer (Bedford Arts, 1991). The book presents a general introduction to type design, then shows examples of the Stone faces used in various types of publications. If you're new to typography,

### Making letters in some traditional fashion...is the route to becoming a type designer

Stone's book provides a practical introduction. But you'll have to do more than read about type. According to Stone, "making and using letters in some traditional fashion—calligraphy, stone-carving, sign-painting, or book design—is the route to becoming a type designer. Type design is an activity that is heavily based on tradition and history; these are cultural objects that we are making."

anchor points on an outline, or *path*, and control points outside the outline. Moving either type of point alters the shape of the curve. When editing a character's outline, you can use tools or menu selections to add corner points, curve points (which connect segments with no change in direction), or tangent points (where a line changes direction).

Fontographer offers an autotrace option, but none of the dozen or so Macintosh type designers and graphic artists I talked to use autotrace, claiming that it takes far longer to correct computer-created glitches and place the points in proper positions than it does to trace characters by hand.

When it's time to generate fonts, Fontographer can produce EPS outlines or Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript. Type 1 is the preferred format these days, since Adobe Type Manager can scale Type 1 fonts. Fontographer lets you add scaling *bints* to fonts to make characters look better when printed at small sizes and low resolutions. (For more about hinting, see "Type Renaissance," *Macworld*, July 1991.)

Because of its excellent manual—which includes a tutorial—and its clean user interface,

#### TRANSFORMING TYPE

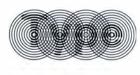
If a given font doesn't meet your design needs, you can now do something about it. Several programs let you alter character shapes or fills, and many offer canned effects that do everything from placing text on a path to adding perspective or shadows.

Not everyone has the time to design custom fonts. But it's easy to alter existing fonts to meet your design needs. For example, to create a condensed, extended, or oblique version of a face, you can alter an existing PostScript font with Ares Software's FontMonger (\$99.95) or Design Science's ParaFont (\$99). These utilities can also alter existing fonts to create fractions, old-style numerals, and

other specialty characters. If you want to make more radical changes, you can alter character outlines by opening Post-Script fonts in the latest version of Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand; these programs give you access to the points, lines, and curves that make up each character. Illustrator and FreeHand are graphics programs, not font-creation programs. If you want to put your altered character back in font format, use Altsys Corporation's The Art Importer (\$149), which converts graphics into characters you can type at the keyboard. Nowadays you can even change the format of a typeface, switching among Type 1 Post-Script (Adobe's format, which allows you to scale fonts via Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 PostScript (which allows you to add gray scales to characters), PostScript graphics (which enables you to edit character outlines and add fills or other effects), and TrueType. Ares's Font-Monger, Altsys's Metamorphosis Professional (\$149), and Image Club Graphics' Evolution (\$99) offer a number of conversion options (contact the manufacturers for further details; see Where to Buy for vendor information).

The programs listed below offer a variety of canned effects that do everything from placing text on a path to adding perspective, patterned fills, or shadows

#### Effects Specialist (Postcraft International, \$179.95)





Provides a library of 120 color effects that can be altered in a number of ways. Effects run the gamut from basic gradient fills to outlines shaped like railroad tracks. Effects can also be rotated, skewed, or stretched. Imports bitmapped and Type 3 PostScript fonts. Exports PICT and EPS.

#### LetraStudio (Letraset USA, \$495)





Lets you import and manipulate Type 1, Type 3, and Letra-Font-format characters. You surround characters with one of the program's *envelopes* to stretch, skew, rotate, or otherwise distort letters or words. Also lets you set text on a curving path. Exports PICT and EPS.

#### TypeStyler (Brøderbund Software, \$199.95)



Lets you import Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript fonts and reshape characters; add fill patterns or colors; and apply such effects as rotation, perspective, and shadows. Provides tools for combining text with graphic elements. Exports PICT, EPS, and paint.

#### Smart Art I-IV (Adobe Systems, \$99 each)



Prefab effects include variations on perspective, arc, shadows, and rotated or slanted text. Imports Type 3 and Type 1 PostScript fonts. Exports EPS and PICT. Fontographer is a good program for beginning typographers. But it's sophisticated enough to meet the needs of professional designers as well; many of the fonts offered by small foundries, such as Emigre, Casady & Greene, and the Electronic Typographer, are created in Fontographer.

#### **FontStudio**

FontStudio 2.0, introduced in May 1991 by Letraset USA, is similar to Fontographer in many ways. To create fonts using FontStudio, most designers trace a template in paint, TIFF, or PICT formats with the program's pen tool. Sumner Stone (see "Extending a Type Family") was drawing a font directly in FontStudio, but he admitted that it was an experimental project. Like Fontographer, FontStudio lets you autotrace templates if you wish. You also have the option of importing and modifying Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts from other vendors. Font-Studio's detailed manual, which includes a tutorial, guides new users through the font-creation process.

In addition to a pen tool, FontStudio offers tools that let you add or delete points and skew, mirror, scale, flip, or rotate a character or part of a character. A library tool lets you store common elements and paste them onto characters where appropriate. Version 2.0 adds an interpolation feature that lets you create intermediate weights or styles between two master designs.

When it comes time to set up kerning pairs, FontStuclio lets you adjust letters visually, by dragging characters in a sample-text box, or numerically, by entering numbers for precise spacing into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kern As, which lets you apply the kerning values you've set for one letter pair to similar pairs (you might want to apply the same kerning values to the pairs *ta*, *te*, and *to*, for example).

As in Fontographer, you can fine-tune bitmaps and add hinting instructions if you wish. FontStudio's bitmap editor outshines Fontographer's, offering such options as color and antialiasing (smoothing jagged edges). Although it's a nice bonus, I can't imagine too many PostScript font designers spending hours creating antialiased screen fonts—but the capability is there.

Several of the type designers I interviewed use both Fontographer and FontStuclio. Most spoke highly of both programs. Several of the designers preferred FontStudio's pen tool to Fontographer's, claiming that it offers slightly finer control over an outline's shape.

#### ATF Type Designer I

Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation's ATF Type Designer I enables you to import and modify existing PostScript fonts or trace scanned PICT or

Like many type designers, Chuck Bigelow and Kris Holmes started out

with calligraphy. When Holmes talks about making type, it's obvious that calligraphy has influenced her designs; she speaks of liveliness, rhythm, asymmetry, and curves springing from stems. Holmes and Bigelow started their studio



DESIGNERS CHUCK

BIGELOW AND

KRIS HOLMES CALL

ON THEIR

CALLIGRAPHIC

TRAINING TO

DESIGN TYPEFACES.

in 1976. In 1977 Bigelow read about the first Xerox bitmapped laser printer and realized that digital typography was on its way. Holmes saw the potential of digital type when she worked for a time at Compugraphic, where the first Ikarus font-creation system in the United States had just been installed. The Bigelow & Holmes Foundry now has three Ikarus workstations: running on a VAX,

a Sun workstation, and a Mac IIx.

In the 1980s Bigelow and Holmes began work on a typeface called Lucida. Lucida's bold strokes, large x-height (the height of the lowercase letters without ascenders or descenders), and polygonal serifs made it an ideal laser printer font. Technology changed rapidly, and Adobe's hinting strategy made Lucida's bold structure somewhat unnecessary. But a more recent technology has come around to redeem Lucida; it turns out that Lucida holds up extremely well under that most adverse of printing conditions—the fax. The Lucida superfamily now includes more than two dozen styles and weights; one version of Lucida can be seen in the pages of Scientific American, and another is packaged with Sun computer workstations. Bigelow and Holmes's most recent project was converting four bitmapped Macintosh fonts to TrueType format for Apple.

Their advice to beginning type designers: study calligraphy. "It's not that informative to simply copy existing typefaces," says Holmes. "You have to learn the roots of letters." Bigelow agrees, adding that you should study the history of ty-

To make a really innovative typeface, you have to understand the rules of type design, and then break at least one

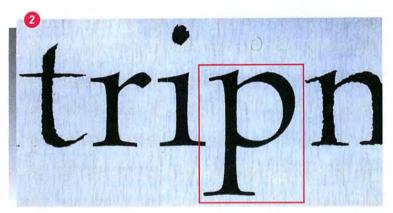
pography as well as its calligraphic roots. "Many of today's 'avant-garde' faces are rehashes of mediocre faces of 30 or 40 years ago. To make a really innovative face, you have to understand the rules of tried and true type design, then set out to break at least one of those rules."



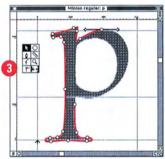
#### DESIGNING A TYPEFACE

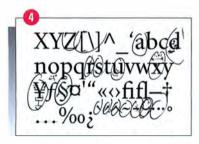
## Stripmining the Sea

1) Many typeface designs are based on hand-drawn characters. In this example, designer Robert Slimbach's Minion starts out as calligraphy.



- Individual characters are photographically enlarged and touched up so that the best possible letter is used as a model.
- The photographs are then scanned. Each scanned character is placed in a background, or template, layer of a type-design program and traced with the program's pen tool.





4) After creating each character, the designer prints proofs and begins refining the characters, working on individual letterforms and on how each letter relates to the others. Many proof sheets are made during the design process as the designer evaluates the face's overall appearance and adjusts the characters and spacing.

### pa pac nnpanpaop (pc pd pe po) peas (pl pk ph) phrase pt apt nnptncptoo

5) Once the characters are in good shape, the designer fine-tunes the spacing between sets of characters, called kerning pairs. Some faces have a few hundred kerning pairs, while others contain more than a thousand. It's up to the designer to decide how many kerning pairs a particular typeface

## Stripmining the sea

6) Finally, the face is finished. The type designer may have the type-design program add hints, instructions for modifying the characters' outlines, to optimize the typeface's legibility and design for low-resolution devices like 300-dpi laser printers (see "Type Renaissance," Macworld, July 1991). The program then generates the fonts in the required formats.

TIFF templates with a pen tool in the program's Contour Editor. The pen tool lays down curve points unless you press a modifier key while drawing: press the shift key to place tangent points, the #k key to draw straight lines, or the option key to place corner points. The program's knife tool lets you cut contours or add points to a character's outline. A ruler lets you set character guidelines such as side bearings, and displays the coordinates of the pointer's position.

You can combine components from several characters and rotate, scale, skew, or flip a character or part of a character. You can also build and edit bitmaps, add hints, and generate fonts in a variety of formats. In addition to Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript, ATF Type Designer I can generate fonts in Apple's new TrueType format. An Encoding Editor lets you give characters unique names and assign them to any keyboard position—a handy feature for foreignlanguage fonts.

Although ATF Type Designer I offers online help, it's not enough to compensate for the program's dismal manual and convoluted user interface. The manual is poorly organized and offers no tutorial; as I slogged through it, I kept asking myself, When will I get to the part where they tell me how to use the program? I never did. The program's rigid template- and file-naming conventions didn't help matters; they reminded me of DOS.

In short, at the heart of ATF Type Designer I lies a decent font-creation program, but in my opinion it's not worth the trouble entailed in mastering it, especially when well-designed programs like Fontographer and FontStudio are available.

#### **Ikarus-M**

URW's Ikarus-M takes a very different approach to type design than the three programs just described. For starters, with Ikarus-M you use a digitizing tablet and a four-button mouse with a crosshair sight to trace drawings or photo reproductions of characters, rather than tracing a scanned template on the screen. A utility called Linus-M offers raster-to-vector (bitmap-to-outline) conversion, and you can import Ikarusformat fonts or import PostScript Type 1 or Type 3 fonts. Ikarus-M doesn't use the anchor and control points of bezier curves; instead it creates an outline where all points are on the path itself. For best results, you should mark curve, corner, and tangent points in advance on the hard copy you're tracing.

If you're accustomed to working with bezier curves, Ikarus-M takes some getting used to. But once I grew familiar with the new way of drawing, I found that Ikarus-M offers an extremely precise way to digitize characters. Once you've

drawn a character, you can apply familiar transformation operations such as flip, mirror, rotate, or skew. Although Ikarus-M isn't as easy to use as FontStudio or Fontographer, I was pleasantly surprised to find that its excellent manual made it fairly easy to use.

In addition to its precise digitizing capabilities, Ikarus-M offers the ability to interpolate a new font weight between two existing weights, creating, for example, a semibold font from a light and a bold one. You can save Ikarus-M fonts in the proprietary Ikarus format or ask the program to generate Type 1, Type 3 PostScript, or TrueType fonts.

Although Ikarus-M is an impressive program, it's not for the casual user. Its price tag (which includes the digitizing tablet, the specialized mouse, and the Linus-M scan-conversion program) puts it at the high end of the scale. Actually, Ikarus-M is more of a production tool than a creative tool; you wouldn't want to use it to draw characters from scratch, for example.

#### Picking a Program

Which program is the right one? In my opinion, Ikarus-M is a high-end option for professional type designers and production houses. For most designers it's a toss-up between FontStuclio and Fontographer. If you want a high-quality bitmap editor, interpolation, or want to save time by accessing a parts library or applying kerning information to multiple pairs, you might prefer FontStudio. And if you're one of those people who prefer Illustrator's pen tool to Aldus Free-Hand's (I'm not), you might have a preference for FontStudio's comparable pen.

All the programs discussed here can turn out good-looking type. But it's not the programs that create the type—it's the designers. If you're serious about type design, take a trip to a library or bookstore and read about type; the bibliographies you're sure to find will point the way to additional sources. Use a type-design program or font-conversion utility to dissect existing fonts, and see how the pros construct them. But most important, try your hand at type design. Who knows, you might be good at it. And even if you're not going to be immortalized as a typographic genius, you can at least create a custom logo, letterhead, or typographic ornament.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Effert Fenton is a technical writer and bon vivant who resides in Silicon Valley, where they're not really sure what a bon vivant is. She's a Macworld contributing editor and the author of The Macintosh Font Book, now in its second edition (Peachpit Press, 1991).

### RUNNING A FOUNDRY FROM HOME

Judith Sutcliffe does what many Mac-based type designers dream of doing: she runs a successful type-design and production business out of her home. In her pre-Macintosh days, Sutcliffe worked as a calligrapher.

She moved to Santa Barbara, California, in 1978 and became a tile muralist, painting decorative



SELF-TAUGHT TY-

POGRAPHER JUDITH

SUTCLIFFE RUNS

HER FOUNDRY, THE

ELECTRIC TYPOG-

RAPHER, OUT OF

HER HOME.

tiles for homes and public buildings. Since some of the public plaques she worked on required inscriptions, she acquired all the books she could find on lettering and type. Her fascination with type led her to purchase two letterpresses, which she has to this day. Sutcliffe is primarily self-taught, although she studied the book arts with

typographer Roger Levenson in Santa Barbara. In 1984 Sutcliffe purchased a Mac, and in 1985 she received a prerelease version of Fontographer from Altsys. Her first face was Goudy Newstyle, a digital re-creation of a relatively rare face by Frederic Goudy. "It was good training to copy a typeface," says Sutcliffe. "In copying the face, I had to look carefully at every curve and angle." Unlike most digital typographers, Sutcliffe draws directly on the Mac instead of initially scanning a preliminary drawing and then tracing it in a font-creation program. She figures out the general proportions of the letters, draws them on screen, then prints proofs and refines the letters until she's satisfied with them.

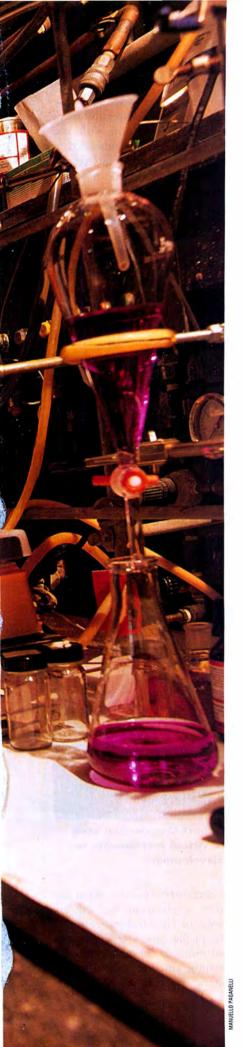
Sutcliffe's other offerings include two additional Goudy faces, several calligraphic faces, and some decorative initial capitals. She runs her business, The Electric Typographer, out of her home, keeping overhead low. She keeps the packaging simple, printing up covers on a LaserWriter and copying disks when orders come in. She doesn't advertise her fonts, relying instead on word of mouth and the occasional mention in a publication. "All I need to run my type-design business is UPS and a little space," says Sutcliffe.

## All I need to run my type-design business is United Parcel Service and a little space

"I don't make a lot on each font disk, but if I get the entire \$79.95, that is a heck of a lot more than if I only get 15 percent of the wholesale price." Aspiring type designers can take heart from Judith Sutcliffe's success; she has shown that it's possible for an individual to make it in a business that was once the province of established type foundries.







## Science

Leading-edge labs use the Mac as their window or the world of data

AND THE MAC

THE MACINTOSH, YOU MAY BE SURPRISED TO LEARN, IS THE COMPUTER OF CHOICE IN A WIDE RANGE OF ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC LABORATORIES.

ON THE MAC, BIOCHEMISTS GENERATE GENETIC MAPS AND CHEMISTS CONSTRUCT THREE-DIMENSIONAL IMAGES OF COMPLEX MOLECULES.

EVEN ASTROPHYSICISTS, WHOSE COMPUTATIONAL LOADS REQUIRE SUPERCOMPUTERS, TURN TO THE MAC AS THE BEST MACHINE TO TRANSFORM COMPLEX DATA INTO EVOCATIVE COLOR GRAPHICS.

THESE DAYS, NEARLY ALL MAJOR
SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE PACKAGES APPEAR IN A MACINTOSH VERSION. A
LARGE FRACTION OF THE MOST SIG-

NIFICANT PRODUCTS ORIGINATE ON
THE MAC, AND OFTEN GO NO FURTHER. WITH MORE POWERFUL
MACHINES OUT THERE, WHY THE
MAC? IN THIS ARTICLE I EXAMINE
THE WAYS RESEARCHERS USE THE
MAC'S GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES TO
"SEE" KEY INFORMATION OFTEN
BURIED IN LISTS OR TABLES OF DATA.
HUMBLE BEGINNINGS WHEN

THE MAC FIRST APPEARED, ONLY A VISIONARY COULD HAVE RECOGNIZED THAT IT WOULD HAVE A MAJOR IMPACT IN THE WORLD OF SCIENCE. IT WAS PATHETICALLY UNDERPOWERED FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTATION, OFFERED ONLY BLACK-ANDWHITE GRAPHICS, AND LACKED A BUS INTERFACE FOR DATA ACQUISITION.

by Charles Seiter

Yet a few savvy developers saw a future for the Mac in science. Just as desktop publishing applications put Macintoshes into the mainstream corporate world, early versions of Cambridge Scientific Computing's ChemDraw (which now lists for \$595) and SoftShell International's ChemIntosh (now \$595) gave the Mac a foothold in chemistry. These chemi-

many thousands of genes—hundreds of millions of bases—making the Human Genome Project by far the most ambitious venture in the history of biological research. To make the project logistically and financially practical, new and efficient ways to collect and organize DNA-sequence data must be found. This is where Macs play a significant role.

## Many of the most significant scientific software applications originate on the Macintosh, and often go no further

cal-structure drawing programs freed scientists from endless hours of drawing chemical figures by hand.

And by adopting Macintoshes en masse as easy-to-use instructional machines, universities ensured that other, more-powerful scientific programs, such as Mathematica (\$595 for a version that runs on any Mac, or \$895 for an enhanced version for Macs with math coprocessors) from Wolfram Research; LabView 2 (\$1995) from National Instruments; SYSTAT (\$795) from SYSTAT; and most tool kits for numerical computation in FORTRAN, C, and Pascal would be implemented most widely on the Mac.

Finally, when the Mac II with Nu-Bus slots and later the IIfx with near-workstation performance levels became available, the visionaries saw even greater rewards for their pioneering work. Scientists deployed Macs in nearly every discipline.

#### The New Biology

One science initiative of the 1990s, comparable in scope to NASA's moon launch during the 1960s, is the Human Genome Project. The scores of labs and hundreds of scientists involved in this multibillion-dollar effort hope to draw the human genetic map down to the order of the building blocks of DNA—the four nucleic-acid bases as they are arranged along the DNA molecule's double-helix shape (see "Creating a Gene Map"). This sequence constitutes the chemical basis of heredity.

Locating a small gene (which is composed of perhaps 200 bases) and then deciphering its structure can be a lengthy and complex process. The entire human genome consists of Textco's Gene Construction Kit (GCK) is one of the most popular programs for DNA-sequence analysis. This \$895 application offers extensive features for strategic experiment planning and analysis. Using GCK, a researcher can call up a representation of one of the circular pieces of DNA (called plasmids) typically used to insert foreign DNA into bacteria. The program finds all the spots along the circle where special proteins (called restriction enzymes) can be used to cut the DNA, leaving "sticky ends" into which another piece of

DNA can be attached, or *spliced*.

Gene Construction Kit lets researchers maintain a library of models of DNA fragments used to design and test splicing and cloning experiments (in which large amounts of a given DNA fragment are produced for further study) on the Mac screen before committing to days or weeks of lab procedures. And GCK lets researchers use the Mac's superior graphics abilities to produce

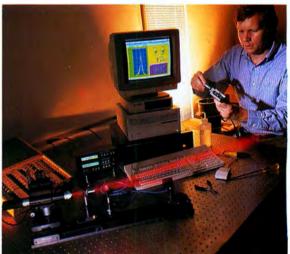
journal-quality annotated genetic maps for reports and articles.

Pharmaceutical researchers also use molecular biology techniques to investigate a range of large and complex cellular products (such as peptides and polynucleotide fragments) that could be used for therapeutic purposes. These substances have little in common with the small-molecule drugs synthesized in traditional organic chemistry. To tackle the challenge, David Brown at Abbott Laboratories uses International Biotechnology's MacVector (\$2495). He relies on the program's array of structure-prediction features.

For example, researchers often need to predict the therapeutic uses of the proteins that the body produces according to the instructions of certain genetic sequences. These proteins may, for example, help fight off viral or bacterial infection. Typically, it's easier to determine a genetic sequence than to sequence small amounts of protein. MacVector offers a tool kit for predicting the structure of the protein based on its DNA sequence, then predicts the protein's solubility, and ways to purify it—saving lab time and space in the process.

#### **Chemical Computation**

At the simplest level, chemists use the Mac extensively to produce the little hexagons that fill most articles in or-



Scott Jordan of Newport Corporation uses LabView 2 to create virtual instruments for laser research and development.

ganic chemistry. This may seem like a simple application, but the appearance of chemical structures in PostScript files just a few years ago revolutionized chemistry journal publishing and helped Macs proliferate at chemical and pharmaceu-

MANIELLO PAGAN



tical companies (see "Paper Chemistry"). Eli Lilly and Du Pont, for example, may be the two biggest Macintoshend-usersites on the planet, with more than 40,000 Macs each.

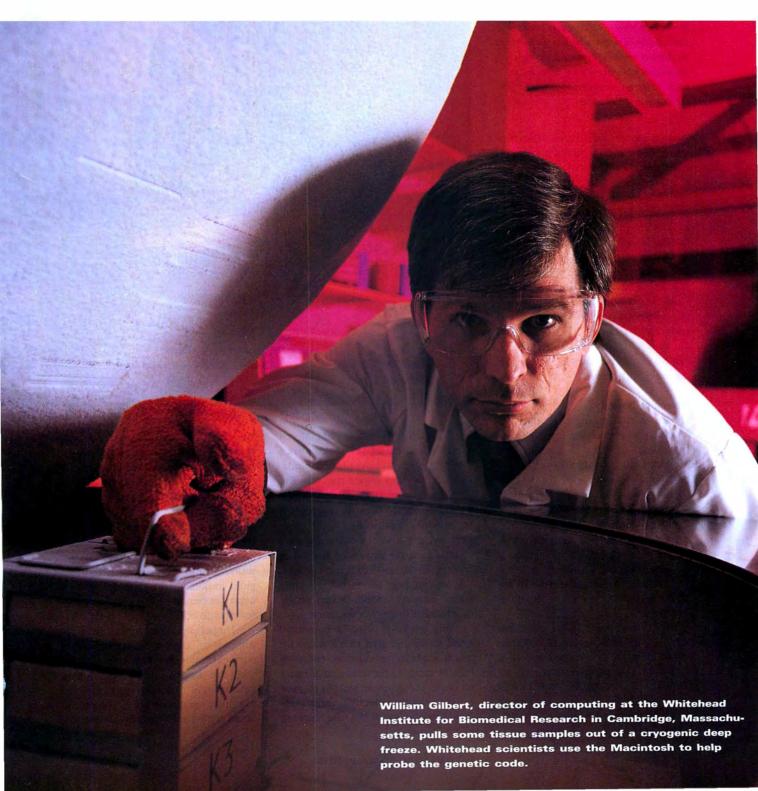
When a computer can translate a drawn structure into a code, it can search minicomputer chemical databases that contain records for more than half a million compounds. Intelligent chemical software could find

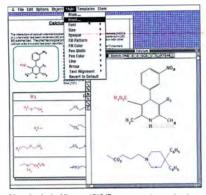
and investigate research leads in the wealth of literature now encoded online at chemical information services and in corporate databases.

ISIS/Draw, from the largest chemical-information software company, Molecular Design Limited, represents the first Mac implementation of this kind of chemical search software, formerly available only on minicomputers. Though still in test-

ing at this writing, ISIS/Draw will be a major step forward for the Mac in chemistry.

At first, ISIS/Draw resembles the drawing programs, such as Chem-Draw and ChemIntosh, used to prepare publication-quality figures. But ISIS/Draw keeps track of the chemical meaning of molecular fragments as you assemble a drawing (see "Chemicals in View"). It won't let you





Chemicals in View ISIS/Draw goes beyond other chemical-drawing programs because it understands the chemical meanings of molecular fragments. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms as you draw each figure, and it will not allow incorrect structures.

draw incorrect structures. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms where they belong.

Because it keeps the coded information about the chemical structure, ISIS/Draw can communicate with programs that manage databases of structures and reactions, and minicomputer programs can export structures in a standard format that ISIS/Draw can display and analyze. Because structures are always interpreted as objects with associated codes, not simple PICT files—each drawing session or database search can be saved to a chemist's personal database and reused.

#### Molecular Design

The most challenging computer application in chemistry involves molecular design. This task strains the Macintosh's computational limits. Macs easily display and rotate dual chemical-structure images (scientists then use special glasses for a 3-D effect)—no small job. But computation and display of surface-charge maps—the electrical charges on the surfaces of drug molecules that affect their pharmaceutical properties—call for much more power (see "Surface Charge").

Tektronix solved this problem with CAChe WorkSystem (\$13,000 to \$55,000, based on configuration), a molecular modeling system that includes a NuBus-based RISC RP88 coprocessor accelerator that runs about 12 times faster than a Mac IIfx.



David Nugiel of Du Pont Merck Pharmaceuticals uses Tektronix's CAChe system to investigate a fundamental question about the way the immune system responds to drugs. Pharmaceutical chemists often want to produce antibodies—the large proteins the immune system generates to fight off viruses or any other foreign invader—that target drugs. CAChe can help them, for example, create diagnostic tests, design drugs, or measure drug concentration.

But because drugs are usually small molecules that don't stimulate much antibody production, chemists link the drugs to proteins that are sure to cause the immune system to take notice. Highly selective antibodies (called *monoclonal* because they are

the products of a single cell line) can then be grown in the lab to target both the carrier and the linked drug.

An outstanding research question is, Which small chemical variations will look similar enough to the original drug to be recognized as nearly the same molecule by the immune system, and thereby stimulate an immune response? Such research might yield look-alike drugs that retain or augment benefits of the original, with fewer side effects.

Nugiel produced monoclonal antibodies to target the drug fentanyl, a surgical analgesic and tranquilizer, with the aim of ultimately reducing side effects (allergic response, for example). Antibodies for fentanyl reacted with three fentanyl derivatives



but, in a possible clue to side-effectfree derivatives, showed no reaction to five others. When this situation occurs, a chemist wants to look for a structural pattern in the compounds.

Nugiel chose CAChe to help see the patterns. CAChe calculated the most likely conformations—the 3-D shapes of the molecules—for all eight derivatives. It became apparent that the three reactive derivatives could superimpose almost exactly on the original fentanyl molecules, while the five nonreactive derivatives had distinctive 3-D conformations that just didn't fit in the space occupied by fentanyl. This failure to fit amounted to a computer confirmation that the

#### **Numbers Game**

The Mac can easily handle the database and mapping chores of molecular biology and can display chemical structures or even complex color graphics without much delay. But to perform the vastly more complex computations that produce graphics for, say, charge maps of molecules or space-time curvature profiles of black holes, even the Mac Ilfx is a dog.

Speed for most physics or chemistry computations is measured in megaflops (MFLOPS), an acronym for million floating-point operations per second. A floating-point calculation involves decimal places rather than integers. Floating-point operations take more time and memory than integer operations do; they're the reason the Macintosh requires math coprocessors for serious scientific calculations.

A standard Mac IIx is rated at 0.4 MFLOPS, and the IIfx is rated at close to 1.0. By comparison, a low-end RISC-based Sun is rated at 1.2 MFLOPS, the Intel i860based supermini at 10, and a four-processor Cray X-MP at 200. Macs can be customized to speeds respectable in the workstation world, however, by using multiple fast (50MHz) 68040 processors, or the RP-88 family of accelerators used with Tektronix's CAChe system. Either method gives a Mac 4 to 9 MFLOPS, depending on configuration.

immune system wouldn't see these five as fentanyl equivalents. These five derivatives are therefore less likely to provoke an unintended response than the three fentanyl look-alikes.

This work points the way to more-efficient molecular design for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes; computer models can rule out bad ideas and suggest fruitful ones for expensive and time-consuming lab tests. It also confirms that a Mac with a powerful accelerator can usurp the functions of a scientific supermini, and that a standard Mac color display can be an acceptable substitute for a dedicated graphics terminal.

Although Du Pont's experience with CAChe shows the computational benefits of a Mac souped up with a RISC engine, chemists mainly interested in viewing molecules in 3-D should consider the lower-cost (though slower and less versatile) alternatives—Alchemy II (\$950) from chemical software pioneer Tripos Associates, and Chem3D (\$595) from Cambridge Scientific Computing.

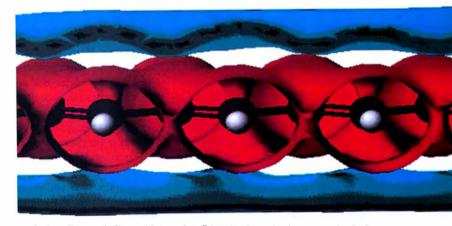
#### The Physics Challenge

Physics was the first science application for computers, but it was nearly the last for the Mac. Physicists depend on access to the biggest and fastest computers available; the market for supercomputers, for example, depends heavily on orders from physicists in government laboratories. Many studies in computational physics call for about 400 times the number-crunching speed a standard Mac II can muster (see "Numbers Game").

Fortunately, many other applications fit into the capabilities of a II-series Mac. A IIfx can handle the same type of computations in Mathematica as a Sun workstation can. Any color Mac can do a dazzling job of data visualization with programs from Spyglass, and the data-acquisition capabilities and programmable data interface available for the Mac from National Instruments are spectacularly effective.

Physics researchers who study general relativity perform computations (called *tensor* calculations) that contain hundreds or even thousands of mathematical terms. A single mistake in any part of the calculation, however small, can make any overall conclusion meaningless. This problem is not hypothetical. When the first symbolic-math programs became available, researchers found that many accepted results in physics and mathematics contained serious errors.

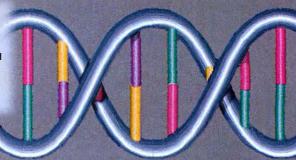
Several companies offer symbolic-math programs for the Mac. Maple (\$395) from Brooks/Cole Publishing



Surface Charge CAChe WorkSystem, from Tektronix, allows chemists to map the distribution of electrical charges on the surface of a molecule. This requires calculations so complex that as recently as two years ago, it would have been attempted only on a supercomputer. The above figure shows a molecular model of a conductive polymer. The black dots represent the chain of carbon atoms that form the backbone of all such plastics. The red circular forms surrounding the carbon atoms represent areas of high electron density. The blue zones above and below indicate areas with fewer electrons. In this configuration, one of many being studied for possible use as a semiconductor, the polymer conducts electricity along the length of the carbon chain, but not through any cross section.

## Creating a Gene Map

1 Molecular biologists use the Macintosh to map genes—the building blocks of heredity for humans and all other living things. These maps elucidate the structure and function of our genetic makeup and provide a starting point for therapies to cure genetically linked diseases. The DNA in chromosomes, or genomic DNA, is composed of double-helix-shaped molecules, made up of infinitely varying combinations of four nucleotide bases—guanine, cytosine, thymine, and adenine. Pairs of these nucleotides, called base pairs, hold the two strands of the double-helix together.





2 In the first step toward mapping a segment of genomic DNA, biologists use trial and error to find an appropriate restriction enzyme, a protein that cleaves the genomic DNA, producing a piece—perhaps a few hundred base pairs—that can be surveyed efficiently.



3 Biologists then search a Macintosh database for a suitable *plasmid*, a circular piece of DNA that serves as a vehicle to prepare genomic DNA for the mapping process. A piece of the selected plasmid is then removed using the restriction enzyme (above).



4 In place of the removed section, scientists *splice* the piece of genomic DNA into the plasmid, creating a *recombinant*, or genetically engineered, hybrid plasmid (above left). Biologists then insert the plasmid into a strain of bacteria (above right).

Gene A



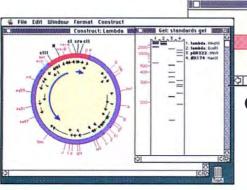
5 The plasmid multiplies rapidly, making many copies of itself and the genomic DNA. This cloning process produces the large amount of genomic DNA needed for mapping. The same restriction enzyme is then used to separate the genomic DNA from the plasmids.

Construct: tropomyosin

Gene B



5 The purified genomic DNA is run through a sequencing gel (above) in an apparatus that uses electric fields and radioactive chemical markers to chart the order of the four nucleotides within the segment of DNA (right).



The raw sequencing data is entered into the Mac by an operator or by special sequence readers. This information is manipulated by Mac genetic-database software (left) to produce a gene map (above). Biologists compare the map and the sequence to other gene maps and sequences in a mainframe-based reference library. This comparison helps scientists determine the relative functions of genes.

Gene C

offers a huge range of facilities, and Theorist (\$399.95) from Prescience features an intuitive, true-Mac interface. But Mathematica, which is comprehensive and supplies versatile color graphics, has become the de facto standard in American universities. Mathematica also supports packages, a form of documentation combining graphics, text, and active computational programs.

Steve Christensen, adjunct professor of physics at the University of North Carolina and cofounder of MathSolutions, developed the program MathTensor as a Mathematica package to bring the most sophisticated methods in computational physics to the desktop. MathTensor users can exchange calculations interactively, checking and extending each other's work on screen.

#### The Weather Mac

The next time you curse the TV meteorologist, consider the amount of data represented by a satellite weather picture of the United States. To characterize the atmosphere, you need to know the temperature, pressure, wind speed and direction, and humidity values for every data site. How many are there? If you consider data at 1-mile intervals, to cover the United States you would need about 1000 by 3000 sites, giving you a data set of 5 values times 3 million sites, or about 15MB of data for every time the values are taken. And 1-mile spacing is not good enough for long-term weather prediction. If you collect data at one-hour intervals, each day yields 360MB of data. And that assumes you don't log data at different altitudes for each location!

Handling and interpreting such massive data sets routinely confronts Ted Habermann, a geophysicist at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Clearly the Macintosh is not the right computer to store or analyze multimegabyte data sets. But Habermann uses a pair of Macintosh programs from Spyglass (whose developers originally were associated with the National Center for Supercomputing Applications near the University of Illinois). With some ingenuity in programming displays, the Spyglass products help researchers understand large data sets at a glance.

NOAA uses these tools extensively in its quality control of reported atmospheric data. In a color-coded (called false-color by atmospheric scientists) U.S. map of temperature



data, for example, a nonfunctioning reporting station can be made to stand out in Spyglass's Transform (\$495) as a green dot (the program lets you adjust its color table) against a red background—easier to spot than a few anomalous values in a printout of 10 million numbers.

Spyglass Dicer (\$495) lets researchers inspect cross sections of a 3-D data set. Researchers can construct a set of views showing, for example, ocean currents through an imaginary window in the sea, then analyze or sort the numbers in interesting regions using Transform.

The Spyglass products are unique. They have made the Mac a researcher's mainstay for visualizing large sets of dynamic data—from fluid dynamics to weather prediction.

#### **Optical Options**

Many aspects of optical research—from determining the degree of laser-beam focus to testing the performance of optical components—call for meticulous, repeated measurements. LabView 2 elegantly automates this tedious data collection.



Geophysicist Ted Habermann at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in Boulder, Colorado, uses Macintosh software to map and evaluate U.S. temperature data.

The key to the LabView 2 approach is the *virtual instrument*, a software tool kit for constructing what appears to be the front panel of a scientific instrument on a Macintosh screen. Icon-based programming then lets users operate scientific equipment using the Mac screen as if it were the instrument control panel.

ScottJordan, applications scientist at Newport Corporation, uses Lab-

View 2 to develop lasers and optics for research and industry. To test his opticalbench equipment, Jordan just clicks on a button on the LabView 2 virtual-instrument screen. Another virtual instrument manages alignment for splicing two optical fibers end-toend; yet another takes a cross section of a laser beam and matches it on screen to an ideal shape. LabView 2 virtual instruments combine with a Newport three-axis motion controller to replace expensive special-purpose

real instruments for such tasks.

Newport has also developed a virtual laser-micromachining station. Jordan again combines a motion controller, LabView 2, and an off-the-shelf laser. This time he creates a CAD-like system for laser etching integrated-circuit masks or microscopic machine parts in silicon. A few years ago micromachining was investigated at only a handful of universities; now anyone with a Mac, LabView 2, and an optical bench can explore micromachining's commercial possibilities.

### Paper Chemistry

Chemists tend to think and write in pictures—successful chemists nearly always have strong visual imaginations. This makes for unique documentation problems. Before the Macintosh appeared, chemists either drew their own structures using plastic templates or waited for technical illustrators to turn freehand sketches into publication-ready figures. Preparation of an organic-chemistry Ph.D. thesis meant that a graduate student typically spent weeks, if not months, patiently drawing complex figures, or paid several thousand dollars to have figures drawn by a service.

Enter ChemDraw from Cambridge Scientific Computing and Chem-Intosh from SoftShell International in the mid-1980s. They changed structure drawing forever. The first versions of these programs provided simple templates and basic structure-drawing tools. More important, they offered the then-astounding novelty that drawings could be pasted directly into word processor text. This feature alone put thousands of Macintoshes into academic chemistry department offices and chemical-research firms across the country at a time when the Mac was perceived as a toy by many in science and business.

Current versions of these programs offer large libraries of chemical clip art, graphic equivalents of style sheets, and drawing capabilities for exotic situations (ChemIntosh II, for example, has drawing tools for illustration of molecular orbitals and electron-transfer paths). As standards emerge in the next few years, Mac-based chemists should be able to exchange information between programs and communicate with chemical databases directly from their favorite drawing programs.

#### The Big Picture

Whether mapping the human genome or the weather, or building new chemicals or models of general relativity, the Macintosh has established itself in science on its strength in graphics. And despite market challenges from UNIX-based workstations, the Next computer, and faster PCs, the Macintosh has steadily expanded its presence in all the sciences.

And after the marketing noise about multimedia finally dissipates, after System 7 becomes a routine fact of life instead of an amazing novelty, the Macintosh will still be finding new work to do, every year, in laboratories around the world.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Contributing editor Charles Seiter designs scientific equipment and software for a consortium of chemistry and biochemistry companies.

oes anyone ever feel completely satisfied after writing an article, a report, or even a business let-

ter? Although many people do need a lot of help with their writing, and even the best writers can use editorial assistance, few of us enjoy the luxury of having a good editor whenever we need one.

Can writing-analysis software help? To find out, I used Writing Tools Group's Correct Grammar for the Macintosh, Reference Software International's Grammatik Mac, Que Software's Right-Writer for the Mac, and Sensible Software's Sensible Grammar on a variety of documents and evaluated their comments. These programs try to detect grammatical, punctuation, and style errors in everything from business letters to fiction, technical articles to advertising copy. Personalized editing on demand sounds good in theory, but can you really buy it in a box?

What should these programs look for in your writing? Customs and aesthetic standards for many kinds of writing change over time. And every good writer bends and adapts grammar and style rules to fit his or her personal voice. Still, writing experts, including these four software programs, agree on a few goals.

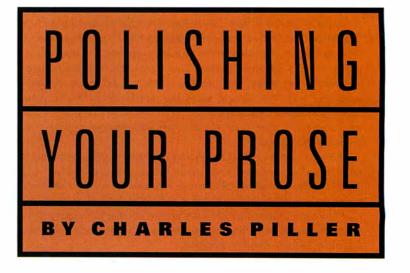
Good writing is clear, well organized, and vivid, yet uses words economically. Every word counts. The best writers avoid overstatements and clichés; they shun empty qualifiers,

such as *very*, *pretty*, and *really*. (In their classic reference work, *The Elements of Style* [Macmillan Publishing; third edition, 1979], William Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White call such words "the leeches that infest the pond of prose, sucking the blood of words.")

Good writers reword awkward constructions and reject fancy words (utilize) where simple ones do the job better (use). When possible, they write in the active voice ("The teacher dismisses the students") rather than the passive ("The students are dismissed by the teacher"), and vary sentence structure to keep the reader from falling asleep. Most effective writers follow conventional rules of grammar and punctuation. Except in personal diaries, good writing reflects its audience as much as it does its author.

Rich subtlety, and exceptions to nearly every rule, help make English a beautifully flexible language. But for computer programs—inevitably based on identifying patterns and verifying data against fixed protocols—this beauty presents daunting challenges.

Are
grammar
and
style
checkers
worth
the
trouble?







#### Points of Attack

Rising to those challenges, the programs reviewed here have two methods for detecting writing errors. First, using contextual clues, the programs parse-analyze the syntax, or structure, of each sentence, and assign a part of speech to each word. Time, for example, could be a noun, verb, or adjective.



econd, the procompare grams each word or phrase against grammar, punctuation, and style rules-includ-

ing lists of correct and erroneous uses—then flag offending items. This process, called *list checking*, catches wordy, pretentious, or weak phrases; clichés: and passive verb constructions. And these methods detect problems of subject-verb agreement, conflicting tenses, split infinitives, runon sentences, double negatives, and a host of other common writing problems. They do so, however, in an erratic manner.

Parsing and list schemes vary greatly, affecting the quality and completeness of the analysis. The more sophisticated the parsers and Grammatik: No response. "It isn't what we don't know that gives us trouble, it's what we know that ain't so."

-Will Rogers

RightWriter: Ain't is colloquial. Is sentence too

Sensible Grammar: Replace informal phrase ain't, with "atu uot", "iz uot", "ate uot", "µaz uot", or "have not."

companies promise a lot. Correct Grammar, for example, guarantees that it will catch 95 percent of your grammatical and spelling errors. Grammatik promises to make you "a better writer, faster."

To test such claims, I used each product on a business memo; excerpts from a grant proposal; a selection from a Scientific American physics text written for the general public; and a few pages from The Red Pony, a simple novel by Nobel Prize laureate John Steinbeck.

For the final test, I concocted a brainteaser-a document that was vague, or wordy constructions, are a matter of opinion. I used my judgment as a professional writer and editor with more than a decade of experience to decide when the programs' criticisms were on target.

Correct Grammar:

Avoid using words like ain't in formal writing. Consider revising to

eliminate this nonstandard con-

are more clear and concise.

traction. Consider using words that

While performance varied across programs and types of documents, a few general trends emerged. There are a few tasks that all four programs handle reliably. For example, they always detect long sentences, and the user defines the length at which each program suggests shortening a sentence. And each product evaluates readability by estimating the document's grade level and difficulty (see "RightWriter's Analysis"). This is useful for anyone who targets a particular audience. These programs can give you an idea of which words or sentences may be too complex for the intended readers. Readability scores across programs were consistent for most documents I checked-further evidence that computers are well suited for this type of analysis.

With almost any other task, however, expect erratic performance. All four programs frequently detect bona fide errors, only to follow up with ridiculous corrections. Or they may make a proper correction, then miss a similar error in the next sentence.

Within those limits, these programs can usually detect passive verb forms, weak constructions (such as "I think," "kind of," and "something like"), empty qualifiers, and the use of which when the writer should have used that. These are among the easiest writing problems to flag because they are typical and easily identified by list checking.



the more diverse the lists, the more potential errors will be detected. These programs try to evaluate the context of each word or phrase, but they cannot understand writing. They can only suggest that the writer take a second look.

#### Do They Work?

To their credit, the vendors of writing-analysis tools suggest that users look skeptically at the suggestions their products make. Still, all four

loaded with tough writing problems, including awkward constructions, run-on sentences, and dangling modifiers. In designing this test, I relied on Editorial Advisor, a tool for learning about writing (see "Electronic Writing

I used the default settings for each program (only changing the preset style when a program offered more tailored settings such as academic or formal writing). Many of the problems these programs flag, such as complex,

#### **Downhill from Here**

In many more cases, unfortunately, the programs claim proficiency, yet miss as often as they hit. They misread complex punctuation, particularly when it involves quotation marks. All four programs suffer from subject-verb malaise. They flag problems in subject-verb agreement where no problems exist because they misidentify the subject or fail to distinguish between singular and plural forms.

Sensible Grammar flagged the noun *atom* as conflicting with the verb *work* in the following sentence: "How does the atom work?" And Sensible Grammar has considerable trouble evaluating those words that could be either noun or verb (such as *concerns*), or verb or adjective (such as *fast*).



y brainteaser test contained four subject-verb agreement errors. RightWriter detected none, Sensible Grammar one,

Grammatik Mac found two, and Correct Grammar three. Among eight needlessly complex words in that test—including such gems as *interconnected*, *masticated*, and *fabricate*—Correct Grammar caught none, Sensible Grammar and Grammatik three each, and RightWriter five. As for six redundant constructions—such as "particular case," "basic essentials," and "equally as bad"—only Grammatik correctly flagged more than half the examples.

Sensible Grammar and Grammatik have the maddening habit of asking you to simplify a vast and apparently arbitrary collection of common words, such as *funds*, *disregard*, *concept*, and *determine*. Grammatik even rejects *however* as too formal, while Sensible Grammar suggests replacing "due to" with the purportedly simpler "owed to" or "resulting from." Jeez! (Whoops, flag *jeez* as slang.)

All four programs polluted my test documents with similarly silly flags involving commonly confused homophones—for example, questioning each instance of *there* and *their*. The profusion of flags for wordy phrases, misused pronouns, and a host of other routine writing foibles was an-

WRITING-ANALYS	ele Bolla	IDIID		
Whiling-ANALY	SIS KUUN	וטטר		~
	Correct Commar for the Macinimar Macinimas 20	5.0		317.6
	'mma	Mac		amme
	War.	Meu	Wiles	16 67
	orecon a	ume	ighty.	ansib.
ALC: NO CONTRACTOR	0.4	0	44	8
Company	Writing Tools	Reference Software	Que Software	Sensible
	Group	International		Software
Price	\$99	\$99	\$95	\$99.95
Minimum requirements	1MB of RAM,	1MB of RAM,	512K of RAM	1MB of RAM
	hard drive	second disk drive		Marking .
Preserves formatting of	•	· and the same	•	
checked document Creates backup document	•	•		
Format of printouts	corrected copy	text with flags,	text with flags,	text with flags,
	only	suggestions	suggestions	suggestions 1
Editable on-screen help	0	•	O	O
Readability analysis and	•	•	•	•
general summary				
Rules can be switched off/	•/0	●/●	●/O²	●/○³
customized				San L. Daniel
Number of preset styles	10	6	5	1
Number of education-level settings	no range	no range	3 settings	no range
Interactive editing	• 1749	•	0	•
Operates under MultiFinder	•	•	NA <sup>4</sup>	•
Legibility of suggestions on	NA	very hard	moderately	relatively clear; occa-
hard copy		to follow	hard to follow	sionally frustrating
SPELLING FEATURES				0
Spelling checker	100,000	72.000	0	0
Size of dictionary	135,000 words	72,000 words	NA NA	NA NA
Can share WP dictionary  Can create user dictionary		•	NA	NA
PROBLEMS PROGRAM			IVA	NA .
ATTEMPTS TO CHECK *				
Double negatives	•	•	•	•
Long sentences	•	•	•	•
Split infinitives	•	•	•	•
Sentence fragments	•	•	•	0
Run-on sentences	•	0	•	0
Wordiness	•	•	•	•
Proper use of comparatives	•	•	•	•
Passive voice	•	•	•	•
Subject-verb agreement	•	•	•	•
Foreign words/phrases com-	· MALTON	•splanen.	0	Pay a long
monly misused in English				
Overused phrases, clichés	0	•		•
Offensive (sexist, racist) language	•	The state of the s	•	•
Jargon Colloquialisms, slang,		•		-
informal usage	DOMAN A	10/11 11/11	The state of the	West Pale
Vagueness	•	•	•	•
Redundancy	•	•	•	•
Pretentious, unnecessarily	•	•	•	•
complex wording				Con Control
Commonly confused words	•	•	•	•
Which versus that	•	•	•	•
Empty qualifier	•	•	•	•
Double words	•	•	•	•

● = yes; ○ = no. ¹ Suggestions can be printed only as a separate document, in list form with relevant excerpts from text. ² Users can add to word list but can't modify rules. ³ Users can add to word and phrase lists but can't modify rules. ⁴ RightWriter is a batch reader with no interactive mode, so MultiFinder operation is irrelevant. ⁵ With Microsoft Word only. ⁶ These are functional definitions; terms vary by program.



noying, since in many cases the writing was perfectly OK.

#### **Hitting Bottom**

Then there are the problems that none of the four programs detected. These included dangling modifiers: "At the age of five, my father taught me to ride horses." Nor could they see any hidden-modifier problem in this example: "Shining brightly outside the window, I saw the moon."



mong four awkward constructions, such as "an example of bad taste is a person who wears polka dots," Correct Gram-

mar flagged one properly. Its competitors missed all four.

These programs can only occasionally detect typos that are not misspelled words, and rarely catch runon sentences. Because grammar checkers treat text within quotes the same as text outside quotes, they cannot evaluate dialogue—which often violates rules of style and grammar by design—or documents that require faithful quotations.

Consider the overall performance of these programs (see "Evaluating Grammar-Checking Performance"). On their default settings—with most features turned on-the average correct-response rate was about 34 percent and the average incorrect-response rate was about 49 percent. Only RightWriter made fewer errors (33 percent) than correct responses (35 percent); 33 percent of its responses were equivocal. This means that you would spend at least half your time responding to annoying, time-wasting errant flags. But don't give up yet. Hope lies in customizing.

#### A Matter of Style

Three of the programs, RightWriter, Grammatik, and Correct Grammar, offer a variety of preset style guides. They adapt each program's rules to reflect writing style—whether fiction, business correspondence, academic, legal, or technical (see "Correct Grammar's Style"). Generally the preset styles merely turn off a few of the default rules. For example, RightWriter flags passive voice, computer jargon, and complex words in

"All business sagacity reduces itself in the last analysis to judicious use of sabotage."

-Thorstein Veblen

RightWriter:
Overused: "in the last analysis."

Correct Grammar:
Wordy expression: "in the last
analysis." Consider using ultimately
or essentially.

Sensible Grammar:
Omit wordy phrase, "in the last analysis."

its business style, but not in its technical style.

As a rule of thumb, all four programs perform better on standard business writing than on fiction, academic, or technical documents. And used properly, style guides reduce the number of erroneous flags on other documents. But the improvement comes from reducing the number of items checked, not from better performance per se.

Still, I spoke with several users who work happily at the default settings. They apparently don't mind skipping incorrect flags. I presume that they don't accept bad advice; though reliance on these programs' expertise represents their greatest hazard, particularly for people who lack confidence in their own understanding of grammar and style.

Most people should turn off certain rules—an option all four programs offer. This gets rid of the most ridiculous and persistent flags, such as those related to word choice. Right-Writer also features three education-level settings that primarily affect flags for uncommon or complex words.

You can tailor any of the programs to cover only things that they handle well and that you have trouble with. For example, you could check only for long sentences, passive voice, overly

I tested the performance of each grammar-checking program on five documents. The first four documents represent a particular style of writing, and the last, the brainteaser, is loaded with tough writing problems. The results are recorded in percentages, rounded to the nearest whole number. Based on my writing experience, I judged the programs' responses as incorrect, correct, or borderline.

complex language, and vague phrases. Your document might improve markedly with little time wasted on writing-analysis overkill. Alan Weiss, a professional writer based in Rhode Island, gave up working with Correct Grammar in disgust after the program repeatedly "advised me to do absolutely bizarre things." He could have turned off a few rules to reduce the number of comments he got. Still, the more rules you turn off, the less value

EVALU				
CHECK	ING	PERFO	RMA	NCE
		Je.		
ses	P	Nac mat	iter	Mac at
rogram Responses	orect G	rammatik Mac matik	ightur.	ensible rammar
A. A.	000	S. C.	P. 0,	800

MEMO				
Incorrect	51	51	32	52
Correct	49	38	43	31
Borderline	0	11	24	17
GRANT	179	Hall		
Incorrect	39	45	22	42
Correct	55	45	51	49
Borderline	5	10	26	9
TECHNICAL		in the state of		
Incorrect	70	57	51	64
Correct	17	26	19	22
Borderline	13	16	30	14
STEINBECK		Mild Ho		
Incorrect	68	61	25	61
Correct	30	17	25	21
Borderline	2	22	51	18
AVERAGE 1		1-11		1 10 1
Incorrect	57	54	33	55
Correct	38	32	35	31
Borderline	5	15	33	15
BRAINTEASER				
Correct	9	26	21	21

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Average does not include the results of the brainteaser test.

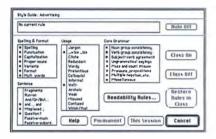
the programs offer. Deactivating rules to cut back on time-wasting comments makes little sense to Weiss. "If you have to turn off things like subject and verb agreement, why use it at all?" he says.



et with a little effort you can customize RightWriter, Grammatik, and Sensible Grammar to improve their check-

ing skill. In RightWriter, users can add to word lists, and Sensible Grammar goes a step further by offering fully editable word and phrase lists (see "Sensible Grammar's Lists"). You can add colloquialisms, scientific terms, foreign words, and company names, or remove terms from the Sensible Grammar list.

Simple list editing is a distant cry from Grammatik's comprehensive adaptability, however (see "Grammatik's Rules"). You can edit style, grammar, word-choice, and parsing rules, as well as help screens; or create any of these from scratch.



Correct Grammar's Style Correct Grammar provides ten style guides, each of which uses a unique configuration of the program's rules. The advertising style guide, shown here, allows clichés, colloquialisms, and other style and structure elements that would be flagged by the business or academic rules.



Grammatik's Rules Unlike its competitors,
Grammatik Mac offers fully editable rules and allows users to construct their own rules.

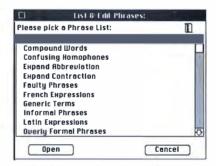
This takes some work, but a determined individual, or an organization that wants employees' writing to conform to the companystyle manual, could greatly improve Grammatik's performance.

#### Ease of Use

Enticed? Consider some other buying issues. All four programs list for about \$100, all support the major word processors, and all read ASCII text files. For most of us, ease of use comes next on the shopping list.

All four programs share an annoying characteristic: they cannot be launched

from within a word processor. But they diverge on other important features. The lack of an interactive mode for error checking hobbles Right-Writer. It batch-reads the entire



Sensible Grammar's Lists Sensible Grammar features fully editable word and phrase lists, including those shown on the above menu.

AIG	GHTWAITER ANAL	YSIS
Analyzing Documer	it: Grant	
Marked-Up Copy: Word Processor:	Grant Markup Microsoft Wo	
Number of Words In Document:	Number of Unique Words:	Number of Words Analyzed:
1053	506	1053
Readability index:	16.61	
Strength Index:	0.00	
Descriptive inden	0.47	
Jargon Inden:	0.21	Done

RightWriter's Analysis RightWriter, like the other grammar and style checkers reviewed, provides a variety of analyses to help you judge the quality of your writing and whether it will be understood by your intended audience.

document and stores suggestions on a backup copy that you can either print out or review on screen. Que Software describes this as a superior approach that permits the user to review all errors and comments in con-



text before considering specific changes. This is nonsense. Most users want the convenience of editing without having to wait for the software to finish checking. And besides, Sensible Grammar and Grammatik Mac each offer both interactive and batch modes.

The printouts from all four programs present their own problems. Grammatik's could give you a headache if not ruin your vision—the program inserts bracketed comments in the text in a font identical to the text. RightWriter makes its comments in all caps, a slight improvement. Sensible Grammar does not reproduce the whole document, instead printing a list of sentences with alleged errors paired with the program's comments. While you have to work harder to keep track of the context, at least you can read the critique easily.

Correct Grammar places last in this category; it lacks batch-reading ability, and it offers no printouts. Correct Grammar's checks can proceed painfully slowly because you must view and respond to each flag one at a time. Yet Correct Grammar has the easiest interactive mode. Both Correct Grammar and Grammatik allow you to move forward and backward in the paragraph being checked, and to edit as you see fit—an important convenience the other programs lack.





ith its 135,000-word dictionary and the ability to share Microsoft Word's dictionary, Correct Grammar also offers

the best spelling checker. Grammatik's dictionary contains only 72,000 words, and neither RightWriter nor Sensible Grammar offer a spelling checker. Their vendors, arguing that most word processors have good spelling checkers, advise you to check spelling before checking style, grammar, and punctuation. But let's face it—busy people would rather make a single comprehensive pass.

#### **Caveat Writer**

Given these shortcomings, who would want to use writing-analysis tools? Not novice writers. Only with a strong grasp of English grammar, syntax, vocabulary, and punctuation





"Life itself, every moment of it, every drop of it, here, this instant, now, in the sun, in Regent's Park, was enough.

Too much, inde

-Virginia Woolf

RightWriter: Is "Too much, indeed," a complete sentence?



can the user discriminate between good and bad advice. Grammar checkers could turn a struggling writer into a lazy one. If you need help writing more clearly and succinctly, read *The Elements of Style*, or take an English composition course. Then reconsider a writing-analysis program.

Such a program could, however, help high school or college students in a classroom. Roland Nord, a professor of English at Mankato State University in Minnesota, uses Right-Writer in his classes. He considers it a better teaching tool than a writing tool. The computer, he believes, can call attention to writing in a less judgmental way than a teacher's red pen.

And a good writer can make effective, if selective, use of one of these programs for those "how did I miss that?!" errors.

But which program? Rule out Correct Grammar first. Despite a superior interactive mode and dictionary, its lack of batch-reading and customizing features are fatal flaws. (Writing Tools Group says that it will add customizing in the next upgrade. If so, Correct Grammar will warrant a fresh look.) Cross off RightWriter next. Without interactive checking, it's hard to take advantage of RightWriter's relatively low error rate.

While Sensible Grammar has some attractive features, such as editable phrase lists, Grammatik is the clear winner. Its combination of style guides, editable rules and help screens, and solid interactive editing abilities make up for its modest dictionary and illegible printouts.

Can the formulaic application of rules and list-checking techniques actually improve a good writer's work? The answer is a cautious yes. But until artificial intelligence allows computers to understand the complexities and nuances of language, you'll still have to do your own thinking.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

#### **ELECTRONIC WRITING TUTORS**

t may be a long time before style and grammar checkers become reliable and efficient, but you can learn to improve your writing with other tools. Besides the proliferating ranks of spelling, dictionary, and thesaurus programs, several writing-education products have recently come on the market. They can assist in the creative process or serve as easy reference guides.

Two HyperCard reference tools—Nova Development's American English Writing Guide (which doubles as a desk accessory), at \$59.95, and Petroglyph's Editorial Advisor, at \$149.95—make it easy to bone up on style and grammar rules, and finally answer questions that have haunted you since the seventh grade. (When are split infinitives permitted?) These programs provide easy-to-navigate guides to all the writing problems most people will ever encounter.

Editorial Advisor (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, May 1991), the more comprehensive of the two, also allows custom style guides. Organizations

could use this feature to help employees learn house style; free-lance writers could create quick-reference stacks listing the idiosyncrasies of their most important clients.

Microlytics offers an online version of the venerable *Elements of Style*, by William Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White, for \$59; and Digital Learning System sells the KeyNotes Associated Press Stylebook, based on the style guide that's the bible for many newspaper reporters, for \$59.95.

But avoid Conduit's Writer's Helper, which lists for \$125. This program tries to stimulate creative thinking and organize your thoughts, then analyzes your document to guide revisions. But its analysis features lag behind those offered by all other writing-analysis tools reviewed here. Writer's Helper makes checking documents harder by requiring you to convert documents to ASCII. Its checks for readability, "sweet versus stuffy" language, transitions, and word count either failed to function or were of dubious value.



# Once Again, Less Is More

DoveFax<sup>™+</sup> isn't much bigger than a mouse. But this little box will put you, and your Macintosh," in better touch with the world than an answering machine, fax machine and modem put together.

DoveFax+ turns your Macintosh into an answering service. It records your voice on disk, playing individualized messages for callers who enter the identification numbers you assign. It records their replies and forwards them to you at any phone. It'll even make callbacks at your command. (By contrast, mere answering machines don't have a clue who's calling or what to do about it.)

DoveFax+ lets you send and receive faxes via your Macintosh. It sends your files to any fax machine at 9600 baud.

It dials at pre-scheduled times for lowest rates, re-dials busy numbers automatically - and does all this while you work on other applications.

DoveFax+ works as a 2400-baud data modem, too. Of course, there are a few things *DoveFax*+ won't do. It won't take over your desk like the bulky trio above. It won't send you scrambling to three separate companies for support. And it won't blow big holes in your budget.

Buying an answering machine, fax machine and modem would cost you \$1,000 or more. DoveFax+ out performs them all - for a lot less.

Which means, once again, less is more.

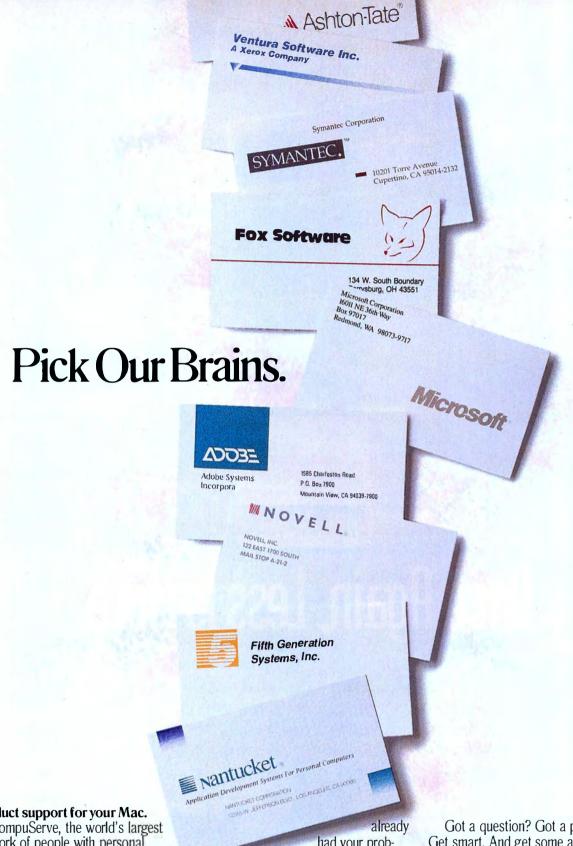
Another Quality, Productivity Enhancement Product For The Macintosh From



Circle 150 on reader service card

1(800)622-7627 (919)763-7918 Canada • (919)763-7600 International

Dove Computer Corporation 1200 North 23rd Street • Wilmington, NC 28405



Product support for your Mac.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have

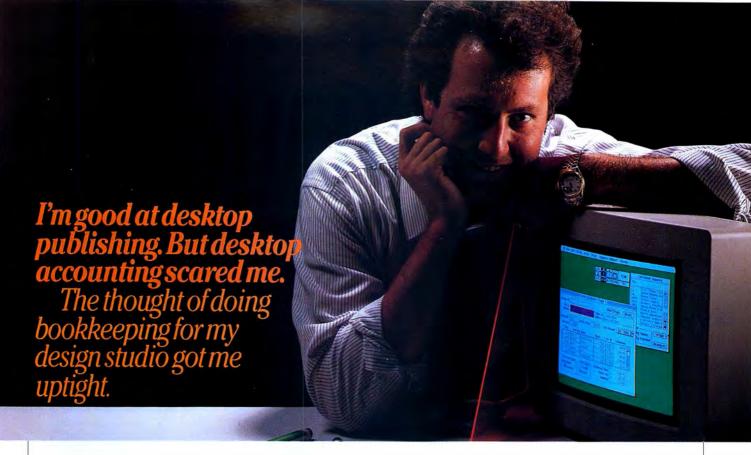
had your problem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

#### CompuServe<sup>®</sup> 800 848-8199

Circle 319 on reader service card



When I heard "balance sheet," I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books. No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I'm the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to

set aside.

And deadbeats to collect fromonly I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even

thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn't have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve firepower for later on.

I found at Once! The manual looked orderly.I dugin...

#### The familiar with the unfamiliar

atOnce!starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-toswallow accounting basics so you're not reading a foreign language. There's context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn't come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

Istarted off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices-and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which Iredesigned in atOnce!-realign a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (Ihad no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

MacWorld: 1990 World Class Award MacUser: 1989 Editor's Choice Award and 4.5 mice

#### 30 days free support

30-Day Money Back Guarantee if you bought it from Peachtree. You can get your money back, minus a \$25 re-stocking fee.

#### What I didn't know was costing my company

I discovered a kev client who hadn't paid in two months. I called

and collected and now he wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance

sheet I printed out myself-no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I'm still an art director. But at Once! helped me become a better businessman!

#### A hidden bonus that made my day

When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her at Once! Now she even makes sure my plants are green. Putting the books on the Mac lets metake control.

Here's some free advice: Take control of your own business. Buy at Once!

### Call now to order 1-800 247-3224



**Peachtree Software** 1505 Pavilion Place Norcross GA 30093 404564-5800

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: MACINTOSHPLUSORABOVE WITH AT LEAST 1 MB RAM, SYSTEM VERSION 4.2 OR HIGHER, HARDDISK ANDONE BOOK FLOPPY DRIVE IMAGEWRITE READY LASER WRITER OF PRINTER COMPATIBLE. APPLESHARE "MAND TOPS BOOK PATIBLE. COPYRIGHT 1990 FEACHTREES OF TWARE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. A TONCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND FEACHTREES OF TWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. A TONCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND FEACHTREES OF TWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. AT TONCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND FEACHTREES OF TWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. AT TONCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

Circle 100 on reader service card



# REVIEWS

Draw Program

#### ALDUS FREEHAND 3.0

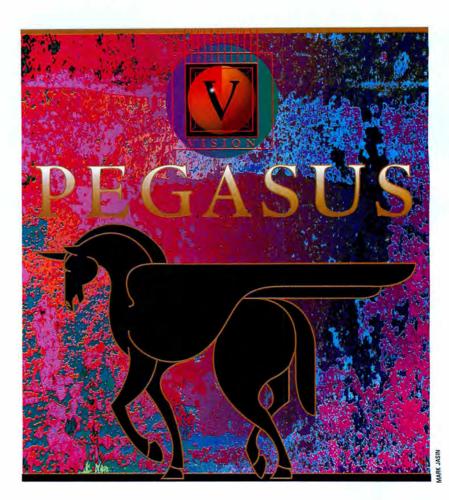
Pros: New palettes for filling, stroking, and layering; blends can be edited; supports and separates full-color TIFF graphics; type can be converted to paths; text can be on an ellipse; dynamic curve editing. Cons: Attribute style not applicable to text; type on a path tedious to kern; arrowheads not editable; curve points cannot be precisely converted; type capabilities lacking; interface sometimes bewildering. Company: Aldus Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive. List price: \$595.

On the Macintosh, most graphic artists fall into one of two camps—those who

prefer Adobe Illustrator and those who prefer Aldus FreeHand. The new version of FreeHand, 3.0, rewards the faithful with an improved interface and several pumped-up features. A cursory examination reveals the program to be more powerful and more straightforward. But after a few days of close scrutiny, gaps appear—gaps in logic that make some operations inconvenient and others virtually impossible.

#### **Floating Palettes**

The first thing you notice is that most of FreeHand's new features are enhancements that make existing features more convenient. For example, in addition to the standard toolbox, FreeHand 3.0 offers three floating palettes that control the creation, application, and manipulation of colors, layers, and attribute styles. Although colors and layers have been available since version 1.0, palettes make them easier to access.



The Colors palette lets you alter the fill or stroke (outline) of a selected text block or graphic object simply by clicking on a color name in the palette's scrolling list. Any change made to a color accordingly changes all objects filled or stroked with that color. Otherwise, colors function as in previous versions of FreeHand; it's still irritating that you must create and name new colors before you can apply them to objects, which means going through several dialog boxes.

While colors have experienced a minor reorganization, layers have been downright revolutionized. You can create any number of foreground and background (nonprinting) layers, name them as desired, and arrange

them in any order. The Layers palette has a list of user-definable layer names and a logical submenu of layer controls. You can send an object to a different layer by selecting it and clicking on a layer name. You can reorder a layer by dragging the layer name to a new position on the list. To determine whether a layer displays and prints, you simply click on the check mark that precedes the layer name. Finally, layers are as easy to use as they are in Canvas or MacDraw (programs that introduced layers *after* Free-Hand did).

Attribute styles automate the process of filling and stroking artwork, making it possible to define a set of varied and complex attributes and to

apply them instantaneously by selecting an object and clicking on the style name. Attribute styles are useful for creating repetitive designs, such as schematic drawings and scientific diagrams. Ironically, attribute styles can be applied to objects only; you must fill and stroke type manually.

#### Splendid Blends

Ever since they were introduced in Illustrator 88, I have found blends (the creation of intermediary shapes or colors between a beginning and an ending shape or color) to be as much hassle as help. Though FreeHand's blends are still a far cry from perfect you cannot make them accelerate, as in Arts & Letters on the PC, or flow along a curve, as in Corel Draw-their implementation has been significantly improved in version 3.0. For example, suppose you create a blend between two paths-one black, the other white—composed of several intermediary steps. If you select the blend and choose the Element Info command, the Blend dialog box reappears, allowing you to increase or decrease the number of steps. Also, if you alter the fill of the first or last path—say, change the black path to a red one-FreeHand recolors all steps according to the new requirements. But best of all, if you reshape the first or last path, FreeHand automatically reshapes all intermediary steps as well.

In addition to MacPaint, PICT, gray-scale TIFF, and EPS files, Free-Hand now allows you to import and separate 24-bit color TIFF graphics to create printable artwork. You can't balance the colors as you can with gray-scale TIFF images, but you can alter the halftone screens to create dramatic special effects.

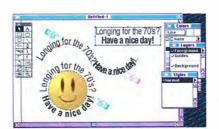
#### A Lack of Control

If all of FreeHand were as well engineered as its importing and blending features, I would have no reason to complain. Unfortunately, FreeHand's new-feature list shows signs of strain; for every pro, you can find a comoften a big con. For example, for making arrows, FreeHand now offers a choice of five automated arrowheads that can be assigned to the first and/or last endpoints of a selected

line; however, the size of the arrowhead depends entirely on the line weight. Unlike MacDraw and Canvas—which provide extensive arrowhead editors—FreeHand doesn't provide any other means for controlling the appearance of an arrow. A hairline gets a minuscule arrowhead, while the arrowheads for thick lines are massive.

The path information dialog box has been enhanced to include not only the identity (curve, corner, or connector) and precise coordinates of a selected point, but also the coordinates of both bezier control handles associated with the selected point. Initially I judged this to be a strong addition, but a few hours later I discovered a bewildering flaw that destroyed the feature's potential.

Suppose you want to edit the angle of a curve point (a point that creates a smooth arc between two segments). If you edit the numerical location of either control handle, FreeHand automatically makes the point a corner point. There is no way to lock the second handle into alignment with the first. If you try to change the corner point back to a curve point-even if you have deliberately positioned both handles at symmetrical locations—FreeHand reverts the control handles to new locations that conform to the program's built-in definition of automatic curvature, thus annihilating your meticulous efforts. Unless you are interested strictly in adjusting the handles of corner points, these new options have been



On Type of the World Type on a path spreads on convex curves and buckles on concave curves. However, when creating type on an ellipse, Free-Hand 3.0 aligns the upper text along its descenders (the bottoms of g's and j's) and the lower text along its ascenders (the tops of d's and k's), ensuring symmetrical orientation. This has the added effect of evenly spreading all text. Note that a carriage return distinguishes type along the top of the ellipse from type along the bottom.

rendered useless. It's another good idea gone sour.

#### Type Immemorial

If you liked FreeHand because of its dominance in the typographic arena, you'll be disappointed to learn that the type in FreeHand 3.0 has changed in only two minor respects. First, there is a new command that converts type to editable paths. (This feature will be found by the end of the year in most drawing programs, Illustrator and Canvas among them.) FreeHand allows you to convert not only the popular Type 1 (Adobe) fonts, but also the Type 3 (Fontographer) variety.

FreeHand's second type enhancement, text on an ellipse, is more distinctive. At one time Aldus claimed that its most common user inquiry was about creating type along the top and bottom halves of a circle. Free-Hand now incorporates this procedure, aligning upper and lower characters automatically (see "On Type of the World").

Compared with the page-layout capabilities recently advanced by Illustrator 3.0, FreeHand's type efforts seem puny. FreeHand still requires you to display the Text dialog box to create and edit type. If this sounds like little more than an inconvenience, consider this example: Unlike Illustrator, in which text along a path is automatically kerned, FreeHand buckles text along concave surfaces and spreads it along convexities. Normally, an Apply button lets you view type changes in the illustration window without closing the Text dialog box. But when you are editing type on a path, the Apply button is grayed; therefore, you must repeatedly open and close the Text dialog box to kern the type and then gauge the results. Since you must access the Text dialog box through another dialog box, the process becomes almost as tedious as, well, reading this paragraph.

#### An Interface Only a Mother Could Love

FreeHand's biggest problem has always been its clunky interface, which includes a Pandora's box of misplaced options, nested dialog boxes, and an awkward path info dialog box. At first (continues)

glance, the improved interface is version 3.0's most remarkable improvement. Palettes facilitate common options; unnecessary hierarchical submenus have been eliminated; all fill and stroke attributes (except color) can be controlled from a central dialog box; bezier control-handle levers can be displayed; and a special set of QuicKeys macros is included with the program. Although the improved look-and-feel of FreeHand's interface has been only lightly touted, effort has obviously been expended on it.

A respectable improvement over past versions, FreeHand 3.0 remains at the crossroads between a very good program and a great program, half-useful and half-frustrating, half-powerful and half-meager. I mean, for crying out loud, FreeHand can open and edit PICT files created in MacDraw, and PostScript files created in Illustrator 1.1, but it still can't open its own EPS documents. Version 3.0 is on its way to becoming a first-class drawing program. But it's still a long journey at the rate of two steps forward and one step back.—**Deke McClelland** 

See Where to Buy for contect information.



#### MICROSOFT MAIL 3.0

Pros: User-defined folders for storing messages; user-defined address book and group lists; remote dial-in access to server; messages can be routed through specific servers for maximum efficiency; automatic scheduled backups of mail files on server; includes Hyper-Card Software Development Kit for custom applications. Cons: Dial-In feature doesn't support enclosures; no Unsend option; administrator can't delete individual mail items. Company: Microsoft Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive for server; AppleTalk network; System 6.0.2. List price: Mail Server \$395; 5-Pack Mac Workstation \$395: 20-Pack Mac Workstation \$1349.

Microsoft listened to users' complaints and suggestions and added a strong series of features to its already robust server architecture to produce a winner, Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Listing all the new or improved features of Microsoft Mail (MS Mail) 3.0 would probably take all the space allocated to this review, so I'll just hit the high points.

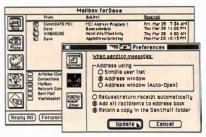
#### **Users' Options**

While Microsoft kept the user interface of the mail software the same as version 2.0's (why mess with a good thing?), the company has added an option for user-definable folders for storing messages (see "Using Mail"). In keeping with the Mac interface, to store a message you simply drag it to a particular folder. You can also store an extra copy in a different folder by holding down the option key and selecting a folder from the dialog box. Since these copies are really pointers to the original messages on the mail server, storing copies doesn't use more disk space, and you can view the copies from any machine when you log on to the mail server, even over a modem (with MS Mail's new Dial-In feature). There's also a Sent Mail folder, which you can configure to automatically store a copy of all your sent messages.

MS Mail has always been able to locate addresses on the network in a global directory. Version 3.0 lets you maintain a personal directory of mostused addresses from the larger directory, and special addresses, such as fax or MCI Mail addresses, that are not part of the global directory. Any address that you add to your personal address book from the global directory is also automatically updated when addresses are changed, say, when someone moves to a different server. The new MS Mail also allows user-defined group lists. In the past, only the mail administrator could define group lists.

Microsoft Mail now maintains a cache file on the Mac (MS Mail Cache in the System Folder). It stores such items as mail forms and also checks for changes made to them. The cache eliminates the need to transmit a form each time you use it.

MS Mail 3.0 allows you an unlimited number of enclosures. However, to prevent you from mailing the entire contents of a 40MB hard drive, the mail administrator can set a limit to the total size of the enclosures that can



Using Mail The background window shows the message folders in the lower half of the window. The folder named Mailbox is open; its contents appear in the upper half of that window. The frontmost window shows some of the user preferences for Microsoft Mail 3.0

be sent with any message.

And if you're on the road and need to access the mail server, version 3.0's Dial-In option allows either a Mac or a PC with a VT100 terminal emulator and a modem to send or receive mail. MS Mail 3.0 offers three levels of dial-in security: first, a user name and password; next, a Dial-In password; and finally, if desired, a callback option (where the server calls you back at a preassigned number). Since the Dial-In option is designed for just one person, you can store only one number in the call-back option. One important feature is missing from the Dial-In option, though-you cannot send or receive file enclosures with messages.

#### Something for the Network Managers

On the administrative side, MS Mail no longer has the server periodically poll for pending messages—in version 3.0, when a message is ready on either the client or server side, it's sent immediately, which should reduce some unwanted network traffic.

In previous versions, the mail administrator had no control over old mail. In version 3.0, the administrator can delete mail older than a given date. The administrator has the option of sending a message that notifies the user when mail has been deleted. Although this option is a good start, I'd like to be able to selectively delete old mail, rather than deleting everything older than a certain date.

MS Mail 3.0's Network Administrator reports many more details about the server and its usage than does the previous version. User in*(continues)* 

### LA CIE OR MICROTEK SCAN. SEE THE DIFFERENCE IN BLACK & WHITE. AND COLOR.

#### Microtek Scan

Original: 8 x 10 B&W print

Brightness level: default

Input resolution: 150 dpi

Size: 403K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Gamma Correction:





Silverscanner Original: 8 x 10 B&W print Brightness level: default Input resolution: 150 dpi Size: 419K Output Resolution: 200 dpi Line Screen: 150 lpi Gamma Correction:

#### Microtek Scan

Original: 8 x 10 color print Brightness level: default

Input resolution: 150 dpi

Size: 1201K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Color Correction:





Silverscanner Original:

8 x 10 color print Brightness level:

Input resolution: 150 dpi

Size: 1220K

Output Resolution:

200 dpi Line Screen: 150 lpi

Color Correction:

When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 300ZS. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color,

gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatability, faster color

previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.

La Cie Silverscanner



La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray, production quality line art; up to 1200 dpl - all in a single pass.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance 2.0, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh

peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you've been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143



Join us at Macworld Expo! formation, such as free drive space or number of users, can be selected and stored for later use. Unfortunately, long reports look ungainly in a message or word processor file, since they are just a long line of headings and numbers; but they can be imported directly into a spreadsheet.

The response-time statistic, which tells you how well servers are communicating with each other, is particularly useful. This statistic can indicate that something's wrong with part of the network, for example.

Version 3.0 also adds an automatic backup feature for the mail server via a new cdev. With the cdev, you can set the time and frequency of mail-file backups to any drive that is attached to the server.

#### **Crossing the Country**

Microsoft has also added a configurable routing option for handling message traffic between multiple servers. This feature allows network administrators to reduce message traffic over slow links. For example, in previous versions, when two networks were connected via modem, all the servers on one network needed to exchange messages with all the servers on the other network. Now, with configurable routing, one server on each network can store all the messages for the other network; when a connection is made, only the two servers exchange messages, thereby reducing network traffic. The two designated servers then forward the mail to the appropriate users and servers on each network after the connection is broken.

Configurable routing could also be used where many office sites exchange mail. With version 3.0, you can choose a server at a central site, and have all the other sites send and receive mail via that site.

#### **Keep Those Cards and Letters Coming**

Microsoft Mail 3.0 offers a list of features comparable to CE Software's QuickMail 2.2.3, but with an interface that's easier to use. These features, coupled with better directory services and a good server architecture, make MS Mail 3.0 a better buy than QuickMail 2.2.3.—Dave Kosiur

See Where to Buy for contact information.

#### Color Paint Program for Kids

#### KID PIX 1.0

Pros: Brilliant; hilarious; innovative; inexpensive. Cons: None. Company: Brøderbund Software. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0; 2MB of RAM for color Macs; System 6.0.7 for recording sounds. List price: \$49.95.



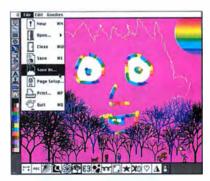
When Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley unveiled the new Macintosh line at

the Macworld Expo in January, to show off the new computers he demonstrated a remarkable program that won gasps of delight and a roaring ovation. Was it Microsoft Excel 3.0? WordPerfect 2.0? System 7.0?

No. The program was Kid Pix, a perfectly executed color paint program aimed at children, but equally entrancing for adults. This charming program, ridiculously street-priced at \$29, comes closer to embracing the Mac ideals of fun, creativity, and simplicity than does any software since the original MacPaint.

#### **Picture This**

The Kid Pix painting window fills the Mac's screen. No scroll bars, no zoom boxes, no title bar—nothing to confuse the first-time Macintosh artist. There's a color palette (if you're using a color system), and even the pencil draws in any color you click on. There are only three menus, and ev-



Felix's Forest This work, by 9-year-old Manhattan artist Felix, addresses the theme of man's quest to conquer his environment. Note the subtle evocation of the primeval forest through the deft use of the tree tool. The artist observes that the illustrated menus serve as a central metaphor for the computer as art medium.

ery command is illustrated. The program even offers a Small Kids mode, where the menus are hidden and a checkerboard bib protects the periphery of the screen from wayward clicks while in MultiFinder.

Brøderbund claims Kid Pix gives you "the best-looking art you've ever heard," and they're right: every single tool in Kid Pix makes fun sounds when you paint. The pencil makes a scritch-scratching sound while you drag it; the eraser produces little scrubbing noises; the letters of the alphabet are spoken, or exclaimed, or sung, as you click on each one; and every tool icon gives a little pop when it's clicked. And oh, such tools! There's a drippy paintbrush that makes gloopy sounds as it goes; a pine-needle tool that leaves a spiky trail of crinkly-sounding needles; a fun zigzag brush that's impossible to drag in a straight line; a rubber stamp that places any number of dinosaurs, icecream cones, or TV sets into your painting; and more than 50 other tools. The most breathtaking is the trees tool; with a single click, it produces a stunning, realistic, differentevery-time fractal tree (to the accompaniment of a Tinkerbell ripple). Most habit-forming of all is the now-famous firecracker—one click and your entire drawing blows up with a thoroughly satisfying boom! and you're ready to start all over again.

There are a thousand hidden surprises in Kid Pix. When you click on a tool on the vertical palette, the icon palette at the bottom of the screen displays options for that tool-line widths for the wacky pencil; special effects for the electric mixer, the firecracker, and other zap-the-painting erasers. There's always a question mark on this horizontal palette; click on it to get a different surprise for every tool. For example, it fills the oval tool's ovals with rainbow stripes. And it makes the eraser reveal a gorgeous hidden picture—a halftone butterfly, squid, or giant magnet—underneath your own painting as you scrub away. And in the unlikely event that that's still not enough serendipity for you, with most of the tools, pressing the option key produces something else unexpected and funny.

(continues)



## THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.

Introducing the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer.
Equipped with Adobe PostScript
language/Appletalk interface options,
it can support both DOS and
Macintosh computers simultaneously!
Configure it with four ports,
and it can support up to four
users, or even four networks.
Six emulations make it an
ideal shared printer for any
work group.

### THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.

Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.



### THE PLUS IS A COPIER.

Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-perminute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run. For the

name of the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456.



Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer



Circle 377 on reader service card

#### The Pencil Point

All of this is pure, simple exhilaration. The sounds are hilarious; the effects spectacular; the surprises perfect. You could spend days or weeks and never tire of Kid Pix's humor or surprise.

My panel of child experts—TVjaded, techno-savvy New York City



kids-were captivated. Althea, who's 6, spent a few determined moments trying to figure out the mouse. But for the following hour and a half, she was immersed in making drawing after drawing—and then nuking each with the firecracker. Only her mom, arriving to pick her up, succeeded in dragging her away; by that point she had mastered clicking on the pencil, specifying a line thickness, picking a color, and drawing with the mouse. I invited Marcolina (12) and her brother Felix (9) to try Kid Pix together; after a great evening of painting, Marcolina said the only thing she didn't like about Kid Pix was that it was too hard waiting for her turn.

Watching my experts open surprise doors, paint fractal-tree forests, and experiment with colors and shapes, I realized that Kid Pix is also an extremely successful piece of educational software. It's got the sounds and flashing lights of a video game, but they appear in the process of creating something beautiful and lasting. It's got "Sesame Street" is zaniness and gentle repetition, but it's inter-



active and therefore much more engaging. And with an arsenal of creative messing-up tools—spattering paint, invading Pac-Men, a broken-glass tool—Kid Pix has the splashy fun of fingerpainting without the risk to upholstery. Exploration is continually rewarded, and the learning is completely self-paced.

And by the way, Kid Pix could even teach software designers a thing or two. Kid Pix lets you set the pencil's thickness all the way up to 2 inches—a giant Magic Marker. Why don't any professional paint programs offer such wide swaths? One Kid Pix icon is the "undo guy" (or as Althea came to call

him, "Mr. Oh-no," because he either says "Oh no" or makes the sound of a rewinding tape when you click on him). Wouldn't an on-screen, one-click undo tool be smart in any graphics program?

Then there's the joyous randomness of some Kid Pix tools—the drippy paint, the fractal trees, the zigzag brush. After five minutes with Kid Pix, you'll realize that this element of chance is artistically liberating and highly conducive to new ideas. Suddenly the professional paint programs, which only do what you explicitly tell them to do, seem confiningly unimaginative by comparison.

#### Nuts... Nits!

The color-selection squares should really be larger; my panelists sometimes had trouble placing the arrowcursor tip on just the right color



swatch. (That was in 16-color mode, which makes the squares bigger; in 256-color mode, they're positively microscopic.) And as a mostly-grownup, I miss having free font and size selection for text—yes, there are times when I'd want to use Kid Pix for real work.

But everything else about the program is perfection: great manual; fantastic sounds; clever options—with a Macintosh IIsi or LC, or with MacRecorder and System 6.0.7, you can record a sound right into a painting so that it plays whenever you open the painting. You can also edit the rubber stamps, and even tell the program what text you want the text spray can to spray out.

The programmer, Craig Hickman, originally wrote Kid Pix for his son, who loved MacPaint but kept launching desk accessories and bringing up dialog boxes by mistake. For a while it was a shareware offering, and it's finally been picked up and polished to a shine by Brøderbund. Dear Mr. Hickman: You have created a masterpiece. Thank you for your imagination, whimsy, and attention to detail. Now write us a word processor.

#### —David Pogue

See Where to Buy for contact information.



#### MEDIAMAKER 1.0

Pros: Straightforward interface; remotely controls wide range of video input and output devices; mixes video routines, graphics, and sound for self-running sequences; outputs sequences to videotape: some transitional animation effects included. Cons: Only single videoin, audio-in, and video-out capabilities; no built-in sound control; no image processing or video-on-video effects; 99-minute play and record limit per videotape. Company: MacroMind. Requires: Mac Classic; hard drive; 2MB of RAM; video input board; video output converter; compatible video device. Recommended: Mac II: 4MB of RAM; laser disc player; Apple-compatible CD ROM drive. List price: \$695.



MediaMaker is the first Mac software to offer near-professional video-editing capa-

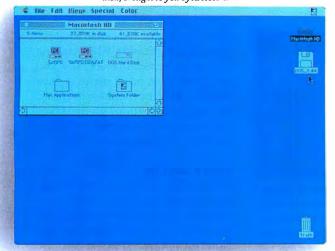
bilities at a price tag comparable to that of a desktop publishing program. When you're finished, you can "print" the whole production to videotape.

#### And You Think Cable Is Expensive

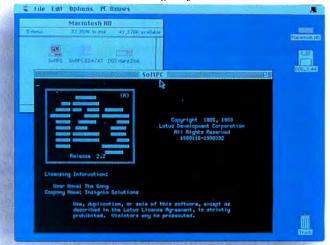
MediaMaker actually controls the actions of various pieces of hardware, including the playback and recording of images and sound. Your primary expense is not just the software, but rather the purchase or rental of video recorders, laser disc players, audio CD players, and so on. You need a video source device with a remote port so it can be controlled directly from the computer. Most such devices are 8mm videotape recorders and camcorders, priced between \$350 and \$1000, or professional laser disc players priced at \$2500 or more. (At press time, MediaMaker supported only three VHS devices, all made by Sony.) You also need a video input board—\$2000 and up—to view your sequences on screen, or at the very least a standard NTSC monitor (television), so you can see what you're doing.

If you want to use MediaMaker just to scroll through presentational images on screen—like a HyperCard front end—you can stop there. But if *(continues)* 

The floppy disk icon is actually an MS-DOS disk, brought to you by Access PC.\*



Shown: Lotus\* 1-2-3\* release 2.2, running on SoftPC.\*



# Click, It's A MAC.

# Click Click, It's A MAC And A PC.

Use AccessPC to get MS-DOS data into your MAC applications. *Fast*. Now, using MAC software, you have access to MS-DOS and PS/2 disks and cartridges.

With SoftPC, run MS-DOS and Macintosh applications side by side in your MAC. Copy, cut and paste from one to the other. Share files. Get two complete machines in one. Now available for Classic

in one. Now available for Classic, LC, Portable, Plus, SE, MAC II family and SE30.

For a dealer near you, just call Insignia at (800) 848-7677.

For technical information, call

(415) 694-7600. In Europe, call (U.K.)

+44 494 459426.



you want to edit and record sequences to videotape, you'll need a second video recorder or camcorder. (Because MediaMaker doesn't digitize or store video images, you can't use the same recorder to play and later record a sequence.) To display images on screen via a video input board, you'll also need an encoder to convert the RGB signal (produced by the computer) to a composite signal that can be interpreted by a standard video device. A low-end encoder can run as little as \$600 to \$1000.

The program also drives the Apple CD-SC or a compatible CD ROM player via the SCSI port. (MediaMaker plays only audio tracks from a CD.) This brings the cost for a MediaMaker-based desktop video-production system to somewhere between \$2000 (very low-end) and \$10,000 (fully functioning), not including the computer.

#### **Collecting Media**

To assemble a presentation or video production, MediaMaker lets you combine three kinds of elements: Mac graphics files, which can be color bitmaps saved in PICT format, or animation routines stored in PICS or MacroMind Director format; video routines, originating from videotape, laser disc, or live events captured with a video camera; and sound, whether digitized Mac sounds or recorded voice and music from a compact disc. MediaMaker requires that you assign these elements to picons (pictorial icons). Each picon represents a section of a graphic, video, or audio routine.

The control panel provided with each picon enables you to load a graphics or sound file, or operate the video or audio hardware remotely via a serial or SCSI port connection. For example, suppose you've recorded a presidential press conference. You might create one picon that represents the president's 10-second introduction, another that fast-forwards to and then plays a 35-second response to a question, and a third that sums it all up with a thrilling 3-second sound bite. None of these events is digitized to disk; they're merely marked and named in MediaMaker. Each picon keeps track of where an event starts and ends (see "Start and Stop"). If the picon plays a PICT file,



Start and Stop When open, picons offer specialized editing panels. The Videodisc Editor provides options for specifying the first and last frames in a routine. Transport controls (at bottom) let you play, pause, cue, and review the current laser disc.

still frame, or other stationary graphic, you can specify how long the image remains on screen.

You assemble Picons and save them to disk in units called collections. Whether you treat them as temporary holding stations or presentation fields, you can use collections to organize picons and experiment with the routines they represent.

When you "play" a picon, Mac graphics files and video routines are displayed on screen, in the foreground or background. Mac sound files play from the computer's speaker. CD tracks and other audio accompaniments can be transmitted to a stereo receiver, analog mixing board, or directly to a video recorder; they are not processed by the computer.

#### **Putting It All Together**

If you need to create a self-running demonstration or a postproduction videotape, you can organize picons into a three-tiered sequence window. The first tier holds graphics files; the next, video routines; and the last, sounds. The length of the scrolling sequence window represents time. Elements in the same tier cannot overlap. In other words, you can't play two CD tracks at the same time. You can, however, overlap elements in different tiers.

When creating a final videotape, MediaMaker returns to the desktop publishing metaphor. A videotape recorder is attached to the Mac printer port. The composite video signal travels through a standard RCA cable. Choose the Print to Video command, and MediaMaker plays and records the

contents of the sequence window, pausing the recorder when making transitions between picons. If a Mac or CD sound is being played, it also pauses during the transition to ensure perfect syncopation. MediaMaker even prompts you to swap source laser discs, videotapes, and CDs.

#### What It Can't Do

MediaMaker is a model first-version program. What it does, it does very well. But, predictably, there's a lot it doesn't do. If you're familiar with NewTek's Video Toaster for the Amiga, you'll quickly recognize that MediaMaker falls short in several areas. Largely because of hardware limitations, MediaMaker only allows one video input and one video output. While MediaMaker includes an assortment of animated transitional effects, video images cannot be superimposed on each other, and there are no video-mixing capabilities. Also, MediaMaker lacks special image processing and transformation effectsnot only the ugly ones like weird color distortions, but also useful ones like frame rotation and zoom. MediaMaker will not accommodate videotapes longer than 99 minutes, presumably because the accuracy dwindles off considerably after that point. This means that you can't access the last 20 minutes of source material on a 120-minute tape or create a 100minute or longer sequence. And finally, MediaMaker is not sound-processing software. All audio work must be performed manually, using a relatively old-fashioned analog mixer.

Perhaps surprisingly, I don't consider any of this to be inherently detrimental. First and foremost, Media-Maker is organization and automation software. It enables you to create elementary image sequences, and like an all-in-one remote-control unit, it controls the actions of several input and output devices. In this light, the fact that it lacks high-end effects is trivial. Like the first version of Page-Maker, this is a monumental and highly effective piece of software at the grass-roots level. It is, to my mind, the first irrefutable indication that multimedia has a future on the Macintosh.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.





Everyone knows
SYSTAT is the most
comprehensive
statistics package
on the Mac.

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?



#### See us at MW Expo Booth #5522 WTC

While everyone else has complicated their stat packages, we have simplified. Every published Macintosh statistics review has stated that professionals have only one choice: SYSTAT. Now we have taken the mystery out of statistics.

Choose from universal symbols instead of technical words. Find help anytime for any statistical term or menu. Move freely between statistics and graphics with Hypertext hot links. Hear optional sound feedback designed by human factors experts. Import data faster than any other major Mac stat package. Analyze data with crosstabs, regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, discriminant, ARIMA, Fourier, exponential smoothing, factor, principal components, MDS, nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, cluster, and much more. Edit reports with page preview, graphic and text annotation. Explore with 3-D rotation and color brushing. Present surfaces, interpolated and smoothed 3-D data clouds, math functions, scatterplot matrices, contours, stem-and-leaf, box, and probability plots, polar, bar, pie, line graphs, geographic maps, and much more. Connect Macintoshes, PC's, minis, and mainframes, exclusively with SYSTAT. Succeed with the only package offering a complete solution to your statistical problems. It's that easy.

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

For more information call or write SYSTAT: Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567 For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.30.310423, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620, **Switzerland** 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK**: Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636

### Ocean View with Room



OCEAN VISTA 130 - what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you'll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers: ▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges ▼ infinite expandability ▼ ruggedness ▼ long media life ▼ extremely high reliability and data integrity ▼ the speed of a fixed hard drive ▼ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!



A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers. For more information, give us a call.

**OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.** 

246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309



#### PERSONAL PRESS 1.0

Pros: Proxies give feedback in dialog boxes; Posted Notes; good manuals and online help; powerful alignment and layer controls. Cons: Edits text at 100 percent view only; no automatic kerning; only full-point lines; can have only one publication open at a time; style sheets don't include paragraph attributes; mediocre templates. Company: Silicon Beach Software. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: \$299.



When Aldus Corporation, the creator of PageMaker, bought Silicon Beach Soft-

ware last year, it acquired Personal Press, a page-layout program designed for beginning and occasional pagemakers. The program draws on many of the strengths of Silicon Beach's other programs (particularly Super-Paint and Digital Darkroom), and even adds a little of Aldus's prowess in the form of import filters.

One notable innovation is the use of Proxies (see "By Proxy"). Almost every dialog box lets you preview changes to the text or graphic, so you can try things out before you click on OK. Another innovation is the ability to place Posted Notes—containing the date, time, and any comments you want to pass on to your colleagues on any page. You can hide, show, and print the Posted Notes.

#### Page Space

Personal Press lacks the now-ubiquitous pasteboard for storing items off the page, but does provide a Workbook—a Scrapbooklike window where you can store page elements.

There are tools for creating boxes (containers for text and graphics), lines, and ovals; and for placing the time, date, or page number anywhere on the page (but not within a line of text). You can specify any element's size and position numerically or with the mouse; make it visible or not, locked or not, and printable or not; and as with most programs, you can apply lines and fills to any elements.

There's a wide variety of line and fill patterns (the same as Super-

Paint's), though you can't specify a simple percentage tint. The greatest problem, however, is that you can't specify a line thickness smaller than 1 point.

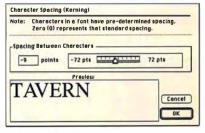
In addition to the normal Send to Back and Bring to Front commands, page elements can be shuffled back and forth a layer at a time. You can also nudge the elements in 1-point increments and align them to each other or to the page margins. An Equals tool makes two objects the same size and shape—click on one object, then the other, and voilà.

Like PageMaker, Personal Press allows only one publication open at a time, so it is difficult to move items between publications. You can, however, import formatted stories from PageMaker publications, but not from other Personal Press publications.

You can either import text into boxes or type directly on the page. There is a well-designed spelling checker and thesaurus to polish your writing (though there's a good argument that a word processor is a better place for this). You can edit text at only one magnification, however; when you choose the text tool, Personal Press automatically takes you to 100 percent view, and all the text boxes come to the front, obscuring graphic objects that were in front of them. That's just plain annoying.

The type-formatting controls are rudimentary, which is perhaps to be expected in a low-end page-layout program. You can specify type size, leading, word spacing, and kerning in 1-point increments, but there's no automatic kerning.

Personal Press's style sheets are also rudimentary; they offer character formatting, but no paragraph formatting such as indents and tabs.



By Proxy Most of Personal Press's dialog boxes let you see a representation of what your text or graphic will look like after you've made changes.

#### **Imported Graphics**

You can import PICT, EPS, TIFF, and MacPaint, as well as SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom PICT, and Digital Darkroom archives. You can scale graphics to a given size (though not by a percentage) or have them fill a graphics box proportionally or nonproportionally.

Personal Press offers almost-impressive image control for gray-scale bitmaps. There are brightness and contrast sliders, plus a pencil tool for drawing your own gray-map curve. Unfortunately, it's hard to draw a decent curve with this tool; a set of canned curves would be more useful.

#### **Automatic Creation**

The AutoCreate feature lets novices quickly build documents using the provided templates. A separate manual describes the templates so you can choose which boxes your text and graphics fill. Personal Press then builds the publication, pulling the files into the template.

The templates have one key flaw: they don't include style sheets. So once you've flowed the text, you're on your own for speccing the type. The templates aren't very attractive, and most users will need to adjust them to make them work.

The manuals and online help are excellent, with both step-by-step guidance and big-picture understanding. Personal Press's features are generally well implemented, but the program sports an odd mix of power-user features (notably Replicate and Image Control) and limitations (1-point minimum line weight, no automatic kerning). The design and feature list should be fined-tuned to suit newcomers to page makeup.

There's also a serious printing problem—fills often hang outside of boundaries. And the program tends to crash unless you keep your system stripped down.

In choosing between Personal Press, which makes it easy to create bad pages, and its less expensive competitor, Publish-It Easy, which makes it possible (and not difficult) to create good pages, I would definitely opt for Publish-It Easy.

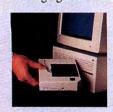
#### -Steve Roth

See Where to Buy for contact information.



# Introducing a big improvement over this basic piece of disk handling equipment.

Meet Jukebox Five,™ the handy new disk exchanging machine that takes the manual



Jukebox Five snaps onto your Mac in seconds.

labor out of loading and unloading diskettes. Jukebox Five hooks up to your Mac\* in seconds and works its way through a stack of up to 15

disks—automatically. It's the most amazing time-saver since the introduction of the tape drive, without the high price.

Jukebox Five is compatible with virtually

any Macintosh software, including the topselling backup program, Fastback II.™ So unattended disk backups are a snap. And it comes complete with a time-saving utility program that lets you format diskettes,



Load it and leave it to process up to 15 diskettes.

copy from hard disk to floppies and duplicate multiple disks without even being there.

To find out more about Jukebox Five, call 1-800-477-8212. Buy Jukebox Five and get a free box of diskettes. Just write



Use it to back up, copy, or format automatically.

"diskettes" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so get your hands on one today.

\* Fits Macintosh models SE/30, II, IIcx, IIci and IIfx Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Tech Support: (504) 291-7283



Circle 364 on reader service card

#### 14-Inch Color Monitor

#### NANAO FLEXSCAN 9060S

Pros: Can be used as a PC-compatible PGA, HGC, MCGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, super-VGA, or 8514A display; automatically recognizes sync signals; controls are conveniently located; complies with Swedish ergonomics recommendations. Cons: Minor.

Company: Nanao USA Corporation. Requires: Mac II. List price: \$939.



The innocent and experienced alike will be delighted with Nanao's Flexscan 9060S

monitor. It passed my acid test with flying colors. From the cables supplied with the monitor, I selected the one for the Macintosh II Video Card and plugged it in. (The other cord is for IBM-compatible TTL displays.) I hooked up the power cord, and bingo—there was my desktop, in living color. And what pretty, saturated colors they were. I didn't use any scientific instruments to measure color purity, temperature, other esoteric visual criteria; but I can tell you that I felt no eyestrain even after hours in front of the screen, whether using color or black-and-white applications. The screen image was uniformly bright and sharp.

The comfortable viewing is probably attributable to the screen's .28mm dot pitch and 90Hz vertical refresh rate, numbers that promise sharp images with no annoying flicker; then again, it might be attributable to the "improved dynamic and static raster regulation technology" and the "dynamic focus circuitry," which the manual says "makes characters and graphics even sharper." I don't know what they mean either, but I slept better knowing the monitor on my Mac had them.

#### **Ergonomically Correct**

Too many monitors have controls in the back, on the theory that if you don't like the way they were set at the factory, you should be forced to bow obsequiously in front of the monitor when you change them. Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-

used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate. They're even labeled with little Macoid icons. They adjust the vertical position of the image, horizontal position, vertical size, horizontal size, text mode, contrast, and brightness. The text-mode knob sets the screen to normal color when it's in the center position. The manual says turning the knob to the right makes the screen go black and white; but on my Mac it turned the screen a curious range of pastels. Turning the knob to the left converts the screen to a truly hideous amber color (this setting was obviously meant to be used for DOS text-mode programs).

There are two more knobs at the rear of the unit. Twisting the one labeled Convergence had no effect on the picture. A company spokesperson explained that this is because you can't see this fine adjustment to the image without a special optical instrument. It's factory-set anyway, so it's unlikely you'll have to use it. The other knob adjusts pincushioning. Pincushioning is the tendency for monitors to bend horizontal and vertical lines into a concave (pincushion) or convex (barrel) shape. The Flexscan I received was devoid of distortion of any kind, but it's good to be able to make the adjustment if you have to. Two more controls affect the display only when used as a DOS monitor.

#### Low Radiation

The Flexscan complies with two standard Swedish ergonomics recom-

ELF"				
	4"	12"	28"	36"
Front	6.65	1.49	0.28	0.19
Back	8.90	1.95	0.23	0.17
Left	14.44	3.10	0.49	0.27
Right	10.78	2.66	0.45	0.25
Тор	13.23	2.31	0.31	0.17
Bottom	**	1.55	0.35	**

- \* Magnetic emissions measured in milligauss.
- \*\* Unable to take measurement.

Using the Holaday HI-3600-02 ELF/Power Frequency EMF Survey Meter, we measured emissions at 4, 12, 28 (arm's length), and 36 inches from the center of the front, back, left, right, top, and bottom of the monitor.



Nanao Flexscan 9060S

mendations. The first standard refers to the Swedish Agency for Administrative Development's recommendation for very-low-frequency (VLF) magnetic induction and magnetic-field radiation, an area of growing concern among us tube-in-a-cube workers (see Macworld, July 1990). For this review Macworld Lab tested the Nanao Flexscan 9060S color monitor for extremely-low-frequency (ELF) and VLF emissions and observed approximately 60 to 75 percent less ELF magnetic emissions from the Flexscan than from the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor in the front of the monitor. Approximately the same reductions were observed in the VLF magnetic range. Electric-field emissions, however, were about four times greater for the Flexscan in the ELF range, and just less than two times greater in the VLF magnetic range in the front of the monitor.

The second standard addresses that maddening dust coating that screens collect. Static electricity buildup creates the dust-magnet effect. The Flexscan has a coating, which the company says eliminates the problem. In a few weeks of daily use, the screen did seem to stay cleaner than comparable screens I've worked with.

If you work in an office that also includes DOS machines, the Flexscan's ability to double as an auto-sync IBMcompatible monitor makes it especially attractive. You probably wouldn't want to share a single monitor between two systems, but if one monitor goes down you'd be able to swap monitors as needed. Even if you're in a strictly Mac shop, the Nanao Flexscan 9060S is an excellent choice if you're looking to add color to your system.—Tom Wrona

See Where to Buy for contact information.

#### Music Education CD ROM

#### CD COMPANION SERIES: IGOR STRAVINSKY: THE RITE OF SPRING

Pros: Irresistible music; easy installation; included screen fonts prevent display problems; easy-to-follow linear organization; excellent music commentary.
 Cons: Expensive; occasionally slips into music jargon; could include more examples from other recordings.
 Company: The Voyager Company.
 Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.5; HyperCard 2.0; hard drive;
 CD ROM drive. List price: \$99.95.



Musically speaking, the entry fee for music appreciation CD ROM software has until

recently been rather high. *The Magic Flute* (on Warner New Media's threedisc set) is an opera, of course, and there are many who turn a deaf ear to all operas, no matter what their merits. Nor is Beethoven's String Quartet no. 14 (also on Warner New Media) likely to send the Madonna set into orbit—not on first hearing, anyway. And Beethoven's Ninth Symphony (on the pioneering Voyager title), though universally admired, still sounds pretty, well, classical.

But Voyager's new entry in the genre, Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring, changes all that. Seventy-eight years after its premiere, *The Rite of Spring* still sounds anything but "classical." For members of the *Fantasia* generation, parts of it are as familiar as the "Mickey Mouse Club" theme song. But even if *The Rite of Spring* doesn't conjure up images of soaring pterodactyls and belching volcanoes, it's difficult to imagine anyone not responding to the animal energy of one of our century's most significant musical works.

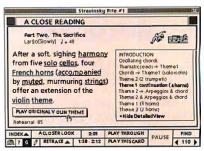
Like Warner New Media's and Voyager's previous titles, The Rite of Spring is a combination HyperCard stack and audio CD/CD ROM disc. Installation is simple (the brief manual is primarily devoted to this task), and the suite of decompressed stacks occupies about 2.8MB of hard drive

space. In addition, the program comes with a suitcase of screen fonts, which eliminates display problems. The recording on the disc is that of the Orchestre Symphonique de Montreal conducted by Charles Dutoit. Though many critics have a soft spot for the composer's own 1960 recording, this one is well regarded and has the advantage of spectacular digital sound.

As it was in his previous Voyager title, Ludwig van Beethoven Symphony No. 9, the structure of UCIA professor Robert Winter's program is more linear and less overtly hypertextlike than Warner New Media's titles. which are richly layered with sidebars, tutorials, minilectures, and a variety of other useful and enjoyable side trips. Mind you, these sorts of materials are not lacking in The Rite of Spring; they're just more tightly integrated into the overall design. And as a result, I for one find the program easier to use, easier to navigate, and (perhaps because it has a clear beginning, direction, and conclusion) more compelling.

The Rite of Spring is divided into seven parts. The Pocket Guide displays the overall structure of the work on a single card and plays each of the piece's 14 sections at the click of the mouse button. Stravinsky's Orchestra describes the composer's unusual instrument choices for The Rite of Spring with text, pictures, and specially recorded sound bites for each instrument. Stravinsky's World includes a brief biography of Stravinsky, descriptions of his previous major works (The Firebird and Petrouchka), and background on the time and place (avant-garde Paris) and the genesis of the piece.

The Rite Listening section covers the use of rhythm, harmony, musical themes, and orchestration in *The Rite of Spring*, and describes in detail the "shape" of the work, theme by theme and section by section. The Rite as Dance section elaborates upon the visual and dramatic part of the work; although it's usually a concert piece nowadays, *The Rite* was conceived and initially produced as a ballet. In addition to a description of what is known about the original production, this section includes an initially awkward but finally compelling (and largely



Window on The Rite In The Rite of Spring's realtime commentary section, dance and music icons at upper right lead to related discussions in other parts of the program. A button in the lower left corner of this card plays a related phrase from earlier in the work, while clicking on A Closer Look in the control panel at the bottom opens a more detailed discussion. A click on an underlined word opens the corresponding glossary entry; underlining can be turned off to make text easier to read.

verbal) attempt to reconstruct Nijinsky's original choreography. Throughout all these sections, ubiquitous buttons play either relevant measures from *The Rite* itself or selections on a variety of solo instruments, and a cornucopia of graphics illustrate the music, the ballet, and the people and places of the time. A glossary—reached via a glossary button or by clicking on any of the specially marked terms in the text—explains the musical terms used, and an enjoyable game tests what you've learned in previous sections.

In contrast to Warner New Media's titles, which offer three or four different play-through commentaries, the Close Reading section is the only part of The Rite of Spring that plays the piece nonstop from beginning to encl, with accompanying annotation. The right side of each card can display either a general or a detailed view of the piece's structure, however, and if you're willing to pause every few measures, almost every card (there's a new one about every 10 seconds) has a button that leads to more detailed information and discussion (see "Window on The Rite"). While at first I missed having a choice of no-hands, running commentaries that I could sit back and absorb, I soon came to appreciate the need to pause and think and replay musical fragments, and came to understand why author Winter chose to enforce a kind of partici-(continues)

### On MacAvenue, "Street Price" Means Great Value



We design quality into each one of our products and services. Then we set the MacAvenue street price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes MacAvenue's support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

#### Take a Better Look

We give you more options. Our own MacAvenue product line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals. For example, our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — controls air flow and buffers the drive noise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don't take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, *MacUser*'s longtime business columnist, who gives the Protegé drive his "highest recommendation."

#### Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	Ext	External		ernal
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	\$345	n/a	\$295	n/a
40+MB	\$395	n/a	\$325	n/a
50+MB	n/a	\$479	n/a	\$349
80+MB	\$525	n/a	\$465	n/a
100+MB	n/a	\$669	n/a	\$539
200+MB	n/a	\$979	n/a	\$899

#### MacAvenue Announces the End of the Scroll Bar

Constant scrolling or waiting for your screen image to refresh can take the creative joy out of graphic design. So MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

Our Protegé Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt/swivel base our displays are comparable to Apple and Radius products that can cost twice as much.

The 15", ultra-high resolution screen of the Protegé features a complete 8 1/2" x 11" page with no reduction of image size or quality. Complete with video card, it's only \$495. Or get a 2-page view with the 20" Protegé Dual-page Display for a mere \$895. And each Protegé monitor comes complete with After Dark and Now Utilities software — FREE!. For a second opinion, ask Bob LeVitus, author of Dr. Macintosh, who says, "I love the crisp, bright image I get with a Protegé Display. And with the 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, you just can't go wrong. I highly recommend the Protegé Display."

#### Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue



every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund.

tion. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

#### Toll-Free Technical Support

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product

support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

#### Extended Limited Warranty

For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

Today's powerful graphics programs require a color display, and MacAvenue offers a bargain on Seiko Trinitron displays, complete with video card. Our price will make you look twice at color.

#### No Guesswork

We take the guesswork out of choosing Macintosh peripherals and software. Our engineers carefully evaluate every product to make sure it performs to exacting standards. And if you do have a question about a product, you can make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

#### We Take Care Of You

We could go on and on about MacAvenue's top-notch services. But the bottom line is that you don't have to worry about buying your system hardware and software from MacAvenue - it's guaranteed.



Protegé Full-page Display w/Mac II Card ......22013 \$495 Protegé Dual-page Display

Protegé Dual-page Display w/Mac II Card ......22017 \$895

> Call for information about other Protegé Display options.

Call **800-926-6221** 

Mac Avenue

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727



### Overnight for \$3





#### On the Road with Outbound

Because it's lighter and less expensive than the Mac Portable, the Outbound Laptop System is the best choice for Mac users on the go. The Outbound offers 15MHz, 68000-powered performance with a sharp 640x400 pixel LCD screen and a selection of useful accessories and peripherals.

> Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 2MB RAM and 40MB Drive .....22000 \$3439 Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 1MB RAM and Floppy Drive ....22201 \$2699 Outbound System Bundle ......22216 \$3599

> > Call for more information about other Outbound accessories and options



# **EtherPrint**

#### Ethernet Connector for LocalTalk Printers

The EtherPrint connector simplifies the Ethernet/ LocalTalk printer connection. The Dayna Etherprint makes a simple "plug-and-print" connection fast and cost effective. Includes adaptors for any cable/printer combination.

EtherPrint (Dayna)......22541 \$355

LAPTOPS		
ıtBound		
.aptop System Bundle	.22216	\$3599
aptop System w/ ROMs & 40MB	.22200	\$3439
.aptop System w/ ROMs & FD	.22201	\$2699

STORAGE DEVICES	
Applied Engineering	
HD 3.5"1.44K Floppy Drive24736	\$239
Chinon	
CD-ROM Player w/ Type On Call24638	\$589
Cutting Edge	
800K Floppy Drive24731	\$119
Iomega	
Mac 1B Interface Kit23834	
TransPortable 44MB24393	
Bernoulli 40/4024384	
Portable 44MB24385	\$1429

Mac 1B Interface Kit	23834	\$48
TransPortable 44MB	24393	\$1099
Bernoulli 40/40	24384	\$1989
Portable 44MB	24385	\$1429
Irwin Magnetics		
40MB/60MB Tape Backup	23832	\$529
80MB/120MB Tape Backup	23833	\$719
Kennect Technology		
Drive 2.4 (3.5")	24730	\$328



you'll never run out of disk storage — you just add you in fever turn out of this storage — you just add additional cartridges. Transporting large files is much easier, because the 5 1/4" 44MB cartridges can be shipped without a hitch. The Syquest offers 20ms seek time and fast transfer rates. Includes cartridge.

Cutting Edge Syquest Removable
Cartridge Disk Drive......24401 \$597

PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES	
Digital Vision	
Čomputer Eyes Color22759	\$348
Epson	
ES-300C Color Scanner22765	\$1824
Hewlett Packard	
DeskWriter Printer22850	\$559
Kodak	
M1 50 Mac Portable22855	\$519
MacAvenue	
Protegé Color Scanner22768	\$1739
Relisys c	****
Tefax RA2110	\$895
Seiko	£100
Label Printer	\$189
Seikosha	¢22¢
Personal Printer SL2000AP22857	\$235



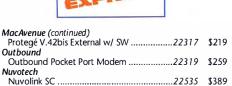
#### Global Village TelePort/FAX 9600

from any application's menu bar with this elegant, compact 9600 baud SendFAX and 2400 baud MNP5 data modem. TelePort connects to your Macintosh by ADB, just like your mouse, freeing your modem port and eliminating a power cord. An Eddy Award winner.

TelePort/FAX 9600 ......22314 \$195 TelePort (modem only) ......22311

#### COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS		
Applied Engineering		
DataLink Express	22306	\$179
DataLink LC	22320	\$257
Dayna Communications		
DaynaPORT E/LC	22548	\$299
DaynaPORTE/LC-T		\$299
DaynaPORT E/llsi	22550	\$299
DaynaPORT E/Ilsi-T	22551	\$299
EtherPrint	22541	\$355
Farallon Computing		
PhoneNET Connector Din-8	22513	\$31
PhoneNET StarController	22516	\$924
MacAvenue		
Protegé 2400 External w/ SW	22315	\$119
Protegé 2400/SendEax 9600 w/ SW/	22316	<b>\$139</b>



140VOIIIN 3C22333	\$307
Shiva	
NetSerial X232	\$275
MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS	
Radius	
Radius Pivot (requires I/F card)22029	\$795
Radius Pivot for Built-in Video22028	\$895
Rasterops	
Grey Scale 19" monitor Mac 11	\$1614
RasterOps 24L23555	<b>\$</b> 31 <i>7</i> 9
RasterOps 24S23557	\$495
RasterOps 24STV23568	\$1549
RasterOps 264/SE3023539	\$685
RasterOps 8L23554	
Seiko	
14" Trinitron Color w/o card22002	
20" Trinitron Color w/o card22009	\$2149
Seiko & RasterOps	
14" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24S22023	\$1049





#### Enhanced microLaser

Texas Instruments has added 16 page-perminute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded 4½ mice from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

#### TI microLaser XL

35 font w/ AppleTalk	22859	\$3095
17 font w/ AppleTalk		
TI microLaser		
35 font w/ AppleTalk	22851	\$1749
17 font w/ AppleTalk		



800-926-6221



### Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

#### PowerKey to Mac Success

Power up your entire system with the touch of a key and turn it off with "Shut Down" using PowerKey from Sophisticated Circuits. Your

computer and three peripherals plug in to PowerKey's four surge-suppressed outlets and a cdev allows you to set up a timed on/off and macro schedule for unattended operation. Bundled with QuicKeys Light.

PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits).....25030 \$64

Seiko & RasterOps (continued)

20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24L ......22026 \$4995 

PERFORMANCE OF GRADE BOARD.	ь
DayStar	
40MHz PowerCache Ilci w 6888223651	\$1167
40MHz PowerCache Ilci w/o 68882 23652	
SCSI PowerCard23655	\$1095
Sigma Designs	
DoubleUp w/ DiskDoubler23656	\$179
Technology Works	
llci Cache Card w/ 64K23648	\$239

#### **MEMORY EXPANSION**

Technology Works	
2 X 1 MB SIMM Kit 80ns25480	\$117
4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns25481	\$999
2 X 4MB Module for Mac LC25492	\$499
1MB Module for Mac Classic25493	\$89

#### KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.

**Advanced Gravis** ADB Mousestick.....



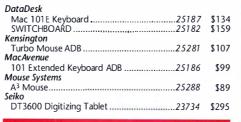
#### Too Much Fun

No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fastpaced action to the calmer strategies of

Shanghai. You'll be a winner every time! Also includes Solitaire

Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle than \$200 worth of software for only \$49.95.

MacAvenue Fun Pak II .....29410



#### **ACCESSORIES**

3M 3.5" Diskettes HD Mac Formatted (10Pk) 25881 American Power	\$25
UPS 370ci26294	\$337

#### Add Serial Devices



The QuadraLink from Applied Engineering makes quick work of Mac II system expansion by adding four serial ports to your Mac. This NuBus card is easy to install and is compatible with System 7.0. A special "shadow driver" insures compatibilty with older software.

QuadraLink (Applied Engineering)... 26917 \$205

Articulate Systems

Voice Navigator	\$559
VoiceLink23738	\$199
Bernouilli	
Tape Cart: Bernouilli B33C 44MB57804	\$95
Innovative Designs	
Library Disk Holder26903	\$14
Irwin Magnetics	
External Tape Back-Up 5040/6023832	\$529
Kensington	
Mac Classic Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter26924	\$53
SE Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter (platinum)26922	\$56
SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum)26883	\$32
Mac Cable	
MacSpeaker26923	\$179
MacAvenue	
SE/Classic Carrying Case26901	\$79

#### WRITING AND PUBLISHING

Adobe	
Adobe Plus Pack v1.029834	\$129
TypeManager v2.029825	\$64
Aldus	
PageMaker v4.029781	\$497
Personal Press v1.029916	
Broderbund Software	
Typestyler v1.530450	\$115



#### Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory! — \$59/Megabyte

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns2	5480	\$117
4 x 4MB SIMM Kit, 80ns2	5481	\$999
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns2	5482	\$234
2 x 4MB module for Mac LC2	5492	\$499
3MB module for Mac Classic2	5495	\$199



#### **A Truly Unique Monitor**

Use your Radius Pivot to switch from portrait view to landscape view by simply rotating the monitor 90 degrees. MacUser says "The Radius Pivot is an impressive 15-inch, full-page monitor that features a high-quality display with great focus and excellent brightness.'

Radius Pivot Display for Built-in Video '.....22028 \$895

Claris Claris MacWrite II v1.1 ......30586 \$142 DeltaPoint Taste..... Microsoft Microsoft Word v4.0 ......30582 \$245 Reference Software Grammatik Mac v2.0......30634 

#### Fire The Typists!

The Dest Personal Scan system is a hardware/software combination that

automatically scans up to 10 documents, or works as a full-page hand scanner.

The Personal Scan System is bundled with Recognize!, the OCR software that manages every job beautifully for most popular word processing and desktop publishing applications.

Personal Scan w/Recognize! (Dest) ... 22762 \$699

Writing Tools Group Correct Grammar v2.0 ......30633

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
Acius 4th Dimension v2.127780	\$489
Claris FileMaker Pro27789	\$216
Informix Wingz v1.130184	\$253
Intuit           Quicken v1.5         28458	\$39
MECA Managing Your Money v4.028467	\$142









### The Competitive Edge

**EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT** 





#### **Unlimited Information**

You already know that CD-ROM gives you access to huge amounts of information, and now Chinon CD-ROM drives let you access all that information without breaking the bank. This Chinon drive is reasonably priced and will also play pure audio compact disks. Comes complete with Adobe Type On Call — a CD that includes Adobe Type Manager and two type families — FREE! Type On Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select the Adobe typefaces you need anytime you need them.

Chinon CD-ROM drive with	
Adobe Type on Call24638	\$569
Adobe Type On Call30650	\$49

Microsoft

MICLOSOIL	
Microsoft Office Bundle30182	\$525
Microsoft Works v2.030581	\$194
Microsoft Excel v3.030181	\$307
Nolo Press	
WillMaker v4.0	\$37
On Technology	
Meeting Maker - 5 pk30642	\$289
Reality Software	
WealthBuilder v1.0	\$145
Softsync	
Accountant Inc. Pro. v2.028480	\$345
Software Toolworks	
Dollars & Sense v5.028465	\$86
COMMUNICATIONS	
LB.S.	
DataClub v1.1	<b>\$</b> 199
Insignia Solutions	<b>\$177</b>
	<b>\$</b> 125
Soft PC AT- EGA Add-on Module27716	\$125 \$245
Soft PC AT- EGA Add-on Module27716           Soft PC v1.327714	\$125 \$245
Soft PC AT- EGA Add-on Module27716	

Accolade	
Ishido28776	\$32
Addison-Wesley	
Stupid Mac Tricks28750	<b>\$19</b>
Broderbund Software	
Type! v1.027958	\$18
Playroom v1.128770	\$32
SimCity v1.228678	\$29
SimEarth	\$45
Carmen Sandiego - World28672	\$29
Carmen Sandiego - Time28774	\$29
Davidson & Assoc.	
Math Blaster Mystery27970	\$29
Electronic Arts	
Earl Weaver Baseball28768	\$32
Pipe Dreams28740	\$17
Software Toolworks	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing28056	\$32
Life & Death28658	\$32

28766

28604

Symantec

THINK C v4.0.

Spectrum Holobyte

Falcon v2.2.....

Faces ..



ACT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes	\$29 \$29
THE GRAPHIC ARTS	
Adobe	
Illustrator v3.029789	\$378
Photoshop v1.0.7	\$543
Aldus	
Persuasion v2.0	\$327
Broderbund Software	
Print Shop v1.3.129836	\$35
Claris	6145
Claris HyperCard v2.0 Development Kit 30578 Claris MacDraw Pro v1.0	\$145
Electronic Arts	\$289
Studio/32 v1.029318	\$445
Generic Software	THHO
Generic CADD	\$99
Innovative Data4 Design	477
MacDraft v2.1	\$278

#### Double **Your Drive** Capacity You can double the effective storage capacity of hard disks (and diskettes) with Double-Up™with DiskDoubler from Sigma Designs. This NuBus card compresses and decompresses graphics, data and application files fast. Double-Up with DiskDoubler .....23737 \$179 (Sigma)....

DO IT VOLIDSELE PROCRAMMINIC	
Wolfram Research Mathematica/Mac ∥ v 1.229270	\$715
Paracomp Swivel 3D Professional v1.029294	\$437

SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILI	TIES
Baseline	
Thunder 730570	\$58
Berkley Systems	
After Dark v2.030425	\$24
Insight Development	**
MacPrint v1.230428	\$94
Microcom Virex30413	***
	\$59
Salient Disk Doubler v3.030546	\$47
	\$4/
Symantec Norton Utilities v1.0	\$84
Sum II v2.0	\$98 \$98
SAM v3.0	\$68
3AIVI V 3.U3U 343	700

THINK Pascal v3.0 ......27584



#### At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items ship the same day with a \$3 overnight delivery charge for orders weighing 20 lbs. or less. Saturday delivery is available for an additional
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add \$8.
- For information about leasing and corporate or institutional purchase orders, call 800-888-6221.



Call now for a FREE catalog!



A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

patory, as opposed to passive, style of listening.

I also like Winter's writing style and sense of humor (as when he relates the now legendary story of Walt Disney, who thought that Leopold Stokowski had recommended "the sock" for Fantasia when the conductor used the French title of the piece, Le Sacre du Printemps). I like the fact that Winter doesn't shy away from using musical notation (which is almost always tied, bouncing-ball fashion, to audio examples) to explain himself.

I don't like Voyager's pricing strategy; I won't be happy until music titles come in under \$50. I worry that someone with no memory of grade-school music class might find the lack of a few basic music lessons, such as those found in Warner New Media titles, a major impediment. I wish Voyager would include more musical recordings of other works, again like those found in Warner New Media offerings, instead of depending so heavily on solo turns by Winter and his colleagues. And despite his style and sense of humor, Winter does occasionally lapse into music jargon too highfalutin for the average listener. These are, however, minor problems overall.

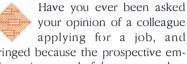
It's hard to imagine how outrageously wild and raucous The Rite of Spring must have seemed to the audience on the night of its premiere. It's amazing, in an age when heavy metal refers to music, not machinery, how outrageously wild and raucous it still sounds. For anyone with an interest in what makes music tick, Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring can help you understand what sent the opening-night audience into paroxysms of boos and catcalls, explain how The Rite of Spring "works" as a piece of music, and show why The Rite of Spring sounds as fresh and exciting today as it did in 1913. If you've been waiting for an excuse to buy a CD ROM player, wait no longer. And above all, if you like The Rite of Spring (and who doesn't), you'll love Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring. It will show you that there's a whole lot more to like than you ever thought possible.—Robert C. Eckhardt

See Where to Buy for contact information.

#### 400-dpi Color Flatbed Scanner

#### PHOVOS 400C

Pros: Fast; produces bright, saturated colors; competitively priced. Cons: Poor shadow detail; no transparency option. Company: Prime Option. Requires: Mac II; 8-bit color board: color monitor: System 6.02. Recommended: 2MB of RAM. **List price:** \$5995.



your opinion of a colleague applying for a job, and cringed because the prospective employee is a wonderful person, a pleasure to be around, but basically messed up? That's close to how I feel about Prime Option's Phovos 400C scanner.

I've grown quite fond of the 400C over the last few weeks. It has earned a place in my heart mainly because it's the fastest color scanner in the Mac market—some 50 to 100 percent faster than comparable flatbed units. For some people this speed advantage doesn't count for much, but if you scan frequently and work with large files, a fast scanner can start to feel like a trusty friend.

The 400C has other endearing qualities: it's priced around \$2000 to \$2200 less than the other 400-clotsper-inch Mac flatbed scanners: it's bundled with a good selection of software; and the scans come up on screen looking bright and crisp. I even enjoy the way the 400C drones out a little five-note melody as it scans.

Still, as much as I like the 400C, I can't recommend it. At this price, a scanner should deliver quality that stands up to such demanding applications as color separation for print publishing, and the 400C just isn't up to the job.

#### What It Is

The Phovos 400C is Prime Option's repackaging of a machine that's actually made-but not marketed to consumers—by Ricoh. At this writing Prime Option has not announced an attachment for transparencies, so for now the machine scans only reflective art. Its maximum optical resolution is 400 dpi, and its active scan area measures 81/2 by 11 inches.

Like the Mitsubishi SC7500 (see Reviews, July 1991), the Prime Option machine is what I call a true one-pass scanner. This design is the source of its speed and sets it apart from other flatbed scanners.

All Mac color flatbed scanners build a 24-bit color file containing millions of colors by adding together 8-bit (256-color) red, green, and blue files. All flatbed scanners except the Mitsubishi and the Prime Option use only one light-sensing unit-known as a charge-coupled device, or CCD to capture the three primary-color components of the scan. Some of these scanners make separate passes for red, green, and blue, while others, commonly referred to as one-pass scanners, take three sequential readings at every point as they move across the scan bed.

The Phovos 400C, then, is a true one-pass scanner because it uses three CCDs instead of one. A prism splits the white light reflecting off the artwork into red, green, and blue beams, which pass to the respective sensors. The result is that the 400C can take in a full 24 bits of information simultaneously at each scan line. This translates to a scan time of, for example, about 50 seconds for a 5by-7-inch print at 200 dpi, compared to 11/2 to 2 minutes for most flatbeds (some units are even slower).

Another advantage of three-CCD scanning is that it lets the Prime Option and Mitsubishi machines achieve an excellent degree of registration of the three colored layers that make up the scan. Misregistration of the red, green, and blue scan files is common in Mac scanners and can blur details.

#### The Soft Story

One of the strange things about Mac scanners is that typically the more money you pay, the less software comes bundled with the machine. The Phovos 400C breaks that rule: it ships with Adobe Photoshop LE as well as Pre-press Technologies' SpectreScan and SpectreSeps. Photoshop LE, the limited edition, has the same features as Photoshop, except that the color-separation tools have been (continues)

stripped out (you can upgrade to the full-strength version for \$250).

SpectreScan is an advanced scanning and color-correction program that offers many color-correction features not available in Photoshop. The Prime Option SpectreScan driver wasn't available when I wrote this review, so I wasn't able to test the software. However, SpectreScan lets users who aren't experts on color theory to easily do such things as eliminate color casts and adjust tonal values. SpectreScan makes corrections as it scans, or it can be used to correct previously scanned TIFF files.

The Phovos Photoshop module, a plug-in software module supplied by Prime Option, enables users to access the 400C from within Photoshop. The module is a bit deficient, lacking such features as a 1-bit black-and-white mode; a readout that shows how much disk space is available for scans; and resizing controls. It offers only five resolution settings, none of which correspond to screen resolution, and the lowest (120 dpi) of which is too high a resolution for many purposes. Still, the Photoshop module works.

Pre-Press Technologies' Spectre-Seps is useful only if you print separations directly from the Mac. Special versions are available, at no charge, for separating pages directly from QuarkXPress and PageMaker.

#### The Hitch

Scans made with the Phovos 400C look great on screen. They come up in bright, saturated colors that are relatively true to the original, without the noticeable blue or red bias common to many Mac scanners. The images also tend to exhibit a full range of values, from pure white to pure black. So far so good.

Unfortunately, the 400C delivers very little detail in either shadows or highlights. In some images this deficiency can be exaggerated to the point where the dark parts of the picture look almost posterized—areas that should show a smooth transition from dark to light jump from a light band to a medium band to black. Highlights jump straight to white without any of the shadings that give a picture dimension. Tests I made with a gray step chart confirmed that the Phovos was markedly worse than other Mac scanners-even those costing less than half its price—at differentiating among dark grays.

The problem is that the Phovos applies tonal corrections to all scans automatically, whether you want them or not. You can see evidence of this if you look at a Phovos scan by using

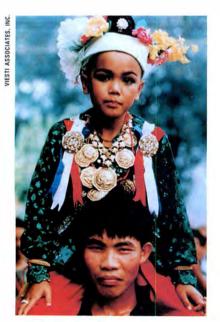
the histogram in Photoshop or another image processing program. The histogram shows gaps, a telltale sign that the scanner is delivering to the Mac fewer than the full 256 values per color channel.

Al Robbins, a Ricoh spokesperson, confirmed that Ricoh makes the scanner with different ROMs that have different characteristics. The ROM that comes in the Prime Option machine has gamma correction programmed into it. (Gamma correction is a common method for brightening scans; typically it enables you to lighten micltones without overbrightening highlights or washing out blacks). In general, when you alter a scan to improve one thing, you usually lose something else. In the case of the 400C, the high-quality saturation and contrast seem to be at the expense of detail. Or, as Robbins noted, the 400C's ROM chip is "optimized for screen display." On-screen presentations and low-resolution color printouts made with Phovos scans look vivid and sharp. However, it also appears that the Phovos 400C's gamma correction tends to favor certain colors over others. With some prints, however, the negative effects I've mentioned will be minimized and the scanner will give good results.

But no one pays \$6000 just to display scans on screen or print photographs composed of only certain colors. While it's true that no Mac scanner equals a high-end color-scanning and film-printing system when it comes to holding shadow and highlighting detail, the Phovos falls short of even the Mac standard.

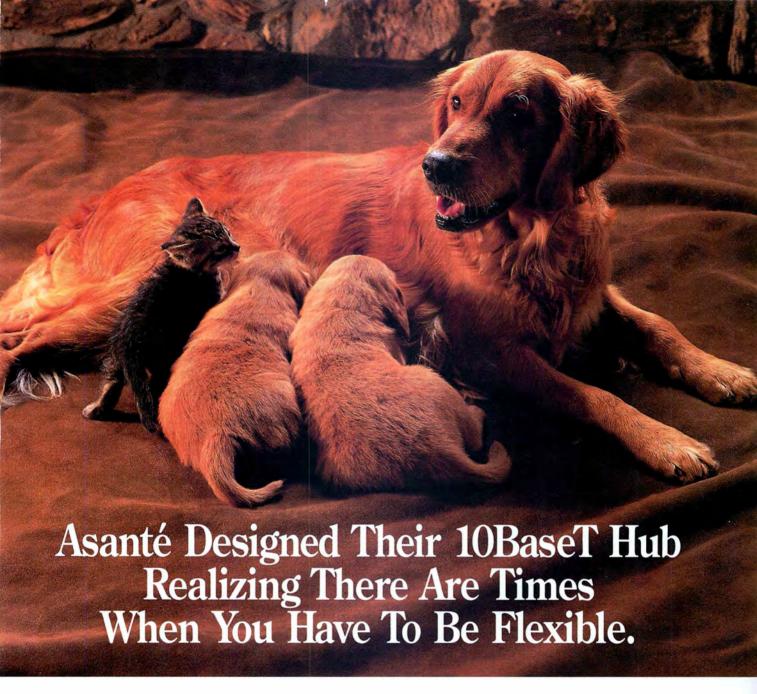
The chief advantage of a 400-dpi scanner, as opposed to a typical (and much cheaper) 300-dpi scanner, is that the extra data enables you to print at higher resolutions, and to enlarge images without losing sharpness. If you've determined that you need a 400-dpi machine, you'll be much better off looking into the Agfa Focus Color II, which lists for \$7995 without software, or the \$8195 Howtek Scanmaster 3, which includes Photoshop and a GPIB interface board. Both machines are a bit overpriced, but at least they're able to do the job.—Joe Matazzoni

See Where to Buy for contact information.





**Bright but Not Beautiful** Mandatory color corrections applied by the Phovos 400C tend to maximize color saturation at the expense of detail. Notice the loss of shadow and highlight detail on the Phovos scan (left) compared to the original (right).



No one likes to be left out. And with the 10BaseT network hub from Asanté,™ no one is.

The Asanté 10T Hub™ comes standard with all the right connections: twelve 10BaseT ports, plus one each for thick and thin Ethernet.™ The media flexibility you need in any office.

Installation is easy, since the 10T Hub requires no special software.



Every hub ships with interchangeable back panels that allow you to connect using either RJ-45 jacks or a 50-pin connector.

And it ships with interchangeable back panels, so you can make

your 10BaseT connections two ways: with simple RJ-45 plugs, or a 50-pin



All 14 ports on our hub may be connected simultaneously for maximum flexibility.

from Asanté. It will turn your office into one big happy family.

connector for a telephone system punch-down block.

The 10T Hub is just another example of networking leadership from Asanté, a company that brings you a full line of Ethernet cards for all Macintoshes. Like all Asanté products, our hub meets the IEEE Ethernet specifications and is compatible with all popular hardware and software. Reliability is guaranteed with our 5-year, hassle-free warranty.

Plug into the 10T Hub



Asanté Technologies, Inc. 404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089 1,800.662,9686

©1991 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram/MicroD, Macamerica, and Tech Data.

### One Free

Edde cing

SISO

**CUARANTEE:** 

a Limited Time Only

ITC Garamond Condensed \$150

ITC Kabel

Kabel Book

	ITC Berkeley OldStyle Si00
Ad Lib 525	Berkeley Oldstyle Book
Akenaton (VGC) 525	Berkeley Oldstyle Book
AREMATON S25	Berkeley Oldstyle
RKI LINES	Berkeley Oldstyle
Albertus (Monotype) 575	ITC Bernase Roman S25
ALBERTUS	Bernase Roman Bernhard Tango (ATF) 525
ALBERTUS BOLD	Bernhard Tango
ALBERTUS BLACK Allegro S25	Bisque (VGC) S25
Allegro	Bisque
Americana (ATF) 575	Bodoni Si25 Bodoni
Americana Americana Italic	Bodoni Italic
Americana Bold	Bodoni Bold
ITC American Typewriter 575	Bodoni Bold Italic
American Uncial SIDO	Bodoni Poster
American Uncial American Unc	Bolt Bold 525
american and	Book Jacket (VGC) 525
american unc	Book Jacket
Antikva Margaret (VGC) SSO	Broadway (VGC) \$50
Antikva Antikva Italic	Broadway
Aquarius (VGC) 575	<b>Broadway Eng</b>
Aquarius2	Brody (ATF) - 525
Aquarius 6	Bredy
Aquarius 10	Brush Script (ATF) \$25 Brush Script
Arquitectura (IC) 525	ITC Busorama \$75
Arquilecturo Augustea SSO	PUSORAMALIGHT
AUGUSTEA	BUSORAMA MEDIUM
AUGUSTEA	BUSORAMA BOLD Craw Modern (ATF) 525
ITC Avant Garde Cothic SISO  Badloc (IC) SSO	Craw Modern
Badloc	Caldonia (IC) SIDO
Baker Signet (VGC) S25	Caldonia Caldonia Italic
Baker Signet	Caldonia Bold
Balloon (ATF) - S50	Caldonia Bold Italic
BALLOON BOLD	Carolus Roman 525 CAROLUS
BALLOON EXTRA BOLD	Cartoon 525
Bamboo (ATF) 525	CARTOON BOLD (asino (IC) 525
Banco \$25	Casino (IC) 525
BANCO	TTC Casion: Side
Barcelona Book	Caslon Book
Barcelona Book	Caslon Book Italic Caslon Bold
Barcelona Bold	Casion Bold Ital
Barcelona Bold Basilea (VGC) 525	Casion Antique (ATF) \$50
Basilea	Caslon Antique
ITC Bauhaus SI00	Caston Antique Italic Castle (IC) 525
Bauhaus Light Bauhaus Medium	Castle
Bauhaus Bold	Contury Side
Bauhaus Heavy	Century Book Century Book Ital Century Bold
BeeBopp (IC) 525	Century Bold
ITC Benguiat SSO	Century Bold Ita ITC Century Condensed 5100
Benguiat Book	Century Condensed
Benguiat Bold	Century Condensed
ITC Benguiat Gothic SIOO	Century Condensed
Bengulat Gothic	Century Condensed Century Oldstyle 575
Bengulat Gothic	Century Old Style
Benguiat Gothic	Century Old Style
Benguiat Gothic	Century Old Style

For a FREE catalog featuring all 60

	FUI a
le Si00	Century SchoolBook (ATF) 5100
yle Book	Champagne (IC) S25
yle Book style	ITC Cheltenham SISO
style	Cheltenham Book Cheltenham Book Ital
525 an	Cheltenham Bold
(F) 525	Cheltenham Bold
525	Cheltenham Cont
	Cheltenham Cont
\$125	Cheltenham Book Cond
	Cheltenham Book Cond Cheltenham Bold
Italic I <b>er</b>	Cheltenham Bold Ita Chrome Bunger (IC) 508 CHROME BUMPER
525	Citi (IC) SSO Citi Light
\$25	Citi Bold Claredon (IC) 550
\$175	Claredon (IC) SSC Claredon
550	Claredon Book
Eng	ITC Clearface \$150
525	Clearface Regular Clearface Regular
\$25	Clearface Bold
	Clearface Bold Italic Clearface Outline
\$75	Clearface Contour
MUID	COMIC BOOK
D 525	COMIC BOOK TWO
525 dern 5100	Commercial Script (ATF) 525 Commercial Script
2100	Compact (IC) 575
d	Compact light Compact
d Italic	Compact Bold
\$25	Cooper Black (ATF) SSC
525 DLD	Cooper Black Ita
525	Copperplate Cothic (VCC) SSC COPPERPLATE
\$100	COPPERPLATE
In It -	
Italic	Corvinus Skyline Daily Tribune IIO 52 Daily Tribune
l Ital	Davida (VGC) 525
	DAVIDA BOLD Delphin No.1 52
talic 525	Delphin No. 1
4000	Didi S25
9100 ok	Digital (IC) 52
ok Ital	DIGITAL Dingaling (VGC) SSC
old Ital	Dom Casual (ATF) \$50
ensed	Dom Casual Dom Diagonal
ensed densed	Drop Caps (IC) 52
densed	Fountian SOS (ATF) S25
Style	Egyptian 505 Bol
Style	ITC Elan SISC Elektrik (VGC) S2S
104-1-	

5100 525	ITC Eras SI75
325	Eras Light Eras Book
SISO	Eras Medium
74-7	Eras Demi
ital Id	Eras Bold
ld	Eras Ultra
line	Eres Contour
n t	Estro (ATF) 525 Estro
ond	Eurostil (IC) SSO
ond	Eurostil Bold
	Eurostil Bold Eurostil Extended (IC) SSO
Ital 525	Eurostil Ext
-	Eurostil Ext
\$50	Fenice Regular
	Fenice Regular Italic Fenice Bold
\$50	Fenice Bold Italic
	ITC Firenze S25
5150	Firenze Folio (FTN) 5000 Folio Light
	Folio Light
	Folio Medium Folio Bold
alic	Folio Extra Bold
36	Fraktur 525 Fraktur
550	Friz Quadrata (VGC) SSO
	Friz Quadrata Friz Quadrata Bold
S25	Futura (FTN) \$300
323	Futura Light Futura Light Oblique
\$75	Futura Book
	Futura Book Oblique Futura Medium
	Futura Medium Obl
\$50	Futura Demi Bold
Ital	Futura Demi Bold Futura Bold
) \$50 E	Futura Bold Obl
TE	Futura Extra
525	Futura Extra Futura Condensed (FTN) \$200
525	Futura Condensed Medium Futura Condensed Medium Obl
\$25	Futura Condensed Demi Bold
323	Futura Condensed Demi Bold Futura Condensed Bold
525	Futura Condensed Bold
525	Futura Condensed Ext Futura Condensed Ext
	Futura Condensed Ext
525	GALLIA ITC Galliard: S100
\$50	Galliard Roman
\$50	Galliard Roman Italic Galliard Bold
	Galliard Bold Italic
525	ITC Garamond 5150
\$25	Garamond Light  Garamond Light
Bold	Garamond Light Garamond Book
\$150 \$25	Garamond Book
325	Garamond Bold  Garamond Bold
	Jan. William Dotte

207	ITC Garamond Condensed SI
	Garamend Condensed
	Garamend Condensed
	Garamond Condense
	Garamond Condense Garamond Cond
	Garamond Cond
	Gill Sans (Monotype) S
	Gill Sans Light
\$100	Gill Sans Light Italic
363	GIII Sans
550	Gill Sans Italic
	Gill Sans Bold
550	Gill Sans Bold Italia
550	Gill Sans Ultr
xt_	Gillies Gothic (FIN) Gillies Gothic Light
\$100	Cille Good Light
n-11-	Gillies Gothic Bold
Italic	Global
	Global Gold Rush (ATF)
allc 525	GOLD RUSE
525	Gorilla
\$100	Gorilla Goudy (ATF)
	Goudy
	Goudy Italic
Dald	Goudy Bold
Bold	Goudy Bold Italic Goudy Oldstyle (ATF)
74.7	Goudy Oldstyle
\$50	Goudy Oldstyle Goudy Oldstyle Itali
	ITC Goudy Sans
a Bold	Graphik (IC)
\$300	STAPPIL
que	HCGORNE
jou	Grizzly
ique	ITC Grouch
	Grouch
011	Cuts (NCC)
ОЫ	Grouch Guts
old	Hallmarke (IC)
	Hallmarke (IC) Hallmarke Light
old Bold	Hallmarke (IC) Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obl
old Bold Obl	Hallmarke (IC) Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obl
old Bold Obl	Hallmarke (IC) Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obl
old Bold Obl Ca FIN 5200	Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obi Hallmarke Blac Hallmarke Blac Hallmarke Condensed (ICIS
old Bold Obl ca FIN \$200 edium	Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obj Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Godensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light
old Bold  Obl  a  FIN 5200  edium edium Obl emi Bold	Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obi Hallmarke Blac Hallmarke Blac Hallmarke Godensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light
old Bold  Obl  Ca  FINE 5200  edium edium Obl emi Bold  Demi Bold	Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obi Hallmarke Blac Hallmarke Blac Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light
old Bold  Obl  Ca  FINE 5200  edium edium Obl emi Bold  Demi Bold	Guts Billmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obi Hallmarke Bla Hallmarke Bla Billmarke Bla Billmarke Gordensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Light
old Bold Obl Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca	Guts Billmarke IIC Hallmarke Light Hallmarke Light Obj Hallmarke Blac Billmarke Godensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed
old Bold Obl Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca	Hallmarke Light Object of the Hallmarke Light Object of the Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Condensed Lightalmarke Condensed Lightalmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed
old Bold  Obl  Ca  FINE 5200  edium edium Obl emi Bold  Demi Bold	Hallmarke Light Oblinaries IIC Hallmarke Light Oblinaries Black Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed
old Bold Obl Ca	Hallmarke Light Oblinarke Light Oblinarke Light Oblinarke Blacke Hallmarke Blacke Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Oblinary Hallmarke Condensed Light Oblina
old Bold Obl ca print 5200 edium Obl emi Bold Demi Bold Bold isod Ext \$25	Hallmarke Light Object of the Hallmarke Light Object of the Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense Hallmar
old Bold Obl Ca	Bullmarke III. Hallmarke Light Obl Hallmarke Light Obl Hallmarke Bla Hallmarke Bla Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condenses Hallmarke Condenses Hallmarke Condenses Hallmarke Condenses
old Bold  Obl  ca  ca  Fitto \$200  edium Obl  emi Bold  Bold  Bold  sed Ext  \$25  Stool  an Italia	Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light) Hallmarke Blackell Hallmarke Blackell Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke
old Bold  Obl  ca  ca  Fitto \$200  edium Obl  emi Bold  Bold  Bold  sed Ext  \$25  Stool  an Italia	Hallmarke Light Ob- Hallmarke Light Ob- Hallmarke Bla- Hallmarke Bla- Hallmarke Bla- Hallmarke Gondensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense
old Bold  Obl  G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	Bullmarke IIC Hallmarke Light Obi Hallmarke Light Obi Hallmarke Bla Hallmarke Bla Hallmarke Bla Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense
old Bold  Obl  a  FITTO \$200  Edium Obl  emi Bold  Bold  Bold  Bold  Sed Ext  \$25  \$300  In Italia  Italia  Siso  Ship  Siso  Ship  Siso  Ship  Siso  Ship   Hallmarke Light (Allmarke Light (Allmarke Light (Allmarke Blacker)) Hallmarke Blacker (Hallmarke Blacker) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Allmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Allmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Allmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Allmarke Condensed Li	
old Bold  Oblica  Carlin 5200  edium Oblica	Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Blackeller)) Hallmarke Blackeller (Hallmarke Blackeller) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke Hallmarke Condense Hallmark
old Bold  Oblica  The State of	Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Blackeller)) Hallmarke Blackeller (Hallmarke Blackeller) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke Hallmarke Condense Hallmark
old Bold  Oblica  Fifth \$200  edium Oblica  emi Bold  bold Bold  Bold  Bold  Bold  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS	Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Blackeller)) Hallmarke Blackeller (Hallmarke Blackeller) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke Hallmarke Condense Hallmark
old Bold  Oblica  Fitto \$200  edium Oblica  emi Bold  bemi Bold  1 Bol	Hallmarke Light (I) Hallmarke Light (I) Hallmarke Light (I) Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke
old Bold  Oblica  Fifth \$200  edium Oblica  emi Bold  bold Bold  Bold  Bold  Bold  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS  SSS	Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Light (Hallmarke Blackeller)) Hallmarke Blackeller (Hallmarke Blackeller) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Light) Hallmarke Condensed Light (Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke Hallmarke Condense Hallmark
old Bold Obl G G FIN \$200 edium Obl emi Bold Demi Bold Bold I Bol	Hallmarke Light Oblinarke Light Oblinarke Light Oblinarke Light Oblinarke Blackell Light Oblinarke Blackell Light Oblinarke Blackell Light Oblinarke Condensed Light Allmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke Condense Hallmarke Condense Light District Light
old Bold Obl G G FIN \$200 edium Obl emi Bold Demi Bold Bold I Bol	Hallmarke Light (I) Hallmarke Light (I) Hallmarke Light (I) Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Black Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Light Hallmarke Condensed Hallmarke

Kabel Medium ond Condensed Kabel Demi ond Condensed Kabel Bold Kabel Ultra mond Cond Kabel Contour mond Cond Kaufmann Script (ATF) S ns Light fran Script Bold ns Light Italic ITC Kerinna Korinna Regular ns Italic Korinna Kursin ans Bold KorinnaBold ans Bold Italic Sans Ultra Cothic (FTN) L&C Harline thic Ligh ITC Leawood Jothic Bold Leawood Book Leawood Book Ital Leawood Bold Leawood Bold DRUSH Liberty Liberty Outline ITC LSC Condensed LSC CONDENSED ly Italic LSC Condensed Italie dy Bold ITC LSC Manhattan y Bold Italic ISC Marhallan oldstyle (ATF) y Oldstyle Oldstyle Italic MACHINE idy Sans MACHINE BOLD MICH RECUEE X MICH EHT MICROGRAM ich Microgram Ext & Cond (IC) MICROGRAM CONDENS MICROGRAM rke (IC) MICROGRAM narke Light Obl ◆ ⊕®#417 marke Black Mistral marke Black Mistral rke Condensed (IC) \$200 ITC Mixag arke Condensed Light ITC Modern No 216 arke Condensed Light Modern No. 216 arke Condensed Modern No. 216 arke Condensed Modern No. 216 arke Condensed Modern No. 21 narke Condensed Modern No. 21 arke Condensed Modern No. 21 arke Condensed Murray Hill (ATF) Murray Hill Bold ITC Neon NEON rial Press (IC) NEULAND USTRIAL Book Medicon Carnal Script ITC New Baskerville Medium New Baskerville Bold New Baskerville New Baskerville

0	New Yorker (IC) S50
	New Yorker Engraved
	News Gothic (ATF) SSO
	News Gothic News Gothic Bold
	2000 No-tout 2000
50	Newtext Light Newtext Light
	Newtext Book
100	Newtext Book
	Newtext Reg
	Newtext Reg
s	Newtext Demi
25	Newtext Demi
100	Novarese Book
lic	Novarese Book Italic
IC	Novarese Bold Ital
	Olive Antique SI75
50	Olive Antique
	Olive Antique
50	Olive Antique
	Olive Antique
25	Olive Ant
50	Olive Ant
50	Omni (IC) Si25
	Omni Omni Italic
50	Omni Bold
_	Omni Bold Italic
50	Omni Black
_	Organda (VGC) SSO ORGANDA (ICHI
75	ORCANDA BOID
D	P T Barnum (ATF) \$25
	P.T. Barnum Paintbrush (IC) 525
25	PAINTBRUSH
	PAPER CLIP
25	PAPER CLIP SOLID
50	Paper Clip out
150	Park Avenue (ATF) \$25  Park Avenue
	Piano (IC) \$50
	Piano Light Piano Bold
6	ITC Pioneer 525
16	Playbill S25
6	Playhill
-	Pointille (VGC) 525
205	ITC Outside: Car
325	Ouorum Light
25	Quorum Book Quorum Bold
25	Reporter (VGC) 525
7	Reporter Rock A Billy (IC) 525
100	Ro A-A-Billy
	Salto 525

STAMP Steelolate Gothic (ATF) STEELPLATE Stenril (ATE) STENCIL ITC Stymie Hairline Surf Style Sur Style Bold ITC Symbol Symbol Book Sumbol Book Italic Symbol Bold Symbol Bold Italic T.A. Alphabet Soup IVGCI S25
T.H. ALPHABET SOUP chor THE CONTROL SE ITC Tiepolo ITC Toms Roman Tom's Roman Too Much (VGC) TOO HUCH OPAG VCC GCCG STA OLTRA CONDENSED SANS Ultra Condensed Seril
Uniform Regular (IC) 5200 Uniform 45 Light Uniform 46 Light Uniform 55 Book Uniform 56 Book Uniform 65 Bold Uniform 66 Bold Uniform 75 Black Uniform 76 Black Uniform Condensed (IC) \$200 Uniform 39 Ultra Condensed Light Uniform 49 Ultra Condensed Uniform 47 Condensed Uniform 48 Condensed Uniform 57 Condensed Uniform 58 Condensed **Uniform 67 Condensed** Uniform 68 Condensed ITC Usherwood Usherwood Book Usherwood Book Usherwood Bold Usherwood Bold Vivaldi (VGC) ITC Weidemann Weidemann Rook Weidemann Book Italic

ge Club typefaces call 403 262 8008

#### THE LOWEST FONT PRICES EVER

Purchase a font at our regular price of only \$25 and receive a second font of your choice for free (\$100 minimum order). Order today, this offer expires on March 28, 1991.

#### THE IMAGE CLUB TYPEFACE LIBRARY

We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac and PC format. All fonts are separated by family and available on diskette or as a complete 600 font collection on either of our two CD ROM discs; The Art+Type Vendor™ and The LetterPress™

#### MACINTOSH FORMAT

Mac fonts Include Type I and Type 3 Post Script ®. This assures compatability with any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager™. Each Image Club font includes outline artwork of each character. This makes customizing individual characters with Illustrator® or FreeHand™ a breeze. Creating unique type based designs has never been easier.

#### **PCFORMAT**

Image Club Type for the PC is compatible with Ventura Publisher®, Corel Draw!™, Adobe Type Manager, Aldus PageMaker™and most Windows® applications. Use Image Club typefaces with any PostScript@printer or non-PostScript printer such as HP Laser Jet®. For non-PostScript printers. ATM™. CorelDraw! ora PostScript Interpreter Is required.

#### **CD ROM FORMAT**

The Art+Type Vendor CD ROM (Maconly) putsevery image Club font and clip art image on your desktop with payas you go access. To buy fonts from ATV™ call us toll free and we will give you the access key that immediately unlocks fonts from the CD ROM disc. With the Art+Type Vendor you'll never miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive. The LetterPress CD ROM Is our entire collection of 600 fonts on one single CD ROM disc available for the Macor PC.

Individual Fonts \$25 - Complete families only LetterPress CD ROM \$3999 - Includes all 600 fonts Art+Type Vendor CD \$99- includes 20 fonts & I volume of art HOW TO ORDER

- Selectthefonts youwantat S25each(completefamillesonly)
- Select the same number of fonts you want for FREE (complete families only)
- With credit card ready call the FontLine
- Orders placed before 4pm MST are shipped the sameday.





## WINDOW SHOPPING

#### **by Lawrence Stevens**

This month I look at a disk catalog program; a program to make jigsaw puzzles; training programs; a Finder alternative; a nutrition program; a password-recovery program; and southwestern clip art

#### ColorDex 1.2

Disk catalogers create a database of the files on floppy disks. You can search for any file, and the program tells you which floppy disk contains that file. Over the past year, I have reviewed three such programs: MasterFinder (Tactic Software), Offline (SNA), and Cataloger (Masters Publishing). While extremely helpful, these programs do not solve the problem of misfiled floppy disks.

ColorDex (\$49.50 from ColorDex Company) attempts to solve the problem of locating floppies with a colorcoded labeling system. The package comes with color-coding labels for 20 disks. You create a ColorDex database by inserting floppy disks into the Mac one at a time. ColorDex captures the file names from each floppy disk and tells you which color code to assign to the disk. (The screen displays each color's initial, so ColorDex can also be used with a monochrome monitor.) Then, to help you locate a file, ColorDex displays the floppy disk's name and color.

The ColorDex system has a few disadvantages. First, the labels are too small: you can't write the disk's name or the names of the files on the labels. And each disk is identified only by its color-coded label, so you're completely dependent on the ColorDex database to locate a floppy disk, which can be a problem if your computer goes down. And a pack of 20 labels costs \$7.50.

Still, if you have a large floppy-disk library and have problems keeping it organized, ColorDex can save time



searching for missing disks. If you're willing to color-code your floppy-disk library, this program can make finding a file a breeze.

#### PuzzleMaker 1.0

PuzzleMaker (\$49.95 from Imateq Systems) enables you to create and solve jigsaw-type puzzles on the Mac.

The program provides easy ways to create puzzles out of PICT images created in such programs as MacPaint. For example, PuzzleMaker can automatically disassemble a picture that is made up of internal boundaries, such as a map of the United States with state borders, into a puzzle with one piece for each section. You can also create a template of your own boundaries, and PuzzleMaker can use it to create a puzzle. After you create a puzzle, you can flip or rotate any of its pieces to increase the difficulty of solving it.

To solve a puzzle, you move each piece into place using the mouse (see "Solving Puzzles"). You can have the

program help by indicating the pieces that border any given piece, correctly positioning a piece, or even solving the entire puzzle.

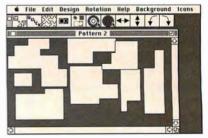
PuzzleMaker, however, needs more RAM than the 1MB rquirement stated in the manual. In order to create a puzzle out of a PICT image of a U.S. map, I had to allocate 3.5MB of RAM (using the Get Info box) to PuzzleMaker. Once the map puzzle was created, I had to allocate 1.2MB to solve the puzzle.

If you have at least 2MB of RAM (4MB would be preferable), Puzzle-Maker can give you the ability to create instructive and amusing puzzles.

#### **Baobab Individual Learning Courses**

Each of these \$79 tutorials (for Claris MacDraw II, Claris FileMaker Pro, Claris MacWrite II, and Claris MacProject II) from Baobab includes a disk, a slim manual, and an audiocassette and takes about six to eight hours to complete.

The tutorials don't follow the traditional approach of going through a program's menu items one by one. Instead they present real-world projects, such as editing a thesis in Mac-Write, creating a database of titles and (continues)



Solving Puzzles To solve a PuzzleMaker puzzle you use the pointer to position the pieces. The arrows at top let you rotate or flip pieces, bring pieces to the front, or send them to the rear. The program beeps each time a piece is correctly positioned.

scanned images in FileMaker Pro, and drawing an organization chart in Mac-Draw II. You use the menus and tools to complete projects rather than as isolated functions.

Alternatively, Personal Training Systems (PTS) tutorials (from Personal Training Systems), provide detailed instructions on each menu command and walk you through each function. Because of this step-by-step approach, PTS takes five modules (\$79.95 each) to go over about the same amount of material as Baobab's single module. PTS covers the material in greater detail and offers more hand-holding. If you need to be told, keystroke by keystroke, how to use a program, PTS is your best buy; but if you want to explore the software's features in a creative and free-form manner, go for the Baobab tutorials.

#### Initial Caps 1.0

Initial Caps (\$99 from Berkana International) provides a variety of EPS images to use as initial capital letters in documents. The set includes 5 complete alphabets plus an additional 78 Variety Caps, most of which are eye-catching. There are also 108 background tiles for the caps, to add decorative variety.

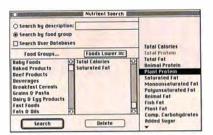
The clear and concise 81-page manual contains excellent instructions on how to use initial capitals in Page-Maker 4.0, FreeHand 2.02, and Adobe Illustrator 3.0.

#### Mr. File 1.0

Mr. File (a \$99 desk accessory from Softways) is an alternative to the Finder and Apple's Find File DA. Mr. File works in the background and performs most Finder functions, including opening applications or documents; renaming floppy disks, files, or folders; erasing floppy disks; duplicating files; creating new folders; and moving files. You can also use the program to launch applications without quitting to the Finder, and to open documents in applications other than their creator application. Mr. File also allows you to use search parameters to locate a file.

#### MacDINE II 1.0

MacDINE II (\$299 from DINE Systems) calculates the body weight that



Nutrient Search MacDINE II lets you search for foods that are low and/or high in particular nutrients. First you select the type of food, such as Baby Foods or Fast Foods, from the leftmost box. Then using a large, scrollable pop-up menu, you select the components you want the food lower in (Total Calories and Saturated Fat have been selected here). Next you select the components you want a list of food highest in (here, Plant Protein). The program then displays a list of foods that meet your selected criteria.



Finding the Password After recovering a password from an Excel, WordPerfect, or Wingz file, MasterKey displays the password, file size, and other information about the file.

is optimal for you, determines the ideal daily caloric intake for achieving that weight, and monitors intake of calories and nutrients as well as expenditure of calories based on your daily activities.

There are a number of programs, many a lot less expensive than Mac-DINE II, that help you monitor calories. For example, Calorie and Nutrition Counter, and Weight Loss Clinic, are two Excel templates from Heizer Software (\$25 for both programs). Calorie and Nutrition Counter, however, lists only about 700 foods, while MacDINE II has a database of 5600 foods and 194 activities.

MacDINE's database provides nutritional data on specific foods. When you type *potatoes* or *ravioli*, for example, the program lists food under the category from which you can make a selection, such as Wendy's potatoes, broccoli, and cheese; or Ravioli, beef in-sauce Chef Boy-ar-dee. Once you make your selection, the

program includes the food's name and its nutritional and caloric values in your daily record. You can also use the database to search for foods that meet certain nutritional requirements (see "Nutrient Search").

Because of its price, MacDINE II will probably be purchased primarily by professional nutritionists.

#### MasterKey 1.10

MasterKey (\$165 from New Visions) comes in versions that recover passwords to protected files in Microsoft Excel 2.2, WordPerfect 1.X, and Wingz. MasterKey has three levels of search: Quick, Regular, and In Depth (In Depth takes longer but is more likely to be successful). MasterKey either displays the recovered password along with other information or indicates that it could not find the password (see "Finding the Password"). If MasterKey does not recover the password, you can try again using a more extensive level of search.

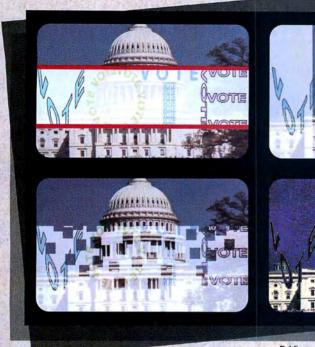
If you manage an office of Excel, Wingz, or WordPerfect users who sometimes use a password to protect their documents, you should have a copy of MasterKey on hand. The password protection in Excel, Wingz, and WordPerfect should be used to prevent people from inadvertently altering data on protected files, not for security purposes. But it goes without saying that MasterKey should only be used when a user forgets his or her password, and not used to pry into files.

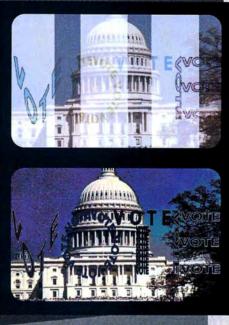
#### **Southwest Collection**

This eight-volume collection of EPS clip art of the Southwest (\$129.95 each, \$699.95 for the set from Grafx Associates) includes images based on designs from Navajo rugs and blankets, Hopi kachina faces and ceremonial garments, Zuni stone inlays, Apache bead designs, and other Native American artwork plus border elements, custom Southwest typefaces, and miscellaneous Southwest graphics. The art has striking colors and beautifully intricate patterns. If you have occasion to use Native American designs in your computer art, this is an excellent clip art collection for you.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

# "With Truevision NuVista"+ and VideoScript," we produce broadcast commercials straight from a Macintosh"."





Public service announcement created with Truevision NuVista+, VideoScript and Letraset\* ColorStudio, TM For more information on 2PM Multimedia, call 703/636-4142.

Now you can script and produce professional videos on your

Macintosh using VideoScript software with any Truevision NuVista + or NuVista
graphics engine. With VideoScript, you create a series of 'events' by defining
duration and speed for transitions between graphics and video. The VideoScript
interface lets you quickly master the basic transitions, yet allows access to more
sophisticated effects for truly dazzling video productions.

Special effects for live video include capture, strobe and posterization.

There are 28 transitions (wipes, pushes, reveals and blends) with selectable borders and border colors. And unlike other programs, these transitions all run at 16 bits/pixel for the highest quality real-time effects available on a Macintosh.

Truevision is well known in the broadcast industry for providing the highest quality video output. With VideoScript, you can make the most of the advanced features of the Truevision NuVista+. Improve the quality of your video output by using this powerful combination in your next production.



Circle 38 on reader service card

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617 / 229-6900

\*Order any model NuVista + by July 15, 1991 and receive VideoScript at no extra cost (U.S. domestic offer). International offer extends through August 1, 1991.

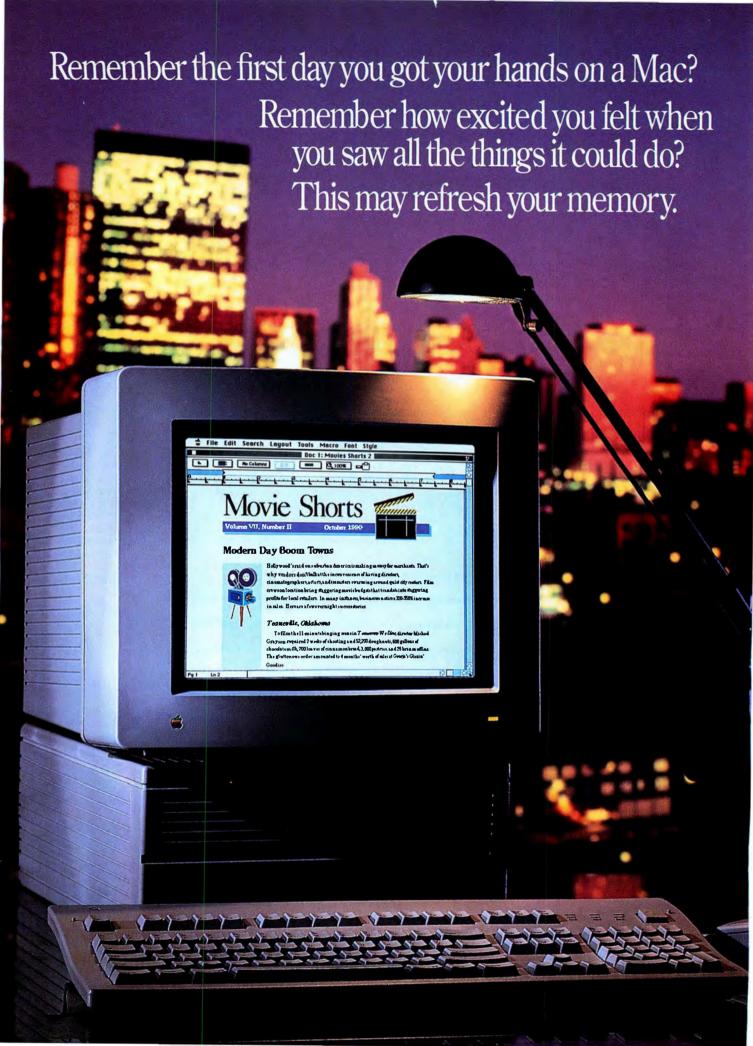
Letraset is a registered trademark and ColorStudio is a trademark of Letraset.



James and Charles Wine 2PM Multimedia Linden, VA

"Right now, video is getting hot on the Mac.
Truevision has been in the broadcast field for years, and that counts for a lot."

Call 800-858-TRUE





#### Introducing WordPerfect® 2.0.

Every once in a while a new product comes along that sparks the same kind of excitement you may have experienced with your first Macintosh (you stayed up half the

night, right?). As we've shown new WordPerfect® 2.0 to Macintosh users around the country, we've seen a very similar reaction. First eyes open wider. Then heads start to nod. Followed by grins that stretch dimple to dimple.

#### Here are some of the more graphic improvements.

We built a graphics and drawing package right into the program. With

WordPerfect 2.0, you don't have to leave your document to incorporate graphics. You can create, edit, size, scale and crop graphic figures just by clicking "graphics" or "draw" on the pull-down menu. The palette includes all of the standard drawing tools, plus Bezier curves, polygons and a free rotation tool.

WordPerfect 2.0 also lets you create text boxes. Inside your text boxes you can change

font size and attributes. Then you can drag your text box wherever you want in your document and the rest of your text will wrap around it automatically.

### The list of new features could fill a page. Or up to 24 columns.

By clicking and dragging icons on the new WordPerfect ruler, you can create columns (newspaper or parallel) and then adjust the column settings, align text, set tabs, change line spacing, move margins and do a number of other formatting changes to your document.

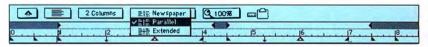


Want to add a border to text, paragraph, column, or page? Easy. WordPerfect 2.0 gives you 36 different border styles from which to choose.

Like working with Styles? WordPerfect not only lets you use them, you can also share your styles with other people on your network.

We've also added new features like

Q 1009



a Macro Editor, Tables of Authorities, and Line Numbering. And we've made enhancements to Merge, Search and Replace, and Macros.

#### Of course, what counts is how you feel.

See WordPerfect 2.0 up and running at your dealer. Better yet, buy a copy of WordPerfect 2.0 and load it onto your Mac. But when you try WordPerfect 2.0 for the first time, one word of warning. Don't plan on going to bed early.

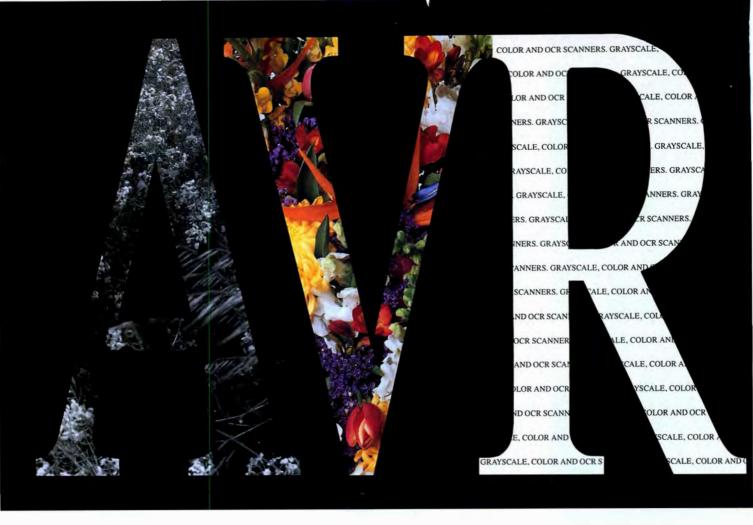
For more information, call us at (800) 526-5034.



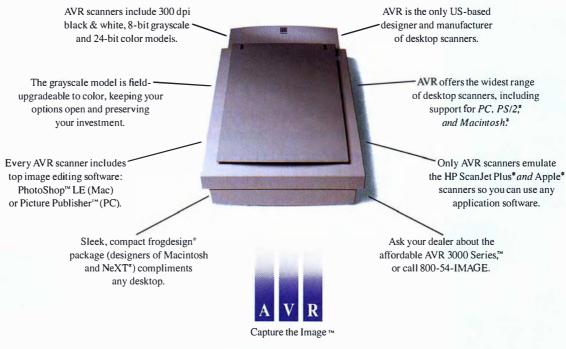
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057 Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.





### Grayscale, Color and OCR Scanners



#### Circle 47 on reader service card

2201 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-9801, Phone: 408-434-1115, Fax: 408-434-0968



## NEW PRODUCTS

### Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

### HARDWARE

### 9600 SmartPack

Modem communications package that includes full-duplex CCITT V.32/V.42/V.42bis stand-alone modem and Hayes's SmartCom II for the Mac, plus a Mac hardware flow-control cable. \$759. Practical Peripherals, 818/706-0333.



9600 SmartPack

#### LocalSwitch

16-port packet-switching hub for Mac networks that creates parallel links between its ports to increase traffic speed on LocalTalk networks. Unit takes the place of LocalTalk multiport repeaters. Uses twisted-pair adapters, phone wiring, and 50-pin plugs. Automatically determines network configuration up-



LocalSwitch

on installation. \$3495. Tribe Computer Works, 415/547-3874.

### MacCon+LC

Board for the Macintosh LC that includes ports for both thin coaxial and 10BaseT unshielded twisted-pair networks, as well as a socket for a floating-point math coprocessor. \$379. Asante, 408/734-4844.

#### **MacDSPII**

50-M LOPS digital signal processing board that serves as a NuBus bus master and runs Apple's A/ ROSE multitasking realtime operating system. Board includes a NuBus timer that allocates a fixed interval of time for each task. Board provides a Clanguage development environment, which includes a compiler, assembler, simulator, and linker; board runs under Apple's MPW. \$7995. Spectral Innovations, 408/727-1314.



MacDSPII

#### MousePen Professional

Input device that has a small, cylindrical case that resembles a pen; operates by friction rather than gravity. Device can be used at any surface angle and on any soft surface that a ballpoint pen writes on. Plugs into ADB port. \$109. Appoint, 805/239-8976, 800/448-1184.

### OcéColor PostScript Printer

Color PostScript printer that can output two-page layouts at full scale. Printer is capable of producing 11.7-by-17.1-inch color image. Uses a 300-dpi color thermal wax-transfer method to print on both cutsheet paper and overhead transparency film. \$14,000 to \$17,000, depending on configuration. Océ Graphics, 415/964-7900.



OcéColor PostScript Printer

### RAMslot and LXPi RAM Cards

RAMslot is a stand-alone 3MB pseudostatic RAM board that fits in the RAM expansion slot of the new Mac Portable. Upgrades the new Portable to 4MB of usable RAM. Comes with expansion connectors that allow user to acld multiple

LXPi expansion boards. The LXPi boards fit in the processor direct slot of any version of the Mac Portable. RAMslot \$745; LXPi RAM Cards \$645 each. PSI, 408/559-8544.

### Scanmaster 3+

Midrange color flatbed scanner that produces lineart–quality scans for publishing and graphic arts professionals. Can scan reflective and transparent surfaces, at a range of 75 dpi to 1200 dpi. \$9195. Howtek, 603/882-5200.



Scanmaster 3+

#### **Silhouette**

Trackball in a contoured case designed to support the wrist. \$99.95. EMac, 415/683-4881.



Silhouette

### SOFTWARE

### AgentDA

Schedule- and meetingmanagement software that *(continues)*  gives user the ablity to display a monthly schedule for daily tasks and appointments. User clicks and drags to move information to different sections of scheduling calendar. Desk accessory generates reports with headers and footers, and includes audiovisual reminders that alert user when meetings scheduled in the application are about to begin. 1MB min. memory. \$99. TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010.

### **Armenian PostScript** Type 1 Font

Package containing six typefaces of the two traditional families of Armenian type, Barz and Nork. These faces are compatible with all word processing and graphics programs. 1MB min. memory. \$395. LFO, 818/507-4433.



Armenian PostScript Type 1 Font

### **AutoMizer Vehicle Management System**

Automobile maintenance tracking system that comes with an 80-page journal to track auto repairs and upkeep. Comes in nylon organizer that fits in glove compartment. Software calculates cost per mile and per month of driving a ve-



**AutoMizer Vehicle Management** System

hicle, insurance, and financing; keeps a record of maintenance history, cost history, business use, and tax deductibility. Can generate reports. 1MB min. memory. \$29.99; without software \$9.99. Four Peaks Intelligent Systems, 602/ 839-8774, 800/553-0363.

### BackFax/Send Only

Software for fax modems that use the Sierra Sendfax chip and run at 9600 bps or 4800 bps. Includes the same sending features as the full BackFax program. Runs in the background with or without Multi-Finder, and comes with a set of fax fonts. 1MB min. memory. \$149. Solutions, 802/865-9220.

### **Backgrounds for Multimedia**

Set of 40 color background images for use with desktop presentations, slides,

3-D modeling programs, animation, or video. Images can be placed into any animation, presentation, 3-D rendering, or imagemanipulation program that imports 8-bit PICT format. 2MB min. memory. \$289. Artbeats, 714/881-1200.

### **Baobab Individual Learning** Courses

Self-paced courses for MacDraw II, MacWrite II, MacProject II, and File-Maker Pro. Comes with audiocassettes, workbooks, and disks of examples. Courses are divided into brief lessons consisting of a setup statement, a handson audio demonstration, and an exercise. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95 each. Baobab, 408/356-9983.

### **BBS** in a Box

CD that contains more than 7000 public domain

### Pick a Macintosh.

The complete PostScript® printer



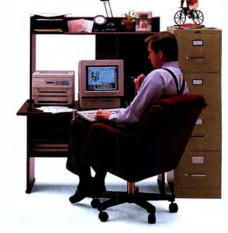


No matter which Mac you pick, we've got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the 6 ppm microLaser PS17. At only \$2,144\*, it's ideal for home or professional use, giving you 17 Adobe® PostScript scalable fonts.

Plus it's only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep -

a natural deskside companion for any Mac. In fact, MACWORLD says, "The likable little microLaser is the best all-around value."† Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there's the \$2,644\* microLaser PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. MacUser calls it "The clear winner in the personal printer category....It gives you



more bang for the buck and outperforms all its competitors in most performance tests."‡ Shared office. Shared printer. Now here's the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk® network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at

and shareware Macintosh programs, including items released by the Arizona Macintosh Users Group. Provide; text files describing each topic, and has an Allfiles.db text file that gives name, size, version, and description for all files on the disk. Files are compressed. Text file directory is tab delimited for import into other databases. 1MB min. memory. \$119. Mac-Wizards, 602/892-5454.

### Bridges

Interactive color-publishing tutorial that runs on Mac II and later versions. Helps desktop publishing professionals gain insight into electronic color. Contains sections on color theory, electronic images, prepress methods, and printing methods. 4MB min. memory. \$39.95. Pre-Press Technologies, 619/931-2695.

### Disk Accessory Plus

Desk accessory that automatically creates labels for disks. Lists file and folder names directly on label. Works with ImageWriters. LaserWriters, and compatible printers. 1MB min. memory. \$10. Vertical Solutions, 503/671-0511.

### **EasyShare**

AppleShare-compatible file server that publishes up to ten folders or disks at one time. Runs in the background, has password protection, and supports a variety of Mac databases. 1MB min. memory. \$149. Symmetry, 602/998-9106.

#### Grace Notes & Crescendo

Two music-notation fonts designed by composer Wendy Carlos. Both are Type 1 and ATM fonts and are compatible with desktop publishing programs and Finale from Coda Music Software. The one-disk package includes standard music symbols and parts, as well as symbols for nontonal percussion instruments, tonal percussion instruments, mallets and drumsticks, Gregorian chant, organ, damper and hard pedals, expression, and modern music. 1MB min. memory. \$89.95. Casady & Greene, 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.

#### HardBall II

Baseball-simulation game for one or two players in which players assume the role of team managers to supervise players and control their on-screen performance. Users determine the batting order, lineups, substitutions, and position swaps of team players. 1MB min. memory. \$54.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.



### InfoLvnx

Presentation software for combining graphics with text and sound. Program can be set up interactivelv-the user clicks on buttons to advance through a show--or as an automated slide sequence. Presentation files do not require the application to be run. 512KE min. memory. \$495. InfoTouch, 315/426-0513, 315/426-0515.

#### MacEKG

Macintosh repair and reference software that runs as an INIT. Performs 35 di-(continues)

### Pick a microLaser.™

### family solution from Texas Instruments.



\$4,144\* and \$4,644\*, respectively. Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair. Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself - without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter<sup>®</sup>,

microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

Circle 313 on reader service card



\*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) †MACWORLD. October 1990. ‡MacUser. October 1990. microlaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Macintosh, AppleTalk and Laser Writer are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. Adobe. and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

agnostic tests each time user starts up the computer. A digital voice announces diagnostic results when tests are complete. Program displays system's performance characteristics; analyzes how alterations, such as the installation of INITs and cdevs, will affect the system; and warns of possible corruption within these items. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Micromat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227.

#### MacPalette II

Color printer driver for ImageWriter II that produces full color using a standard ImageWriter fourcolor ribbon. Available from the Chooser, includes online help, and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. 1MB min. memory. \$69. Microspot, 408/253-2064, 800/622-7568.



MacPalette II Output

### Microsoft Word Toolkit

Add-on package for Microsoft Word 4.0. Contains more than 20 style sheets and text files that help the user learn the ins and outs of working with Word. Takes a systematic, step-bystep approach. 1MB min. memory. \$29.95. Computer Resources, 209/394-8188.

#### Multiframe

Structural-analysis and design software. Provides a three-dimensional interface with spatial controls for

viewing a rendered structure on screen and for selectively displaying areas of the structure using criteria such as geometry or section type. 1MB min. memory. Three-dimensional version \$1495, Section Maker \$395. Graphic Magic, 408/464-1949.



Multiframe

### **NetPatrol Pack**

Bundle of network-management software for monitoring, troubleshooting, and optimizing networks over multivendor LANs. Includes EtherPeek Ethernet network analyzer, LocalPeek LocalTalk net-

work analyzer, and Net Watchman AppleTalk network monitor. 1MB min. memory. \$1195. The AG Group, 415/937-7900.

### Off-Line CD-ROM

Collection of international freeware and shareware. 500MB of software demos selected by *M Macintosh Magazine*. 1MB min. memory. \$199. *M Macintosh Magazine*, MGE Communications srl-00192 Roma, Italy viale delle Milizie 38.

#### Oids

Arcade-style adventure game that puts user in the pilot's seat of a fighter spacecraft. Player's job is to rescue Oids, robots being exploited by a sinister civilization. Comes with game editor for creating scenarios that can be traded (continues)



### When You're Selling A Keyboard This Advanced For A Price This Low, Why Even Try To be Subtle?

With 119 tactile feedback keys, including 27 function keys, our new extended keyboard is the most powerful on the market. And it even comes with CE Software's QuicKeys™ Lite



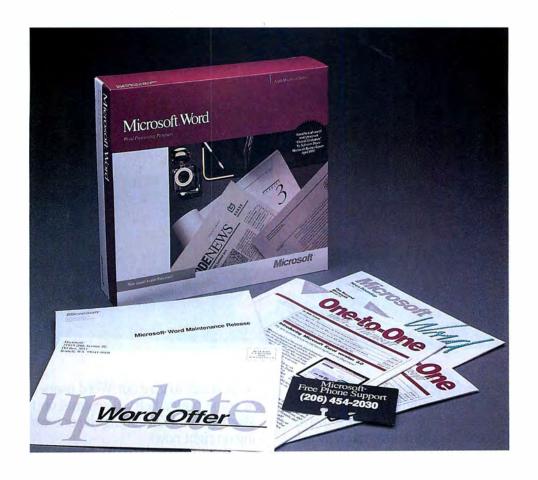
to program your function keys. To put it bluntly, at this price you'd be crazy not to order one. Just call 1-800-257-1666.



duality watchitosh Feripherals Since 1905

Circle 2 on reader service card.

# We've tried just about everything to get in touch with Microsoft Word users.



But now, we're really pulling out all the stops.

# The fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad.



Yes, it's true. Now you too can point and click your way through your Microsoft\* Word documents in style, with the exclusive Microsoft Mouse Pad. But why, you may ask, are we *giving away* this fabulous designer original? It's quite simple, really.

You see, there are lots of you out there using Microsoft Word. Over a million at last count. And Microsoft has a strong commitment to each and every one of you. Which is why we've assembled a dedicated group of technical experts ready to give you unlimited phone support, whenever you have a question or problem. Collected new tips and Word techniques to pass on to you. Printed up a warehouse full of free newsletters, reports and application notes. And —best of all-

we're ready to give our Word users first crack at some pretty hefty discounts on future Word updates (including the one we're working on right now).

But what good is all of this if we can't get in touch with you...because we don't know your name and address? That's why we're asking you to fill out one of these brief little Microsoft Word registration cards. And why we're willing to part with our beloved Mouse Pads. We know there's over a million of you out there. We just don't know where. So mail us a card today. And let's keep in touch, okay?



### Get your Mouse Pad today!

Microsoft wants to get to know Word users better. And you know, you never call. You never write.

So we thought we'd entice you with a free gift — the exclusive, original Microsoft Mouse Pad.

lust drop one of these cards in the mail to us today (we've already paid the postage).

If you do get in touch, you'll be glad you did. And so will we. We'll make sure you get really great discounts on future Word updates plus a lot of valuable freebies, like application notes and newsletters.

So why not just send us a card? It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

### Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name		Title	
Company			
Shipping Address (No P.O.	boxes, please)		
City	State	ZIP	
1			

### And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user: The version of Word I use is: My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word The other Microsoft applications I currently use are: ☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint\* ☐ Microsoft Mail © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft the Microsoft logo and Po-erPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

PMS - D

### Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user

Name		Title			
Company					
Company Shipping Address (No P.O. boxes, please) City State ZIP					
City	State	ZIP			
( =	se we have a question)				

### And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is:

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Micr soft Excel ☐ Micros ft 'works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint' ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

### Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user

Name		Title				
Company						
Company Shipping Address (No P.O. boxes, please) City State ZIP						
City	State	ZIP				
()						
Daytime Phone (In cas	e we have a question)					

### And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is:

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint\* ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft the Microsoft loggrand PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or white supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.



**BUSINESS REPLY** 

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 53

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Haladadallaadadaalllaladadaalaadadaalla



NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 53

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908



Microsoft products • Free supplemental "fix" disks

Discounts on other

Get in touch

lot in return.

Drop one of

these cards in

the mail to us

We'll give you

all this—and

 Advance notice and big discounts on future Word

today.

more:

updates

with Microsoft

and you'll get a

 Free Newsletters & tips & tricks

Free application notes

Unlimited phone support

Free product information

Plus the fabulous **Microsoft** Mouse Pad-

yours Free.

PERMITNO.53

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

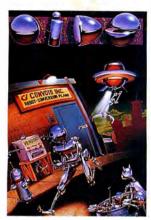
Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908



NO POSTAGE

**NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN THE

UNITED STATES



Oids

with other Oids players. 1MB min. memory. \$44.95. FTL Games/Software Heaven, 619/453-5711.

### **PickTure**

File-selection software that installs in the Control Panel and creates miniature depictions of the opening screens of files created within an application. Program works with any soft-

ware, and runs under the Finder. Miniature representations help user locate the image of a desired file; double-clicking on the image launches an application and opens selected file. 1MB min. memory. \$89.95. Right Answers, 213/325-1311.

#### **PictureLink**

Add-on software for 4th Dimension and File Force database products from ACIUS. Captures color images from live video and scanners. Contains color paint program for retouching. Images can be stored directly in database fields. Program supports Apple's Macintosh Communications Toolbox, which can be used for sending and receiving images from remote systems and scanners. 1MB min. memory. \$395. Media Lab, 415/345-4620.

### **RoboSport**

Battle-simulation game, set in the future. Teams of robots do battle in 24 arenas of 3 basic types: a suburban street, a devastated town, and a giant computer logic board. Game has VCR-style controls that enable user to replay battle scenes in order to analyze strategies. 1MB min. memory. \$59.95. Maxis, 415/376-6434.



RoboSport

### **TalkManage**

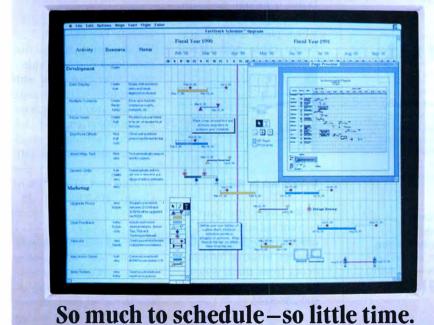
Network-management software that enables user to create a real-time map of all AppleTalk nodes on a network, including servers, printers, and routers. Sets up alarms for various network events. Collects traffic statistics and plots them on a real-time graph. Generates reports for capacity planning and trend analysis. 5MB min. memory. Base model for networks of 100 Macintoshes or less \$897; site license available. Distributed Technologies, 617/684-0060.

### ACCESSORIES

### **Anti-Static Dustcovers**

Vinyl dustcovers that protect personal computer equipment. Two-piece sets available for Macintosh SE or Plus with regular or extended keyboard, Mac II or fx with extended keyboard, ImageWriter II, and LaserWriter II. \$13.95 to \$19.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123. (continues)

### FastTrack Schedule 1.5



\*Provides the highest degree of functionality and the best on-screen and printed graphic ability in its class." *MacUser*, *October 1989*.

Create and Update Presentation Quality Gantt Charts quickly and easily! Just draw activities right on screen, customize your bar types and add labels, graphics, text blocks and multi-level sub-activities. When you need to make changes to your schedule, updating is a SNAP!

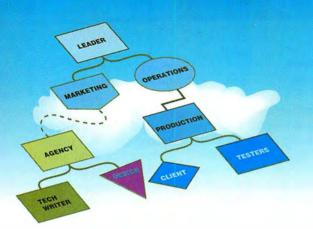
### Some features:

- Schedule in hours, days, weeks, months, quarters, years, fiscal years and generic formats.
- Display start and finish dates in columns, or align to bars.
- Display multiple activity columns.
- · Import and export data.
- Much, much more!

Please call for your **FREE** interactive demo kit!

(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.





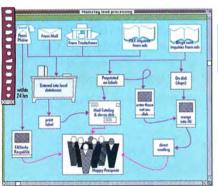
## TRADE UP TO MACFLOW

Here's your chance to trade up\* to the best solution for fast flowcharts — MacFlow — for only \$99.95. Save over 60% off the \$295.00 suggested retail price!

MacFlow is easy to use. Just move symbols onto the page and easily connect them with "rubberband" lines. Flowcharts can be drawn up to 10X faster with MacFlow than with drawing programs. MacFlow provides ANSI standard symbols and assorted custom symbols.

MacFlow is flexible. From simple organizational charts with right-angled lines to colorful flowcharts with curved lines and custom symbols — create them with MacFlow. Use it to create process flow diagrams, presentations, technical documentation and more...

MacFlow is System 7.0 compatible, too! Need more information? See your dealer or contact Mainstay.





"If you need to brainstorm a marketing strategy, document a procedure, draw a decision tree, or define a program's logic, MacFlow 3.5 is an excellent companion."

\*TRADE UP DETAILS: Print a flowchart you created using \*Canvas\*\*\*, \*CricketDraw\*\*\*, Design\*\*\*, DeskDraw\*\*\*, Diagram Maker\*\*\*, Dreams\*\*\*, \*MacDraft\*\*\*, MacDraw\*\*\*, MetaDesign\*\*\*, Org Plus\*\*\*, SuperPaint\*\*\*, TopDawn\*\*\*, etc. Send the flowchart to us along with your credit card number / exp. date or a check for \$99.95 (CA residents add sales tax) & \$5.00 shipping charges. You save over 60% off the suggested retail price — ACT NOW!

OFFER EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 30, 1991

Mainstav

5311-B Derry Avenue Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 fax (818) 991-4587

Circle 284 on reader service card.

### **JetFill**

Device for refilling Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter ink cartridges. The refilling unit is a syringe; user inserts needle into small hole at top of DeskWriter cartridge and depresses plunger to inject new ink into cartridge's reservoir. Designed to refill the ink cartridges at least five times. Inks are water-resistant and available in black, red, blue, green, and brown. Single unit \$12.95, two-pack \$19.95. JetFill, 512/469-5648, 800/235-9748.



JetFill

#### **Keyboard Lock for Mac Ilsi**

Keyboard lock that disables keyboard to prevent unauthorized access. Programs can be running while keyboard is locked. Keyboard cable plugs into a lockbox, which plugs into the keyboard cable port. Metal



**Keyboard Lock for Mac Ilsi** 

lock covers the port to prevent substitution of an unsecured keyboard and to protect internal components from theft. \$99.95. PC Guardian, 415/459-0190, 800/288-8126.

### **Wrist Pad**

Wrist pad that sits in front of keyboard and provides cushion for wrists. Comes with nonskid base; avail-



Wrist Pad

able in black, red, blue, mauve, and turquoise. \$19.95. Silicon Sports, 415/854-1456, 800/243-2972.

### BOOKS & VIDEOS

### Farallon's MediaTracks: The Ultimate Training Tool

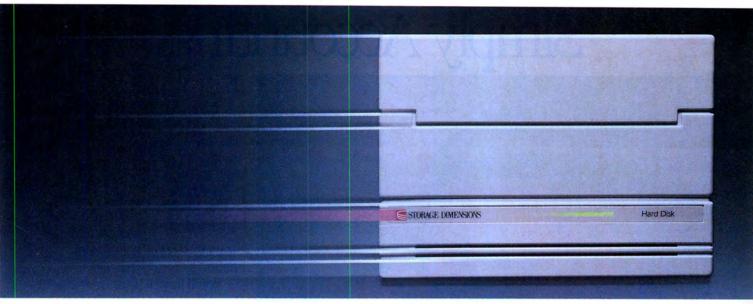
Guide to using Farallon's MediaTracks: covers recording a training session; editing it; adding sound to a tape; annotating the tape with buttons, arrows, and overlays; and replaying it. Provides nine overviews, each using MediaTracks for different task; gives tips on how to integrate MediaTracks with other Mac programs. \$37.50. Business One Irwin, 708/206-2700.

### PageMaker 4.0 Video Training Package

Video training package that includes a one-hour videotape, interactive disk with examples, and 75-page manual. Two Getting Started modules and two Advanced Techniques modules are also available. 1MB min. memory. \$475 per module set. The Pollard Group, 415/736-0400.

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

### Just When The Competition Thought It Was Catching Up.



### Defining the Next Standard for Storage.

The MacinStor® Series 1300 from Storage

Dimensions. More speed, more capacity and more reliability than any Macintosh® storage

systems you've ever used.

Whicheston , At the heart of every Series 1300 model is a drive mechanism with remarkable specifications, 11.5 ms average seek time and

5400 RPM spindle motor to dramatically improve access to your data. 1.3 gigabytes formatted capacity. And MTBF ratings that can be measured in decades. But it takes more than just numbers to set a new standard.

### Mainframe Capacity and Performance.

It's what you do with the numbers that counts. Our Series 1300 has transformed them into storage solutions with unparalleled performance and reliability. We applied

### The New Series 1300.™

our fully integrated, systems engineering approach to the design. And we added our new Data Cannon® family of SCSI co-processors to further increase performance by up to 250%.

The MacinStor Series 1300 is available today for your high-performance Macintosh applications, in subsystem capacities from 1.3 to 5.3 gigabytes. To build Mac<sup>®</sup> systems to over 40 gigabytes. Now those are numbers — mainframelevel numbers — your systems can really put to work.

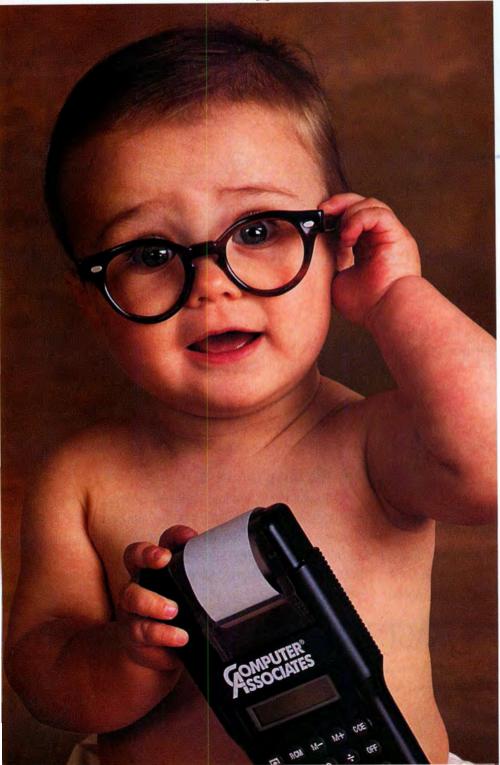
### Stay Ahead of the Pack.

Cutting edge technology. Innovative design. Comprehensive systems focus. Three reasons our Series 1300 is the latest example of how the Number One company in Macintosh mass storage stays out in front. Call toll free (800) 765-7895. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.



©1991 Storage Dimensions. MacinStor and Data Cannon are registered trademarks of Storage Dimensions.

# Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting.



### Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only \$199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use-new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting,™ the quickest and easi-

est way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting

Architecture For The 90s Protects

The 90s Protects your money—and more The 90s Protects
Your Investment. time making it.



And since it costs only \$199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-531-5236 in the U.S. or 1-800-663-6904 in Canada for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

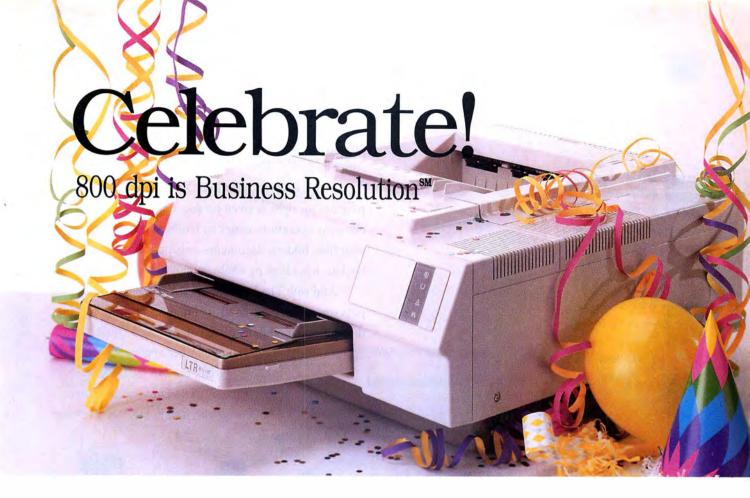
And we mean anybody.



For Only \$199 You'll Get: · General Ledger Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 10 on reader service card



### High-Resolution PostScript® Printing for \$4,995

The LaserMaster™ 800 High-Performance Laser Printer provides sharper printing long after other printers have gone home. For less than \$5,000, you can own 800 x 800 TurboRes® quality for your Macintosh.® Your work will be a showstopper with crisp, near-typeset quality without any unnecessary expense.

TurboRes is LaserMaster's patented resolutionenhancement technology that provides high-quality printing by controlling the position and height of pixels on the printed page. This precise control smooths edges of text and graphics, adding clarity to your reports and pizzazz to all of your publishing.

At up to eight pages per minute, the LaserMaster 800 tackles letter, legal and A4 paper formats to meet any deadline. TruePage,™ LaserMaster's enhanced version of Microsoft's TrueImage™ software guarantees PostScript

### **New Low Prices**

LaserMaster 1200 11 x 17 \$14,995 1200 TurboRes LaserMaster 1000 Letter \$6,995 1000 TurboRes compatibility, allowing the LaserMaster 800 to mingle with hundreds of applications. Our Macintosh products are AppleTalk™ compatible. Now that's something to celebrate!

Best of all, the gala has already begun. The LaserMaster 800 is available now! You'll receive a



complete system: both printer and printer controller, 50 PostScript typefaces, toner cartridge, one ream of laser paper, cable and documentation. And, to add typographic variety to your documents, you can access fonts from Adobe,® Bitstream,® Digital Typeface Corporation™ and other popular type libraries.

Celebrate high-resolution PostScript printing today. Call for your free sample of actual output. Dept. 667.



### 800 dpi Is Business Resolution<sup>™</sup>

For Macintosh products: 612-944-9696, Dept. 667, fax: 612-944-9151

Come see us at MacWorld, Booth #1000

© 1991 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. TurboRes is a patented technology of LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster and TruePage are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. TurboRes and the LM logo are registered trademarks of LaserMaster Corp. Truelmage is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The AppleTalk™ protocols and computer programs are licenced from Apple Computer, Inc. Digital Typeface Corporation is a trademark of Digital Typeface Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice.



Arrange your files, folders and applications to fit the way you work, and your

hard drive won't be so hard to handle.



The ultimate control panel for file manipulation. The DiskTools DA instantly

finds, marks, copies or modifies files.



With QuickLaunch, vou can blast off into any application

without going back to the desktop.



Don't be stuck on sticky notes. Organize your messages and reminders in File Director's

autodialing phone pad DA.



Pop up the calendar DA while you're in any application to make notes

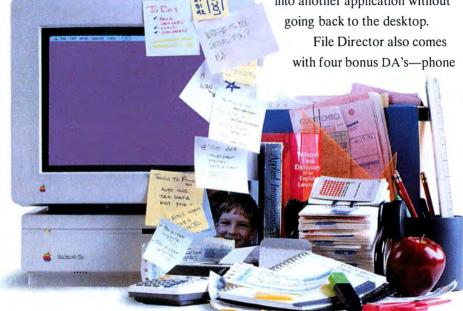
or schedule cold calls and hot dates.

It's a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn't work for either half.

That's why you need File Director,™ the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on "pages" by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools<sup>™</sup> DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch

> into another application without going back to the desktop. File Director also comes



### Got half a mind to get organized? Get File Director.



Two of File Director's DA's are powerful Scienti fic and Reverse Polish Notation

calculators. No batteries required.



Buy File Director and see why the April 1991 issue of MacUser gave this program

a five-mouse rating (its highest).

pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you've been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We'll send you a free copy of

Pyro!,™ the entertaining screen saver (a \$39.95 value), just for writing "Pyro!" on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.



File Director from Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. Circle 73 on reader service card

### Quick Tips

### Memory-configuration rules, threading stories in PageMaker, trimming Photoshop windows, and more

BY LON POOLE

everal readers reported problems accessing user levels above Typing in the version of HyperCard bundled with new Macs by typing the command magic in the Message box (as described in last April's *Quick Tips*). According to Claris, the

command works if you are at the last card of the Home stack. There are a number of ways to get there, including choosing Preferences from the Home menu.

Another method, which works anywhere in HyperCard, is to type the command set userlevel to 5 in the Message box. After doing that, James D'Angelo of Philadelphia suggests you go to the last card in the Home stack, choose the Button tool from the nowavailable Tools menu, click to select the large empty button that covers the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons, and press the delete key to remove it. Anthony W. Rinaldi, also of Philadelphia, had to use the Field tool to remove two opaque fields that covered the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons on his User Preferences card.

A related tip comes from Paul Clatworthy of Redondo Beach, California. Tired of typing set userlevel to 5 and set userlevel to 2 in the Message box to change the user level when developing HyperCard stacks, he wrote the following message handler and put it in the stack script of his Home stack:

—Abbreviation for setting user level on u x

set userlevel to param(1) end u

Now he changes the user level by typing the letter U, a space, and the user-level number (for example, u5) in

the Message box and then pressing the return or enter key. You can use the same technique to abbreviate other HyperCard commands, such as those for locking and unlocking fields or showing and hiding fields or buttons.

### **Tracking Deleted Files**

Another tip in April warned that filerecovery programs can't restore items that have been displaced from the list of deleted documents that those programs keep for each disk. If you print in the background or use applications that create and delete lots of temporary files, you increase the risk of having important deleted documents bumped from the list. Joseph C. Hilton of Brandsby, York, England, solves the problem by partitioning his drive into three volumes, with the System Folder in one volume, programs in another, and documents in the third. Because most temporary files are created in the system volume, their automatic deletion doesn't clog the list of documents deleted from the documents volume. SUM II, The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (both by Symantec, 408/ 253-9600), and MacTools Deluxe (Central Point Software, 503/690-8090) can all partition hard drives, and they track deleted files separately for each volume. In addition, backups go more quickly and easily when the programs and system software are in separate volumes.



### **Improving Your Memory**

Can I increase the RAM in my Mac IIsi from 2MB to 3.5MB by replacing only two of the original 256K SIMMs with 1MB SIMMs, or must I replace all four?

Matthew Miller Grand Rapids, Michigan

You must replace all four SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in a IIsi. The table "Up Your MBs" summarizes memory-configuration rules for most Macintosh models.

#### **Removable Compatibility**

Is there a standard for removable-cartridge hard drives that use the 45MB SyQuest mechanism? Different vendors supply different driver software in the form of system extensions (also called start-up documents and INITs). If I want my Brand-A drive to recognize cartridges formatted by Brands B, C, and D, must my System Folder contain system extensions for all of them?

Roger Rodrigues Burr Ridge, Illinois (continues)

### HOW TD



IF YOU FEAR LOSING
IMPORTANT TEXT
BECAUSE OF A SYSTEM ERROR, POWER
FAILURE, OR YOUR OWN MISTAKE,
THEN YOU NEED LAST RESORT.

LAST RESORT is an all new utility to help you retrieve typing lost by system crashes, failures to save, deletions or other unfortunate circumstances. LAST RESORT saves every keystroke to a file on your hard disk without slowing your typing. Lost text can be retrieved using any word processor.



"I live in terror of crashes that might occur before I've saved my most recent work."

"Saves me the aggravation of thinking I deleted the best phrase or idea I ever had."

"Protects against hardware/software bugs and my own stupidity." ... "It provides a sense of security."

"I was finished spellchecking the first 25 pages of my thesis - I stretched and yawned as I saved the document and as I stretched, I kicked the power cord..."



PO BOX 1844 SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061-1844 408/ 423 5696 FAX 408/423 5699

Publishers of Macintosh software since 1986:

QuickLetter™, Spellswell™, Lookup™, Findswell™, and Geographical, Medical, Legal, Business, Science and 103,000-word Expanded Spelling Dictionaries for Spellswell, Lookup and Microsoft Works.

TM's are trademarks of WORKING SOFTWARE, INC.

### Circle 152 on reader service card

Model	Total RAM	RAM Configuration	SIMM Speed	
Mac Plus,	512K	two 256K SIMMs	150ns	
Mac SE	1MB	four 256K SIMMs		
	2MB	two 1MB SIMMs	10 10 10	
	2.5MB	two 1MB SIMMs + two 256K SIMMs		
	4MB	two 1MB SIMMs + two 1MB SIMMs		
Mac Classic	1MB	1 MB fixed	120ns	
	2MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card		
	2.5MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card		
		+ two 256K SIMMs		
	4MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card		
		+ two 1MB SIMMs		
Mac LC	2MB	2MB fixed	100ns	
	4MB	2MB fixed + two 1MB SIMMs	NEW STATES	
	6MB	2MB fixed + two 2MB SIMMs		
	10MB	2MB fixed + two 4MB SIMMs		
Mac SE/30,	1MB	four 256K SIMMs	120ns	
Mac II,	2MB	eight 256K SIMMs	<b>网络大大大大大</b>	
Mac IIx,	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs		
Mac Ilcx	5MB	four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs		
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs		
	17MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs		
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs		
Mac Ilsi	2MB	1MB fixed + four 256K SIMMs	100ns	
	5MB	1MB fixed + four 1MB SIMMs		
	9MB	1MB fixed + four 2MB SIMMs		
	17MB	1MB fixed + four 4MB SIMMs		
Mac Ilci	1MB	four 256K SIMMs	80ns	
	2MB	eight 256K SIMMs	Part Line	
	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs		
	5MB	four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs	A SHOP IN	
	9MB	four 2MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
	12MB	four 2MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	British British	
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs		
	17MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs		
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	Mark 1	
	24MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 2MB SIMMs		
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs		
Mac IIfx	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs	80ns	
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs	T. 25 144	
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs		
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	10.17 (10.10)	
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs		

UP YOUR MBs Different Macs have different RAM-configuration options. On a Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, or IIcx, you must install SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in the correct slots; ask your SIMM dealer for details. To get the benefit of installing more than 8MB, you need System 7 with 32-bit addressing turned on, 32-bit-clean software, and 32-bit-clean ROMs (currently the LC, IIsi, IIci, and IIfx have them); the A/UX operating system; or the Maxima utility for System 6 or System 7 from Connectix (415/324-0727). You can use higher-speed SIMMs than the minimum requirement listed in the table (the lower the ns rating, the faster the SIMM speed) as long as each set of four SIMMs (each pair on a Plus, SE, Classic, or LC) is the same speed.

There is no standard, but you can define your own by having everyone format all their cartridges with the utility program from one manufacturer. Warning: Formatting erases all disk contents, so back up before formatting a disk that's in use. If you can't get everyone to use the same formatting utility, don't worry and don't load up your System Folder with different brands of removable-disk system extensions. You need only one of those. and you can get by with none (like I do). You may find that when you insert a cartridge, its icon doesn't appear on your desktop. No problem-use Robert Polic's SCSIProbe control panel to mount the cartridge icon, as shown in "Mount Up." You use SCSIProbe only once, not each time you change cartridges, until you restart the Mac.

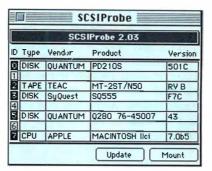
Two other utilities—the SCSI Tools control panel by Paul Mercer and the MountEm function key (F-Key) by Bill Steinberg—also mount SCSI drive icons. All three programs are available by mail from many user groups, including BCS Mac (617/625-7080). You can also get them via modem from electronic bulletin boards and commercial information services.

#### Threading Stories in PageMaker

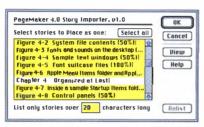
**TIP:** The most convenient way to edit captions or other separate small stories scattered throughout a lengthy PageMaker 4.0 publication is to combine, or thread, them into one story and use the story editor.

Instead of tediously paging through the publication, shift-clicking each story, cutting the selected group, and pasting it into a new story, simply use the Place and Import commands. Begin by making sure you have installed the Story Importer filter. To have PageMaker display a list of installed filters, press # while choosing About PageMaker from the Apple menu. You can install the Story Importer filter with the Aldus Installer program.

Next, close the publication that contains the stories you want to thread, and create a new publication. Choose Place from the File menu, select the old publication, and click OK. PageMaker displays a list of all the stories in the old publication. From the list select the stories you want to



MOUNT UP Clicking the Mount button in the SCSIProbe control panel guarantees that the icon of a just-inserted removable cartridge will show up on the desktop.



ONE IMPORTED STORY You can combine multiple PageMaker stories by using the Place and Import commands. Those commands display a list like this one, in which you shift-click to select the individual stories you want to thread.

thread by shift-clicking each one and then clicking OK (see "One Imported Story"). After placing the threaded story, close the new publication. Open the old publication again and choose Edit Story from the Edit menu. Then choose Import from the Story menu, double-click the new publication, select the threaded story, and place it. A few of the formerly separate stories may be out of order, but you can easily cut and paste them into place.

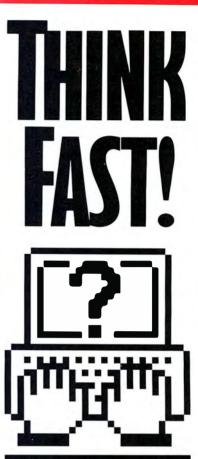
PageMaker's Place and Import commands are somewhat interchangeable in this process. For example, you could use the Import command (instead of the Place command) to thread the stories in the new publication and the Place command (instead of Import) to place the threaded story into the old publication.

Leo D. Bores Scottsdale, Arizona

### The Excel Five

TIP: Here are five useful tips for Excel.

1. Instead of holding down the #key while clicking or dragging—the standard (but awkward) method for (continues)



### **THINK Reference**

Now you can crank out code faster than ever, without fumbling through manuals, with THINK Reference from Symantec.

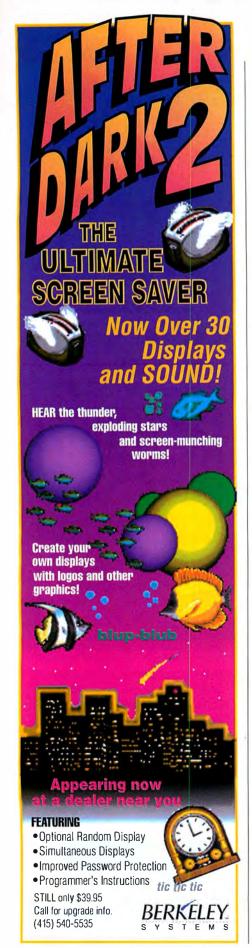
THINK Reference locates toolbox calls, type definitions, and system globals instantly. It gives you more than Inside Macintosh : technotes, illustrated descriptions, tips and code examples. It even uses sophisticated Hyperlinks to quickly cross-reference related topics.

And THINK Reference lets you think faster for only \$99\* For more information, call Symantec at 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 808G.



### SYMANTEC.

\*Suggestedretail price—only in U.S.A.
© 1991 Symantee Corporation. (408) 252-3570. THINK
Reference is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.
All other products or brand names listed are trademarks
or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Circle 381 on reader service card.

selecting multiple discontinuous cells—simply press shift-F8 to put Excel in the add mode, so that clicking or dragging anywhere adds to the selection. Pressing F8 puts you in Extend mode, which you otherwise get by shift-clicking. Aren't you glad you spent the extra money to get an extended keyboard?

[You can accomplish the same thing in any spreadsheet program with any keyboard by using the Sticky Keys feature built into the Macintosh system software, which I described in last month's column.—L.P.]

- 2. To quickly make one column the same width as another: Select any cell in the column that has the correct width, choose Column Width from the Format menu, and click OK. Now select any cell in the column whose width you want to adjust, and choose Repeat Column Width from the Edit menu.
- 3. Accountants, are you used to calculators that automatically enter a fixed decimal before the last two digits? Simply choose Workspace from the Options menu, turn on the Fixed Decimal option, and click OK. If you want a different number of places after the decimal point, enter the number as the Places option before clicking OK.
- 4. Don't you wish the enter key would move the cursor down or to the right, to the next cell in which you want to enter data? Simply select the range of cells whose values you want to enter. The enter key moves you from left to right and top to bottom in the selected cells.

[Pressing return also moves you through a selection. Even better, pressing return or enter moves you through a selection of multiple discontinuous cells in the order in which you previously select them. You can make your discontinuous selection, name it using Excel 3.0's Create Names command (it's the Define Name command in Excel 2.2), and later reselect it by using the Goto command.—L.P.]

5. If you've experienced the joys of the Fill Down and Fill Right commands, double your fun by pressing the shift key before pulling down the Edit menu. These commands then become Fill Left and



WINDOW TRIM To get rid of the gray border that appears around a picture in Photoshop after you zoom out with the magnifying glass, oress %-R twice.

Fill Up, and the Copy command becomes Copy Picture.

Tod E. Gentille Redondo Beach, California

#### Photoshop Window Shrinking

TIP: When I have multiple windows open in Adobe Photoshop, I am always short on screen space and so I'm constantly zooming in and out with the magnifying-glass tool. When I zoom out, the picture gets smaller but the window doesn't, resulting in wasted screen space (see "Window Trim"). To automatically shrink the window to the exact size of the picture I press #-R (which shows and hides the rulers).

Jeffry Gugick Oswego, New York

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His two most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

# The World's Smallest Hard Drive And Other Big Ideas From Jasmine.



Carry a hard drive in your shirt pocket.

The world's smallest hard drive

Weighs less than 10oz

Withstands shocks over 100G's

3" x 1" x 5"

Plugs into back of any Mac



PORTABLE: For the price-conscious

40-120MB

COLORVUE: Color at a black & white price



\$399

### **MORE JASMINE BREAKTHROUGH FEATURES!**

#### CLIPPER:

External pocket clip for mobility External SCSI selection switch No Termination required Standard Mac SCSI pass through plug available for other peripherals Two-year warranty Sub 20-millisecond access time

#### REMOVABLE:

• Includes cartridge and cables • 24-hour factory burn-in
• Dust-free • Reliable • Designed for reliability • Close front
Bezel for dust-free environment and filtered air intake • New
software corrects 99% of bad sector problems through on-the-fly
relocation • Over engineered auto switching power supply with
externally accessible fuse • Exclusive active Termination
automatically adjusts the settings • SCSI address switch
adjustable from push button • New init allows mounting of
cartridges from all competitive vendors including Mass Micro,
Rodime and PLi

### ■ PORTABLE

• Fast (from 19ms) • Exceptionally quiet (less than 35db) • 40-120MB • 2 SCSI 50-pin connectors • Exclusive active Termination • External SCSI switch • Low power insures Mac compatibility

#### COLORVU

14' high-resolution color monitor ● 640 x 480 resolution ● Palette of 256 simultaneous colors ● Tilt/swivel base ● Power-on and control switches on front ● Non-qlare screen

### SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES AND MONITORS!

Jasmine's special relationship with leading software manufacturers can save you a bundle. Now you can build your software library for just a fraction of the normal retail value.\*

### LIBRARY A - "Utilities"

Sum II from Symantec; Virex from Microcom; DiskDoubler from Salient.

### LIBRARY B - "Office Productivity"

Write/Now 2.0 from T/Maker; QuickDEK; Business Letters and Sales Letters from Lightning Word; ClickArt Sampler by T/Maker.

#### LIBRARY C - "Fonts"

Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene (79 fonts).

### LIBRARY D - "Entertainment Package"

Crystal Quest; Mission Starlight; Sky Shadows.

#### **OPTIONS**

After Dark; DiskDoubler; Virex; Retrospect May be added to any of the above libraries.

\* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.





To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:

1-800-347-3228

Prices may change without notice. 1991 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. For international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.

Circle 126 on readerservice card

### Where In The World



MACWORLD EXPO/VIENNA Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Austria during 1990: 62%



MACWORLD EXPO/HELSINKI Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Finland during 1990: 67%



MACWORLD EXPO/ASIA Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Hong Kong during 1990: 37%



MACWORLD EXPO/EUROPE Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in The Netherlands during 1990: 56%



MACWORLD EXPO/BERLIN Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Germany during 1990: 66%

Everywhere.



MACWORLD EXPO/NEW ZEALAND Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in New Zealand during 1990: 38%

The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

According to International Data Corporation, the installed base of Macintosh com-

puters has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is

expected to almost triple by 1994.\*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find

MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are

going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange

ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in the world, please complete the attached coupon

\* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990.

### Is Macworld Expo?



MACWORLD EXPO/BARCELONA Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Spain during 1990: 94%



MACWORLD EXPO/FRANCE Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in France during 1990: 73%



MACWORLD EXPO/STOCKHOLM Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Sweden during 1990: 73%



MACWORLD EXPO/TOKYO Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Japan during 1990: 36%



MACWORLD EXPO/AUSTRALIA Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Australia during 1990: 22%



MACWORLD EXPO/BIRMINGHAM Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in the U.K. during 1990: 53%

and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corporation, P.O. Box 9107, 111 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to exhibit at MACWORLD Expo—the original Macintosh computer show. It's everywhere.

### We'll send you a world of information.

- ☐ I'd like to know more about *exhibiting* at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
- ☐ I'd like to know more about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

Milan

□ New York

- ☐ Amsterdam
- □ Auckland
- □ Barcelona
- □ Berlin
- □ Birmingham □ Boston
  - ☐ Paris ☐ San Francisco

 $\Box$ 

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

- ☐ Helsinki
  - Singapore
- ☐ Hong Kong □ Stockholm
  - Sydney Tokyo
    - Toronto □ Vienna
    - MACWORLD XPOSITIO

NAME	
TITLE	
RGANIZATION	
STREET	
CITY/TOWN	STATE/PROVINCE
POSTAL CODE/	COUNTRY
TELEPHONE	FAX

MWXAG91



Get 3 typeface families from Adobe® (up to 15 individual faces) free from the NEC

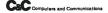
Type Gallery™ PS disc with the purchase of an NEC reader. Subscribe to this

unique introductory offer and unlock instant direct access to over 1000 more

genuine Adobe® typefaces for as low as \$19.95\* each when you purchase an entire family.

That's 40-50% below current diskette suggested retail pricing. Purchased individually, typefaces cost \$49. And it's yours when you purchase a high-performance, Macintosh-compatible NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader for the low price of just \$499. NEC Type Gallery™ PS offers screen font preview, an invaluable 250-page type spec book, a two-year limited hardware warranty, and NEC toll-free telephone technical assistance for any hardware or software hangups. If you're ready to purchase, contact one of the participating NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here. There's no limit to what you can do with the NEC CD-ROM and typefaces from Adobe, but there is a limit to this offer. You must purchase before September 30, 1991, so act now.

Call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.



CDA Sales 1-800-926-5313 1

Educorp 1-800-843-9497 Mac Warehouse 1-800-255-6227

Mac Zone 1-800-258-0882 Maya Computers 1-800-541-2318

Phil's Photo 1-800-424-2977 Tiger Software 1-800-888-4437



# Getting Started with 3-D Graphics

Working in the third dimension can be rewarding—if you're ready for a challenge

BY JIM HEID

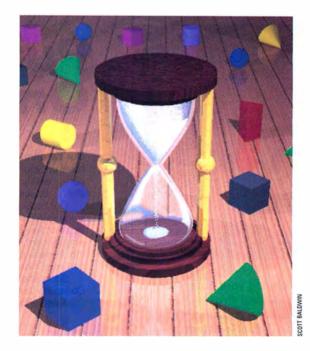
ac graphics programs are taking on a new dimension—the third dimension. Painting and drawing programs

mimic canvases or drafting tables, but a growing number of pro-

grams mimic the real world, where objects have height, width,

depth, shadows, textures, and perspective—and where those characteristics appear to change as you move around. Many 3-D programs also provide animation features that enable you to make objects move.

Architects can use three-dimensional programs to create animated walk-throughs that allow clients to "tour" a building before it exists. Engineers and industrial designers can create realistic renditions of space stations, cars, lampshades—you name it. Package designers can create 3-D mock-ups of packaging and wrap text and images around labels. Graphic designers can create special text effects, such as glittering logos that appear to be cast in chrome. Film and television studios can experiment with different set designs and camera angles without having to construct the real thing. Artists can create images that would be difficult or impossible to produce with programs such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. And graphics buffs can experiment with creating the kinds of photo-realistic images that make 3-D programs so enticing.



But a reality check is in order. Three-dimensional graphics programs are among the most complex programs you'll find on a personal computer; to use them you'll need to come to terms with a bevy of brainbending technical and geometric

concepts. Forget trying to learn a 3-D program without opening the manual, even if you've already mastered a two-dimensional program. You'll need every tutorial a program's manual provides, plus hours of practice—just to master the basics.

You may need hours of patience, too. It isn't unusual to wait an hour or more for a 3-D program to create a complex photo-realistic scene. You could almost raise a family in the time required to create a 3-D animation with hundreds of images. And although a few 3-D programs run on a Mac Plus, SE, or Classic, most require a Mac II-class machine, and a IIfx is by no means overkill. For best results, throw in a memory upgrade to at least 5MB, a high-capacity hard drive, a large-screen

monitor, and a 24-bit video card with a graphics accelerator.

But cost is relative. Many 3-D programs have features that were found only on six-figure workstations not long ago. For businesses that can't *(continues)* 

### HOW TO

afford such hardware--or that don't want to waste their workstations on small jobs—waiting for a Mac 3-D program to generate a complex image is a small price to pay. The third dimension can be a fascinating and rewarding place—if you approach it with the proper perspective (no pun intended). As you'll see, that involves understanding the concepts behind 3-D graphics and then choosing a program that can handle the types of images you want to create.

#### The Building Blocks of 3-D

The best way to understand the process of creating a 3-D image is to imagine that you're an architect building a house model that will be photographed for publication. Your first step is to cut pieces of balsa wood or cardboard into the appropriate shapes to represent the roof, windows, chimney, doors, and other components of the house. You glue them together, and then paint the model to make it look more realistic-shingles on the roof, bricks on the chimney, and wood grain on the

siding. Finally, you have a photographer illuminate the completed model and then photograph it using a variety of camera angles and lenses.

The steps are similar with a 3-D graphics program, only they take place within the Mac. First you use the mouse (or an alternative pointing device such as a graphics tablet; see last November's "Getting Started with Input Devices") to draw shapes that correspond to the house's components. Next you drag the shapes until they're correctly positioned in relation to one another, and then you group them to lock them together. This drawand-glue phase is called modeling.

When you're finished modeling, you have a 3-D version of a house but every component has the same bland, smooth surface. That's when you begin rendering, the process of electronically painting a model. In the rendering phase, you specify textures and colors for the surfaces in the model, assigning a shingle pattern to the roof, brick to the chimney, wood grain to the siding, and so on.

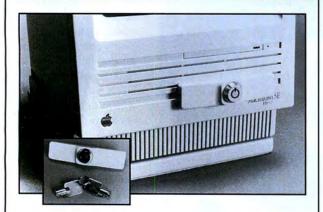
Creating the final image—the

equivalent of photographing a model—is called scene description. In this phase, you specify the number and position of the lights illuminating the model, along with their characteristics-for example, whether they're bright or dim and whether they're spotlights or floodlights. You can also specify the color of the light itself, choosing, say, a yellowish hue to simulate late-afternoon sunlight.

In the scene-description phase you also play the role of photographer, choosing the camera angles and lenses that best capture your model. It helps to know a bit about photography: a 3-D program's electronic lens acts much like a real camera's-a wide-angle lens distorts somewhat and provides better depth of field, for instance, while a telephoto lens reduces the degree of perspective visible in the final image.

The modeling, rendering, and scene-description phases don't necessarily occur in the order in which I've described them. You might, for example, adjust lighting and camera (continues)

### DISK DRIVE LOCKIM PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!



- · Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- · Installs easily and quickly just lock it on.
- · Removes easily and quickly

Macintosh models DLK-260 & DLK-261 to fit Mac drives. Model available for 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives to fit IBM and compatibles.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 \$24 95 1-800-451-7592

MCAUSA

### **Put Our List** On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

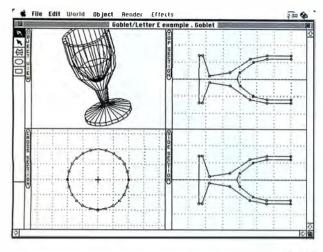
Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

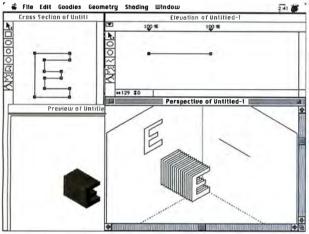
So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It's the thing to do. Just send us your name and address. Write:

> **Consumer Information Center** Department LL Pueblo, Colorado 81009



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration





EXTRUSION VERSUS LATHING At top, Swivel 3D Professional's lathing feature is used to create a wine goblet. At bottom, Ray Dream Designer's extrusion feature is used to create a 3-D letter.

angles before assigning textures and performing other rendering tasks, or create light sources and change lenses before bringing objects into a scene. What's more, not all 3-D products can handle all three phases. Some programs are modeling specialists and have minimal rendering and scenedescription skills, while others add rendering and scene description to models created with a different company's modeler. Still other products handle all three tasks, using either one program or separate modeling and rendering programs that you switch between as you work. More about each approach later.

### **Model Making**

Modeling out of balsa wood means using a knife to cut out shapes that you attach to each other. Modeling with a 3-D program isn't as straightforward. You create basic shapes not

by cutting them out, but by drawing them with the mouse or the stylus. Trickier still, you assemble those shapes not in the three-dimensional space in front of you, but in the simulated 3-D world that the program projects on the Mac's screen.

Different modelers provide different drawing features, but in general, creating a model's basic shapes often begins with drawing primitives circles, rectangles, polygons, or curves. Like drawing and painting programs, modeling programs provide on-screen palettes for vari-

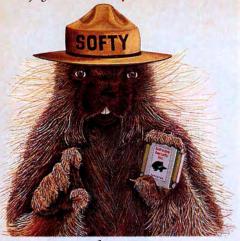
ous drawing tools. But drawing a primitive is only a starting point. To create a 3-D object you need to use either the program's *lathe* or *extrude* features (see "Extrusion versus Lathing").

A modeler's lathe features enable you to create objects with *radial symmetry*—goblets, bowls, baseball bats, doughnuts, doorknobs, the letter o. When you're using a lathe, or *sweep*, feature, you generally draw half the object—a *profile*—and the program rotates your drawing around an axis to create the 3-D object.

Extrusion creates a 3-D object by copying the primitive, moving the copy, and then adding edges to create a surface that connects the copy to the original. The result is a shape with a complex cross section and plain sides—as if the shape were cut out with a jigsaw or cookie cutter. (continues)



HOW TO



### Only You Can Prevent Software Piracy

Software Security gives you the tools to do it.

- More and more companies are looking for ethical ways to prevent theft of intellectual property. Software Security's Mactivator (hardware key) is just such a method. It prevents illegal execution of Macintosh programs while allowing unlimited back-up capability and unimpeded hard disk and LAN operation.
- Each device is uniquely coded and can have an optional 1, 2 or 4 kilobits of on-the-fly programmable memory. You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property. Call today and find out how our tools can help you.
- Uses SCSI, but does not require ID number, completely transparent
- Optional 1, 2 or 4 Kbit of on-thefly programmable memory
- Compatible with all Mac environments including Ver. 7.0 beta
- 32-bit clean
- No minimum order
- Made in USA, 7-10 day shipping

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Rd Stamford, CT 06905

1-800-333-0407

In CT 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428
AppleLink D2379 BBS 203-329-7253
In Europe call (UK) +44 784 430 060
Maciivator: Macintosh and AppleLink trademarks are owned by their

File Edit Model Render Animation Windows

Packs Top View

Top View

Packs Top View

Top View

Packs Top View

Top View

Packs Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

Top View

FROM MANY ANGLES Most 3-D programs, including Infini-D, shown here, allow you to view a scene from several angles simultaneously, simplifying the process of positioning objects. Most also let you resize individual views to fill the screen and close views that you aren't using.

### Composing the Scene

Creating shapes is easy compared to assembling them into complex objects and images. The fact that the link to the program's 3-D space is a 2-D screen makes it difficult to position shapes accurately relative to each other.

Most 3-D programs tackle this problem by providing multiple *views* of a scene (see "From Many Angles"). Modifications you make in one view are reflected in the others, thus providing the feedback needed to position objects accurately. With programs that show just one view at a time, you may need to spend some time navigating around your model to verify that objects are positioned correctly.

To allow you to move or rotate a model or change your vantage point (usually called the *camera*) without waiting for the image to be redrawn, most 3-D programs use a *wire-frame* display, which shows only the objects' edges. Many programs can also display more detailed versions, but must sacrifice speed to do it.

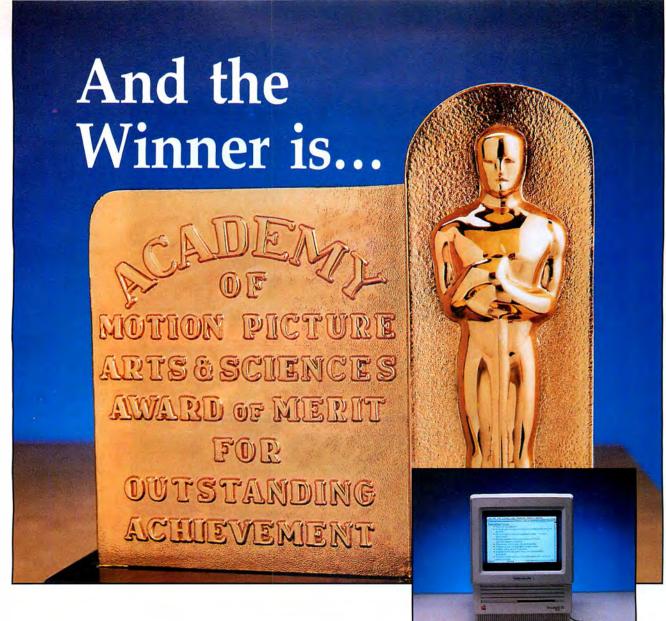
When you're creating a complex object out of separate shapes, you must tell the program that the shapes are related. After all, if you rotate a car body to view it from a number of angles, you want its tires to go along for the ride. Programs such as Silicon Beach Software's Super 3D and Dynaware's DynaPerspective provide a Group command that combines the objects you select into one.

Other programs use a more complex but more powerful hierarchical scheme. When creating a hierarchical model, you lock one or more child objects to a parent object. If you were modeling a human figure, you might use the torso as the parent object and make the limbs and head child objects. A hier-

archical modeling scheme enables you to apply *constraints* to child objects so they move in realistic ways. If you're creating a car model, for example, you might want the doors, hood, and trunk to open from a certain point (the hinges) but only to a certain degree (because that's how car hinges work). By applying constraints to child objects, you create a *dynamic* model that more accurately represents the real thing.

Some programs provide a *library* feature that lets you store and recall objects for reuse. Some programs also include libraries of commonly used shapes and objects. DynaPerspective, for example, includes architecture and interior-design-oriented shapes such as doors, plumbing fixtures, and office equipment. Pixar's Showplace comes with a library of 3-D text characters, as does Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art images.

Speaking of text, it's worth noting that you can't simply click on a text tool and start typing 3-D text in your favorite font. Some modelers can create an object out of text stored in a PICT or Adobe Illustrator file by tracing the edges of the characters. StrataVision 3D's text tool uses similar techniques to generate objects from typed-in text. With either approach you can add depth to the text by extruding the resulting outline (see "Text with Depth"). MacroMind Three-D is supposed to provide a 3-D (continues)



### *Mac*Glare/Guard*Plus*™

In 1968, OCLI was honored by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences with a Class II Scientific or Technical Award "for the development of an improved antireflection coating for photographic and projection lens systems." This is the same coating OCLI uses on *MacGlare/GuardPlus*™ filters.

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters are the ultimate relief from eyestrain, fatigue and headaches caused by glare from your Macintosh monitor. OCLI's patented anti-glare coating eliminates up to 99% of the glare, stops annoying flicker, enhances contrast, and improves viewability of images on your Macintosh display.

Optical Coating Laboratory Inc. Glare/Guard Products Group 2789 Northpoint Parkway Santa Rosa, California 95407-7397 800/545-OCLI (6254) FAX 707/525-7595

© 1991 Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. (OCLI). All rights reserved.

Glare/Guard® is a registered trademark and MacGlare/GuardPlus'\* is a trademark of OCLI.

The MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filter fits your Macintosh monitor so perfectly you won't even know it's there. But your eyes will feel the difference right away.

So, for the award-winning technology that's used in the movies and on your monitor, get a  $MacGlare/GuardPlus^{TM}$  filter.

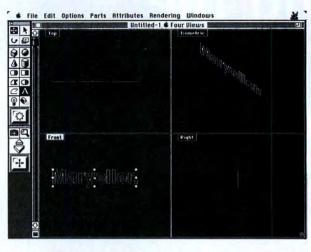
For more information, call toll-free 1-800/545-OCLI (6254).

### MacGlare/GuardPlus™ The Best You'll Ever See!

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters fit Mac, Mac Classic, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II Color, Mac II Mono, Apple Two-Page Mono, Apple Color RGB, SuperMac, and Mac 512K models.

Priced from \$89.95.

#### HOW TO





TEXT WITH DEPTH StrataVision 3D simplifies creating 3-D text by tracing the outline of characters to create 2-D shapes (top). Use the Extrude command to add depth (bottom).

text tool, but this feature wasn't in the prerelease version I examined.

### Above and Below the Surface

So when do you see those stunning, photo-realistic results? In time. First you need to apply textures and other details to the surfaces of your model. Texture-mapping features, found in most midrange and high-end programs, let you apply such textures as wood grain or brick to a surfacemuch like applying self-adhesive patterned paper to a balsa model. Any image saved in the proper format can be used as a texture map. For example, a package designer might make a texture map from text saved as a PICT file and then use it for a label that wraps around a 3-D bottle.

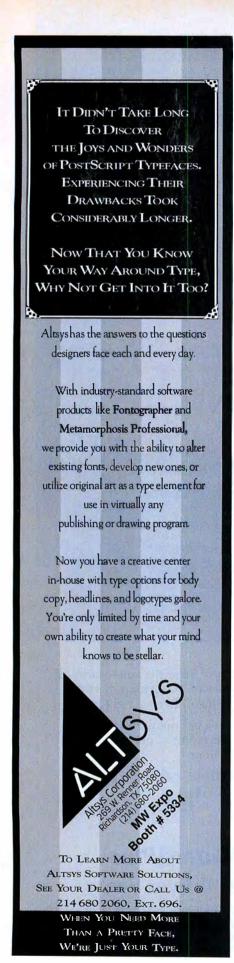
Because a texture map is a flat image resting on an object's surface, it doesn't allow for realistic rendering of 3-D materials such as wood or

marble, whose texture patterns vary within different parts of the object. The answer: solid textures, also called shaders. supported by Ray Dream Designer (from Ray Dream), Infini-D (Specular International), and Sculpt 3D (Byte by Byte Corporation), to name a few. A wood shader, for example, isn't a 2-D picture of wood grain: it is a set of mathematical routines describing the characteristics of woodthe spacing and undulations of the veins of the wood, and the colors of seasonal growth. If you cut a solidtexture wooden object in half,

you'll actually see the grain pattern inside.

Another characteristic that affects an object's appearance is its roughness. Bowling balls and oranges are spheres, but their vastly different surfaces cause them to reflect light differently. *Bump-mapping* features give surfaces a 3-D roughness that would be grueling to model by hand. Most programs let you adjust the degree of bumpiness, allowing you to render everything from the nubs of an orange peel to the craters of the moon.

Creating a photo-realistic scene also requires specifying an object's *surface properties*—its degree of transparency and the way its surface reflects light and objects around it (see "Light Show"). You might also create and position additional light sources to better illuminate a scene or simulate a certain time of day. *(continues)* 



Circle 35 on reader service card

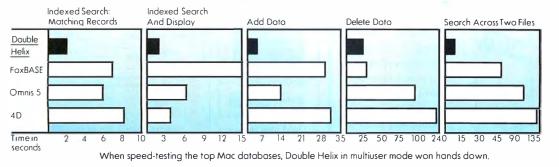


Since we know you're pressed for time, we'll skip the standard introduction and get straight to the point.

Double Helix is the fastest multiuser relational database for

### IMMEDIATE GRATIFICATION, RIGHT FROM THE START.

Here is—and we quote—what MacWorld said in May 1990: "If you need a working database by Friday morning, and it's now Wednes-



day afternoon...your best bet is Double Helix." Talk about fast. With Double Helix in hand and no prior knowledge

the Macintosh.\* This, you should know, is not our personal assessment, but rather the conclusive results of MacUser magazine's June 1990 speed-test. And of the four top databases, in five key commands, Double Helix finished first. By considerable margins.

at all, you can, in a matter of hours, mold

Double Helix to conform to your individual

needs. And as your needs change, so can,
with minimal effort, your applications.



Not just built for speed: "Double Helix is the most user-friendly database currently available." MacUser, June 1990

### WELCOME TO THE WORLD'S VERY FIRST MAC-BASED

### CLIENT/ SERVER DATABASE.

What makes Double Helix so fast?

WTOBAHN

IF YOU'RE IN A HURRY, READ THIS AD.

DOUBLE HELIX IS THE MOST

AFFORDABLE MULTIUSER

SYSTEM AVAILABLE. HONEST.

How do we figure? For one, the

Technically, it's because of our advanced client/server format. Unlike fileservers, which slow your system down by shuffling copies around the network, client/server lets all users work directly off a master. This keeps network traffic down. And productivity up.

In addition to speed, client/server provides another crucial benefit: total referential integrity. In other words, when one user makes

Client/server keeps everyone moving fost. a change to the master, the whole network

gets updated—in real-time. On your screen. Right then and there. So everyone has the same data. And everyone's in sync. The end result: a group that's always working in one direction—forward.

By the way, and for the record, we were the first ever to introduce a Mac-based client/server. And while it was revolutionary at its debut in 1986, it is, remarkably enough, still revolutionary today.

multiuser application is already included in every Double Helix box. And unlike other databases, it doesn't require any special fileserver software or hardware, saving you additional and quite substantial start-up costs. So with Double Helix, there's nothing more to buy. Nothing more to install. And nothing more affordable.

### THE FASTER YOU GET GOING, THE FASTER YOU GET GOING.

• We've just spent the last 456 words talking about how fast and affordable Double Helix is. Now you can spend the next 14 numbers confirming it all for yourself. Call 1-800-323-5423, ext. 234 and

we'll send you out a test flight demo and Quick Start instruction guide of your choice right away. After all, if you stayed with us this long, you've got no time to waste.



O ODESTA CORPORATION

### HOW TO

# BAR CODES OR LABELS? · Call the Experts MacBARCODA MON WITH COLOR CAPABILITY MON WITH COLOR CAPABI

THE BIG COST SAVER IN THE PRINT, PACKAGING & PUBLISHING INDUSTRY

- Used in 35 countries, MacBARCODA is a suite of easy-to-use DA's producing bar codes in EPSF
- Compatible with all the popular pagemakeup packages (Freehand\*, Xpress\*, Illustrator\*, PageMaker\* etc...)
- UPC, Code39, ITF, EAN, ISSN and ISBN
- Full control over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- Automatic check digit verification
- · No messing with fonts or film
- All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production.

## and NOW, the COMPLETE labeling solution



### **NOTHING COMPARES... LABEL DESIGNER GIVES YOU:**

- Mailing labels
   Shipping labels
- BRCs
   Inventory labels
- · Product labels · Bar Code labels



Multi-





Serial No. 100001

- FLEXIBILITY any label size & sheet layout
- Text, lines, PICT & EPS
- graphics and bar codes
   SAVE MONEY on mailing with PostNet codes.
- INCREMENTING bar codes & numbers
- VARIABLE CONTENT and quantity within the same print run
- IMPORT DATA from your WP or database via ASCII text files
- CODE 39 and PostNet included, Code128,UPC, ITE, FAN & ISBN available



ComputaLabel Inc., 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951 **Tel 800-289-0993** Fax 508-462-9198

Circle 141 on reader service card

Alias's UpFront offers a unique feature for the latter: you can simulate the angle of sunlight at a given time of day and location by specifying time, latitude, and longitude values.

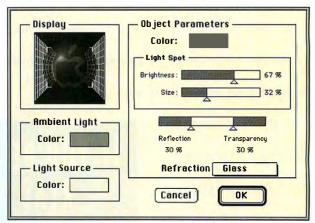
### Photo-Realism at Last

Now the time has come to let your rendering program earn its keep by slogging through the myriad calculations required to create the final image. The most calculation-intensive rendering technique is ray tracing, provided by Strata-Vision 3D, Infini-D, Sculpt 3D, Ray Dream Designer, and Visual Information Development's

soon-to-be-released Presenter Professional. A ray tracer projects an imaginary ray of light from the center of the "camera" into the scene and back, calculating the effects of the scene's light sources as they illuminate surfaces—thus capturing highlights, shadows, and reflections. This process occurs for every screen dot (pixel) that appears in the final image, so the larger the image, the longer the wait.

Faster but less realistic rendering techniques involve the use of *shading modes* (not to be confused with the previously described shaders, which simulate solid textures). "Three Ways to Shade" shows the most common shading modes: *flat*, which provides the fastest rendering but the least amount of surface detail; *Gouraud*, which offers slower rendering with more detail; and *Phong*, which provides the best surface detail but re-

Object Parameters -Display Color: Light Spot Brightness: 40 % 20 % **Ambient Light** Transparency Color: Reflection 0 % 0 % **Light Source** Refraction Rir, upid Color: Cancel 0K



LIGHT SHOW Like most 3-D programs, Ray Dream Designer enables you to modify an object's surface properties to simulate various materials. At top, the preview shows the program's preset values of no transparency and no reflection. At bottom, reflection and transparency have been modified. The Light Spot options enable you to change the brightness and size of the highlights that appear on illuminated objects.

quires the most rendering time.

After you've invoked your program's Render command (or its equivalent), sit back and wait for the results. If you're running MultiFinder or System 7, and if the program can render in the background (most can), you can switch to a different program. But increasing the Mac's work load slows down the renderer, so you might just want to go out for lunch.

When the renderer completes its chores, you can save the results on disk, generally in PICT, TIFF, or EPS formats. You can also print images, although you need a high-end color printer or a film recorder to do justice to a full-color ray-traced image.

### Choosing a 3-D Program

Should you use an all-in-one program such as Infini-D or Sculpt 3D? Or *(continues)* 

# Deep Inside Your Old Laser Writer Lurks A 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter.



### (You Just Have To Know How To Coax It Out.)

If you have an Apple LaserWriter,® you already have the makings of a superprinter. Just install an Accel-a-Writer™ controller board, and instantly convert any LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-resolution laser printer.

You get crisper, tighter images (600 x 600 dpi). And thanks to high-speed RISC technology, you'll be firing out text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster.

But that's just half the story. Ask us about simultaneous Mac/PC printing, dual page processing, and SCSI ports, too.

**Call us toll-free.** See how easy and affordable it is to coax a superprinter from vour Laser Writer: 1-800-926-8839

Accel-a-Writer

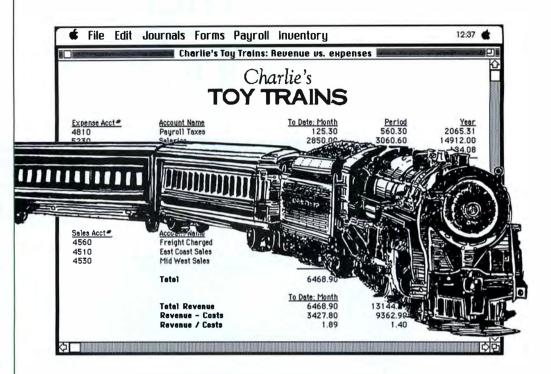




Visit us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION Bayside Expo Center, Boston

### Ultimate Payroll 4.5 ......188 Ultimate Payroll Multi Co. ......309 Checkwriter It 3.2 ......32 Absolute Solutions Computerized Classic ..... Advance Data Systems Payroll ...... CALL Champion Business Systems G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Inv. ...... 348 ea. Checkmark Software Cash Ledger 1.3A ...... 115 Payroll 4.5 ......144 Multiledger ...... 235 **Computer Associates** Bedford Acct. ......138 Database International, Inc. Dual Currency v2.32 ...... 1495 Digital Etc. Business Sense ......CALL Flefont Software Order House 3.0 ......CALL Excelver Corp. Builder's Apprentice ...... 1400 Const Contractor 3.0 ...... 1200 Future Design Software Strictly Business ......225 In House Software In House Accountant ......135 Lake Avenue Software G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inv. .... 450 ea. Lone Oak Software Ltd. MacHotel......1195 Peachtree Software Insight Expert G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inv. ..... 540 ea. Power User Development Co. Bplan ......195 Pro Plus Software Pro Plus Accounting ......CALL **Ouhe Software** The Manufacturing Controller ...... CALL Sextant Corp. RMS Plus Payroll . RMS Restaurant Mgt. ..... 995-1995 Shopkeeper Software Shopkeeper-3 ......195 Shopkeeper-5 ......395 Shopkeeper-5M ......795 Softsvnc/Bloc Softtouch Software Cost Mgmt Systems ...... 495 Constructimator II (Excel Based) ..... CPMS II (Excel Based) ......795 Softvlaw MacInTax ..... **Software Constructors** Accounting 4 Const ......2000 Estimating 4 Const ......1000 Bidlister ......295 **Software Toolworks** Dollars & Sense ......CALL Teleware M.Y.O.B. .....141 **TimeSlips** TimeSlips III 2.0 ...... 194 TimeSlips III Acct, Link 1.0 .......... 52

# OUR ONLY BUSINESS IS ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR BUSINESS



### WHATEVER YOUR BUSINESS

Are you a restauranteur? A contractor? A toy train manufacturer? No matter what your business, we have software that lets you keep your books in excellent shape for any accountant.

These software programs are easy to learn and use. In time, you'll be on top of every aspect of your finances: from payroll and taxes, to monthly statements and inventory reviews.



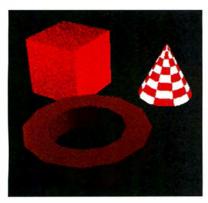
Free with every accounting software package purchase, a chart-of-account tailored to your specific business. To order, call toll free: 1-800-346-5808

© 1991, The Systel Corporation. Systel is a trademark of The Systel Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither Systel nor The Systel Corporation is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

### HOW TO







THREE WAYS TO SHADE The three most common shading techniques are: flat (top), Gouraud (middle), and Phong (bottom). Flat is best for quick rendering; Gouraud renders more slowly and with more surface detail; and Phong provides the most realistic results but requires the most processing time.

should you combine a modeler such as Swivel 3D Professional (Paracomp) with a stand-alone renderer such as MacRenderMan (Pixar)?

One advantage of combining separate programs is that you can tailor your 3-D toolbox to your tastes. But there are drawbacks, too, not the least of which is that you'll probably spend more. A more serious problem is that one firm's renderer might not

accurately import another's models. The most common file format for exchanging models is called DXF, which was popularized by computer-aided design programs (some of which also provide 3-D modeling features). Many 3-D programs support DXF, but there's no guarantee that each reads or writes DXF files in exactly the same way. If you're considering separate programs, ask the developers if they know of any file-compatibility problems. And remember that switching between different programs isn't as fast or convenient as using an all-inone program.

Because 3-D programs are so complex, I recommend trying a few before buying one. Most developers offer demo packages that include scaled-down versions of their programs, videotape demonstrations, or both. They're an inexpensive way to sample 3-D.

If you'd like to create 3-D images without grappling with complex modeling concepts, consider Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art. It includes a scaled-down version of Swivel 3D that you can use to rotate and modify the included artwork. Pixar's soon-to-be-released Showplace will combine elegant scene-description and rendering software with libraries of beautifully designed clip art and texture surfaces. Alas, it requires 8MB of memory; SwivelArt needs just 2MB.

That 3-D graphics programs are difficult to learn is no reflection on their designers: Simulating the real world is not an easy task. But if you can make a 3-D program earn its keep—and if you invest the time required to master it—it will give you new ways of looking at your design jobs. And working with it will give you new appreciation for light, shadows, textures, perspective, and all the other phenomena that contribute to that mental miracle called sight.

Contributing editor Jim Heid focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), is an updated collection of more than 40 Getting Started columns.





## We've got you covered.

Your company and products gain national attention when featured in *Macworld Magazine*. Our REVIEWS cover all the facts about the latest technology in the business... and business buyers know it.

### Your company can benefit from Macworld Reprints. Here's how...

Your products can't get a better recommendation than when they're recommended by *Macworld*. In our exclusive format, *Macworld Reprints* will prove to your company's stockholders, prospective customers and present clientele that you've been singled out as a leader in the industry. And *Macworld Reprints* are great for trade shows!

### Fast, easy and inexpensive!

Arrange to have your review reprinted through one convenient *Macworld* department. REVIEWS are printed in one and two page formats on gloss stock for immediate impact, and our competitive pricing and quick turnaround make *Macworld Reprints* the perfect supplement to your advertising program. Call for a price list and more information on how your company can take advantage of *Macworld Reprints*.

800-642-7737

**MACWORLD** 

### **UPDATES**

Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

**DeltaGraph Pro** contains 14 additional chart types; has an expandable custom-template library in which the user can save backgrounds, PICT files, and other images; creates a variety of color

blends; and produces screen images using RGB or CMYK mode. Delta-Point, 408/648-4000. \$75; contact dealer for list price.

**MacInTax version 2.0** contains a forms guide that acts like a back-end interview sheet to help the user determine which tax forms are needed; contains additional forms; and gives tax advice in pop-up windows. Softview, 805/385-5000. \$50; \$99 new.

**QuarkXPress version 3.1** includes three new palettes—Colors, Trap Informa-

tion, and Style Sheets—and comes with an Application Preferences dialog box. Takes advantage of System 7 capabilities. Quark, 303/934-2211. Contact vendor for update price; \$895 new.

**Quicken version 3.0** prints checks, and has a built-in electronic bill-payment capability. Tracks spending and savings with automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summaries, and Net Worth. Intuit, 415/322-0573. Contact vendor for update price; \$59.95 new.

PRODUCT	UF	DAT	ES						
Product	v.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
4th Dimension ★	2.1.1	1MB/6.0	100	Free	CompuServe Information	1.03	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
Aatrix CheckWriter II	3.02	512K/4.1		*	Manager				
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free	ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		\$35
Accountant, Inc.	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	9/90	*	Correct Grammar	2.0	1MB/4.2	9/90	\$29.
Professional					DataMerge	2.0.3	512K/3.2		Free
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		*	DataPrism	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Address Book	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$25	dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
Adobe Illustrator	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	2/91	*	DeltaGraph	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$50
Adobe Photoshop	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		\$199	DeltaGraph Pro		2MB/6.0.5		\$75
Adobe Type Manager ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free	DeluxeMusic	2.5	512K/6.0.2		*
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	5/91	*	Construction Set				
AgfaType	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		Free	D.E.S. Document	4.1	1 MB/6.0		*
Aichemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$25	Exchange System				
Aldus FreeHand	3.0	1 MB/6.0.3	8/91	*	DesignStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Aldus PageMaker ★	4.0.1	1 MB/4.1	9/90	Free	DeskPaint ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$15
AntiToxin	1.4	512K/3.2		\$15	Digital Darkroom	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*	DiskDoubler	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	Free
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0	TITLE	\$20	DiskExpress II ★	2.07	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		\$199	DiskFit and	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
ASCII Bridge	4.0	1 MB/6.0.3		*	Network DiskFit				
Ashlar Vellum	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		\$95	DiskTop	4.01	1MB/6.0		*
atOnce	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*	Display AdBuilder 1.1 1MB/6.0.3			*	
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*	Dollars & Sense	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$34.9
BackFax	1.5.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$25	Double Helix	3.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
BackMatic	2.0	1MB/4.2		*	Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
Bill-It	2.6	1 MB/6.0.3		*	DynaPerspective	2.04	2MB/6.0.4		Free
Bitstream Typeface Library	2.0	1MB/6.0	177.	*	DynoDex ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
Business Sense ★	1.4.1	1 MB/6.0		*	EarthQuest	2.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free	Easy Color Paint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/90	*
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*	Empower II ★	4.01	1MB/4.2		*
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0	I DATE	Free	Family Heritage File	2.7.3	512K/4.2		*
Canvas	2.1	1 MB/6.0	POU	*	Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1		\$30
Capture	4.0	1 MB/6.0	die	\$30	Fast Forms	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	\$25
Carbon Copy Mac ★	1.0.4	1MB/6.0.5		*	FastLabel	2.02	1MB/6.0		*
Claris CAD	2.0.2	2MB/6.0		\$79	FastTrack	1.5	512KE/5.5		\$20
Color MacCheese	2.07	1 MB/6.0.5	Total Section	\$15	FaxGate	1.12	1MB/6.0		Free

**Bold** = first time the product is being listed.

CompuServe Navigator 3.0.4 512K/4.1

★ = minor update

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

1.02 1MB/4.2 2/91

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Filevision V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
FilmMaker	2.5	5MB/6.0.3	3/91	*
Finale	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2		*
Fontographer	3.2	1MB/4.2		*
FontShare	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FoxBase+/Mac *	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
FrameMaker	3.0	1MB/6.0	1/91	*
Freedom of Press	3.0.1	2MB/6.0.3		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FullWrite -	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
Professional				
Generic CADD	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$25
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	9/90	\$29
Great Gantt	1.4	1MB/6.0	12/90	*
Great Plains	5.35	1MB/6.0		*
Accounting Series				
HandOff II	2.1.3	1MB/6.0		Free
Help DA	3.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Hybase ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		\$29.9
HyperCard	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$49
HyperDA	2.0	512K/3.2		*
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1 MB/6.0.2		\$20
Icon-It	2.1	1 MB/6.0.2	9/90	*
if:X Forms Designer	1.1	1 MB/6.0	9/90	Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
InfoLogic Envelope *	1.1c	512KE/4.0		\$5
Insight Expert	2.1.1	1MB/6.0	A. THE	*
Accounts Payable				
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0.2	U I	*
Accounts Receivable		,		
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99
General Ledger				

**Price** = cost for update to registered owners.

\* = contact your dealer for update policy.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Inspiration	3.0	1MB/4.2	11/90	*	MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2	1	\$25	MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Instant-Expert Plus *	2.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50	Mathematica	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Interactive Physics	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		\$29.95	MacInTax ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$50	Math Type	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
InTouch	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	5/91	Free	MacFlow ★	3.1.5	1MB/6.0.3		Free	MathWriter	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	No. of	*
JetLink Express ★	2.1	1MB/6.0	10-1	*	MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.0.2		Free	Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0	1	*
KaleidaGraph	2.1	2MB/6.0.5	THE R	\$20	MacLinkPlus/PC	5.0	1MB/6.0.2		*	MaxPage ★	1.2	512K./3.2		Free
KiwiEnvelopes ★	3.1	512KE/4.1		*	MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		\$45	McCPrint	2.1	512K/4.2	BUSIN	\$25
LabView ★	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.5	JAC.	*	MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0	15	\$12	Metamorphosis		1MB/6.0.3		*
Language Systems	2.1	.2MB/6.0.4	131.1	Free	MacPhonebook	3.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*	Professional	art s	L. I	Mile.	
Fortran ★					MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2		*
LapLink Mac Plus III	3.0	512K/2.0	1186	*	MacRecorder	2.03	512K/3.2		*	Microsoft Excel	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.0.3	100	Free	MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	10/90	\$100	Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0	Det.	\$45	MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*	Microsoft Mail	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	8/91	*
Light	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		*	MacSchedule	2.5	1MB/6.0	N.	\$30	Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0	200	Free
Checkbook Accounting				110	MacTerminal	3.0	512K/3.2		\$65	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2	P. Carlo	*
Lightspeed Color	2.5	1MB/6.0.5	P. Car	*	MacTools Deluxe	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0	N. S.	*
Layout System					MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MindLink	2.0	1 MB/6.0		*
LXR.Test *	4.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Managing Your Money	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*	MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2	100	*
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125	MapGraphX	2.0	4MB/6.0.3	4/91	Free	MiniCad +	3.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.0.3	Ser Fr	Free	MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		\$15
MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		181	MarketMaster	II+	1MB/6.0.3		\$25	ModelShop II	13-1	1MB/6.0.2	GA PA	\$150
MacDralt	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*	MarkUp	1.03	1MB/6.0		Free	More ★	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0	TRUS	*	MasterFinder	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*	Multi-Ad Creator	2.0	2MB/6.0.3	(SPITE	*

### ----Fully System 7 compatible!--

# USE IT.

If you want to protect the files on your hard disk, use Symantec's Norton Utilities\* for the Macintosh," the easiest and most powerful data repair and recovery program you can buy.

There's no better way to ensure reliable, day-in and day-out protection against crashed hard drives, accidentally erased files and disks that won't boot.

The program offers a superbly integrated set of utilities and desk accessories. For starters, the Norton Disk

ENORTON UTILITIES NACE THE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL O

Doctor\*—which provides System 7 users with drag-and-drop simplicity—is the only Macintosh utility that diagnoses *and* repairs the 45 most common types of disk problems.





missing

seconds.

files within

Speed Disk™

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pric
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.0.2		*	PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		\$20	QuickLock	2.0	512KE/3.2	10/90	Free
MultiLedger ★	1.1	512K/3.2		\$75	PixelPaint	2.1	2MB/4.1		*	QuickMail	2.5	512KE/3.2	12-	*
MusicProse ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.0.3		\$125	QuickShare	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$75
Music Publisher	2.5.2	1MB/6.0		\$15	Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2		*	QuickShot *	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5
MyDiskLabeler III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0	-	*	PowerOraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		*	RagTime 3	3.1	2MB/6.0	NE.	\$150
M.Y.O.B.	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	PowerStation ★	2.5.5	512K/4.1		*	Read-It OCR Personal	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$29
MyTimeManager	3.0	1MB/6.0		*	Practica Musica	2.2	512K/3.2		*	Read-It OCR Professional	3.0	2MB/6.0.3		*
NetMinder Ethernet	1.2	2MB/6.0		*	Pro-Cite ★	1.3.4	512K/4.1		*	ReadySetGo	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
Network Bundle	3.0	512K/3.2	Tolk	*	Prodigy	3.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Retrospect Remote	1.3	1MB/6.0		*
for the Mac					Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		Free	SAM	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/91	\$29
Nisus	3.05	1MB/6.0.2	2/91	*	The Programmer's	2.1	1MB/6.0.5		\$10	ScheduleMaker ★	3.01	1MB/6.0	To any	\$25
Now Utilities	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.2	7/91	*	Online Companion					Smart Alarms	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	\$25
NuBase Mac ★	1.3	1 MB/4.1		Free	Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0		*	Smart Alarms & Multi-	3.06	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
OmniPage *	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free	PropsForms	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free	User Appointment Diaries				
Omnis 3 Plus/Express	3.3	512KE/3.2		*	Prototyper *	3.0	1MB/4.1		\$99	SmartForm Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
On Cue	1.3	512K/4.2	THE STATE	\$10	Publish It	1.2	512KE/5.0		*	Snap ★	3.1.3	1MB/3.0		*
On Location	1.02	1 MB/6.0.5		Free	Publish It Easy	2.0	1MB/6.0	9/90	*	SnapJot	3.0	512K/4.1		*
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0	1348	s)c	Publish or Perish	6.0	512K/4.2		\$12.95	SoftPC ★	1.3	2MB/6.0		*
PacerLink	5.3	512K/5.0	13(0)	*	Pyro	4.0	512K/4.1		\$15	Sound Designer II	2.01	2MB/6.0.5		*
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2	TO ST	\$29.95	QuarkXPress	3.1	2MB/6.0.5	11/90	*	Spelling Coach Professiona	3.1	512KE/4.2		*
Phonenet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2		\$75	Quicken	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		*	Spellswell *	2.2	512K/3.2		\$20
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.0.3	11000	\$75	QuicKeys <sup>2</sup>	2.01	1MB/6.0.2	1/91	\$49.95	Spinnaker Plus	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free	QuickLetter	1,1,4	1MB/6.0	7	*	(continues)				

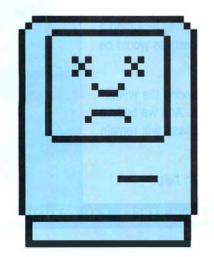
## OR LOSE IT.

ensures safety against data loss when it optimizes your hard disk for maximum efficiency. And should you ever inadvertently erase your hard disk, Format Recover restores it for you with just a few clicks of your mouse.

We've also included KeyFinder and Fast Find—two remarkable



improvements to your Macintosh's Key Caps and Find File desk accessories—as



well as Directory Assistance, a time-saving shortcut to opening and creating folders.

So visit your dealer and pick up a copy of Norton Utilities for the Macintosh. Or call **1-800-343-4714**, **Ext. 711G** for more information.

Because you really do have a lot to lose.



Circle 154 on reader service card.

			200											
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pri
Status Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Swivel 3D	1.2	1MB/6.0.5	11.150	\$49.	UNITize ★	1.3.5	512KE/3.2		\$20
Stepping Dut II	2.02	1MB/4.1		Free	Swivel 3D Pro	710	4MB/6.0.5		\$150	VersaCAD/	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$395
StickyBusiness ★	1.4	512KE/6.0.3		*	SYSTAT	5.1	2MB/6.0		*	Macintosh Edition			315	
StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		\$99	TaxView 1040	2.12	2MB/6.0.5		\$250	VersaTerm	4.5	1MB/6.0.3	TOTAL S	\$20
Studio/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$30	Professional					Virex	3.1	1MB/4.2		\$15
Studio/32	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		Free	Tempo II Plus	2.0.1	1MB/4.2		\$39.95	Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.04	1MB/4.2	14.5	Free
Stufflt Classic	1.6	1MB/6.0		*	TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free	Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Stufflt Deluxe	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	Free	TextScan	3.08	1MB/6.0		\$69.95	Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		\$25	Theorist	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		\$150
SUM	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$39.95	Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0		*	White Knight II	11.12	1MB/6.0.2		*
Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.0.2		Free	Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	\$69	WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2	3/91	\$18.5
SuperANOVA	1.1	1MB/6,0.2		Free	ThunderWorks	1.0.5	1MB/6.0.2		*	Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SuperGlue II with	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	Timbuktu	4.0	1MB/4.1	10/90	*	Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
GlueNotes	200		.60		Timbuktu/Remote	2.0	1MB/4.1	2/91	*	WordPerfect for	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	7/91	\$89
SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		\$30	Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*	the Macintosh				
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	11	\$50	TypeReunion	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free	WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1 MB/6.0.3		\$35
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30	TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1		*	WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	\$49

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

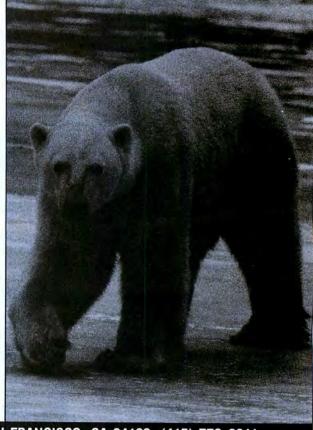
## No Wild, No Wildlife.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, caribou — more animals than you'd find in Yellowstone — can be found on the magnificent coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. Unfortunately, this portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry. Right now Congress is considering proposals that would allow the oil companies to drill there, even though reports indicate there's less than a one-in-five chance oil would be found.

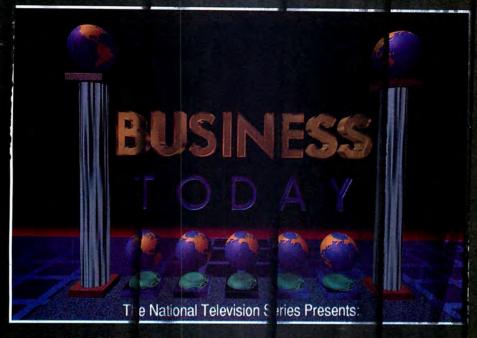
If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou. Our last arctic wilderness would be despoiled.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:



SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. AR, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211

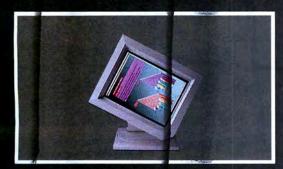


## COMPUTER BUS NESS TODAY AN 8-PART SPECIAL EDITION

In Today's tough, competitive corporate climate, timely technology decisions can have a profound effect on a corporation's performance capabilities, at every level.

"Computer Business Tod ty" is a fast-paced special edition of Business Today who se form at is strictly application-oriented "Hands On" information, with the end user in mind.

An Fite assembly of the industry's state-of-the-art products will be showcased each week beginning May 12. Picture I below is a representative window to a range of technologies featured that harness the impact of computer technology to create and solve task-specific applications from versatile color display capabilities to cutting edge scanning technology-solutions that today's mark etplace demands.



Color Pivot by Radius—the first color full-page display for the Macintosh, allows you to view your documents in either portrait or landscape orientation, whichever is better suited for your current applicatioon.



The Nikon LS-3500 Film Shanner, which has the highest resolution of any 35mm scanner available, has been chosen "best in the categor?" by Macworld readers, and will therefore garner for Nikon a Macworld "World Class Award."

"Computer Business Today." For people who ase computers. Tuesday evenings, Friday and Sunday mornings. Check your local listings for time and channel information.

Procuced by WJMK Inc., 2424 N. Federal Hwill, Boca Raton, FL 33431

## QuarkXPress • PageMaker • RSG/DesignStudio

## In-Depth

QuarkXPress In-Depth, Ready, Set, Go!/DesignStudio In-Depth, and PageMaker In-Depth are distinctive monthly journals for involved users of these versatile programs. Each journal is dedicated totally to a single desktop publishing system. Every monthly 12-page issue is a desktop publishing project in itself — focused on a new showcase application and developed using your specific desktop publishing system.

Discover the Secrets. You'll see not only WHAT you can do, but HOW you can do it. You'll discover tips, tricks, and shortcuts that save hours of time and produce spectacular results with your own projects. And you'll get guidelines for making your designs and layouts more professional and eye-catching.

*Application-focused.* Here's a sample of the applications and tips you'll find in the *In-Depth* journals:

- · Anatomy of Ads
- All about Newsletters
- Brochures that Sell
- Stationery and Supplies
- Executive Reports
- The Best Desk Accessories for DTP

No Risk. If you aren't satisfied, you can get a full refund for all unmailed copies at any time.

Subscribe now. A 12-issue subscription only costs \$69, and just one or two power ideas or applications can deliver a substantial payoff from your investment. Please take a moment to place your order now.

Add real excitement to your desktop projects. Subscribe today!

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

(in NH: 924-0100) FAX 1-603-924-9384 or simply fill out the coupon below and mail it TODAY!

## 

for your most often used commands  $Picture\ Perfect!$ Fine-tune nictures and add special ost DTP programs scale, stretch rotate, and change a few attribute of graphics. RSG/DS have a effects ated image processing utility RIFF and TIFF images. The graphics Image Control dia log box (Figure 2) within the Edit menu is something INPUT involved QuarkXPress Explore Slide by Slide three major presentation approaches ABCs of Charting

Macro Power

Create single keystrokes

The *In-Depth* journals are published by MindCraft Publishing Corp. Copyright 1990-1991. All rights reserved.

\*Canadian subscriptions-\$74 (price includes GST). All other foreign orders-\$79. Orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Please make checks payable to **IDG Special Products.** *Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.* 

QuarkXPress, Ready,Set,Go!/DesignStudio and PageMaker are registered trademarks respectively, of Quark Inc., Manhattan Graphics, LetraSet Inc., and Aldus Inc.



## WHERE TO BUY

## A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

**4th Dimension** ACIUS; 408/252-4444; fax 408/252-0831.

**Adobe Illustrator** 

Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Adobe Photoshop

Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Adobe Type Manager

Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Alchemy II Tripos

Associates; 314/647-1099, 800/323-2960; fax 314/647-9241.

Aldus FreeHand

Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

Aldus PageMaker

Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

Aldus Persuasion

Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

American English Writing

**Guide** Nova Development Corp.; 818/591-9600, 800/950-6682; fax 818/591-8880.

Apple Coax/Twinax

**Card** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor

Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Apple Extended Keyboard II

Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Apple MIDI Interface

Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

**Apple Scanner** Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

AppleShare File Server

Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

The Art Importer

Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537.

ATF Type Designer I

Kingsley/ATF Type Corp.; 602/325-5884, 800/289-8973; fax 602/325-0588.

**atOnce** Peachtree Software; 404/564-5700, 800/247-3224; fax 404/564-5888.

Baobab Individual Learning

**Courses** Baobab; 408/ 356-9983, 800/688-8232; fax 408/356-9006.

Bernoulli Box series

Iomega Corp.; 801/778-1000, 800/456-5522; fax 801/778-3460.

**CAChe WorkSystem** Tektronix; 503/627-3737, 800/547-8949; fax

503/338-9984. CD Companion Series: Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of

**Spring** The Voyager Company; 213/451-1383, 800/446-2001; fax 213/394-2156.

**Chem3D** Cambridge Scientific Computing; 617/491-6862; fax 617/491-8208.

**ChemDraw** Cambridge Scientific Computing; 617/491-6862; fax 617/491-8208.

**Chemintosh II** SoftShell International; 303/242-7502; fax 303/242-6469.

Claris CAD Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

ColorDex DataTree Company; 206/432-2807. ColorScript 100 series

QMS; 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696. **Comport** PSI Integration; 408/559-8544, 800/622-1722; fax 408/559-8548.

**Correct Grammar for the Macintosh** Writing Tools
Group; 415/332-8692,

800/543-3873. **Cypress FaxPro** Cypress Research Corp.; 408/752-2700; fax 408/745-7017.

**DataLink LC** Applied Engineering; 214/241-6060; fax 214/484-1365.

**DoveFax Desktop** Dove Computer Corp.;

919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441. **DoveFax+** Dove

Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.

**DynaPerspective** Dynaware USA; 415/349-5700; fax 415/349-5879.

**Editorial Advisor** Petroglyph; 415/979-0588; fax 415/979-0589.

**Effects Specialist** 

Postcraft International; 805/257-1797; fax 805/257-1759.

**EtherGate** Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.

**EtherPort series** 

Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852. **Evolution** Image Club

Graphics; 403/262-8008, 800/661-9410; fax

403/261-7013. **FastPath** Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550;

fax 617/252-6852. **FileMaker Pro** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

**Finale** Coda Music Software; 612/854-1288, 800/843-2066; fax 612/854-4631.

**FlexFax 9624M** Circuit Research; 603/880-4000; fax 603/880-8297.

**FontMonger** Ares Software Corp.; 415/578-9090; fax 415/378-8999

**Fontographer** Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537.

214/680-0537.

FontStudio Letraset USA;
201/845-6100,
800/343-8973;
fax 201/845-4708.

**Gene Construction Kit** 

Textco; 603/643-1471; fax 603/643-1471.

**Grammatik Mac** Reference Software International; 415/541-0222, 800/872-9933; fax 415/541-0509.

**Great Plains Accounting** 

Great Plains Software; 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025; fax 701/282-4826.

HP DeskWriter Printer

Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

**HP Paint Jet XL Color Graphics Printer** Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

**HyperCard** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

**Ikarus-M** URW; 603/882-7445; fax 603/882-7210.

ImageWriter II Printer Apple Computer; 408/996-1010. Infini-D Specular International; 413/549-7600; fax 413/549-1531.

Initial Caps Berkana International; 206/361-1633,800/488-9448; fax 206/361-1630.

InterFax 24/96 Abaton, a Subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321; fax 415/683-2151.

ISIS/Draw Molecular Design; 415/895-1313, 800/635-0064; fax 415/352-2870.

**KeyNotes Associated Press** 

**Stylebook** Digital Learning Systems; 201/538-6640; fax 201/538-2426.

**Kid Pix** Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.

800/521-6263. **LabView 2** National Instruments; 512/250-9119: fax 512/794-8411.

LaserWriter IINTX Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

**LetraStudio** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973;

fax 201/845-4708. **LightFax 9624** Computer

Friends; 503/626-2291, 800/547-3303; fax 503/643-5379.

LS-3500 Film Scanner

Nikon; 516/547-4200, 800/645-6687.

**MacDINE II** DINE Systems; 716/688-2492; fax 716/688-2505.

MacInTax SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/622-6829;

fax 805/385-5001. Macintosh Ilfx Logic Board Upgrade

Apple Computer; 408/996-1010. **Macintosh Ilsi** 

Hard Disk CPU Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh Display
Card 8 • 24 Apple

Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh Display
Card 8 • 24 GC Apple
Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh LC Hard Disk 40 CPU

Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

**MacProject II** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227

MacRecorder Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020. (continues)



MacRenderMan Pixar: 415/236-4000, 800/937-4927; fax 415/236-0388. **MacroMind Director** MacroMind: 415/442-0200: fax 415/442-0190. MacroMind Three-D MacroMind: 415/442-0200; fax 415/442-0190. MacVector International Biotechnology, a Kodak Company; 203/786-5600, 800/243-2555; fax 203/624-3143. Maple Brooks/Cole Publishing; 408/373-0728, 800/354-9706; fax 408/375-6414. MasterKey New Visions; 405/523-1639; fax 405/239-6824 Mathematica Wolfram Research; 217/398-0700, 800/441-6284. MathTensor MathSolutions; 919/967-9853; fax 919/490-3298. MediaMaker MacroMind; 415/442-0200: fax 415/442-0190. **Metamorphosis Professional** Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537. MicroPhone II Software Ventures Corp.; 415/644-3232; fax 415/848-0885. Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101. Microsoft Mail Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101. Microsoft Word Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101. Mr. File Softways; 408/978-9167; fax 408/448-0620. MSF-300Z Microtek; 213/321-2121. 800/654-4160; fax 213/538-1193.

800/235-2202. The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234; fax 408/252-4694. OmniPage Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226. ParaFont Design Science; 213/433-0685, 800/827-0685 Performer Mark of the Unicorn: 617/576-2760 Personal Press Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956; fax 619/695-7902. **Personal Training System for** Claris FileMaker Pro Personal Training Systems; 408/559-8635, 800/832-2499; fax 408/977-1166. **PhoneNet System** Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020. Phovos 400C Prime Option; 213/618-0274, 800/282-9877; fax 213/618-1982. Pivot Radius: 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0127. **Presenter Professional** Visual Information Development; 818/918-8834; fax 818/918-9935 ProModem 24/96MSR Prometheus Products; 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843. ProModem 9600M Plus Prometheus Products; 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843. **ProModem MiniFax** Prometheus Products; 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843. ProModem Ultima Prometheus Products; 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843. PuzzleMaker Imateq Systems; 403/282-6720; fax 403/282-1238. Quicken Intuit; 415/322-0573, 800/624-8742: fax 415/329-2785. RadiusTV Radius; 408/434-1010,

800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0127. Ray Dream Designer Ray Dream; 415/960-0765; fax 415/960-1198. RightWriter for the Mac Que Software; 800/992-0244; fax 317/573-2655 Sculpt 3D Byte by Byte Corp.; 512/343-4357; fax 512/343-4358. Sensible Grammar Sensible Software: 313/528-1950. SimCity Maxis; 415/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 415/253-3734. Smart Art I Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687. Smart Art II Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687. Smart Art III Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687. Smart Art IV Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687. Southwest Collection Grafx Associates: 602/327-5885, 800/628-2149. Spyglass Dicer Spyglass; 217/355-1665; fax 217/355-8925. **Spyglass Transform** Spyglass; 217/355-1665: fax 217/355-8925. StatView II Abacus Concepts: 415/540-1949. 800/666-7828; fax 415/540-0260. StatView SE Abacus Concepts; 415/540-1949, 800/666-7828; fax 415/540-0260. StatView Graphics Abacus Concepts: 415/540-1949. 800/666-7828: fax 415/540-0260. StrataVision 3D Strata; 801/628-5218, 800/678-7282: fax 801/628-9756. Strunk and White's The Elements of Style Microlytics; 716/248-9150, 800/828-6293; fax 716/248-3868. Super 3D Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956;

SuperPaint Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956; fax 619/695-7902. Swivel 3D, Swivel 30 Professional Paracomp; 415/956-4091; fax 415/956-9525. SwivelArt Paracomp; 415/956-4091; fax 415/956-9525 SYSTAT 5.1 SYSTAT: 708/864-5670; fax 708/492-3567. TelePort/Fax 9600 Global Village Communication; 415/329-0700, 800/736-4821; fax 415/329-0767. **Tetris** Spectrum HoloByte; 415/522-3584; fax 415/522-3587. Theorist Prescience Corp.; 415/543-2252; fax 415/882-0530. Think C Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234; fax 408/252-4694. Timbuktu Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020. Timbuktu/Remote Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020. TravelModem Prometheus Products; 503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843. TypeStyler Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263. **Unfront** Alias Research: 416/362-9181: fax 416/362-0630. VersaTerm Pro Synergy Software; 215/779-0522; fax 215/370-0548. Video ColorBoard 364 RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600: fax 408/562-4065. Carmen Sandiego series Brøderbund Software: 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263. White Knight The FreeSoft Company; 412/846-2700: fax 412/847-4436. Word Finder Microlytics; 716/248-9150, 800/828-6293; fax 716/248-3868. Writer's Helper CONDUIT: 319/335-4100,

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as EDUCORP (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999) or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

M.Y.O.B. Teleware;

201/586-2200.

800/322-6962:

213/325-5205,

fax 201/586-2200.

Nanao Flexscan 9060S

Nanao USA Corp.;

800/365-9774.

fax 619/695-7902.

## BILLBOARD

## Send U.S. mail for only 13.1 cents per piece!

ZP4 adds ZIP+4 codes and mail carrier route numbers to your address files so you can send mail for as little as 13.1¢ per piece!

- Minimize postage
- Automatically "batch-process" database mailing lists
- Includes easy-to-use interface for finding single addresses
- Complete software and entire USA database on one CD-ROM
- Only \$499 (includes one year of free quarterly CD updates)



Semaphore Corporation 207 Granada Drive Aptos CA 95003 408-688-9200

ZP4 is published by Semaphore Corporation, which holds a non-exclusive license from the U.S. Postal Service to publish and sell ZIP+4 information on disk media. The U.S. Postal Service neither establishes, controls, nor approves the price of this product.

Circle 158 on reader service card



## **MWBILLBOARD**



You run a thriving business built upon the underlying philosophy of sharing information. When it came to buying software, you listened to the computer industry's recommendations to buy individual packages. Now you have them and they don't work together. In fact, your office network isn't sharing anything but eMail. Productivity is declining along with your image to your customers.

A4™ is truly integrated, working seamlessly toward one philosophy – sharing.

A4 is available Single User or Multiuser and includes AR, AP, GL, PR Links, Order Entry, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, Purchase Orders, User Defined Sales and Financial Reports, Word Processing, Contacts, Sales Lead Tracking, Calendar & Memos.

 $A4 is \$795 - GL/Contacts \\ \$1,295 - Single \ User \\ Open source code in 4th \ Dimension®, training in Telluride and custom design available.$ 

A full function demo is available for \$30.



Softek Design, Inc.

P.O. Box 2100, Telluride CO 81435, (303) 728-5252 FAX (303) 728-6767

# Accounting

## **MWBILLBOARD**

# Great Mac Buyse This Exit.

Roll out your product here.

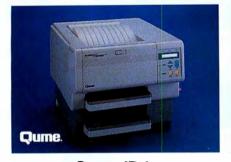
Call Niki Stranz at 1.800.888.8622

# MacLand

**America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source** 

Prices effective through August 1991

## **Laser Printer Sale!**



CrystalPrint Express Laser Printer

\$3,599

- 12 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Dual paper trays
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies



Crystal Print MacPublisher Laser Printer

\$1,699

- 8 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 2 Megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacksfor graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



We now carry SOFTWARE! Call for details

Crystal Print Publisher II Laser Printer

\$2,125

- 8 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM

Qume.

- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacksfor graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



Microlaser PostScript Laser Printer

PS17 **\$1,345** PS35 **\$1,645** 

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

AppleTalk interface included!



**NEC** SilentWriter 90

\$1,649

- 6 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript®
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels



QMS-PS® 410 PostScript® Laser Printer \$1.979

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118



## WARNING... BEWARE OF 900 NUMBERS!

When you call MacLand for technical information, or to place an order, the call is absolutely FREE! Why pay for information when you can obtain professional answers from technically trained MacLand technicians for FREE!

## Seagate/Wren

## Seagate/Wren Drives Now Have a TWO Year Warranty!

3.5" Drives  Seagate 204Mb 15ms		External \$999 \$1,749
5.25"Drives	Internal	External
Wren 300Mb 14ms	\$1,099	\$1,199
Wren Runner 337Mb 10.7ms	\$1,499	\$1,599
Wren 676Mb 15.5ms	\$1,749	\$1,849
Wren Runner 676Mb 11.9ms	\$1,999	\$2,099
Wren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms	\$2,699	\$2,799

## Hard Disk Drive Megabyte Sale!

## Quantum

	Internal	External
Quantum LPS52 12ms	\$299	\$399
Quantum LPS105 12ms	\$499	\$599
Quantum 210 15ms	\$749	\$849

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!



**SyQuest**42 Megabyte
Removable Hard Disk Drives

\$425

Cartridge not included

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

## **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

ON ALL SEAGATE/WREN, QUANTUM AND SYQUEST HARD DISK DRIVES

Upgrade your Mac's Memory

Simm Sale

\$47

**FREE!** Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step, easy installation guide.

## SyQuest Removable Cartridges

Single Cartridge \$69 Each Five Pak \$67 Each Ten Pak \$64 Each

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive



To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802











## **Day Star**

Fast Cache Ilci	\$ 329
Power Cache Ilci 40 Mhz	\$1,049
Power Cache Ilci 50 Mhz	\$1,799



## **Fax Modems**

Abaton 24/96	\$ 289
Dove24/96	\$ 349



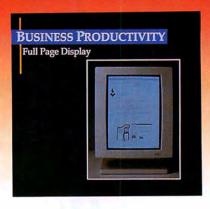
## **Magnavox**

Two Year Warranty	
14" Color Monitor	\$ 469
14" Color Monitor w/8 bit	\$ 699
14" Color Monitor	
w/8bitSE/30	\$ 699
14" Color Monitor w/24 bit	\$ 799



## **Sigma Designs**

Page View GS	\$	629
L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30	\$1	,349
Disk Doubler	\$	179



## **Radius**

## **Monitors**

Pivot lici/lisi	\$	799
Pivot II, SE/30, LC w/Card	\$	999
NewItem		
Color Pivot Ilci/Ilsi	\$1	,499
Color Pivot 8 bit System	\$1	,999
NewItem		
Full Page Display		
Mac Classic, SE, LC	\$	899
Direct Color/GX Interface	\$	<b>599</b>
<b>Accelerators</b>		
Accelerator 16 SE	\$	399
Accelerator 25 SE 68881	\$	949
New Item		



Rocket 040 Accelerator ..... \$2,599

## **Hewlett Packard**

Desk Writer \$549



Key Tronic MacPro Plus Keyboard \$139

We now carry
SOFTWARE!
Call for details



## Questronics

1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape	\$1,499
2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape	\$1,599

TWO YEAR WARRANTY



## **Monitors**

Magnavox 14" Color	\$ 469
NEC MacSync 14" Color	\$ 479
Seiko 14" Color	\$ 589



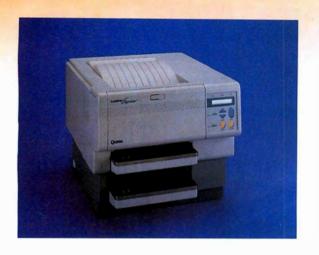
## **RasterOps**

264 Color Board *	\$ 399
24Si Color Board	\$ <b>799</b>
*While Supplies Last	



## **Scanners**

Microtek 600ZS Color	\$1	,599
Microtek 600GS	\$1	,299
Hewlett Packard Scan Jet	\$1	,545
Caere Hand Scanner	\$	459
Logitec Hand Scanner	\$	369



Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the Crystal Print Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

## **CrystalPrint Express**

- · Superfast 12 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- Dual Paper Trays
- · Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$5,895 Sale

Sale Price: **\$3,59**9

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

## CrystalPrint Publisher II

- 8 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$3,795 Sale

Price: \$2,125



## New

## **CrystalPrint MacPublisher**

- · 8 pages per minute
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- · Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$2,995 Sale

Price: \$1,699

/IIRBORNE EXPRESS.

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

**4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282** (602) 820-5802









## The Right Stuff

at the right prices.

## New Board **Members**





## LCFPU—\$119

Improve the operational speed of your LC with our new 16 MHz math coprocessor. It's an inexpensive way to increase your productivity.



## Radius Rocket \$2549

68040 accelerator installs into the NuBus slot.



## DayStar Digital 40MHz-\$1110 50MHz-\$1895

Don't be fooled by low prices. Our price includes the necessary 882 math coprocessor; others may not.



## Digital Vision \$329

24-bit frame grabber. Great for still video.



## 64K Cache Card \$159

Improve your Mac IIci NuBus performance.





## SIMMs—lowest prices, no CFCs

Third Wave manufactures a full line of 1, 2 and 4 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFG's into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX printers, IBM (1x9, 4x9 and PS2) and SIPPs. LC VRAM \$85 LC 16mhz FPU \$119

The most affordable **Datadrive**<sup>TM</sup> on the market, at only \$1495.

Third Wave's DATadriveTM with Retrospect—backup an entire network on a single DAT cartridge. Now available with 2 gigalytes of storage.

## sımmpack for the Classic



## Media

Teac CT600H (60mb) Teac CT600N (150mb) SyQuest SQ400 4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter (certified computer grade) Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024



## Combo Drives

24

70 19

149

105/45R	\$1020
170/150t	1410
170/DAT	2400
210/DAT	2500
425/45R	2040
425/DAT	3340



UltraCombos and DAT Combos are excellent choices for network servers or for use in graphic, pre-press and CAD applications, where storage and workable hard drive space is imperative.

## simmpack

Board only (0 mb) (0 mb) with drive bracket\* (0 mb) w/40mb Maxtor (0 mb) w/80mb Maxtor \*Remove SIMMs & drive from IIsi, install in Classic.

## Mindsurfing for the Mac

Ride the (Third) Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large

or Extra Large. \$12.



## Third Wave Computing 1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758

\$45

63

315

SIMMpack, the new Classic upgrade board from Logica makes use of your old 256k SIMMs in 1mh Classics. Save at least \$50

and as much as \$250 on every Classic by

allowing the re-use of 256K SIMMs.

Available in four configurations:

(512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

(800) 284-0486



Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91, ©John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh Ilex and SE30, with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 105 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Microtek 300ZS color scanner. It was output on a Compugraphic 9600. Software used includes Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker. The product names are trademarks of their respective

## Third Wave (800) 284-0486



## XAPSHOT. The quickest way to bring 24- bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your MAC using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work.

8L-24L Systems

XAPSHOT—\$429

XAPSHOT Bundle with 24-bit frame grabber—\$749

2" video diskette—\$10



See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Radius Products		SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Radius Rocket	\$2549	Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Direct Color/GX NTS	C 590	Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
Radius Color Pivot	1490	Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2100
Color Pivot Interface	590	64K IIci Cache Card	159
Radius 19" 24 bit		DayStar Powercards	Call
Color System	4750	TI MicroLaser PS35	1695
Radius Accelerators	Call	Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	1599
RasterOps Products		Nikon LS3500 Slide Scanner	9365
24STV	1295	Ethernet Cards	Call
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649		

## Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast-three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's"...and finally, "a good bargain."

-Macworld, March 1991.



The 45R uses SyQuest cartridges, available as single, combo or dual

## SyOuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R SyQuest, one cart	\$475
45DR SyQuest, two carts	990
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATadrive <sup>TM</sup> 1.3GB DAT Backup	1495
DATadrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup	1650
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive	3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	4390

OptiDiskTM 600 —the least expensive way to store your data. Over 30 combination drives are also available from Third Wave. Call for more information.



removables.

Internal & External Disk Drives

40L*	(Maxtor)	\$270	\$360
52L*	(Quanturn)	280	370
80L*	(Maxtor)	380	470
105L*	(Quantum)	440	530
120	(Quantum)	640	730
170	(Quantum)	690	780 %
210	(Quantum)	750	840
425	(Quantum)	1810	1900
	internal drieses that me	at Classic II	i and I C

Internal

External

\*Low power internal drives that meet Classic, 11si and LC power specifications.

## Seagate MacWren Drives

reserve a	Internal	External
300	\$1250	\$1400
330 Runner	1450	1600
330*	1640	1760
425	1550	1670
415*	1790	1910
600	1590	1740
650	1740	1890
1000	2550	2700
1350	3490	3640

\*Highest capacity internal drives for Maccx, ci, SE and SE30. These also work in the II and IIfx.

## Third Wave Computing Circle 156 on reader service card

(800) 284-0486



1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758

(512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)



## We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery • Money Back Guarantees\*

## Accessories

ABCOM CARRY CASE Cl. CX.SI, IMGWTR.	92
CARRY CASE SE/PLUS EXTEND K	
	BD82
DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC,	
PLUS OR SE15	15
ARTICULATE SYSTEMS	
VOICE LINK	152
VOICE NAVIGATOR II	569
ATTO	
CACHE CARD FOR MAC IICI	189



## FF CUTTING EDGE

ERGOTHON
MAC TILT MAC SE/PLUS59
FARALLON
MACRECORDER 2.0164
I-PROTECT
FILTER ANTI RADIATION - SE/PLUS69
FILTER ANTI RADIATION FULL PG81
FILTER ANTI RADIATION14" MONITOR,75
RADIATION FILTER FOR 19" MONITOR, 119
ICD
GRAFLEX83
KENSINGTON
MACII STAND & CABLES67
TURBO MOUSE ADB109
KEYTRONICS
MACPRO PLUS129
LOGITECH
MOUSEMAN79
MOUSE SYSTEMS
LITTLE MOUSE ADB79
VENTANA PRESS
SYSTEM 7 BOOK19

## Communications

ABATON	
INTERFAX 24/96	32
HAYES	
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM	39
V-SERIES ULTRA 9600 MODEM	78
PROMETHEUS	
24/96MSR FAX MODEM	26
9600/9600M PLUS V.32/42 MNP5	66
9600M-EC V:32/42 MNP 5	66
PROMODEM 2400 MINI MODEM	11
ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM	68
SHARP	
EBR-9600 BAUD MODEM W/MNP5	279
SHIVA	
ETHERGATE	1449
ETHERPORT	299
FASTPATH	1899



## SHARP

9624e External Modem ......\$279
Extended Baud Rate (EBR-9600™)
and MNP5 Error Correction. Powerful, yet economical performance. The value-priced Sharp 9624e external modem can drastically cut transmission time and cost. The Extended Baud Rate feature allows either modem to send and receive data accurately at speeds up to 9600bps. Compatible with all modems.



## **Hard Drives**

CUTTING EDGE	
105 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM	691
45 MB REMOVEABLE DRIVE	599
52 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM	479
IDS	
PRO 105 MB QUANTUM	529
PRO 200 MB CONNER ,	969
WIP 120 CONNER	608
WIP 40 CONNER	355
WIP 50 QUANTUM	399



Symmetry's new Mariah<sup>11M</sup> is the first mixed-media organizer that lets you manage graphic images, sound clips, animations and text files in the same portfolio. Supports multiple catalogues open, color palettes, large screens, networks and over 14 different image formats. A way to archive megabytes of mixed data at your fingertips.

IOMEGA
BERNOULLI 44 MB TRANSPORTABLE,95
3-PACK CARTRIDGES (44 MEGS)26
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS
DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD69
DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD1250
PLI
45 CARTRIDGE79
INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE689
INFINITY OPTICAL,343

## **Monitors & Boards**

n	CUTTING EDGE
h	DUAL PAGE PG. MONITOR SYSTEM895
i	FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC541
	FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR PLUS541
2	FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SE541
	E MACHINES
	QUICKVIEW STUDIO1839
	QUICKVIEWZ211839
	T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM1999
	T19 19" COLOR SYSTEM3699
	TX 16™ COLOR SYSTEM2688
	GENERATION SYSTEMS
	CLASSIC MONO15" DISPLAY SYS695
	CLASSIC MONO19" DISPLAY SYS,1051
	IKEGAM
	CT20 19" 24 BIT SYSTEM3495
	MASS MICRO SYSTEMS
	QUICKIMAGE 24 FRAMEGRABBER699

MEGAGRAPHICS
16" COLOR 2008 HI-RES SYSTEM
FOR MACII2588
RIVAL 2001 SYSTEM FOR MAC II,
SE, SE30"1085
NEC
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR489
RASTEROPS
24SI ACCELERATED BOARD647D
ABATON
LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER1599
KODAK
DICONIX PRINTER399
NEC
COLORMATE PS MODEL 404999
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 901795
QMS
COLORSCRIPT 1007795
QMS PS 810 LASER PRINTER 2999
Q110 1 0 010 2 10211 1 1111 1 211 1 1 1 1

## **Printers/Scanners**

ABATON	
SCAN 300 COLOR	1699
SCAN 300/GS	1289



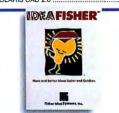
COLORSTUDIO......\$599
ColorStudio by LetraSet is True Color imaging software. ColorStudio can help you create color illustrations; scan and input existing prints, slides and drawings...retouch color photos... assemble montages and composite images all on your Macintoshl

ANIMAS
TRUE COLOR HAND SCANNER,562
CAERE
TYPIST469
DEST
PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE669
LOGITECH
SCANMAN SCANNER299
MARSTEK
MARS 800-MAC 64 HAND SCANNER399
MICROTEK
SCANMAKER 1850S SLIDESCANNER2449
SCANMAKER 600GS GREYSCALE1118
SCANMAKER 600ZS COLOR SCAN1459
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PAGEBRUSH559
UMAX
UMAX COLOR 3001675



## **Business**

ASHTON TATE
FULL IMPACT135
FULL WRITE PROFESSIONAL135
BASELINE PUBLISHING
DATABASE 1.570
CAERE
OMNIPAGE499
CERES SOFTWARE
INSPIRATION 3.0115
CLARIS
CLARIS CAD 2.0625



FILEMAKER PRO	
MACWRITE II	139
DELTAPOINT	
DELTA GRAPH 1.5	117
DEST	
RECOGNIZE	475
FISHER	
IDEA FISHER	422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
LANGUAGE MASTER	65
HYPERPRESS	
PICTURE LINK ,	199
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
DREAMS	399
MACDRAFT	299
MANPRO	
GENERAL LEDGER PRO	799
MECA	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	128
MICROSOFT	
EXCEL 3.0	
MICROSOFT OFFICE	
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0,	248
ODESTA	-
	f -



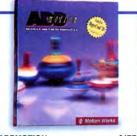
DATADESK465	
DOUBLE HELIX365	
PARAGON	
NISUS238	
PEACHTREE	
AT ONCE299	
INSIGHT EXPERT each module535	
REALITY	
WEALTH BUILDER98	
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RECORD HOLDER PLUS78	
SYMMETRY	
KEY PLAN255	
TIMESTIDS	



TIMESLIPS III 2.0189
TIMESLIPS TAL MODULE
WORDPERFECT
WORD PERFECT 2.0285
WORDSTAR
CORRECT GRAMMER48
ZEDCOR
DESK199

## **Graphics & Publishing** ABRACADATA

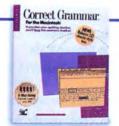
TEL ITOTE TIT
DESIGN INTERIORS58
DESIGN LANDSCAPE58
DESIGN ARCHITECTURE,58
ADOBE
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY AVAILABLE CALL
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 W/ ATM348
PHOTOSHOP535
STREAMLINE118
TYPE O N CALL
TYPE SET 1 OR 2,62
TYPEALIGN65
ALDUS
FREEHAND 3.0388
PAGEMAKER 4.0489
PERSUASION 2.0319
ALTSYS
FONTOGRAPHER265
METAMOPHISIS PROFESSIONAL88
BRODERBUND
TYPESTYLER 1.5112
CLARIS
MACDRAW II275
DELTAPOINT
TASTE 1.01
DYNAWARE
DYNAPERSPECTIVE 2.0599
FARALLON



ADDMOTION... Motion Works...The first animation and Motion Works... I he first animation and color paint program to be fully integrated within HyperCard 2.0. Add animation, color and sound to any HyperCard stack quickly and easily. Includes intuitive interface, pathbased animation, and built-in color paint with 24-bit color support.

MEDIA TRACKS	189
BROCHURES	139
DISPLAY ADS	109
FLYERS	109
FORMS	
NEWSLETTERS	139
LETRASET	
COLORSTUDIO	599

IMAGESTUDIO138
MICROFRONTEIR
ENHANCE199
MICROSOFT
POWERPOINT 2.01269
MOTION WORKS
ADDMOTION177
MULTI AD SERVICES
MULTI-AD CREATOR486
PARACOMP
FILM MAKER429
MODEL SHOP369
SWIVEL 3D PRO
QUARK
QUARKXPRESS519
SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL
INFINITY-D 3D RENDERER749
STORM
PICTUREPRESS119
SUPERMAC SOFTWARE
PIXEL PAINT PROFESSIONAL484
SYMMETRY
MARIAH89
T-MAKER



CORRECT GRAMMAR. Correct Grammar for the Macintosh identifies errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation--even spelling with its 135,000 word dictionary. You can customize Correct Grammar to respect your personal writing style or compare the readability of your writing by sentence, to the education level of your intended audience

WRITE NOW 2.2115
TIMEWORKS
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC,142
VISUAL DEVELOPMENT
PRESENTER PRO WITH
MACRENDERMAN3299
ZEDCOR
DESK PAINT AND DRAW99

## Networking

CARAVELLE	
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK ,	210
CE SOFTWARE	
QUICKMAIL 10 USER 2.2 ,	309
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS	
ETHER II,	299
ETHER ROUTE	1045
FARALLON	
STAR CONTROLLER 300	889



ADOBE TYPE ON CALL Type on Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select any Adobe® typeface you need. Just call to un-lock any typeface with instant access. With any typerace with instant access. Withis purchase you will recieve Adobe Type Manager(ATM) along with 13 typefaces plus 2 Adobe Font packages from our top selling list.



TIMESLIPS !!! Timeslips III is a a complete time I imesips III is a a complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock and trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Time DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract of formats. Timeslips III can handle 250 users, 250 different activities per user, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client.

STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNET1699 TIMBUKTU 4.0133
TIMBUKTU REMOTE 2.0133
FREESOFT
WHITE KNIGHT81
SMARTCOM II 3.282
INSIGNIA
SOFT PC243
MICROCOM
CARBON COPY MAC115
SITKA
MAC BUNDLE179

## Hilities/Programming

ounties/110gramming
ADOBE
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.062
ALADDIN
SHORTCUT,45
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.062
ASD
FILEGUARD 2.5137
AVERY
MACLABEL PRO47
BASELINE PUBLISHING
EXPOSURE PRO75
PERSONALITY58
CE SOFTWARE
DISKTOP 4.064



SMARTCOM IIR. .\$82 The easiest Mac communications software to use--automates communications with Autopilots, provides error-free file transfer options, holds information for later use in its peruse buffer, stores frequently used instructions and supports single session X.25 communications.

١	QUICKEYS 2	94
ı	ICOM SIMULATIONS	
	HYPER TMON	
	ON CUE	34
	TMON PROFESSIONAL	146
	IMAGEN	
	ULTRA SCRIPT PLUS	285
	INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
	MACPRINT	89
	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	
	DATA CLUB 10 PACK KIT	499
	DATA CLUB 3 PACK KIT	175

LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
FORTRAN WITH MPW	398
WILD THINGS	119
MAGNA	
EMPOWER 1 SECURITY,	119
EMPOWER 2 SECURITY	142
MICROCOM	
VIREX 3.0	59
VIREX 3.0 10 PACK	345



PRESENTER PROFESSIONALTM WITH MACRENDERMAN™ ...\$3299 Release Version Now Available! Presenter Professional with MacRenderMan gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present your ideas in 3D. Includes freeform 3D Bezier illustration, Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

MICROLYTICS	
GOFER	44
INSIDE INFO MAC	70
WORDFINDER	34
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD SEARCH	108
ON LOCATION	
ON LOCATION	78
SALIENT	
DISK DOUBLER ,	42



SERIUS	
SERIUS DEVELOPER,	324
SERIUS PROGRAMMER	194
SOFTWARE COMPATABILITY	
SOFTWARE BRIDGE	75

## **Policies**

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
  Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- \*California residents add 7% sales tax

  \*Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
  Sat 11-6 EST

  \*Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380
- \* Compatibility not guaranteed.

  \* All prices & policies subject to change
- without notice.

Shipping
-\$3. Airborne Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground. Same day shipping. Some areas may

require an extra day.

Returns

Call for R.A. number before return Restocking fee may apply.

\*Money Back Guarantee
\* Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

## International Dealer Program

- We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

## Corporate Accounts: Open an account within 24 hours

- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted Fed. ID# 95-4183196



Fax: (818) 504-9380 Tel: (818) 504-1800

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

## Aim with MacTel for

## your Apple solutions!

## MACTEL COLOR SOLUTIONS

When purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. VisionPRO Color Graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

VisionPRO Monitor Systems

•8-Bit 20"Business System 8- Bit Video ES Interface w/ ParzZoom (2x, 4x) & Virtual Desktop, and 20" Trinitron 75 Hz with Till/Swivel stand.

All software and cable incl. ded. .s 2695 All software and cables included .....

•24-Bit 20"Business System 24- Bit Video ES Interface w/ Par-Zoom [2k, 4x] & Vinhal Deshop, and 20" Trinitron 75 Hz with Tilt/Swivel stand s 3055 - All software and cables included .....

•8-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO Call

• 24-Bit 19" Sony SystemPRO Call Video\*PRO Inleface w/ Par-Zoom[2k, 4x] & Virtual Desktop, supports block mode transfer, occreleration and 19" Sony Trinitron 75 Hz

(GDM-1950) with Tilt/Swivel stand. All software and cables included

\*All VisionPRO Interlace cards have multi-monitor support [Sony 19\* & Ikegami 20\*], support BlackMode Irtansfer & acceleration, Upgradeable 8-8it to 24:8it cords, Pan/Zo an 2X & 4X and vitual desktop.

Business system video card of let's Pan/Zoam 2X & 4X and vittual desktop.

Monitors

APPLE 13" RGB .....

HITACHI 14" MVX Super ...... 575



24-Bit VisionPRO Interface Upgrade Kit

w/ purchase of any system PRO

Video Interface/cards

• 8-BIT VISION ST 813 for 13" or 14" Monitor ......\$ 275

• 24-BIT VISION ST 2413 for 13" or 14" Monitor .......\$ 375

## QUANTUM DRIVES INDEX 3.5"

In keeping with our commitment to provide you with a complete line of high quality economical products, MacTel is proud to offer you a complete line of Hard Drives. We carry only the finest mechanisms available in the market so that you are assured of reliable performance day-in, and day-out...

## INDEX MEMORY MODULES

Our MEMORY MODULES are manufactured in-house at our state-of-the art facilities...

.1 Mb Surface Mounted /low Profile.70/80 ns .lifetime warranty... .1 Mb FX and Laserwriter II SiMM 70/80 ns.....

. 4 Mb SIMM's Call Mac's Surface Mounted / -80 ns -**\$175** ( Free copy of MAXIMA with 4 units purchased ) .....

.1 Mb X 9 SIMM 70/80 ns .... s 48 . 3 Mb Classic RAM

1 Mb 11 Microlase PS 17, 35 & XLMemory Upgrade increase printing speed and download more lonts

ALL INDEX SIMMS HAVE GOLD CONTACTS AND TRACES . LIFETIME WARRANTY .

**NEW!** 

## MACTEL EXTENDED KEYBOARDS

make MacTel your keyboards connection !

\$ 99 · English ...

NEW French Swiss German .\$ 119

(delivered with French, German or Swiss System Software !)

LILLIAND GEOGRAPHIC 

CURRENT

## IMPRIMIS DRIVES INDEX 5.25"

All INDEX drives include MacTel HD Utilities and 14 Mb PD.

## 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

	inte	ernal e	xterna
52 Mb	12 ms	\$ <b>259</b> Slimline	\$ 339
80 Mb	12 ms	\$ 479	\$ 559
105 Mb	12 ms	\$ 419Slimline	\$ 499
170 Mb	12 ms	\$ 699	\$ <b>779</b>
210 Mb	12 ms	\$ 719	\$ <b>799</b>
125 MA	12 ms	\$ 1400	¢ 1570



## 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

internal		external	
320 Mb	16 ms 3	\$ 11 <b>99</b> *	\$ 1299
330 Mb	10,7 ms 3	\$ 1399*	\$ 1499 RUNNER
640 Mb	16 ms 3	\$ 1 <i>5</i> 99*	\$ 1699
650 Mb	10,7 ms 3	\$ 1899*	\$ 1999 RUNNER
1,2 Gb	16 ms 3	\$ 2449*	\$ 2549

\*Fits only MacII, MocIIx & MacIIfx. All INDEX external Harddrives are supplied with universal power supplies. For world-wide adoptability

⇒ 1 GB Tahiti Optical Drive w/1 cartridge	\$ 3699	NEW!
2 GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect V1.2 & 1 tape     MacTel 45R W/ 1 cartridge, Backmatic & AutoSave	54/9	ratea 4
NEW > MacTel 88R W/ 1 cartridge, Backmatic & AutoSave	S I TOO	MacUse

## NEW PRODUCT SECTION

- Index Cache PRO-Cache Card for Mac Ilci w/cdev utility software ■ Index II SI Direct Slot Adapter Card
  - ONBOARD 68882 floating-point match co-processor greatly improves the speed with wh calculations generated by applications such as CAD/CAM, sophisticated graphics packages, spra Lets you increase system capabilities by adding any expansion card that is compatible with

## ORDERING INFORMATION

arge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged with your order is ready to ship Inte tals European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, milit g service available - Purchase ordes accepted from university, government, as allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear - Returned me, call 512/451/2600 for RMA number - All defects will be replaced or repeding charges not refundable - Product must be in original hipping costains as 3% restacking like - Princis subject to charge without notice and all pl



Call for pricing ...!

Circle 142 on reader service card

Call or Fax for a complete catalog.

1•800•950•84′

•3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 © 512/451- 2600 •

## · LaserWriter II NT, NTX All 110/220 V. Systems

MACTEL CPU'S & SYSTEMS

Call the professionals at MacTel for a premium system quote!
• Also fax/call for systems quote and competitive pricing• NEW () MacTel VPMC-300 24-Bit Color Scanner w/Adobe Photoshop...\$1565

## THE POSTSCRIPT CORNER

 MacTel offers you the best low cost postscript printers in the market today. As further proof of our commitment w designed and built the 1 Mb upgrade for these printers.

MicroLaser PS-17 MicroLaser PS-35 **MacTel Nets** 

1 Mb UPGRADE SALE...\$ 75



Shipping vorld-wide!

\* price include Apple Talk Connector

Saturday - 9.00 AM to 4.00 PM CST

ontact Hours of operations: Monday to Friday -8.00 AM to 6.30 PM CST professionals at MacTel Technology.

We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like

Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own, top-quality Index brand.



- Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.
- 042/36 44 33 - Europe:
  - 0033/88-77-83-20 - Germany: 0722/233 047
- Fax: 512/451-3323 Technical Support: 512/451-2600 •



## **FUJITSU**

"The world's most reliable drives"

Fujitsu is one of the world's largest manufacturers of hard drives for a good reason: They make the most reliable products available. Hard drives with an incredible mean time between failure that are warranteed for up to five years. All featuring the "zero defect" reliability Fujitsu Mainframe and Super computers are famous for. At MacDirect, we ship hundreds of Fujitsu's 5.25" and 3.5" special Macintosh-version drives every month. So don't let your drive get you down. Order a Fujitsu from MacDirect today.



- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and Ilfx

## Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	3 Year Warranty. *50,00	00 Hours MTBF Internal	External
45 MB	3.5" Low Profile/Power	\$238	\$298
90 MB	3.5"	\$338 \$418	\$398 \$498
185 MB	3.5"	\$598	\$678

## Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

	5 Year Warranty! *200,000	Internal	External
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	\$1295	\$1448
	5.25" Full Hght 16ms		
	5.25" Full Hght 14ms		

\*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. 24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25" drives for additional fee.





## Siemens 525 MB Tape Backup

525 MB Tape .....\$998

- Use two tapes for 1gigabyte
   Fast networkand unattended backup capabilities
  - **Ricoh Optical**
- 600 MB Optical .....\$2695
- Read/write reliable storage

## Wang Dat Tape Backup

- 1.2 Gig DAT .....\$1698
- Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

## 1.2 Gig Fujitsu

- Internal External 1.2 Gig H/D ......\$2598...\$2698
- 14.5 M.S. access time / 4.8 mbs transfer rate
- 200,000 hours mean time between failure
- 5 year warranty
- · Incredibly fast!

\$348

## **WREN! DRIVES**

## 300MB F/H ......\$1248 ....\$1398 300H/H ......\$1294 ....\$1394 337 MB RUNNER ...\$1398 ....\$1498 404MBH/H .....\$1578 ....\$1678 600MB F/H .....\$1624 ....\$1724

## 120MB 3.5" \$598 \$658 170MB 3.5" \$688 \$758 210MB 3.5" \$778 \$848

52MB 3.5" LPS .....\$278 ......

Quantum Drives

105MB 3.5" .....\$358 .....\$458

105MB 3.5"LPS......\$448 .....\$498

internal

## **800K Mac Floppy Drive**

The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. These are the same drives that retail for \$259!



## SyQuest!

630MB RUNNER II..\$2038.....\$2138 1.2 Gig.....\$2498

## Sharp Scanners and Printers!

44MB REMOVABLE
With Cartridge! \$458.00
2 Year Warranty

JX450...\$4,295
•COMMERCIAL COLOR SCANNER
JX 300...\$1,795
•COLOR SCANNER
JX 730...\$1,695
• COLOR PRINTER



60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611 Visa, Mastercard, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome/ New Drives, Factory warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30 Day MBG 800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Circle 140 on reader service card

# MacProducts USA's hardware and software leasing program. It's the lease we can do.



MacProducts USA introduces a leasing program that covers the entire line of Macintosh systems, hardware, software. In fact, almost anything from any supplier. We offer the best prices and the most

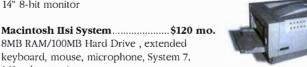
competitive terms. Our long experience selling systems combined with our leasing expertise assures that you will find a deal that is both quick and easy. Check out our affordable leasing prices in this ad!

## Macintosh System Leasing









QMS PS410.....**\$64 mo.** 





HP DeskWriter.....\$16 mo.







Macintosh IIfx System..........\$215 mo. 8MB RAM/ 200MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14" color monitor with 24-bit 20" trinitron monitor........\$88 mo. with 16MB RAM add ...............\$25 mo. with 32MB RAM add ....................\$50 mo.

**UK FAX** 800-891-742 • **Singapore** 65-287-5181 • **Canada** 800-624-9307 • **USA** 1-800-622-8721 **LEASING:** Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum \$50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.

## MacProducts USA Carries Over 3,000 Products for your Macintosh

available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

...\$29

.\$13

lease

...\$6

.\$9

\$12

\$12

.\$14

.\$22

\$24

..\$45

\$54

..\$969.

\$445

Drive

\$209

.\$459

.....\$730....

.....\$799

Allordable leasing	available t
Hard Drives and Storag	Re
"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality." - MacUser	Bernoulli T Dayna Sing Pinnacle RE PLI Infinity MIcronet 88
"The low price leaders are the MagicTape 60 and MagicTape 150, from MacProducts." - MacWorld	MagicDrives Quantum m Capacity 40 MB 52 MB low

MagicTape 60 "Fastest in it's class" - MacUser #### 沒

MagicTape 1.3 "The winner in the DAT (1.3GB) MacUser

## **NEW from Magic!** Magic 88 Removable

The SyQuest drive with the NuBus compression board -2 to 10X more storage from your drives



1.2 gig Seagate\$2695	\$85
MagicDrive External Case Kit \$99	
MagicDrive Internal Kit \$29	
Removable Drives	
SyQuest 45R 2 year warranty\$449	\$14
Magic 88 bundle (compression)\$599	\$18
SyQuest Cartridge	\$2
1 GB Tahiti Maxtor\$3995	.\$120
600 MB Ricoh ISO\$2599	\$78
600 MB Sony ISO\$3199	\$96
MagicTape Backup	
Includes Retrospect. 2 year warranty.	
MagicTape 60 MB/ I50MB\$679/\$699	\$21
MagicTape 525 MB\$999	\$30
MagicTape 1.3 gig DAT\$1695	\$51
MagicTape 2.6 gig DAT\$1895	\$57
MagicTape 2.4 gig 8mm\$2895	\$87
MagicTape 5.0 gig 8mm\$4499	\$135
CD ROM Drives	
Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)\$629	\$19
Chinnon CD ROM\$579	
NEC CDR 36 Portable\$485	\$15
NEC CDR 73\$699	\$21

Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB .....

Dayna Single Drive 1.44 MB.....

Quantum mechanisms. 2 year warranty.

52 MB low profile ......\$279

80 MB.....\$395

300 MB Wren Runner...... \$1650

600 MB Seagate ......\$1899... 600 MB Wren Runner.....\$2199,...

210 MB

105 MB low profile ....

300 MB Seagate .....

Pinnacle REO 130 Optical.....\$2629

PLI Infinity Turbo 88......\$1299....

MIcronet 88 MB Removable .....\$1149 ......\$36

## Modems & Fax Modems



Magic 24/96 Baud FaxMode Send & Recieve \$179



Magic 9600 baud V.32, V.32 Turbo, V.42, V.42bis MNP-5 modem \$429

	Prometheus Ultima 96,	\$699	\$21
m	US Robotics Courier HS'I' 14.4	\$659	\$20
	Magic Modems & Fax Modems		
	Magic 2400/1200/300 baud	\$69	\$3
4	Magic 2400/4800 Baud SendFax	\$89	\$3
7	Magic 2400/9600 Baud SendFax	\$99	\$6
	Magic 2400/9600 Send/Receive Fax	\$179	\$6
2	Magic V.32 & V.42 Bis MNP-5 Modern	ıs	2
	2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem	\$175	\$5
	9600 V.32/V.42 bis MNP-5	\$429	\$14

Abaton 24/96 FaxModem...

DoveFax 24/96.....

DoveFax 24/96 Plus..

## Network & Connectivity



Asante 10T Hub	\$935	\$28
DaynaPort E/LC, SI, SE	\$285	\$9
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	\$279	\$9
Shiva FastPath 4	\$2089	\$63
Sonic Ethernet TnT SE,II,LC,IIsi	\$235	\$7
fagic Networki g Solutions		
MagicNet (Iocaltalk)	\$19	\$1
Magic EtherNet NuBus	\$249	\$8

BarneyScan 35MM Slide Scan ......\$3549 .....\$108

## Scanners



**Tech. Support:** (512) 472-8881 ext 628 24 hr Fax ine: (512) 499-0888

Intl. Orders: Call or fax Leasing: Yes! Flexible tenns & quick approval make it easy to lease. Tax: Texas Residents add 8%

...\$479....

...\$1649...

\$108

...\$14

\$295

\$289.

.\$353

\$9

...\$9

.\$11

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover.
Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Wire transfers, approved company and institutional PO's. (Net 15). 55 charge for COD, cashiers checks. Shipping: Federal Express. \$10 min shipping charge. All major carriers as a state of the shipping charge.

charge. All major carriers available.

Returns: Returns require an RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881. Ext 631. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable.

"Ilci computing power in a Plus

- MacUser

DayStar 40 MHz 030 II DayStar 50 MHz 030 IIx DayStar PowerCache IIci 40MHz.....\$1119... Radius Rocket 040 .....\$2599... Magic RailGun 030 Acclerators RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput. Available math coprocessor. 1 year warranty.

Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic, Coming Soon- Rai Gun 040! Magic RailGun 030 16 MHz ..... Magic RailGun 030 25 MHz ...\$21 Magic RailGun 030 33 MHz \$999 \$30 16 MHz 68882 coprocessor.....



PS/17 \$1319 PS/35 \$1649

HP DeskWriter	\$529	\$16
CalComp ColorMaster+ PS\$	5519	\$166
Dayna EtherPrint	\$359	\$11
HP Laser Jet IIIP\$	1179	\$35
JetFill HP DeskWriter Refill	\$11	\$1
Kodak Diconix M150	\$389	\$12
NEC SilentWriter Model 90\$	1749	\$53
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix	\$209	\$61

\$1829

\$55

.\$34

....\$9

....\$15

## **Video Solutions**



Ikegami 20" Trinatron monitor \$2099

GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" RGB	\$369	\$12
NEC MacSync 14" RGB		
Radius Direct Color 24 board\$	2559	\$78
RasterOps 24 STV\$	1289	\$39
Seiko CM1445 14" RGB	\$619	\$19
agic Video Solutions		
MagicView 19" B&W monitor	\$999	\$30
MagicView 19" 24-bit color cd II\$	1449	\$4

MagicView 13" 8-bit color card II ......\$269 ...

MagicView 19" 8-bit color card II.......\$499 ....



MB SIMMs from

	2
I MB SIMMs 70/80/120ns from\$39.	\$1
I MB IIfx SIMMs \$47.	\$2
4 MB SIMMs or 4 MB IIfx SIMMs\$199	\$6
Apple Video RAM Upgrade\$69	\$2
Classic Upgrade 2/4MB\$59/\$99	\$2
GCC PLP II/S 1MB\$69	
GCCBLP II/IIS 2MB\$139	
HP IIP/III/IIID 1/2/4MB\$99/\$179/\$239	\$
MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM\$89	\$
Mac IIci 64K Cache Card\$169	
Portable RAM 1-8 MBCALL	
QMS PS410 2/3/4MB\$199/\$279/\$359	\$(
TI Microlaser 1/2/3MB\$89/\$169/\$239	1000
	FATE



Ouark XPress 3.0 \$479 System 7 \$85

4th Dimension	\$489	\$15
FileMaker Pro	\$199	\$6
Foxbase	\$285	\$8
Grolier Online CD ROM	\$220	\$7
Kid Pix	\$29	\$1
Liaison	\$269	\$8
MacRenderman	\$535	\$17
Microsoft Word	\$271	\$9
MiniCAD +	\$499	\$15
Norton Utilities	\$87	\$3
PageMaker 4	\$479	\$15
PhotoShop		
Quark XPress		
Radar Network Administrator	\$435	\$14
RoboSport	\$35	\$1
Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle		
StrataVision 3DSRX Renderman	\$1039	\$31
Symantic Anti Virus 3	\$64	\$2
Symantic Utilities Mac	\$95	\$3
Virtual Valerie CD ROM		
	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	W/1990 - 124

All Magic products (except memory) carry back guarantee (call for details). Terms: It price subject to change without notice. S to back order.

MacProducts USA 608 West 22nd Street



Circle 175 on reader service card

# 90-91 Frame Tech. Inc. 230

160 Fifth Generation

74 Genstar

54 Graphsoft Inc.

76 Image Club

170 Image Club

Systems

364 800/477-8212

46 301/461-9488

- 403/262-8008

**— 403/262-8008** 

800/422-3300

60 —

## SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for ourFastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page



roduct Information Card located on the next page.											
	Reader Page Reader										
Page	Rea dvertiser Svc.		Phone	Page No. A		ider . No.	Phone	Page No. A		c. No	Phone
No. A	decriser ever										
13	Abaton	43	800/444-5321	52	Inline Design	111	203/364-0063	48	Quantum Leap		
	AbraMacDabra	54	_		Insignia Solutions	72	800/848-7677		Technologies	82	800/762-2877
	Adobe Systems Inc.	_	800/344-8335	29	Intuit	_	800/642-8742	63	Radius	40	800/227-2795
176	Advanced Vision Research	47	_	193	Jasmine Inc.	126	800/347-3228		RagTime		415/780-1800
183	AEC Software	83	800/346-9413		00011111011101				RasterOps	÷	800/468-7600
	Altsys	35	214/680-2060		Kensington		415-572-2700		0.11		
	Anthro	_	800/325-3841	BC	Kensington	256	415-572-2700	32 198	Salient Software Secure-It		_
14-15	Apple Applied Engineering	124	_	24-25	La Cie	199	800/999-0143	217		158	
244-245		_	800/233-7550		La Cie		800/999-0143	26	Sensible Software	396	313/528-1950
	Asante Tech.	24	800/662-9686		LaserMaster		612/944-9696	9	Shiva Corporation	_	800/458-3550
242	Aurora Industries	18	800/426-1591	260	Leviathan Corp.	121	800/252-5029		Softek Design	367	— 800/993-2537
100	Berkeley Systems			263	Mac and More	85	800/MAC-0052	86 200	SoftSync/BLOC Software Security Inc.		800/333-0407
192	Design	381	415/540-5535	227	MacDirect	140	800/621-8469	480	Solutions Inc.	119	_
240-241	Bottom Line			56-61	Mac Zone, The	70	800/248-0800	73	SPSS, Inc.		800/45-STATS
	Distribution	_	900/420-3636	78-79	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	185	Storage Dimensions	127 88	408/879-0300
75	Caere Corp.	1	800/535-SCAN	163-166 238	MacAvenue MacCenter	_	800/926-6221 800/950-3726	46 92	Supermac Symantec	96	800/441-7234
34-35	Canon USA	164		36-45	MacConnection	_	800/334-4444		Symantec (Language:		
68-69	Claris	-	800/544-8554	199	MacFriends	109	800/622-8804	210-211	Symantec	154	800/441-7234
	CompuServe	319	800/848-8199		MacFriends	58	800/622-8804	ı	Systat	29	708/864-5670
204	ComputaLabel Computer Associates	141 10	— 800/531-5236	207 218-221	MacFriends MacLand	270 264	800/622-8804 800/333-3353		Systat SystelCorp.	1/2	708/864-5670
186 213	Computer Associates Computer Business	IU	000/531-5230	228-229	MacProducts	175	800/622-3475	ZUDE	SystetCorp.	131	_
	Today	_	_		MacSource	48	800/367-2622	8	T. B. S. P.	25	800/755-8277
261	Computer Business			226	MacTel Technology	142			Texas Instruments	313	
	Today	_	_	95-103 194-195	MacWarehouse Macworld Expo	240	800/455-9677		Thirdwave Computing Truevision		
00	Contemporary Cybernetics Inc.	188	804/873-0900		Mainstay	284	818/991-6540	1/3	11064121011	38	800/858-TRUE
22	Curtis Mfg.	20	603/532-4123	94	,			239	US Computer		
50	Cyma Systems, Inc.	133	602/345-5716		Inc.	207	800/522-7979		Merchant	285	800/888-8779
40	Databased	145	E40/240 0007	206B	Media '92	— 159	900/900 2447	404	Webster Committee	400	000/457 0000
12 71	Databased DCA	145 71	512/342-8687 800/348-DCA1	237 33	Memory Direct Microcom	41	800/899-2447 617/551-1021		Webster Computer Wholesale 54	123	800/457-0903
27	Deneba Software	346		72	Microcom	155	617/551-1021		Wordperfect	_	800/526-5034
19	Design CAD	336		260	Micromac Technology	92	_	1	Working Software, In	c. <b>152</b>	800/229-9675
19 64 65	Design CAD Digital Equipment Cor	337		IFC-1	Microsoft	_	800/541-1261		Vanta Carr		000,000,000
237	Digital Equipment Con Diskette Connection	7 <b>9</b>	800/343-4040 800/654-4058	181	Microsoft Microsoft	_	800/541-1261 800/541-1261	205	Xante Corp.	_	800/926-8839
145	Dove Computer Corp.				Microtech Int'l.	80	800/325-1895				9.7
224-225	Dr. Mac, Inc	_	800/825-6227		Microtek Labs	63	800/654-4160		8 or 1	Ъ	
02.02	E-Machines	วกว	800/34GRAPH		MindCraft Publishing Mirror Technologies	160	— 800/654-5294		CLI	P	OUT
	Eastman Kodak		800/344-0006		Motion Works		60/732-0289		TO U	CI	
	Ehman Inc.	2	800/257-1666		31110		-,				
	Ehman Inc.		800/257-1666		NEC Technologies, Inc				PHO	NI	5
	Engineered Software Express Direct	12 184	 800/535-3252	1	NEC Technologies, Inc New Era Software		800/NEC-INFO 305/255-5586				
	Express Direct		800/535-3252 800/535-3252		NoRad		800/624-8999		<i>NUMB</i>	LI	<b>(5</b>
	(AKA ERI DIR			-				L	OR FU	TI	IRF
	Farcus Cartoons	_	_		Ocean Microsystems	33					
188	Fifth Generation Systems	73	800/477-8212		OCLI Odesta Corporation		800/545-0CLI 800/323-5423	$\mid R$	EFERE	N	CE
	0,000.00		- OC 12		Sassia Gorporation	-00	550,525-5725			_ • •	

136 ---

91 619/454-0565

98 800/800-7868

266 800/553-7070

132 800/553-7070

**147** Peachtree Software **100 800/247-3224** 

**48C** Pacer Software

4 Peripheral Vision

55 Pinnacle Micro

53 Pinnacle Micro

49 Power Up Software

Storage Systems

## JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

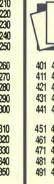
Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.



recycled paper contains 10% post consumer waste



## MACWORLD



## Free Cataloa

572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580

592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589

## State **Phone** Fax

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.

Please include your fax number where indicated.

Name

**Title** 

Co.

City

**Address** 

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Zip

Please print or type all information

Expires October 21, 1991 S1 August 1991



191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200



571

581

552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 591 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

## Please print or type all information

Name Title Co. **Address** City

State Zip

**Phone** 

Fax

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires October 21, 1991 S2 August 1991

## FACTS, FASTS

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

## **MACWORLD**



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** 

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## **MACWORLD**

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





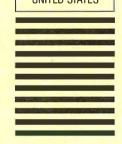
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** 

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**MACWORLD** 

Reader Service Department P.O: Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES







## A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
	COPTIVADE			Leviathan Corp.	121	260	Micro Mac Technology	92			
5	SOFTWARE			Motion Works	153	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125		MAIL ORDER	
	BUSINESS		196	NEC Technologies	148		Supermac	88		MAIL UNDER	-
260 183	AbraMacDabra AEC Software	54 83	173	Truevision	38				244-245	APS	_
14-15		- 03		ENTERTAINMENT		145	MODEMS Dove Computer Corp.	150		Aurora Industries	18
	Caere Corp.	1	52	Inline Design	111	143	Dove Computer Corp.	150	240-241		-
	Claris						NETWORKING		237	Diskette Connection Dr. Mac, Inc	79
186 50	Computer Associates Cyma Systems, Inc.	10 133		NETWORKING		169	Asante Technologies	24		Express Direct	184
	Databased	145		Digital Equipment Corp	41	48A	Webster Computer	123		Express Direct	149
	Frame Tech. Inc.	60		Microcom Pacer Software	91		HARD DISKS/STO	BAGE	163-166 263	MacAvenue Mac and More	85
155	Insignia Solutions	72	9	Shiva Corporation	-	77	Applied Engineering	124	203	Mac Direct	140
260 184	Leviathan Corp. Mainstay	121 284	48D	Solutions Inc.	119		APS		56-61		70
	Microsoft	-		LANGUAGES		66 180	Contemporary Cybernetics Ehman Inc	s Inc. 188 2	238 36-45		
181	Microsoft	-	191	Symantec (Languages)	117	20-21	Ehman Inc	144	199		109
182 84	Microsoft	77		Webster Computer	123	193	Jasmine,Inc.	126	70		58
203	New Era Software Odesta Corporation	238					La Cie	199	207	MacFriends	270
147	Peachtree Software	100		SECURITY		94 16	Mass Micro Systems Microtech Int'I.I	207 80	218-221 228-229		264 175
49	Power Up Software	136	200	Software Security Inc.	95	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125	220-225		48
	RagTime USA Sensible Software	102 396		UTILITIES		158	Ocean Microsystems	33	226	MacTel Technology	142
20 217		- 350	192	Berkeley Systems Design	381	4	Peripheral Vision Storage Systems	98	95-103	MacWarehouse Memory Direct	240 159
86	SoftSync/BLOC	367	240-241	Bottomline	_	55	Pinnacle Micro	266	222-223	,	156
	SPSS, Inc	210	188 160	Fifth Generation Systems Fifth Generation Systems	73 364	53	Pinnacle Micro	132	239	US Computer Merchant	285
	Systat TBSP	172 25	24-25		199	185	Storage Dimensions	127	243	Wholesale 54	122
	Working Software, Inc.	152		Microcom	155	222-223	Thirdwave Computing	156			
			32	Salient Software	39		VIDEO				
	VERTICAL	54	92 210-211	Symantec Symantec	96 154		Canon USA	164			
	AbraMacDabra SoftSync/BLOC	367	210 211	o y mantoo	104	30	RasterOps	_			
	TBSP	25		MISCELLANEOUS			EXPANSIONS/UP	GRADES			
				Caere Corp.	1 153	77	Applied Engineering	124			
84	DATA MANAGEM	IENT 77	262 48	Motion Works Quantum Leap Technologies			Memory Direct	159			
	New Era Software Power Up Software	136		Truevision	38	205	Xante Corp.	_			
	RagTime	102					SECURITY DEVIC	ES			
217	Semaphore Corp.	158		HARDWARE	15.75	198	Secure-it	86			
	WORD PROCESS	SING	-	HANDWANE							
204	ComputaLabel	141		COMPUTER SYSTE	MS		INPUT DEVICES	••			
26	Sensibte Software	396	234-235	Express Direct	184	22	Curtis Mfg.	20			
174-175	Wordperfect	-	237	Express Direct	149		MISCELLANEOUS	s			
11000	CAD/CAM		74 199	Genstar MacFriends	109	74	Genstar	_			
	Design CAD	336/337		MacFriends	58	201	OCLI	374			
	Engineered Software	12		MacFriends	270	-	SERVICES	- 9			
54	Graphsoft	46	260	Micro Mac Technolgy	92	Total Inches	OLITERALO				
	COMMUNICATIO	NS		PRINTERS			ON-LINE				
	Asante Tech.	24		Eastman Kodak	377	146	CompuServe	319			
	DCA MacIRMAtrac Insignia Solutions	71 72		LaserMaster Microtek Labs	342 63		TD A INIIN'S				
	Pinnacle Micro	266		NEC Technologies	257	78-79	TRAINING MacAcademy	106			
	Pinnacle Micro	132	178-179	Texas Instruments	313	10.13	was roadsmy				
							ACCESSORIES				
214	EDUCATIONAL MindCraft Publishing	160	160	BOARDS Asante Tech.	24						
214	WillioClait Labishing	100		Radius	40	20	FURNITURE Anthro	_			
	FONTS			RasterOps	_	20	AIIIIIO				
76	Image Club	-	46	Supermac	88		MISCELLANEOU				
	GRAPHICS/DTP			DIGITIZERS/SCAN	NERS		ComputaLabel	141			
6-7	Adobe Systems, Inc.	_		Abaton	43		Kensington NoRad	255/256 292			
202	Altsys	35	1	Advanced Vision Research	47 195		OCLI	374			
	Deneba Sottware Farcus Cartoons	346	151	LaCie	133						
	Frame Tech. Inc.	60		DISPLAY							
	Image Ctub	-		E-Machines	303						
170	Image Ctub	-	20-21	Ehman Inc	144						
12						40-3-		The second			

## You Can Have It F-MACHINES



## 16" Page Displays

16" 24-Bit



## E-MACHINES T16/XL24

\$2,795

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- On Board Acceleration
- Pan/Zoom
- RGB. NTSC & PAL Output Modes

"...the accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection."

MacUser LABS, May 1991

16" 8-Bit



## **E-MACHINES**

\$1,195

- · Mac Ilsi, Ilci & LC on board video compatiblity
- No card needed
- Works in 2, 4, 16 or 256 colors
- Upgradeable to XL24 color card

"Large screen display performance at a no - nonsense price

ASA Advertising, May 1991

## **E-Machines**

## T16

- Full-Page 16"
- · 8-bit Display
- Includes color card
- Special Direct Pricing Available

## **Macintosh Systems**

Mac LC E16 (8-bit), 2 MB / 40 HD, Keyboard

Mac II ci \$5,590 E16 (8-bit), 5 MB / 105 HD, Keyboard

**QMS-PS 410** \$1,899 Add 410 printer to any system

E16 (8-bit), 5 MB / 80 HD, Keyboard

Mac IIfx T16 (8-bit), 4 MB / 105 HD, Keyboard

**LEASING TERMS** 

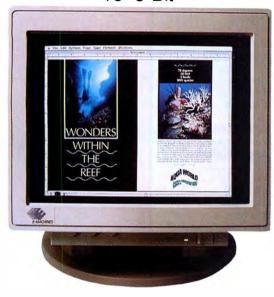
Available on all Express Direct Products

Prices subject to change without notice.

## Any Way You Want It

## Two-Page Displays

16" 8-Bit

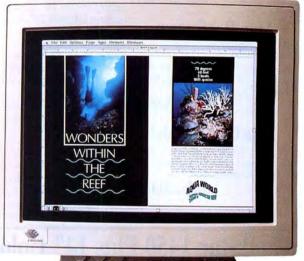


## E-MACHINES TX

\$2,645

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

19" 8-Bit



E-MACHINES \$3,595 T19

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

"...the E-Machines TX takes top honors with... excellent saturation, vivid colors, and good contrast."

MacWorld, July 1990

"From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the E-Machines T19 best."

MacWorld, January 1991

## **Multimedia Workstation**

## Mac Ilci

T16/XL24, 5MB/210HD,
QuickView Studio Video Digitizer
Keyboard, Camcorder
MacroMind Director
\$10.999

Formerly ERI DIRECT



1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA 312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

Call Today! 800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily FAX 312 . 549 . 6447

Try it For 21 Days at NO Risk!

## Macintosh Systems from the Affordable Source.

## NEW LOW PRICES! | CPUs

## Special on Mac IIsi

Mac IIsi, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...\$3609

## Mac IIci System

Mac IIci, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...\$4585

## **Mac Classic Sale!**

Macintosh Classic, 2mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Standard Keyboard and a Mouse.

Only...\$1199

Mac IIIc 2/40	.\$1799
16mhz Accelerator	Call
For Plus, SE or Classi	
Classic 3mb Upgrade	\$179
CI Cache Card	\$199
Video Solutuions	
GoldStar 1450 Plus	
Radius Rocket	
Seiko Trinitron 14"	\$579
Ikegami Trinitron 20"	\$1999
RasterOps 19" Mono	
RasterOps ClearVue/GS	\$1599
RasterOps 19" 8L System	\$4159
RasterOps 19" 24L System	
RasterOps 24stv	\$1189
RasterOps 24xltv	
RasterOps 24s	\$530
RasterOps 24si	
RasterOps 264/SE30	\$759 \$500
Radius Pivot-SI	\$765
Ikegami 20" 24bit Bundle	\$3/00
Ikegami 20" 8 bit System	. \$2499

## **Miscellaneous Peripherals** Abaton Color Scan 300...... \$1699 MicroTek 600zs Scanner ..... \$1479 MicroTek 300gs Scanner ..... \$1189 Zoom v.42bis Modem ............ \$195 Zoom 2400 Modem .....\$85 Abaton InterFax 24/96 ......\$305 NEC CDR-36 w/interface ..... \$489 Farallon Mac Recorder ......\$155 Mac 101 Keyboard ......\$129 DataDesk Switchboard ......\$155 AE QuadraLink .....\$199 NuBus Expansion Chassis ....\$1099 MicroNet 45mb Removable .. \$649 Syquest Cartridges ......\$81 PhoneNet 10 pack ......\$159 PhoneNet Connector ......\$25 Silhouette TrackBall ......\$84 Wacom Graphics Tablets ......call Over 3,000 other products ..... call Laser Printers QMS PS410......\$2029 TI MicroLaser/PS35 ......\$1599 NEC SilentWriter II .....\$1599 Personal Laser Writer LS ...... \$930

Apple StyleWriter .....\$430

Kodak Color4 Printer .......\$1055

## MacSource

7801 North Lamar, Suite E190 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-264

1.800.367.2622 1.800.FOR.A.MAC

Terms: Visa & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. Please deduct 1% for prepayment by cashier's check. Restocking fee on product purchased in error.

Prices Subject To Change Without notice Apple of Macinosh ne TM of Apple Computer Corporation #01990 Markess, Inc.

## GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" Color Monitor ..... \$360

PRISM 8 bit Color Board ..... \$289

E-Machines 16" (8bit) ....... \$2119 E-Machines 19" (8bit) ...... \$4219

E-Machines TXSI (8bit).....\$2670

Circle 48 on reader service card.

# Turn A New Leaf Rri

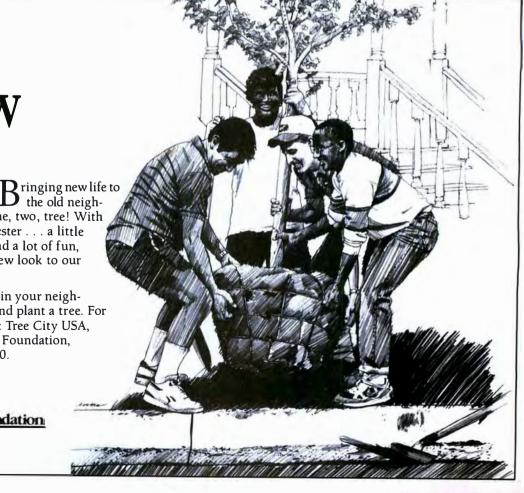
borhood is as easy as one, two, tree! With the help of our city forester . . . a little muscle and sweat . . . and a lot of fun, we're bringing a fresh new look to our

street by planting trees.

You can turn a new leaf in your neighborhood, too. Join me and plant a tree. For

your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.







## Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

MAC CLASSIC

**MEGBOARD** 2 MEG KIT

88.

## MAC PORTABLE

1 MEG KIT	199.
2 MEG KIT	499
3 MEG KIT	749.
4 MEG KIT	949.

## MAC II/SI

2 MEG KIT	89.
4 MEG KIT	176.
8 MEG KIT	420.
16MEG KIT	740.

## MAC +, SE, SE 30\*, LC\*

2 MEG KIT	89.
4 MEG KIT	176.
8 MEG KIT*	344.

## MAC IL IIX, IICX, IICI

4 MEG KIT	1	76.
8 MEGKIT	3	44.
16 MEG KIT	7	40.
32 MEG KIT	13	30.

## MAC FX &LASERWRITER II NTX

4 MEG KIT	199.
16 MEG KIT	809.
32 MEG KIT	1599.

## Upgrading your Apple is easy and inexpensive!

Let the Pros at Memory Direct tell you how!

Call now to order 1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447) FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043

Call us Toll-Free for step by step installation instructions!

We also carry Laser Printer Memory and Math Co Processors



## P.O.s accepted for:

- Fortune 1000
- Government
- Educational Institutions

Highest Quality Lifetime Warranty Free tool included Same day s ipping



Your memory source for Apple, IBM, Compaq, Hewlett Packard, AST, Epson and Morel Prices eables to change

> 7911 Professional Circle Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Circle 159 on reader service card.



Double Side

High Density

(10 Disks per box)

## DISKETTE CONNECTION





## DISKETTES

	_		7	4	0
3.5"	Double	Side	1.		9

3.5" DS IBM Format....... 8.19

3.5" High Density....... 13.89

3.5" HD IBM Format.. 14.89

## DATA CARTRIDGES

ICID GLO
DC 300 XLP. 18.9
DC 600A 21.0
DC 6150 21.8

Pre-Formatted Data Cartridges Available

## NORTHEAST & CANADA

1 (800) 451-1849

## SOUTHEAST

1 (800) 940-4600

**MIDWEST** 

1 (800) 654-4058

## WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA

1 (800) 621-6221

PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112 Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add \$3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer.

( Prices are subject to change without notice )

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

## Take a 'Q' From Us





## For Only \$1,899

## QMS-PS 410 Laser Printer

- · Automatically selects serial, parallel or AppleTalk
- Fast 4 page-per-minute speed at 300 DPI
- Reliable—Canon LX print engine

## **Macintosh Systems**

Mac Ilci

E16 (8-bit), 5MB/105HD Keyboard, QMS-PS 410

\$8,245 T16 (8-bit), 5MB/105HD

Keyboard, QMS-PS 410

\$10,995

T16/XL24 (24-bit), 4MB/210HD Keyboard, QMS-PS 410

Prices subject to change without notice.

Formerly ERI Direct



1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA 312.549.0030 FAX 312.549.6447

## Call Today! 800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily FAX 312.549.6447

Try It For 21 Days At No Risk!

Circle 149 on reader service card.

## MACCENTER

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

\$1265

\$1565

Call!

\$89

## PRINTERS



TI microLaser PS17

MacUser #1 Personal Printer \$\$\$\$\footnote{1} **TI microLaser PS35** 

\$58/mo\* TI microLaser XL 16 Pages per Minute! microLaser Memory

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for TI microLaser Printers

**Abaton LaserScript LX** \$1645 Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!) \$2295 NEC Silentwriter II/90 & II/290 Call! \$1995 Call! **QMS PS410** QMS 815, 825 **CalComp Colormaster Plus** Call!

> SIMMS 4 Meg (with trade in) \$145 Call! 1 Meg

## Accelerators

Mac II. llx. Ilcx. Ilci

\$269 DayStar Fast Cache Ilci DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache IIci \$895 DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard \$37/mo\* \$995

DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard Call! \$005 DayStar SCSI PowerCard (0 Meg) \$195 I<sup>2</sup>R 32K Ilci Cache Card PLI QuickSCSI Card \$449 Sigma DoubleUp Data Compression Card \$179 Mac SE, Plus, Classic

**NewLife Classic** Call! NewLife SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) \$395

Available only at MacCenter! NewLife SE 25 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) \$895 NewLife SE 33 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) Call!! 12R SE/FX 40 MHz 68030 \$1795 (Includes 68882, 32K Cache, 4 SIMM Sockets)

## E-Machines T16/XL24 \$2795



## HARD DRIVES

## HARD & FAST RULE: BIG, FAST, HARD DRIVES COST LESS AT MACCENTER

Wren (5.25, Full Height) \$1325/\$1495 330(385NM-Runner) 600 (702NM) \$1445/\$1595 \$1545/\$1695 630 (766NM) \$1895/\$1995 660 (767NM-RUDIN \$87/mo\* 1 Gig (1200NM) \$2345/\$2495

Prices include brackets or metal cases, cables, formatting software & 15 meg shareware

SYQUEST Per 45 Meg Removable Cartridge

**OPTICAL** CARTRIDGES

For purchases of \$1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

## Monitors

\$70/mo\* \$1395 E-Machines T16 E-Machines TX16 \$96/mo\* \$2095

Prices Reflect Trade In. Call for Details. MegaGraphics Rival 19" \$1095 RasterOps Systems
Seiko 14"& RasterOps 245 Call! \$979 Sigma L-View Multimode \$1349

Call!

## Macintosh Systems

perMac Systems

**MacCenter Buys and Sells** New and Used Systems.

## INPUT & OUTPUT

Æ. QuadraLink	\$199
DayStar Digital LT200MC	Call!
DayStar Digital LT200PC	Call!
EMAC Silhouette	\$89
Kensington Turbo Mouse	\$105
VoiceLink	\$185
Voice Navigator II	\$549
Wacom Tablets	Call!

## Abaton Scan 300/Color \$995 w/PhotoShop \$1295



## SCANNERS

Caere TYPIST	\$465
Epson ES-300C	\$1649
Microtek 600ZS	\$1445
UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale)	\$995
OmniPage	\$479

## DATA MODEMS

\$75
\$675
\$175
\$499
\$695

FAX MODEMS

\$295 \$99 \$275

\$395

\$175 \$675

\$425

\$599

Calli

Abaton InterFax 24/96 Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax)

**Prometheus 9600M Plus** 

Prometheus 14.4/9600 Ultima

**DoveFax Plus** 

Orchid Fax Modem

Global Village TelePort Haves Ultra 9600

## 44 Meg Removable Drives

Eagle Syquest Drive

\$499

with Cartridge, Metal Case, 15 Meg of Shareware & 5 year warranty

Mass Micro DataPak \$699 Mass Micro DataPak 88 \$1195 \$649 PU Infinity 40 Turbo \$45/mo\*

8:30 am – 7:00 pm CDT M-F 10:00 am – 4:00 pm CDT Sat Sunday: Call, you may get locky

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406 Austin, Texas 78701-2224

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge. NO surcharge for Fax or Foreign orders. Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. Prices valid 6/29/91 - 7/28/91

\*Lease payments based upon 36 month FMV lease. Actual payments will vary based upon terms and credit. Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

## U.S. COMPLETER



## Texas Instruments PS17 & PS35 Microlaser Printer

1.5 Meg of RAM, 17 or 35 typefaces available, 6 pages per minute, Letter, legal, and transparencies. PS17 Retail \$2,495, Our Price \$1,395 PS35 Retail \$2,995, Our Price \$1,695 AppleTalk Interface Included!



## SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unitcomes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail \$799, Our Price \$499 Cartridges \$69 Each



## Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor

TWO YEAR WARRANTY. The Magnavox Professional has superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Comes complete with cable and tilt-swivel base. Retail \$699,

Our Price \$499



## Radius

**Accelerators** 

Rocket 040 Accelerator Accelerator 16 SE Accelerator 25 SE 68881

Monitors

Pivot Ilsi, Ilci Color Pivot Ilsi, Ilci \$2,599 .\$449 \$999

\$899 \$1.599



## QMS PS410 PostScript Laser Printer

This Adobe PostScript Printers comes complete with two megabytes of memory expandable to six megabytes, 45 resident typefaces, toner cartridge, and output tray. Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice award. Retail \$2,795.

Our Price \$2,099



No questions asked. Try these products for 30 days. If you are not satisfied simply call to obtain a return authorization number. Consumable items, opened software, and spiping cost are not Refundable. Call for complete details.



## Hewlett Packard DeskWriter

The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail \$995, Our Price \$599



## Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor

The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh IIci or IIsi, and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail \$899, Our Price \$649



## NEC SilentWriter Model 90 Laser Printer

PostScript without the high price. Compact, easy to use laser printer. Comes complete with 35 resident fonts and a universal input tray for letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and labels. Retail \$2.695, Our Price \$1,799



## **Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II**

MacUser Magazine claims the CrystalPrint Publisher II as "... the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen." This printer comes complete with 3 megabytes of memory and 39 typefaces. Retail \$3.795, Our Price \$2,199



## SIMM Sale \$49



Questronics

1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape 2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape \$1,599 **\$**1,699

1-800-888-8779





24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921





AIRBORNE EXPRESS.

All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.



## Seiko CM-1445 \$545



Quark XPress \$449

Includes free upgrade to XPress 3.1. A \$100 Value! Expand the power of Quark XPress with XTensions. Bottom Line carries over 40 separate XTensions.

Abaton Interfax 24/96 \$275

2400/9600 fax/modem. MacUser Eddy Award Winner!

Abaton

PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88 \$599 / \$999



50 MHz DayStar IIci PowerCache \$1449



LC Math CoProcessor \$125



Macintosh LC VRAM \$99



695

485

ጸጸበ

115

NEW

1069

1636

1,2, & 4 MB SIMMs \$35, \$99 & \$179



SyQuest 45R Cartridges \$63



HP DeskWriter \$469



Macromind Director \$499 Call for NEW 3.0



89

469

649

109

Call

1589

1118

\$1715



SYSTEMS I SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Mac Classic	82
Mac LC	171
MacIlsi	264
Mac SE/30	224
MacIlci	344
Mac IIfx	490
Macintosh Portable	Cal
HARDWARE <b>EXECUTE</b>	

SIMMs: all types/best prices	Call
Apple 13" HighRes RGB	639
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	3399
Apple StyleWriter	425
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	915
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	1750
Abaton 300 Scanner w/PhotoShop	1549
ATTO Ilci Cache Card	149
Asante EtherNet Product Line	Call
Caere Typist	425

Chinon CD-ROM Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5 Cutting Edge Full Page Display w/Card Cutting Edge 2 Page Display w/Card Datadesk Keyboard 101E DataProducts PS level 2 printer Daystar 25 MHz Ilcx Powercard Daystar 33 MHz Ilcx Powercard

Dayslar 50 MHz IIcx Powercard

QMS PS<del>-4</del>10 300 DPI PostScript laser printer

Mac & DOS auto switching \$1879



Dayslar 40 MHz Ilci PowerCache Daystar Digital FastCache Ilci 249 Dove Fax 24/96 263 Dove Fax 24/96 Plus NEW! 329 Dove Marathon Boards Call E-Machines T16 1995 E-Machines T19 4100 GCC PLP II Laser Printer 839 GCC PLP ItS Laser Prinler 1236 GCC BLP Elite Laser 1425 GCC BLP II Laser Printer 1649 GCC BLP IIS Laser Printer 2399 Global Village Teleport with FAX 175 Haves Smart Modem 2400 325 Call Hewlett Packard Lasers Hewlett Packard DeskWriter 469 HP DeskWriter Ink Refill 11 Howtek Scanners Call Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron 1849 Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard 115 LinoType 330 &550 with RIP Call Logitech ScanMan 32 299

Mac386 Mac Recorder Digitizer Only Magnavox 14" Color Mass Micro Quick Image 24 Microtek 600GS with PhotoShop LE Motorola PMMU 68852 NEC Monitors & CD ROMs NEC Silentwriler II Model 90 PhoneNet Star Confroller

*NEC MacSync* 640 x 480 Color Monitor

\$399



FileMaker Pro \$181



Macintosh LC



PhoneNet 10 Pack Practical Peripherals 2400b 164 Practical Peripherals MacPak 225 OMS ColorScript 100 6895 **QMS PS-410** 1879 QMS PS 410 2MB Upgrade 240 QMS PS 410 4MB Upgrade 390 QuickMail 10 User 285 Roland CAMM1 & Signpost software Call Seiko CM-1445 545 SeikoSmartLabel Printer 176 Sharp Scanners All Models Call Shiva Net Modem v.32 1230 1660/1995 Silverview S4/S8 TI microl aser PS XI 17 2449 TI microLaser PS XL 35 2799 TI microlaser 1MB Kit 75 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pak 732 Toner -All Printers 69 Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A 685 101 Turbo Mouse ZOOM2400 Baud Modem/Fax

99



Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

International Sales FAX (512) 476-6399

Bottom Line Distribution 2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705



TI microLaser PS35 **\$1545**TI microLaser PS17 **\$1245** 

6 ppm Adobe Postscript • Appletalk Interface Included IMB TI Memory \$68 • TI Letter or Legal Tray \$49 Replacement Toner \$60 • Envelope Feeder \$244

> NEW! \$1425 Microtek 600ZS

600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop

## THE BOTTOM LINE IN PROFESSIONAL VIDEO SOLUTIONS

## Raster()ps

RasterOps 24STV	\$1152
RasterOps 24si	\$625
RasterOps 24s	\$425
RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL)	\$486
RasterOps TV Tuner	\$346
RasterOps 8L 8-bit card	\$1335
RasterOps 24L 24-bit card	
RasterOps ClearVue (Mac II)	
RasterOps ClearVue SE w/ 16MHz Accelerator	\$1550
RasterOps ClearVue Grey Scale	\$1525
RasterOps 8LC System (19" 8-bit color w/ card)	\$2856
RasterOps ClearVue LC System	\$1456



Ikegumi C120" Trinitron monitor \$1849

## radius

Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator	\$2299
Radius Pivot	\$710
Radius Color Pivot	
Radius Color Pivot Interface II, IIsi, LC, SE/30.	
Radius Two Page Display 19"	\$975
Radius Two Page Display 21"	\$1249
Radius Two Page Interface II, IIsi, SE, SE/30	\$415
Radius Color Display 19"	\$2999
Radius Color Display 21"	\$3149
Radius 24 bit Interface 72 DPI	\$2515
Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine	\$275
Radius Precision Color Calibrator	\$485

DRIVES & TAPES	
Bernoulli: all Modets	Call
Cutting Edge 44 MB Removable	529
Cutting Edge 40 MB External	279
Cutting Edge 60 MB External	349
MicroNet 88rnb Removable	1050
Syguest 88MB Cartridge	148
PLI Super Floppy	399
Quantum 52MB LPS	269
Quantum ProDrive 80MB	395
Quantum ProDrive 105MB	395
Quantum ProDrive 170MB	730
Internal/External Drive Kit	29/99
Syguest 44Mb Mechanism	349
SOFTWARE I	_
OUT I WANE	

Internal/external Drive Nit	29/99
Syquest 44Mb Mechanism	349
SOFTWARE	
4th Dimension	399
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	335
Adobe Fonts	from 64
Adobe PhotoShop	515
Adobe Type Manager	54
Adobe Type Reunion	36

Alter Dark	22
Aldus Design Team	799
Aldus Freehand 3.0	379
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	449
Aldus Persuasion	299
At Once!	273
Bitstream TrueType Font Pack 1 & 2	55
Canvas 3.0	Call
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
HD Inh Dofi	11

## HP Ink Refill

The clean, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. **Colors** available now. Permanent ink. Now available for the StyleWriter.

Single Pak \$10.95 Twin Pak

\$18.95



Claris Resolve
Double Helix 3.0
Faralion Media Tracks
Fastback 2.1
FileMaker Pro
FilmMaker
Fontagrapher 3.2
Foxbase +Mac
FrameMaker
Freedom of the Press 3.0
Letraset Color Studio 1.0
Letraset Design Studio
MacDraw Pro
MacProject II
Macromind Director 3.0
Macromind MediaMaker
MacWrite Pro
Managing Your Money 4.0
MasterTracks Pro
MSExcel3.0
MS Word4.0
MS Works

249	MiniCAD3.0	469
325	More3.0	249
171	Norton Utilities Mac 1.1	74
97	OmniPage 2.1	459
181	Passport Encore	335
399	Passport Midi Intertace	63
225	PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
265	Publish It! Easy	131
642	Quark XPress 3.0 w/ free upgrade	449
229		
640	Adobe Illustrat <b>o</b> r 3	3.0
541	\$335	
249	Adobe Photoshor	h
345		
Call	\$515	
449	器 · ● 图 · ●	1
NEW	聲 震	3.3

\$5	15	
3	Nabata Mariana	B.
Mire Phashp	3	Arbe Illustrator
Adobe	Systems porated	

Quick Keys II V.2.1	87
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio/8	159
Studio/32	399
Stuffit Deluxe 2.1	48
SUM II/SAM 3.0	87 <b>/</b> 58
SuperCard 1.5	180
System 7.0	85
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum2.0	1399
Virex	46
Wealth Builder	129
White Knight	75
WordPerfect 2.0	255
Write Now 2.0	111

HOW TOORDER-Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's Tax: Treas residents only-add 8% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability. International: 5% surcharge on international orders, Mail In: Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. Shipping: minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. "Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for emers in typography or photography.



124

183 299

## BOTTOM LINE

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
Bottom Line Distribution 2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

1-900-420-3636

## **Win A Macintosh** Classic! 100 MB hard drive

To enter the drawing, just order from Aurora, or mail in the entry form.

• 4 MB RAM



## **Now FREE Overnight Shipping**

(Continental U.S.A.) \$6 for C.O.D.

## **Aurora's Hard Drives**

Capacity	Interr	ıal	Ext	ernal	Acces	s Type		
52MB LP Drive	\$ 29	8	\$	379	12ms	Quantum		
100MB 3.5"	\$ 37	5	\$	456	19ms	Toshiba		
105MB LP Drive	\$ 44	7	\$	530	12ms	Quantum		
120MB Pro Drive	\$ 60	8	\$	692	12ms	Quantum		
170MB Pro Drive	\$ 67	'3	\$	758	12ms	Quantum		
210MB Pro Drive	\$ 76	6	\$	852	12ms	Quantum		
2 year warranty on Quantum drives. 5 year warranty upgrade for \$50 at time of purchase only.								

## **Aurora Large Capacity Drives**

Capacity	Internal	External	Access
400MB	\$1127	\$1210	16ms
650MB	\$1542	\$1657	15.5ms
1GB	\$2200	\$2369	15ms
CD ROM	N/A	\$ 549	350ms
The second control of	Contract Laboratory		

1 year warranty on large capacity devices.

## **Accessories**

2400 Baud Modem	\$ 107	Ext. Full Height Kit	\$ 149
2400 MNP Modem	\$ 181	Ext. Half Height Kit	\$ 132
2400 V42 Modem	\$ 209	Internal Kit	\$ 35
9600 V42 Modem	\$ 475	<b>External Terminator</b>	\$ 19
Dove Fax	\$ 294	50/50 Cable	\$ 16
Dove Fax Plus	\$ 357	Syquest Cartridges	\$ 79
(Modems 100% Hayes Com	patible.)	EMAC Track Ball	\$ 99

## Memory

ALC: NO DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF THE PER				
1MB Classic	\$ 64	1MB SIMMS from \$	3	45
3MB Classic	\$ 136	4MB SIMMS from \$	3	199
52/1MB Classic	\$ 365	LaserWriter SIMMS \$	3	57
52/3MB Classic	\$ 432	5 year warranty on memory kits.		

## **Microtech International Hard Drives**

Capacity	Model	External
50MB	Nova	\$ 619
100MB	Nova	\$ 824
200MB	Nova	\$1241
400MB	Nova	\$1715
20MB	Europa	\$ 440
40MB	Europa	\$ 468
100MB	Europa	\$ 774

5 year warranty on Nova drives, 2 year warranty on Europa drives

## **FMAC Hand Drives**

2 year warranty on Metro and Impact drives

LIVIAU Halfu D	LIVIAG HAITU DITIVGO		
Capacity	Model	External	
80MB	Metro	\$ 789	
100MB	Metro	\$ 802	
170MB	Metro	\$1017	
20MB	Impact	\$ 399	
80MB	Impact	\$ 724	
100MB	Impact	\$ 737	
170MB	Impact	\$ 976	

Call for details about higher capacity drives, used and refurbished drives, and volume pricing.

Contest Rules: Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Mail entries must be received by August 1st,-1991. Drawing will be held on August 9th at the MacWorld Expo in Boston at 2pm, booth #612. The winner will be notified by mail. No purchase necessary. Contest void where prohibited.

**Entry Form** Address City Telephone

VISA and MasterCard accepted— no surcharge. \$50 minimum on all orders.

## 1-800-426-1591

Monday through Friday 9a.m. to 8p.m. EST

All products come with a 30 day money back guaranty against defects. 15% Restocking charge on non defective or unauthorized returns, or refused shipments. Prices subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability. All orders shipped Federal Express next day delivery unless U.P.S. Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day). Shipping is free to the continental United States. \$6.00 charge for C.O.D. Orders; Credit Card reference is required. International inquiries welcome.

Circle 18 on reader service card

# LAVA DVIVAA

We'll beat any price on any drive.
Any day.
Period.

## External drives include:

- zero-footprint solid metal case
- dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining
  - external LED
- . SCSI cable
- , power cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

## Internal drives include:

- mounting brackets
- . SCSI cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

## Quantum

Internal

External

40PRO \$229 \$289

52LP\$ \$259 \$309

105PRO \$ 339 \$ 389

210PRO \$679 \$759

## ALL DRIVES ARE NEW!!

## Maxtor

Internal

External

40Mb \$229 \$279 R0Mh \$040 \$220

VIVID ZOY 33

210Mb \$639 \$699

340Mb \$1079 \$1120

660Mb 4ms

Gig

\$7799

## MICROPΩLIS

External

320Mb 14ms \$1199

600Mb 16ms \$ 1749

1.2Gig 14ms \$2399

## *Seagate*

Internal External

20Mb \$199 \$229

30Mb \$ 209 \$ 239

1 **Gi**g

\$2299

## **MEMORY**

1Mb (1x8-80ns)

°46

2Mb (4x8-80ns)

°249

## Texas Instruments PRINTERS

Microlaser PS17 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 17 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface

\$|Z/>

Microlaser PS35 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface

s2590

Microlaser XLPS17 17ppm. 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface Microlaser XLPS35 17ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk interface

s 2849

**SyQuest** 

44Mb removable drive with cartridge

With Cartriage Additional cartridges only \$66!

\$444

Toll-free in U.S. and Canada

800-473-0054

Mailing Address: 520 S. 52nd St., Ste 204 Tempe, AZ 85281 FAX:(602) 350-1191







Circle 122 on reader service card







Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. Shipping: UPS or FedEx only. APO/FPO orders accepted. PO's accepted; some restrictions apply. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged & in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days.

E1891

# Quantum 210MB\$699



High performance internal for SE, SE30,Ci, Cx, Mac II, IIx, IIfx. Say something about quiet.

mac n, not, not say something asout quet				
MB	INTL	EXTL		
<b>52</b>	<b>\$</b> 269	<b>\$</b> 349		
105	429	519		
120	629	719		
170	689	779		
210	699	799		

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, \$20; any 2, \$33.95; all three, \$44.95.

Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for \$129.00.

## Maxtor 80MB \$299



High performance internal for SE 30,Ci, Cx. Fx.

MB	INTL	EXTL
40	\$249	\$349
80	299	389
213	659	749
<b>340</b>	1249	1339
380	1249	1449
<b>760</b>	1649	1849
1.2 <b>G</b>	2649	2849

## Conner

Low power internals (only) for LC, Classic and Si

40 120 \$319

499

# WREN

1849 2049 630 2199 2399

2499 2649

Quality Economy Toll-free support 1- & 2-year warranties

30-day performance quarantee 30-day money back guarantee

-based sub-systems

one cartridge. Additional cartridge \$69

■ 45 mb removable

\$479

Dual 45 mb

899

For a limited time, includes "Nautilus"" CD ROM



CD ROM Drives for Macintosh

APS CD **Toshiba**  \$499

579

-based sub-systems

one cassette & Retrospect Add'l cassettes \$17-\$24

TEAC 60 \$539 TEAC 155 599 WangDA7 1699 WangDA 2699 1499

• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

 Brackets and Cables Included • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

• 30 Day Performance Guarantee • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

• Toll-Free Technical Support • Toll Free Technical Support • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

· Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

AMEX ACCEPTED GOV., UNIV., PO'S, NO SURCHARGE







VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE ACCEPTED CORP. PO'S, NO SURCHARGE

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT. SAT 10AM-4PM CT TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875 INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)



Alliance eripheral

ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS. 2900 S 291 HWAY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057



## The Macworld Catalog

Hardware	Graphics254	
	Graphics Translators 254	
Bar Code247	Hyper Card Stacks254	
Computer Systems247	Import/Export254	
Memory Upgrade249	Inventory Control254	
Peripherals250	Languages255	
Printers250	Medical255	
	Music/MIDI255	
	Nutrition255	
Software	Programming Tools256	
	Public Domain256	
Air Travel251	Real Estate256	
Architecture251	Religion256	
Bar Code251	Restaurant256	
Business251	Sales/Marketing256	
CAD/CAM251	Scientific257	
Clip Art251	Sign Making257	
CD/ROM252	Statistics257	
Data Base252	Training257	
Desktop Publishing253		
Educational253		
Entertainment253	Services	
Engineering253		
Fonts254	Computer Insurance257	
Genealogy254	Computer Repair257	

	_		
Data Conversion257		Accessories	
Data Recovery			
Desktop Publishing	257	Diskettes	258
Laser Recharge	258	Furniture	258
Multimedia	258	Mouse Pads	258
Repair	258	Supplies	258

## The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$520 per issue.

For more information on *The Macworld Catalog*, call 800/888-8622.

## The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager Wendi Smith, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3117 Carol Johnstone, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street San Francisco, California 94107 800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



#### Hardware

Bar Code

#### **BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS** FOR MACINTOSH PLUS. SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader Magnetic encoder Code 39 UPC & Printing Software Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics** 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 800-526-5920 Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **BAR CODE READERS**

- · For all Macintosh models.
- Attaches as second keyboard.
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- · Magstripe, laser, or wand input.
- Complete with wand \$399
   64K Portable with wand \$849
- 2 yr warranty. Immediate delivery.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

#### 800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street . Santa Cruz, CA 95060

#### WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

## 20" Ikegami color with 8 bit card

#### Prices, Service, Delivery

Mac Classic 2/40 1349 Mac LC 2/40 & 12" color 2175 Mac IICX 5/105 3185 Mac IIS1 5/80 Call Mac IICI 5/105 3975 Mac IIFX 4/105 5475 Mac IIFX 8/345 6695 RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card 1085 Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650 Ikegami 20" color w/24bit cord 3695 SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LoserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985				
Mac IICX 5/105 3185 Mac IISI 5/80 Call Mac IISI 5/80 3975 Mac IIFX 4/105 5475 Mac IIFX 8/345 6695 RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card 1085 Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650 Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card 3695 SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	١	Mac Classic 2/40		1349
Mac IIS1 5/80 Call Mac IIC1 5/105 3975 Mac IIFX 4/105 5475 Mac IIFX 8/345 6695 RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card 1085 Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650 Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card 3695 SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı	Mac LC 2/40 & 12° color		2175
Mac IICI 5/105 3975 Mac IIFX 4/105 5475 Mac IIFX 8/345 6695 RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card 1085 Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650 Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card 3695 SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı	Mac IICX 5/105		3185
Mac IIFX 4/105 5475 Mac IIFX 8/345 6695 RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card 1085 Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650 Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card 3695 SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı	Mac IISI 5/80		Call
Mac IIFX 4/105 5475 Mac IIFX 8/345 6695 RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card 1085 Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650 Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card 3695 SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı	Mac IICI 5/105		3975
Mac IIFX 8/345       6695         RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card       1085         Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord       5650         Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card       3695         SuperMac w/24bit PDQ       5650         Apple Personal L/W LS/NT       949/1799         QMS PS-410 w/toner       1985         QMS color 100 model 10       6695         LaserMax 1000/1200       Call         Abaton Laserscript LX       1885         NewGen PS400/PS800       3799/5450         Microtek 300ZS/600       Call         Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB       4985	ı	MacIIFX 4/105		5475
RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card 1085 Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650 Ikegami 20" color w/24bit card 3695 SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	١			6695
Radius Trinitron w/24bit cord 5650   Regami 20" color w/24bit card 3695   SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650   Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799   QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985   QMS color 100 model 10 6695   LaserMax 1000/1200 Call   Abaton Laserscript LX 1885   NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450   Microtek 300ZS/600 Call   Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı			1085
Regami 20" color w/24bit card 3695	ı			
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ 5650 Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	١			3695
Apple Personal L/W LS/NT 949/1799 QMS PS-410 w/toner 1985 QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı			5650
QMS PS-410 w/toner       1985         QMS color 100 model 10       6695         LaserMax 1000/1200       Call         Abaton Laserscript LX       1885         NewGen PS400/PS800       3799/5450         Microtek 300ZS/600       Call         Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB       4985	ı		949/	1799
QMS color 100 model 10 6695 LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı		,	
LaserMax 1000/1200 Call Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı			6695
Abaton Laserscript LX 1885 NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	ı	LaserMax 1000/1200		
NewGen PS400/PS800 3799/5450 Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GP1B 4985	١			1885
Microtek 300ZS/600 Call Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	١		3799/	5450
Shorp JX-450 w/GPIB 4985	١		,	
	١			
		THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	LES WEL	-

We won't be undersold! Call or fax now for best quotes COMPUTER CENTER 213-470-9555 FAX 213-470-9457 2255 Wertwood Bird or Angeler. CA 90064

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## **Great Mac Buys**

#### Computers

Mac Plus	\$595
Mac Plus 1/40 HD†	\$995
Mac Plus 2.5/40 HD†	\$1095
SE Duo	\$895
SE 1/20	\$1095
SE 2.5/20	\$1195
SE 1/20 FDHD	\$1195
Mac II 1/40	\$2295
Mac II 4/40	\$2445
Lisa/1Mb RAM/800H	(
20Mb SCSI HD	\$595

fincludes a new internal 40Mb SCSI hard drive

30-Day Money-

**Back Guarantee** 

Lisa works like MacPlus!

#### Hard Drives

	naid Dilves	
	Sun SCSI 20 Ext.	\$249
	Sun SCSI 40 Ext.	\$395
	External SCSI case only	\$99
,	400K ext (used)	\$39
	400K ext. (new)	\$59
	800K ext. (new)	\$169

#### **Printers**

Olympia NP60 (new) \$329 ImageWriter // \$349 Seikosha 2000 AP (new) \$249 Printers are ImageWriter compatible.

Our free catalog has it all.

Reconditioned

#### Modems

Star 2400 Baud (new) \$109 Avatex 1200 Baud \$7 Modems include cable and software. \$79

#### Software

\$129
Q123
\$19
\$25
\$19
\$19

#### Much More...

Cables • Accessories Repair Parts. Manuals

90-Day Parts & **Labor Warranty** 



Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.

Sun Remarketing, Inc. P.O. Box 4059 — Logan, Utah 84321 — Fax:801/755-3311

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Systems

Send a check or money order for \$4.00 to: **D** | **G** | **T** A **L** W **O** R **L** D P.O. Box 33245 Denver, CO 80233

Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. Money back guarantee!

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Canadian Domestic Warranty Same Day Repair/Replace
  - 1000's of Repeat Customers in 4 Yrs • No Customs Hassles •
- Guaranteed Best Prices in Canada All Major Hardware, Software
- Two Full-Service Stores in Toronto (416)466-8107 • (416)785-8887

1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1-800-729-7031

Brand new, latest models in stock!

New and Used/Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period. Always Purchasing: Dealer Sales Held Strictly Confidential

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. RENTEX INC. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...





#### Your #1 Export Source For Macintosh

Macintosh at Super Special Deals! Here's a sample: Mac Classic 2/40 \$1289 • Mac LC2/40HD \$1749•4/80HD \$2199
Mac II si 3/40HD \$2599 • 5/80HD \$3149 Nubus Card \$189 Mac II si 3/40HD \$2599 - \$(80HD \$3149 Nubus Card \$189 SE30: 1.40HD \$2599 • \$E30 4/80HD \$2599 MacIlici: 5Mb/1.44 \$3499 • \$(80 HD \$3949 • 8)210HD \$4399 MacIlici: 5Mb/1.44 \$3499 • \$(80 HD \$3949 • 8)210HD \$4399 Backlit Mac Portable 2/40HD \$2899 • 4/40HD \$3299 Mac II lit: 4mb/1.44 \$48994/105HD \$5249 • 8(21)HD \$5849 Apple 13" RGB \$679-A4 Portrail \$789 • 12" Mono \$228 Raster Ops 24L/19" \$5299 • E-Machine T-16 24/XL \$2799 Regam/Trinitron 20" RGB: 8bit \$2499 • 24bit \$3399 Radius PIVOT(ci/si) \$799 • Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner \$1599

Why Buy from Mac One? Here's Why! Mac-Knowledgeable & Personalized Service Since 1987 Mac-Knowledgeaule & Personalized Servicer Since is
 Safe & Reliable Worldwide Delivery-48 Hours to Europel
 We Specialize in Exporting- our competitors DON'TI
 Our New York Location + Experience= Great Deals!
 We Stock what we sell, we are NOT 'Computer Brokers' Products offered in 110 or 220 Voltage

We Car y the Following Product Lines: Apple-Abaton-Asante-DayStar-Dove-E-Machine-HP-lkegar-NEC-NewGen-PLI-Quantum-QMS-Radius-RasterOps-Seil SyQuest-Texas Inst ument-just to name a fewf

Foreign Orders/220V Our Specialty... Fax Us for Same Day Quote 516, 626, 5572

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mac Systems

(818) 901–1001

Complete line of Macs. 2604 Midvale, Los Angeles,

FAX (818) 891-3285 One year warranty 90024

## **MONITORS**

Apple Radius Raster Ops E- Machine Cutting Edge lkegami

Seiko Inst.

**PRINTERS** Apple **NEC QMS** ΤI **GCC** 

**Abaton** 

#### **PERIPHERALS**

Dove

**Abaton** 

Micro Tech

Call

UMAX

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trade-in your Old Computers for New Systems. We Take Trade-ins.

Upgrade your XT to a 386. We do Upgrades. Add Memory or Speed to your Mac Hard Drives

Jim or Penny 1317 E. Edinger Santa Ana, CA 92705 Santa Ana, CA 800/347-3423 714/558-8822 Fax 714/558-1603 Established 1976

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Used Mac Equipment!

Access II

26 Keewaydin Drive Salem, NH 03079 800-666-5612

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MacBest

The new low-cost Macs just got lower. Order your computer before 1:00pm cst and you can be working on it tomorrow.\*

Order desk only (800) 530-5050 Information Tech support (816) 468-0450 2631A NE Vivion, Suite 27 Kansas City, MO 64118 VISA Master Card DISCOVER COD's and Corporate PO's 1 All Products are 100% parts and labor · 24 hour shipping on or day delivery applies to in st

MAC CLASSIC, 2MEG, 40MB, 1229.00 MAC II SI 5MEG 80MB MAC II CI, SMEG MAC II CL 5MEG 80MB MAC II FX, 4MEG MAC II FX, 4MEG, 80MB PORTABLE, 2MEG, 40MB EXTENDED KEYBOARD STANDARD KEYBOARD PRINTER'S IMAGEWRITER II PERSONAL LASER NT PERSONAL LASER LS

HP DESKWRITER

APPLE 13" RGB APPLE TWO PAGE APPLE 4-8 DARD MISC. LASER II TONER

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Classic 2/40 1279
MAC LC 2/401700
MAC II si 3/402575
MAC II si 5/802999
MAC SE/30 2/402279
MAC II d 4/1053899
MAC II fx 4/1055299
NEW MAC Portable 4/40 3449
Personal LS/NT 909/1769
LaserWriter IINT2749
LaserWriter IINTX3349
HP Deskwriter510
New Stylewriter439 Radius Pivot for MAC IIsi 749
MAC Portrait Monitor749
NEC Silent ter 2 M90 6ppm
Postscript & AppleTalk 1599
MAC SYNC HC Monitor in stock
Extended Keyboard for MAC 122

**WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS** 

MicroUSA (213) 473-2535

Fax (213) 473-5236

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### 1-800-334-KIWI

MACILO VIDEO RAM

Mac Classic 2/40mb...\$125 Mac Classic 4/105mb.\$1549 Mac LC 2/40mb with 14" color monitor......\$2149 Mac LC 4/105mb with 14" color monitor......\$2499 Mac IIsi 3/40mb......\$2599 Mac IIsi 5/105mb......\$2999 Mac IIci 5/105mb......\$3999 Mac IIfx 8/210mb.....\$5999 Imagewriter II.....\$425 Apple Stylewriter......\$450 H.P. Deskwriter.....\$499 Personal Laser LS......\$899 Personal Laser NT.....\$1799 Keyboard & monitor not included in Ilsi, ci & fx prices All items new. 1 year warranty.

Most items in stock today. Visa & Mastercard add 2% C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS P.O. Box 67381 Los Angeles CA 90067 US & Canada (800)334-5494 International (213)553-4507

Fax (213)286-9667 Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## You Want.

- Computers: Macs Only. New Only.
- Drives: Hard Disk.CD.Tape.Optical.
- · Displays: Small. Large. Huge.
- Printers: Inkjets & Lasers.
- Scanners: Gray.Color.Text.
- Accelerators, Modems, & More.

Fax: (213) 322-1486 Int'l: (213) 322-1455



Shop around. Then call us! (800) 633-1538

Toll-free technical support •

ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES •

Expert configuration assistance •

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### upgrade \$2299. Parts/Systems

B&W full-page \$399.up

Shreve **Systems** 

We BUY Systems Call for catalog!

800-227-318-742-2700 318-742-2799

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

The Macworld Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need TODAY!



One to Eight Megabyte. All Gold Plated boards User Upgradable · Built-in Surge Protecto Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max

byte

Also available for your other Mac's: 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4MB/-80 ns) for

he Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, or IIfx \$895/\$1790 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter il NTX \$245 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic \$185

2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi \$150 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30

Shadow Technologies

1767 Morning Glory Road Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Mac Rescue<sup>™</sup> to the Rescue, Again.

Ready for System 7.0? Mac Rescue is. We planned ahead and carefully followed Apple guidelines. All Mac Rescues are good buddies for 7.0. This means you can enjoy the new balloon help under Finder and many of the interface helps, just like the SE and the Classic.

System 7.0 gotyou fuddled? The new Mac system is not happy with all upgrade boards, in fact some refuse to work together. This means you are stuck with the 6.0 series of system software until you buy a new computer, or replace your old board with a Mac Rescue.

6 megs of RAM and new life for enhanced 128K & 512K Macs. There's years of productive life in all "Pre-Plus" Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard

snaps on the motherboard in minutes. Ram Disk software available from Computer Care.

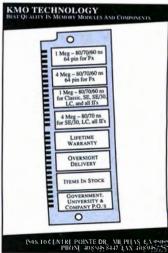
We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, fx Liberator, Softstep® memory expansion modules, Pac RAMforthe Portable, Mac Rescue™ and Mac Rescue™ Video, upgrade boards for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs and Mac Stretch for the new Classic. All have a one year warranty. Call today!



Ford Centre, Suite 1180 420 North Fifth St Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273) (612) 371-9342 Fox

Degler inquiries welcome Viso, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



## $\equiv$ The Macworld Catalog $\equiv$

#### **LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!**

Lifetime Warranty • Overnight Shipping \$8•

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMMs Mac Portable Ram HP Laser jet Boards Mac Classic Boards Video Ram Upgrades Mac IIci Cache Cards

Syquest Cartridges Mac LC Video RAM Mac LC 68882 math chip

**UPGRADES** 

512Ke - Plus \$295 128K - Plus \$575

Visa & MCOK- add:

Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Peripherals



RasterOps 24S or 24si(w/accelerator) Color Board \$395 / \$595 RasterOps 24STV Video Color Board \$1195 RasterOps Video Expander or Accelerator \$465 / \$335 RasterOps 8L or 24L 19" Hitachi Color Sys. \$3375 / \$4675 RasterOps ClearVue/GS or GS30 19" Gray Sys. \$1455 RasterOps ColorBoard 264/SE30 \$595 ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor \$595 DAYSTAR FastCache IIci Accelerator \$265 DAYSTAR PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz \$1345 / \$1835 DAYSTAR PowerCache IIci, 40 or 50 MHz \$925 / \$1625 DAYSTAR RAM or SCSI PowerCard \$705 / \$1065 PLI Quantum 105 or 200 External Harddrive \$645 / \$1045

We specialize in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.

PLI Infinity 40 or 88 Removable Harddrive

1-800-626-1889

Authorized RasterOps and DayStar Dealer. Leasing Available

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

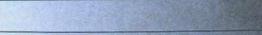


Toll Free (800) 622-6885

Canada (800) 833-6698
Bay Area (415) 623-8890
48860 Milmont Dr., 103C
DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS
Fremont, CA 94538

#### RASTEROPS SALE !!!

RasterOps 24Si 24 Bit for all Mac II \$ 499
RasterOps 264/30 24 Bit for SE/30 \$ 499
RasterOps 364 24 Bit Frame Grabber \$ 799
RasterOps 24L with Free Accellerator \$2399
RasterOps Grayscale 430/440 \$1399
RasterOps Business System 8 Bit \$2399
NEC MacSync HC 14" Color Monitor \$ 449





**AUTHORIZED RasterOps AND E-MACHINES DEALER** 

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS.
   Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way Carson City, NV 89706 Sales: 800-982-3232 Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •
 HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Printers**

Multipart Forms on MAC Apple Daisywheel Printer for crisp text and 10-part forms on any Mac. Fast 40 char/sec. Fixed & proportional fonts (with legal, foreign & math symbols), auto boldface, underline, subscripts. Up to 15" wide paper & 198 columns. NEW \$449, RECON. \$349 incl. easy point & click printer resource, ribbon, printwheel, I/F cable. New sheetfeeder \$49, tractor \$129. High commercial quality & looks. 90 day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc. 135 Artist View Dr. Wellington, NV 89444 415/487-8148 800/472-7444

## Look for all your buying needs in the September Macworld Expo Issue!

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

\$645 / \$1345



## Systems Inc.

700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR. WACO TX 76700

CPU's (Se. Se30. Si. Lc, II, Cx. X. Ci, Fx) Apple Laser Writer Plus, IInt. Ntx Apple Color & Monochrome Apple Scanner 300dpi 16 GS Sharp JX450 11x17 24-bit scanner HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16 GS

#### We Buy and Sell New and **Used Systems Any Ouantity**

Call Dest Flatbed scanner w/sheetfeeder S14: Call Rodime 140 meg HD S69 \$1095 Mitsubishi 16" color w/card \$15: \$3995 Sony 13". 14". 19" Trinatron Cal \$795 RasterOps and Radius Cal	Call	on your mac
Call         Rodime 140 meg HD         \$69           \$1095         Mitsubishi 16" color w/card         \$15           \$3995         Sony 13". 14". 19" Trinatron         Cal           \$795         RasterOps and Radius         Cal	Call	o 19" w/card \$1295
\$1095 Mitsubishi 16" color w/card \$15\$ \$3995 Sony 13". 14". 19" Trinatron Cal \$795 RasterOps and Radius Cal	Call	er w/sheetfeeder \$1495
\$3995 Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinatron Cal \$795 RasterOps and Radius Cal	Call	D \$695
\$795 RasterOps and Radius Cal	1095	
Call Carlot and Link	3995	Trinatron Call
C-11 (	795	ius Call
4333	395	ist Call



· Bar code readers starting at \$395.

• Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET

prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters

MacUser, 6/90

#### New! Version 3

PostScript **UPC/EAN** Supplements UPC/EAN Bar-Width

Reduction ✓ Font Utility DA

#### Quark 2.1 \$30 Upgrade to 3.0 SALL

(817) 754-2120

(817) 754-2345 fax University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 916-622-4640 916-622-4775

## "Easy to use ... we love 'em!" – D.C., Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

**SearHoc** 6069 Enterprise Drive . Diamond Springs, CA 95619

#### Software

Air Travel

#### Travel by air? Need schedules fast?

Take Flight!™ gives you easy access to travel information and booking.

A new point-and-click interface to the Official Airline Guides® **Electronic Edition** 

- No morecodes to decipher or remember
   Save on connect charges
   Check as many alternatives as you like
- Information saved and organised for later reference

Requires: modem and access to Compuserve®

\$149 • Call 800-253-5542 LATERAL THOUGHTS 335 Pearl St, Cambridge MA 02139

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Bar Code



- · Generate film masters
- · Runs on Dot Matrix, Laser, or Lino
- \$199.00 for Code 39 or UPC/EAN
- Bar Code Readers from \$399.00
- 30 day money back guarantee 800-345-4220

417 Ingalis Street . Santa Cruz, CA 95060

#### X/ORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

#### Business

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans—corvince others to support you. Intuitive, logical bus ness & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 904-pages of outlines. headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWrite™ & MSWord™ files.

formatted into 33 MacWrite M MSWord Miles. Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection. tion, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 \$129 +s/t

"BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BizPlanBuilder. - Leon Wortman, Softward Editor, Business Marketing

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh



8 800/ 346-5426 toll-free 415/941-9191 worldwide MC-Visa-Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Clip Art



CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Architecture

#### ESIGN YOUR OWN





Retail Price Per Program Apple II/Laser 128, 64K . . . . Apple IIGS, 1MB . . . . . . . . . . To order or receive a free color

P.O. BOX 2440 To order or receive a free color (503) 342-3030 catalog call 1-800-451-4871

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### CAD/CAM



#### **Professional CAD Symbol Library**

Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package 3

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Supply House, The Hardware stole, The Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$149.95! Compatible with

Advanced System Design, Inc. 1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131 Evergreen. Colorado. 80439 (303) 674-2222 to Order

Claris CAD™ MacDraw IITM PowerDraw<sup>TM</sup> and Canvas™

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Presentation Quality Clip Art



World • Continents • Countries • USA by County EPS · PICT · MacPaint · For information call:

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



#### FREE CLIP ART 56 OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US!
Get 56 of our
best selling
images - FREE
Credit Cards only!



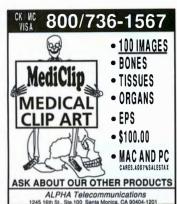
#### **PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING**

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

CD ROM



CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Data Base

### Custom Databases

Complete database contracting services:

Design Development
Installation User Training
Maintenance

Fortune 100 Customers

db Vista Inside/Out 4th Dimension Foxbase

#### **Armstrong & Yawney**

Phone: 800-359-0898
Fax: 415-944-4708 
Applelink: D1792

CompuServe: 76527,507

Certified Apple Developer

Apple VAR

Call for project estimating guide.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### THE BOTTOM LINE:

There's no easier, faster, or more economical way to get your message in front of today's Macintosh buyers than to advertise in *The Macworld Catalog*.

Call:

#### 800/888-8622

to reserve your space *today!* 

## JOIN THE CD-ROM REVOLUTION

### It's time. Buy any drive and save over \$1000 on software! Call 1-800-843-9497

#### **CD-ROM Drives**

## \$750 worth of software for only \$199!

The Illustrated Encyclopedia, 21 volumes with over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value \$395.

World Atlas with more than 240 fully detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of \$79.95.

Time Tables of Science and Innovation with over 6000 stories. A retail value of \$129.

The Whole Earth Catalog contains more than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of \$149.

ALL 4 CDs with a drive #1599 ONLY \$199 Prices are good for a limited time only.



NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery PS #B1978, \$729 Save \$219.95

NEC Intersect CDR-73 bundles with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, \$1200. Save \$538.

NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery PS #B1977, \$479 Save \$269.95.

#### **CD-ROM Titles**

1542	Sherlock Holmes\$25.00
1543	Shakespeare os no
1541	Birds of America
1544	All 3: Classic Collection65.00

1605 Japanese for Everyone\$279.00
1261 Lean to Speak Spanish79.95
1204 Learn to Speak French79.95
1566 Dictionary of the Living World199.00
1590 Desert Storm33.00

SPECIAL! S1576 Voyager's Stravin The Rite of Spring	sky: \$69.95
1583 Spaceship Warlock	89.95
1381 Virtual Valerie	79.95
1598 Macworld Super Stacks	15.00
1622 Color Backgrounds: MultiMedia	.229.00
Wayzata 2-CD Sets	
1596 World Fact Bk/Front Page News	120.00

1597 All of MacTutor/DiscTracy ......199.00

581 International Graphics Library .......299.00 Over 200 business oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs.

InterOptica's Interactive Travel Encyclopedia Multimedia world of travel volume 1: The Orient ......#1584, \$219

1585	Ocean imagery - Color clip photos.	99.00
1389	Desktop Publishing CD	79.95
1300	EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0	199.00
	\$50 off with purchase of any CD	-ROM
	drive! A 2-CD set, over 700 megs	of the

EDUCORP • Call for a free catalog • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego CA 92121 • Orders: 1-800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX : 1-619-536-2345

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

## $\blacksquare$ The Macworld Catalog $\blacksquare$



#### Desktop Publishing

Never wait for a printer... Never make a printer wait!

### **Print Central**

- Chooser level printer(s) are never busy
- Supports multiple clients and printers at the same time
- Jobs are received, compressed and placed in queue, awaiting available printer
- Complete queue management and control
- · Comprehensive job & user reporting
- Supports laser & color printers, imagesetters, slide recorders etc.
- · Operates on a networked Macintosh

800-999-2022 Compumation Inc.

814-238-2120 fax 814-234-6864



CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your MacI

- Item banking
   Test generation Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
   Database selection
   Compatible gradebooks
- Scoring & analysis
   Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
   Student mastery
   Commercial banks
   Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MathCard™

Children's educational software teaches math fundamentals. Helps children learn to add, subtract, and multiply. A fun to use pop-up calculator teaches basic calculator skills. Flashcards can be customized to control the degree of difficulty. A fun way for children to learn math fundamentals. Ages 4 to 10. For all Macs. Requires Hypercard 2.0 & 1 MB memory. \$14.95 + \$2 S/H. Send check or money order to: Arch Cape Software 1019 Kathryn Road Silver Spring, MD 20904



sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized birdsongs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 505-897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software

POR 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Educational

#### MakeTest®

"provides the best way I have seen to store and categorize test ques-Macworld 9/90 tions.

Easy-to-use test software. Store questions. Print tests and answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions

New quick grade entry ·Full attendance

records and totals · Records disciplinary

actions · Class size reports · Up to 315

students per file · Remember birthdays

& checked out items · Letters to parents

·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·\$99

Current Class Productions

22824 Berendo Ave.

Torrance, CA 90502

213/326-4246

Demo \$10.

#### MathMaker Fonts

Easily enter fractions, roots, matrices, summations, number lines and grids as text Works with all Macintoshcompatible printers and

MOUNTAIN LAKE

#### **EPS Teacher's Assistant**

"is a lush set of HyperCard stacks that can lighten the teacher's administrative duties...it runs like a Macworld 9/90 dream."

Enter grades, attendance and lesson plans; manage calendars and To Do lists; print reports, eligibility lists.

800-669-6574 or 415 752 6515 • 298 4th Avenue #401, San Francisco, CA 94118

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Macintosh Teacher's Rollbook **Educational Software** A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. Collection

Courseware, commercial products and public domain software.

Good Prices - Great Selection! Send for a FREE catalog

CHARIOT • 3659 India St. Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign∞ FRAME mac∞

Engineering

301/680-8004

- COGO/Surveying

  Graphics always visible

  Import/export date

  Deed plot, map check

  Radial stakeout

- Structurel Analysis
  Frames, Iruses, beams
  Enter data graphicatly or numerically
  Fullgraphicator structure, loads, axial, sheer, moment, deflection
  US\$595 plus shipping US5995 plus shipping
   Other money-bank (gurantee, Fre support,
   Other programs available for:
   Posed plotting
   Road design
   Contour mapping
   Terram modelling
   Terram modelling
   Structural gengle properties
   Structural gengle steel, wood, concrete
   Seam-wizing
   Structural gengle properties
   Structural gengle properties
   Structural gengle properties
   Structural gengle properties
   Structural gengle properties

**NEMESIS** 

COMPUneering (416) 738-4601 113 McCabe Crescent Thornhill, Onterio L4J 288 CANADA

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### EroticArt Great selections! Ask for vour FREE catalog of programs

Desktop Video Productions 1000 Broadway, Suite292 Oakland, CA 94607 415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Entertainment



"[NEMESIS Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." (800) TOYOGO-9 (808) 396-5526

C. Seiter, MacWorld 2/91

Toyogo, Inc. P. O. Box 25460-C, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

\$45 Golunior \$79 Go Master \$199 NEMESIS Deluxe + \$6.50 S&H

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### **Fonts**

## SAVE 10 TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE

Kingsley ATF Adobe Bear Rock Letraset Linotype Bitstream Casady & Greene Monotype OptiFont AGFA Dubl-Click The Font Co. Image Club Treacyfaces Linguist (Foreign Languages)
gitizing of Execlusive Corporate Fonts Digitizing of Exect

RECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-864-0167

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **FREE 30 BESTSELLING FONTS**

TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only \$5.00 for shipping **Credit Cards only!** 

#### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC **SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS** 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REUNION the family tree software

Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family histories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports and more.

Call, write, or FAX for brochure & sample printouts

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanists

14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 717-697-1378— FAX 717-697-4373

A A MacUser Oct '90

Bruce Harvey Smith (1963-)

Genealogy

#### Family Roots<sup>TM</sup>

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE. Quincept Box 216 Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

#### Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals

- · Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual. Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History
- · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.

Star Com Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480

#### Graphics

#### Paint at That - New Product

- 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
- Special effects and features flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing Color brightness and transparency
- control
- Multiple window function
- Can create your own color palette Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided
- for you to create the tool Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter

All these for only \$99.95

Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac) Distributed by Soft World Corp. 1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770 Tel (818) 288-4287 Fax (818) 280-3945

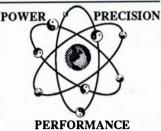
Dealer inquiries are welcome

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Graphics Translators**

#### CADMOVER THE

REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR



Kandu Software Corp. 703-532-0213 CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in

Macworld!"

#### Import/Export

## EXPORT/SA

SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Reliable Engineers

Fast and Professional Service Agent/Representative Service Available

533 Howard St. S.E CA 94105 TEL:(415) 512-7790 FAX:(415)512-9345

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Inventory Control

#### Mac-POS™

#### Inventory Control - POS Softwar Automatic Pricing

- Serial Numbers
  Order Tracking
  Fast Item Lookup
  Cash Drawer Control
  Touch Screen Control
  Point of Sale Interface
  Bill of Materials

- Touch Screen Co
  Point of Sale Int
  Bill of Materials
  Rental Tracking
  Instant Updating
  Security Feature
- Instant Updating
   Security Features
   Automatic Reports
- · Sales History Tracks ProfitMultiuser Version • Entry Level Version
  • and a lot more ...

Automatic Pricing
 Purchasing
 Special Orders
 Sales Analysis
 Customer Database
 Vendor Database

Employee Database
 Export Information

Mac-CardShop™ - a special version of Mac-POS developed for the Sports Card busi

Professional Version MultiUser \$995 Demo Disk \$14

ply Outstanding Software 814-459-0217 934 East 9th Street Erie, Pa. 16503

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### HyperCard Stacks

## Expand your vocabulary in: CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$4.50, CAL Res add 7% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today. Call 800-622-3574 (MAC-FLSH) The Language Quest Software Company

101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Same Day Shipping 2 Days to your d

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### HANGONSHIP

best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard scripter." MacWorld Jan '91

Only \$28! Includes sales tax and air mali alpping to any location, worldwide

1-800-350-8219

The ultimate HyperCard™ script collecting, organizing, and analyzing tool, used by HyperTalk™ programmers around the world! NOW! Includes HyperSnoop2

Optimized for HyperCard 2.0 SPE Software, P O Box 1560, Fallbrook, CA 92028

FAX (619) 967-0348

res HyperCard 1.2.5 or 2.0, hard disk n



#### Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0 Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size. DCM Data Products, 610 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 817/870-2202

Fortran on Your Desktop

Fax 817/336-2416

No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAXcompatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for the Mac II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac. Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Drive Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181, fax 703/689-9593

#### Medical

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™ ...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.

...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation. MacMedic Publications 5805 Westheimer

Houston, TX 77057 713/977-2655 800/477-0717

Fax: 713/784-3759

#### What's Wrong with Me?

dical diagnostic tool for all age Reaches a reasonable diagnosis.
Mirrors a physician's
diagnostic talents.
Learn about diseases
and their findings. 1000 symptoms, 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations. Written by an emergency MD. Free Factsheet
 Act now,receive free, expanded version 2.0 soonlives included).

\$115(shipping and taxes i ComputerMed

7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-268 La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3755

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. Wahash Medical Resources, Inc. 8335 Allison PointeTrail, suite 310 Indiana polis, IN 46250 317-579-5900

#### dventures in MUSICLAND Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures is a

unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities! You don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland

entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD



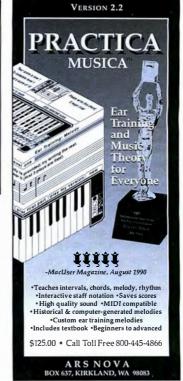
#### Midi Track Log™

Keep track of your studio! Easy to use stand-alone utility for software-based music.

· Inventory all keyboards, modules and instruments • Organize patches, cable and channel assignments . Produce centralized, updatable Track Reports for each song, sequence or cue. Plus on-disk Guided Tour & instructions. Hard drive + 2 megs memory. Specify your HyperCard® version. Order direct for \$39.95.

Intervision Software Co. 12555 Euclid, Unit #31 Garden Grove, CA 92640 714 / 534-6278

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Music/MIDI









Confused about MIDI and music software?

800-767-6161

Sound Design Composition Educational Sampling Notation Multimedia Sequencing Digital Audio

Lowest Prices Free Catalog Est.1982

647 Mission St. SAN FRANCISCO, CA

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Nutrition

#### Use MacDINE II. to improve your eating

#### Take the guesswork out of nutrition!

- Control your weight and fat intake Fast and easy food entry
- Monitor your diet, meals and snacks Analyze and save favorite recipes
- 5656 expandable food database





#### **Programming Tools**

#### NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

**MASM**<sup>TM</sup>

Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

-TEXT EDITOR. CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER. AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT SOR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS \$149. \$149.95 ea

plus S/H\* AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fortran Tools for AppMaker automatically generates source code in

AppMaker, from Bowers Development,

is a software tool for creating Macin-

tosh applications quickly, directly and

consistently with a minimum of pro-

AppMaker is the first product that pro-

vides this technology for FORTRAN.

703/478-0181 | fax 703/689-9593

Language Systems FORTRAN.

graming. FORTRAN Tools for

Language Systems Corp.

441 Carlisle Drive

Herndon, VA 22070

#### FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS OF OUR BESTSELLERS

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games • Utilities • Education **Desktop Publishing - FREE** Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Property Management**

The Macworld Catalog

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1.195.

Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666

#### Religion

#### Church Data Master Plus

for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes. Membership - \$265. Contributions - \$265. Accounting - \$265. Integrated Package -\$795. Multi User (3) \$995. Multi User (4-10) \$1,395. Full working demo send \$10. Computer Helper Publishing 5898 Cleveland Avenue Columbus, 0H 43231

Real Estate

#### NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? *Real Estate Investment Analysis*, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new Real Estate Business Plan to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. just \$295

For those properties you already own or manage, you need Property Management III, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. Fully functional evaluation copy, \$45 (+s/h)



ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060 INFO (203) 838-2670 FAX (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Sales/Marketing

1-800-533-5227

Market Master for the Mac Leads never "fall through the cracks" with Market Master. It doesn't just track leads, it HANDLES them! Automates follow-up for one rep or a whole sales force! Tabulates results by sales rep, lead sources, product line etc. NEW Version 3 now shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10.00 Call today! Breakthrough Productions, 210 Park Ave., Nevada City, CA 95959 916/265-0911

#### Public Domain

#### SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

ASP Member

Selected Programs ■ Latest Versions

As Low as \$2.50

#### **FREE CATALOG** MAC PD/SHAREWARE

POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 600-829-BEST (2378) or 313-761-7638 Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### real estate software

Property Manager

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties

designed for the investor who demands

■ProAnalysis **4444** 

professional quality analysis.

\$295 A sophisticated investment analysis program

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis Software

505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305 Palo Alto, CA 94301 phone: (415) 322-2001 fax: (415) 327-5579

\$495/\$995

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Restaurant

#### **Complete Restaurant Solutions!**

RMS Plus<sup>TM</sup>

back-office accounting \$995-\$1,995

Touch'n GO!™ touch-screen P.O.S.

From \$995 per terminal Standalone Payroll - \$395

**Sextant Corporation** 

800-262-6665 •813-954-5622

1501 Laurel Street • Sarasota, FL 34236

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### Scientific

#### Geological Software

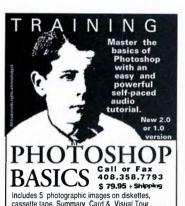
Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting · Gridding · Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-touse software products.

RockWare Inc. 4251 Kipling, Suite 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 303/ 423-5645 303/ 423-6171 FAX

#### Training

#### Computer Repair

#### Data Conversion



CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Wrist Pad™

Visit us at

Macworld, Booth #451

 Soft foam rubber top · Maple hardwood base · Assorted colors

\$19.95 + \$3.00 S/H VISA VISA

O owl

1-800-242-5560

Owl Scientific Plastics, Inc. PO Box 566, Cambridge, MA 02139 617-242-9748 Fax: 617-241-5609

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### TAPE/DISK



Conversion services to or from over 3000 computer systems: Magtapes • Mini Computers Micro Computers • Typesetters

 Word Processors CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR** 

COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

#### 800-CONVERT

708/459-6010 165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

#### Sign Making

#### A Library of 15,000 Unique Typestyles!

 PostScript<sup>™</sup>Type 1 and 3 · MacIntosh® and IBM formats Hard-to-find fonts

LaCache

1-800-628-8523

Call today and ask about our catalog and Demo disk 1824 LAKESHORE CIRCLE FORT COLLINS, CO 80525

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Services

#### Computer Insurance



SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR **COMPUTERS** 

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, O H 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **BROKEN MACINTOSH?**

LET US FIX IT FOR YOU!

- Analog Board Repair & Upgrade
- Logic Board Repair & Upgrade Lifetime Warranty (most repairs)
- Most Repairs in 24 Hours Parts Available

Dealer Inquiries Invited

#### CALL US TODAY! (800)395-9322

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orders Other Inquiries

(206) 348-9322

#### Data Recovery

Data Recovery

Your data is important. Let the company that specializes in Data Recovery & Hard Drive Repair, provide you with expert service. Computer Peripheral Repair has been recognized in several national magazine articles for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives for both Mac and PC environments.

Computer Peripheral Repair 7570 South U.S. Hwy.1, Suite 8 Hlypoluxo, FL 33462 407/586-0011 800/765-9292

#### **Statistics**



#### Power Designed To Fit Your Needs

MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.

- Basic & Advanced DOE
- Statistics
- Data Editor • Hi-Res Control Charts Graphics for SPC

Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

CALL 800-448-3555 **MINITAB** 

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA 16801-3008 USA

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **COMPUTER INSURANCE**

- Replacement with no depreciation
- + Covers computer hardware in home or office
- ♣ Easy to read policy
- ♣ Bonus 20% for software coverage
- ♣ Low \$50 deductible
- + Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- ♣ Policy backed by an A+ company

#### ECOMPUTER INSURANCE

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **MAC REPAIR**

#### Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround\*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty\*

\*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

#### 1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Desktop Publishing



\$3 PICT, \$5 Postscript®, photographic color overheads & prints all Mac programs even Word®.

Elegant Graphic Stide Service

(707) 795-3272 FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Laser Recharge



cartridges!

From \$4495

We buy empties call for brochure 800-426-8196

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repair

#### Multimedia



#### **NEWS FLASH!**

We're now the authorized rescuer of SyQuest removable cartridge drives. With our SyQuest data recovery rate over 95%, DriveSavers is the choice for dedicated, service-oriented Mac data recovery and drive repair (all brands). Just call when you need us! 415/883-4232 NATIONWIDE OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld delivers the largest Macintosh audience!

#### Macintosh To Video.

Choose the highest quality Macintosh to video transfer services available today

Creativision at Telemation.

RealTime Frame-By-Frame
PICS, PICT, MacroMind Director and Accelerator, 3D Works, SuperCard and others

Output through state-of-the-art Lyon Lamb scan converter to 4SP, BetaSP, One Inch and D2 formats.

8745 E. Orchard Rd., Ste. 500 Englewood, CO 80111 (303) 290-8000

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Diskettes

#### FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH	QTY 250	WITHOUT
FORMAT	MIX & MATCH	<b>FORMAT</b>
\$.44	5.25' DS/DD	\$.39
\$.69	5.25° DS/HD	\$.59
\$.65	3.50° DS/DD	\$.56
\$1.19	3.50° DS/HD	\$1.09

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05 PRIVATE LABELING Available SAME DAY Shipping MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaguah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Furniture



Mac Friends 1991

- Ergonomic
- Space Saving
- Strong
- Many Configurations



FREE Catalog 800.688.2446
TOKYO SALES (03) 5682-9262

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Furniture

los the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture Save upto

40% factory direct! LASERWRITER CARTS PRINTER STANDS AND MODE

Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095 The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Mouse Pads

#### Your Logo Specialist

Qty. (Lexan-hard surface)

\$6.45 wo/logo N/A \$5.95 wo/logo N/A

7 2 \$5.70 wo/logo \$6.50 w/logo

144 \$5.15 wo/logo \$5.20 w/logo

500 \$4.80 wo/logo \$4.60 w/logo 1000 \$4.48 wo/logo \$4.48 w/logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11 Ask for samples. We specialize in private label. Great promo item.

Satisfaction Guaranteed Innovative Technologies

619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732 800/522-5654 (CA)

800/544-5654 (USA)

**Supplies** 



#### Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse. keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

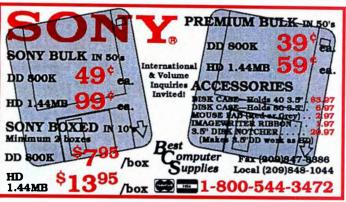
For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs 1236 N.W. Flanders Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD





CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Wrist Rescue supports your hands and wrists while typing to help reduce stress on joints and tendons. Height adjustable for different keyboards Constructed of soft cloth minated foam with a solid maple base Price: \$18.95-Includes shipping and handling credit cards accepted.

(800) 328-0077 FAX: (612) 475-3577

Precision Line Inc. 14505 21st Ave. N. #206 Minneapolis, MN 55447

**ALL FABRIC** 

stiff or crack withagel \* Easy to Use. \* Machine Wash & Dy! \* Highast Quality, Custom-Fit I \* All makes & models! \* Custom orders! \* Awa'lable in Gray, Tan, Navy, Royal, Red or Brown. \* 100% Salistaction Guaranteed! \* Outstanding service since 1983!

Outstanding service since 1983/
11-34 Apple-Cori Extikyo 9
11-34 Apple-Cori STHR Mm: 19.55
11-35 Apple-Cori STHR Mm: 19.55
11-35 Apple-Cori STHR Mm: 19.55
10-55 Radius TPD - 19\*\*... 24 55
10-55 Radius TPD - 19\*\*... 24 55
11-32 Superh Mart 29\*\* CF Mmtr 29\*\* STHR 11-25 Superh Mit 29\*\* STHR 11-25 Superh Witer II... 24 55
11-34 Apple Scanner.
10-37 Imagewriter II... 24 95
11-32 Superh Witer II... 24 95
11-32 Superh Witer II... 25 95
11-32 Superh Witer III... 25 95
11-

11-40T.I. microLaserPS..... SKIN KeyboardSkins......

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in

Macworld!"

#### UPGRADE..

CLICK...on to comfort! Don't let Campal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) tie up your arm. Don't let lumbar ache and pain DRAG you down at day's end. SELECT from our

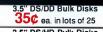
broad MENU of items PROGRAMMED and ENHANCED to address specific aches and pains ... and MOREI Write or call for our free brochure and flyers that focus on your needs and comfort. Sensibly priced, readily available. Let our ICON be your benchmark when discomfort cramps your style.



PILLOWS EASE ...

Dept. 1-Mc P.O. Box 402113 Miami, Florida 33140-2113 Telephone 1 - 800 - 347-1485

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD



3.5" DS/HD Bulk Disks **59¢** ea. in lots of 25

3.5" Disk Cases - Protects up to 50 Disks \$2.97 each (for 2 or more)

Apple ImageWriter I & II Ribbon \$1.67<sub>each</sub> (In Packs of 6)

4-Color Apple ImageWriter II Ribbon \$5.97 each (In Packs of 2)

Mouse Pad \$2.99 each
3.5" User Labels - in Assorted Colors

(\$1.50 per pack of 50 labels)

Add shipping - 60¢ per 25 3.5" dlsks; 90¢ per dlsk case; \$1.75 per pack of ribbons; 60¢ per mouse pad; User Labels - No shipping charge Add Order Processing , Packaging & Handling \$3.00 Per Order

MEI/Micro Center - 1100 Steelwood Rd. Columbus, Ohio 43212

Call 1-800-634-3478

**MWC** 19

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD



How You Can Save Money on Cable Rental Fees!



Jerrold, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta 30 Day Money Back Guarantee FREE 16 page Catalog

Toll Free: 1-800-445-9285 US Cable TV Inc. Dept. KMW8 4100 N. Powerline Rd., Bldg. F-4 Pompano Beach FL 33073

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### The Best Case Scenario

Airline Check-in or Local Use Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling CLASSIC/Plus/SE llcx/ci llsi LC llx/fx Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 1-213-578-9710 TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Mouse Pads

Custom Printing/Picture Pads Avail-

Cloth: 13 Colors

Oloth. 13	001013		
Size:	8x71/4	8x91/2	81/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25
PLASTIC:	Blue, Plat	inum, Gra	ay, Red &
Black. Size	e: 81/2x1	1	
12 Pads	6.50		36 6.00
72	5.75	1	144 5.25
SEE OUR	WRIST R	EST AD-	THIS
PAGE			

Precision Line Inc. 14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206 Plymouth, MN 55447

612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077





cose report and price listforoll
MACS & peripherols proskforon immediate quote on any personal

#### STAR ORDER HOTLINE! (800)782-CASE VISA - MASTERCARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS - OPTIMA

STAR Enterprises P.O. Box 678 Lonsing, IL 60438

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Give Your SE a Facelift!

Update your Mac SE or SE/30:

- · Save desktop space with small footprint beadless Macintosh
- Increase productivity with full page monochrome display
- Colorize your SE/30 with 8 or 24-bit color
- Transport your Mac easily in state-of-theart slimline enclosure
- · Reduce noise by eliminating fan

The MicroMac Upgrade System comes complete with display, video card, all cables, components, software and documentation.

Upgrading is as easy as changing memory.

MicroMac Upgrade System The MicroMac SE or SE/30 Upgrade System repackages your existing Macintosh SE or SE/30 into a small footprint modular system.

Introductory offer: MicroMac SE with half page display \$885; MicroMac SE/30 monochrome with full page display \$1075; MicroMac SE/30 color \$875 (color monitor additional). Ask about SE accelerator and MicroMac Plus Upgrade System.

Call today for a complete information package!

#### MicroMac Technology Inc.

9 Sorbonne, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677 (714) 363-9915 FAX: (714) 363-0755

Circle 92 on reader service card.



Circle 121 on reader service card



## **PRODUCT LAUNCH**

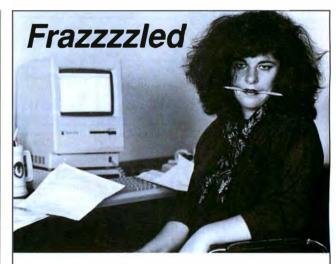
#### **SECTION**

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section! (415) 243-0505





#### by HR Record Keeping? Use "Abra Software"

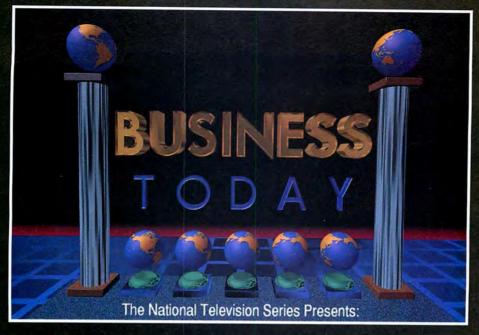
Abra 2000 - Employee Information For 10 to 10,000 Employees

AbraTrak - Applicant Tracking Helps you - "Find 'em Fast!"

Real working Demo & Manual \$25/product plus shipping (and sales tax for CA companies)

Abra MacDabra Software Company 485 Pala Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 737-9454 • FAX (408) 737-9456

Circle 54 on reader service card.



## COMPUTER BUSINESS TODAY AN 8-PART SPECIAL EDITION

In Today's tough, competitive corporate climate, timely technology decisions can have a profound effect on a corporation's performance capabilities, at every level.

"Computer Business Today" is a fast-paced special edition of Business Today whose format is strictly application-oriented "Hands On" information, with the end user in mind.

An Elite assembly of the industry's state-of-the-art products will be showcased each week beginning May 12. Pictured below is a representative window to a range of technologies featured that harness the impact of computer technology to create and solve task-specific applications from telecommunications to enhanced design capabilities—solutions that today's marketplace demands.



The IDEK21\*FST Color Monitor (MF-5421) is capable of supporting graphic resolutions of up to 1600 x 1200 with horizontal scanning of 30 - 80 Khz and vertical refresh of 50-90hz.



Alias Upfront is the world's first 3 dimensional drawing tool. Upfront empowers architects and designers, in fact anyone who works with form and space, to draw, create and view in a unique 3D environment.



NetWare by Novell-software optimized for managing, sharing, translating and synchronizing information through network computing.



When your computer says, "DATA NOT FOUND" only Polaroid DataRescue Diskettes replace your valuable data...not just the diskette. You recieve Free data recovery service with every DataRescue Diskette.



CORE's Intelligent Array Subsystem, the ultimate in storage fault tolerance, can sustain a critical component casualty and still provide continuous data availability. Designed for compatibility with multiple computers, its SCSI interface can attach to Macintoshes, PCs, PS/2s, and most other systems.



The UC300 24-bit color scanner by UMAX Technologies, Inc. offers accurate pixel reproduction capturing 16.8 million colors. Through the use of a unique buffering technique, the UC300 enhances throughput time. Thus, resulting in a dynamic range at a high level of efficiency.



MCI/MCI Mail—A private electronic computer linkage to a worldwide telecommunications network. Offering wide area connectivity, speed of communication, a range of delivery options, and ease-of-use.

"Computer Business Today." For people who use computers. Tuesday evenings, Friday and Sunday mornings. Check your local listings for time and channel information.



## TO PUT A NEW TWIST ON HYPERCARD, JUST ADD MOTION.

Introducing ADDmotion,<sup>™</sup> the interactive animation program that will change the way you create multimedia presentations. ADDmotion tops off HyperCard<sup>®</sup> 2.0 with powerful modules that can be used to create stunning animated sequences. The software enables you to edit and create full color pictures, animate them, and add four-track sound. All within HyperCard 2.0! ADDmotion is so simple to use,



even people who have never used HyperCard can quickly and easily create colorful presentations for the boardroom, classroom, or living room. Imagine it. Sophisticated animation on the Macintosh.® ADDmotion gives the user object-oriented and

interactive animation allowing maximum flexibility and impact. Of course we haven't left out the power user. ADDmotion allows cues to be passed back to HyperCard, providing complete interaction with the HyperTalk™ programming language. With our unique licensing agreement anything you create using ADDmotion can be distributed royalty free! To put a new twist in HyperCard visit your local dealer, and

ask about ADDmotion, or call us at (604) 732-0289 for more information.

Motion Works



#### CPU's and More...

Custom configurations are just one of our many specialties. Whether it's something as simple as a Mac Ilsi with aNuBus adapter card already installed, or you need a Mac Ilfx with 32 Mb of RAM and a 1.05 Gig internal, just call us. We build them everyday!

Macintosh Classic	\$875.00	
Macintosh Classic 2/40	\$1275.00	
Macintosh Classic 2/52	\$1399.00	
Macintosh LC 2/40	\$1799.00	
Macintosh LC 4/105 w/ 512K VRAM	\$2299.00	
Macintosh Ilsi 3/40	\$2575.00	
Macintosh Ilsi 5/105	\$3189.00	
Macintosh Ilci 5/0	\$3499.00	
Macintosh Ilci 5/105	\$3975.00	
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	\$4879.00	
Macintosh Ilfx 8/210	\$5869.00	
Macintosh SE/30 2/40	\$2299.00	
Macintosh Ilsi NuBus Adapter Card	\$199.00	
Macintosh Ilsi 030 Direct Slot Card	\$199.00	
Apple Ile Card for Macintosh LC	\$149.00	
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$160.00	
Apple Standard Keyboard	\$90.00	

#### Systems and More. . .

All of our packages are complete. There are not any hidden extras to buy.

\$2659

Mac LC Student Package 4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Microphone, Keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer.



SCSI hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS. Mac IIci Designer Package 8 Mb of RAM, 170 Mb internal



#### Printers and More. . .

QuickDraw

If you need it in print, the collection of printers we have to offer can't be beat in performance or price! Because printers can be accessed on a network or via direct connection, most manufacturers don't supply cables. We'll help you get it hooked-up right.

\$429.00
\$1374.00
\$525.00
Call
\$439.00
\$929.00
\$1799.00
\$2729.00
\$3399.00
\$2249.00
Call
\$1299.00
\$1680.00
\$1649.00
\$1995.00

#### Internal Drives and More. . .

Quantum drives are one of the best on the market. They are fast and reliable. The LPS drives are only one-inch high and can be used in the Macintosh Classic, LC and Ilsi. The PRO drives are half-heights. All ETC internal drives come with brackets, cables and DataWare™ formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$275.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$449.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 msec	\$399.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$699.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$769.00

#### External Drives and More...

ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint halfheight cases with a Universal power supply, power outlets, push button SCSI addresses, cables, and DataWare formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$379.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$539.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 msec	\$469.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$809.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$869.00

#### Big Hard Drives and More. . .

ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec

If you need lots of on-line storage, ETC's line with the Seagate/Imprimis WREN drives are the best value on the market. With a 5½-inch form factor, the ETC Internal drives can be use in the Mac II. Ilcx. and Ilfx.

ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1449.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1559.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1799.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 11.9 ms	\$2099.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	\$2499.00
External	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	\$1299.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1499.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1699.00
FTC 676 Mh WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1899 00

#### Removables, DAT and More...

ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without one of these. All of the systems below come with appropriate software, SCSI cable and one cartridge.

ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 11.9 ms \$2199.00

LTO 43H Syquest Helliovable	<b>\$455.00</b>	
ETC 88R Syquest Removable	NEVV	
ETC 1.2 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1499.00	
ETC 2.0 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1619.00	
45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	\$64.00	

45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	\$64.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	Call
60M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 1.2	\$23.00
90M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 2.0	\$43.00

#### Networks and More...

If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from BNC connectors, cables, and terminators to LocalTalk routers, EtherNet interface cards and Repeaters. Call us and we'll help you build you network at a price you can afford.

Phone network adapters	\$19.00	
AppleShare File Server Software 2.0	\$410.00	
NEW! Asanté MacCon+ 30iE/Radius	Call	
Asanté MacCon+ LC E&T	\$249.00	
Cabletron MR5000C Repeater	\$2389.00	
EtherNet Thick and Thin		
Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card	\$499.00	
Asanté MacCon+ IIE or 30iE	\$249.00	
Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 or 30iE64	\$289.00	
EtherNet Thick and 10BaseT		
Asanté MacCon+ IIET or 30iET	\$249.00	
Asanté MacCon+ IIET64 w/ 64 K RAM	\$289.00	
Asanté MacCon+ 30iET64 w/64 K RAM	\$289.00	

#### Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	\$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	\$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	\$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	\$1199.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	\$619.00
Macintosh Display Card 4-8	\$439.00
Macintosh Display Card 8-24	\$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8-24 GC	\$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	\$99.00

#### High-end Video and More...

If you need to see more than 640x480. here are some of the most innovative video solutions around.

The store of the	
Mac II Systems	
RasterOps 8L Hitachi System	
RasterOps 8L Trinitron System	
RasterOps 24L Hitachi System	

 RasterOps 8L Trinitron System
 \$3999.00

 RasterOps 24L Hitachi System
 \$4579.00

 RasterOps 24L Trinitron System
 \$5269.00

 CorrectColor Calibrator
 \$1929.00

 ClearVue/IS 19" Gray Scale System
 \$1414.00

 ClearVue/II 19" Monochrome System
 \$1160.00

\$3299.00

\$1279.00

\$579.00

\$579.00

RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	\$3314.00
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	\$1160.00
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	\$1160.00
Mac Display Boards	
RasterOps 24si Display Board	\$579.00
RasterOps 24S Display Board	\$389.00
RasterOns 264/SE30 Display Roard	\$579.00

RasterOps 8L Display Board

RasterOps 8LC Display Board

ClearVue/GSLC Display Board

Multimedia Boards	
NEW! RasterOps 24XLTV Board	\$3199.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	\$1169.00
24STV Acceleration Board	\$198.00
RasterOps Video Expander NTSC	\$475.00

#### Radius

\$2599.00

Pivot Displays	
Color Pivot Display Ilsi and Ilci	\$1369.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	\$1899.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
68882 Math Coprocessor for LC & Ilsi	\$134.00
Pivot Display for Ilsi and Ilci	\$779.00
Pivot 8-bit System	\$975.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	

Full Page Display for Classic	\$899.00
Full Page Display for LC	\$909.00

\$4085.00
\$4215.00
\$5135.00
\$5265.00

#### Open 7 Days a Week

Monday thru Friday Saturday and Sunday 9:00 - 9:00 EDT 10:00 - 6:00 EDT

Terms and Conditions:
Payment: Mac and MDRE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and
Purchase Offeas: CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to \$2500.
Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over
\$1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Ask for details when
ordering. Warranties: We honor Apple warranties on systems sold
through Mac and MDRE. Returns: All orders termed or refused will
be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RNA before
returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals
unbroken. Shipping: For orders over \$1000 we ship to destinations in
the continental US at no charge. Some large ferms may not be include
in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and
Prices are subject to change without notice.

© 1991Mac and MDRE, Inc. All rights reserved

# and

#### 800-MAC-0052

813-886-9534 International 813-888-9535 Corporate 813-881-0634 Fax

11266 West Hillsborough Ave. Tampa, FL 33635

#### Best Sellers and More...

If you don't see something that you need-call. Chances are we have it in stock!

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	\$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	\$349.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	\$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	\$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	\$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	\$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	\$399.00
Claris MacDraw II	\$289.00
includes FREE MacPaint, Clip Art Library, and upgrade to MacDraw Pro!	
Claris MacWrite II	\$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	\$215.00
Claris HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit	\$145.00
DoveFax Desktop Modem	\$299.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$119.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	\$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	\$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	\$519.00

MacAcademy's video tapes help shorten the learning curve. There is even a tape for System 7.0. Call for a complete listing.

complete listing.	
Pagemaker Beginning to Advanced	\$43.00 ea
xcel Beginning to Advanced	\$43.00 ea
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 Beginning to Adv.	\$43.00 ea
System 7.0	\$62.00

#### Scanners and More...

Scanners helped revolutionize the way graphics and text get to the desktop. Here are some of the best.

Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	\$479.00
Logitech ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner	\$319.00
Microtek MSF-300ZS Color Scanner	\$1699.00
Sharp JX-300 BCS	\$2195.00
Sharp JX-450 PCS	\$4595.00

#### Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh



As the fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems, peripherals and software, Mac and More can now double the warranty on your Mac system with membership in Club 24. Services include:

- · 24 month warranty on Apple products
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around

Want more details? Call 1-800-MAC-0052 now!

Circle 85 on reader service card

## BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
•		Y	BUSINESS SOFTWARE
75	1	1	Microsoft Word Microsoft Corporation
66	3	2	Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corporation
54	2	3 4	Microsoft Works Microsoft Corporation
62 27	5	5	Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corporation FileMaker Pro Claris Corporation
28	7	6	QuarkXPress Quark
27	8	7	WordPerfect WordPerfect Corporation
51	6	8	MacWrite II Claris Corporation
14	9	9	Quicken Intuit
54	7	10	MacDraw II Adobe Systems
			EDUCATION SOFTWARE
29	3	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
1		plant.	Brøderbund Software
10	1.	2	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
1568			Brøderbund Software
42	2	3	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
16	4	4	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?  Brøderbund Software
55	5	5	Math Blaster Davidson & Associates
			Savidson of Associates
	9-5		
			ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
20	1	1	SimCity Maxis
18	2	2	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
5	3	3	SimEarth Maxis
12 13	5	4 5	Welltris Spectrum HoloByte Crystal Quest Casady & Greene
113			Casady & Greene
			788元之。与人以1872年18
			NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS
54	1	1	TOPS Sitka Corporation
49	2	2	AppleShare Apple Computer
12	5	3	MicroPhone II Software Ventures
11 8	3	4	Timbuktu Farallon Computing
. 0	51.5	5	White Knight FreeSoft

Months on char	Last month	This month	
•	V		MASS STORAGE*
18	1	1	MacStack SD40 CMS Enhancements
6	2	2	UltraDrive 45 GCC Technologies
2	5	3	Infinity 40 Turbo (Removable) PLI
		4	Micro/Stack 105 MicroNet Technology
4	2	5	MacStack SD45 CMS Enhancements
9 4 10 11	1 3 2 4	1 2 3 4	ADD-IN BOARDS  Macintosh Display Card 8•24 Apple Computer  Macintosh Ilsi NuBus Adapter Card Apple Computer  Pivot Radius  Radius TPD Interface Radius
		5	MacCon+ 30i Ethernet Card Asante Technologies  UTILITY SOFTWARE
16	112	1	SAM II Symantec Corporation
10	2	2	The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Symantec Corporation
16	3	3	SUM II Symantec Corporation
3	4	4	After Dark Berkeley Systems
14	-	5	Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems

#### **PRODUCT WATCH**

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

**Multiple Master Fonts** *Adobe Systems* Characters with modifiable attributes

**Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac** *Lotus Development Corporation*Spreadsheet now adapted to the Mac with a user-

friendly interface

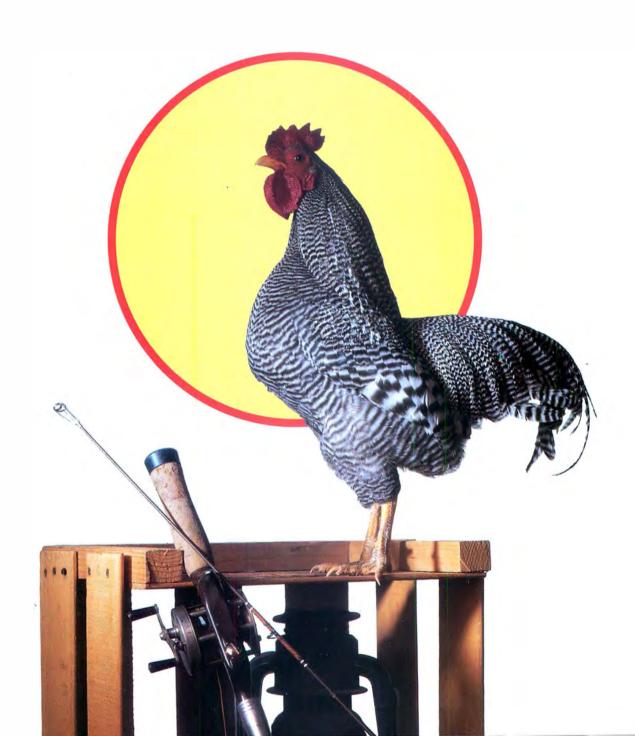
Cravic MouseStick Assistatio Industries

**Gravis MouseStick** Aristotle Industries
Joystick with three buttons

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during April 1991.

\*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

# There Are Very Few Things As Reliable...



## As Affordable Perip

Nobody has been selling Macintosh peripherals direct to the end user longer than Mirror. For six years now, we've been doing it the old fashioned way: offering a reliable product at a fair price, backed up by top-notch after sale support.

And that's something to crow about.

Mirror has a line of quality drives to fit just about everybody's needs and budget. Prices now start as low as \$297 for our 40 MB External hard drive as well as \$497 for our 45 MB Removable SyQuest drive. Even our large capacity drives, including the 600MB Optical,

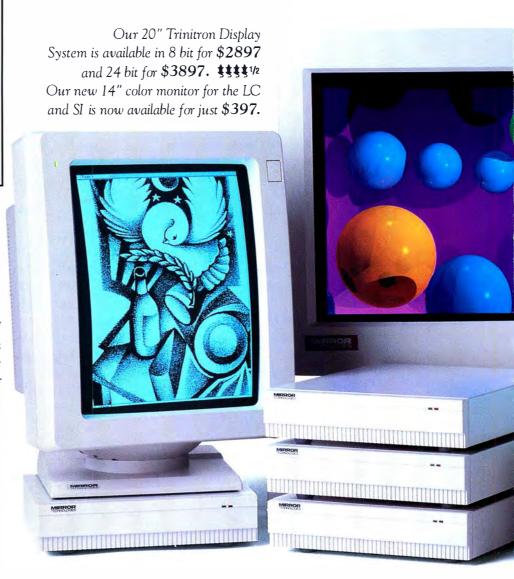
come with some of the best warranties and prices available.

If you're looking for a big screen monitor, you can save hundreds of dollars by buying direct from Mirror. Our monochrome monitors are available for the Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC and all Mac II models.

Hard drives	Ext.	Int.
40Mb	\$297	\$217
50Mb(Q)*	\$397	\$337
80Mb	\$397	\$337
105Mb(Q)	\$497	\$437
210Mb(Q)	\$897	\$847
333Mb	\$1297	\$1197
425Mb	\$1497	\$1397
595Mb	\$1797	N/A
1 Gb	\$2597	N/A
600Mb Opt.**	\$2997	N/A
CD ROM	\$697	N/A
45Mb Rem.**	\$497	N/A
88Mb Rem.**	Call	

\*(Q) Denotes Quantum Drive

Our flicker-free 15" Portrait Display allows you to view a full page of text or graphics for \$477.



<sup>\*\*</sup> Price includes 1 cartridge

## sherals From Mirror.

Mirror also has a flock of big screen color monitors at prices that will seem like chicken feed.

Mirror color display systems include a free copy of Olduvai's critically acclaimed VideoPaint software, which has a suggested price of \$495. And all Mirror monitors come with a full one year warranty and many extras such as pop-up menus and screen saver software.

You've got to get up pretty early in the morning to find a better value or a more reliable company than Mirror. And if for some reason, your Mirror peripheral doesn't live up to your expectations, we'll give you 30 days to get your money back.

So before you buy a Macintosh peripheral from a company that may expire before the warranty, give us a call at **1-800-654-5294**.





Keyboard Shelf and SideClip with Macintosh SE/30.

Keyboard Slideaway with Macintosh IIci.

## SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartent is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.



Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up

to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and



high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.

What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242 OR 415-572-2700.

Dealers circle 256 on reader service card End users circle 255 on reader service card KENSINGTON.